UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 20-F

(Mark One)

☐ **REGISTRATION STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OR 12(g) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

OR

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**
For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021.

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

OR

☐ **SHELL COMPANY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

Date of event requiring this shell company report . . . . . .

For the transition period from to

Commission file number: 001-39302

UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC.

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

N/A

(Translation of Registrant's Name into English)

Cayman Islands

(Jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

Unit 2214-Rm1, 22/F, Mira Place Tower A
132 Nathan Road, Tsim Sha Tsui
Kowloon, Hong Kong
+852 2180-6111

(Address of principal executive offices)

Yimeng Shi, Chief Financial Officer
Telephone: +852 2180-6111
Email: ir@ucloudlink.com
Unit 2214-Rm1, 22/F, Mira Place Tower A
132 Nathan Road, Tsim Sha Tsui
Kowloon, Hong Kong

(Name, Telephone, Email and/or Facsimile number and Address of Company Contact Person)

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
American depositary shares (one American depositary share representing ten Class A ordinary shares, par value US$0.00005 per share)	UCL	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC (The Nasdaq Global Market)
Class A ordinary shares, par value US$0.00005 per share*		The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC (The Nasdaq Global Market)

* Not for trading, but only in connection with the listing on The Nasdaq Global Market of American depositary shares.

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

None

(Title of Class)

Securities for which there is a reporting obligation pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Act:

None

(Title of Class)

Indicate the number of outstanding shares of each of the issuer's classes of capital or common stock as of the close of the period covered by the annual report.

164,975,400 Class A ordinary shares (excluding the 6,503,520 Class A ordinary shares issued to the depositary bank for bulk issuance of ADSs reserved for future issuances upon the exercise or vesting of awards granted under the Share Incentive Plans) and 122,072,980 Class B ordinary shares, par value US$0.00005 per share, as of December 31, 2021.

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. ☐ Yes ☒ No

If this report is an annual or transition report, indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. ☐ Yes ☒ No

Note – Checking the box above will not relieve any registrant required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 from their obligations under those Sections.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. ☒ Yes ☐ No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). ☒ Yes ☐ No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large Accelerated Filer ☐ Accelerated Filer ☐ Non-Accelerated Filer ☒ Emerging Growth Company ☒

If an emerging growth company that prepares its financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards† provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐ Yes ☒ No

† The term "new or revised financial accounting standard" refers to any update issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board to its Accounting Standards Codification after April 5, 2012.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☐ Yes ☒ No

Indicate by check mark which basis of accounting the registrant has used to prepare the financial statements included in this filing:

U.S. GAAP ☒	International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ☐	Other ☐

If "Other" has been checked in response to the previous question, indicate by check mark which financial statement item the registrant has elected to follow. ☐ Item 17 ☐ Item 18

If this is an annual report, indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). ☐ Yes ☒ No

(APPLICABLE ONLY TO ISSUERS INVOLVED IN BANKRUPTCY PROCEEDINGS DURING THE PAST FIVE YEARS)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed all documents and reports required to be filed by Sections 12, 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 subsequent to the distribution of securities under a plan confirmed by a court. ☐ Yes ☐ No

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
INTRODUCTION		ii
FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION		iii
PART I		1
Item 1.	Identity of Directors, Senior Management and Advisers	1
Item 2.	Offer Statistics and Expected Timetable	1
Item 3.	Key Information	1
Item 4.	Information on the Company	57
Item 4A.	Unresolved Staff Comments	89
Item 5.	Operating and Financial Review and Prospects	89
Item 6.	Directors, Senior Management and Employees	108
Item 7.	Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions	117
Item 8.	Financial Information	118
Item 9.	The Offer and Listing	120
Item 10.	Additional Information	121
Item 11.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk	134
Item 12.	Description of Securities Other than Equity Securities	134
PART II		137
Item 13.	Defaults, Dividend Arrearages and Delinquencies	137
Item 14.	Material Modifications to the Rights of Security Holders and Use of Proceeds	137
Item 15.	Controls and Procedures	137
Item 16A.	Audit Committee Financial Expert	139
Item 16B.	Code of Ethics	139
Item 16C.	Principal Accountant Fees and Services	139
Item 16D.	Exemptions from the Listing Standards for Audit Committees	139
Item 16E.	Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers	139
Item 16F.	Change in Registrant's Certifying Accountant	139
Item 16G.	Corporate Governance	139
Item 16H.	Mine Safety Disclosure	140
PART III		141
Item 17.	Financial Statements	141
Item 18.	Financial Statements	141
Item 19.	Exhibits	141
SIGNATURES		144

INTRODUCTION

Unless otherwise indicated or the context otherwise requires, references in this annual report to:

- "ADRs" are to the American depositary receipts which may evidence the ADSs;
- "ADSs" are to the American depositary shares, each of which represents ten Class A ordinary shares;
- "average daily active terminals" are to the average number of terminals connected to our platform per day during a certain period;
- "average daily data usage per active terminal" are to the average volume of data consumed by each daily active terminal on our platform per day during a certain period;
- "China" or the "PRC" are to the People's Republic of China, excluding, for the purposes of this annual report only, Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan;
- "Hong Kong" refers to the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China;
- "Class A ordinary shares" are to our Class A ordinary shares, par value US$0.00005 per share;
- "Class B ordinary shares" are to our Class B ordinary shares, par value US$0.00005 per share;
- "PaaS" are to Platform-as-a-Service;
- "RMB" and "Renminbi" are to the legal currency of China;
- "SaaS" are to Software-as-a-Service;
- "shares" or "ordinary shares" are to our Class A and Class B ordinary shares, par value US$0.00005 per share;
- "terminals" are to our portable Wi-Fi devices providing mobile data connectivity services, and smartphones and other smart hardware with our *GlocalMe Inside* app installed that are serviced by us or our business partners;
- "uCloudlink" are to UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC.;
- "US$," "U.S. dollars," "$," and "dollars" are to the legal currency of the United States;
- "former VIEs" are to the former variable interest entities, which are Beijing uCloudlink New Technology Co., Ltd. and Shenzhen uCloudlink Network Technology Co., Ltd.;
- "Restructuring" refers to a series of restructuring transactions to unwind the historical contractual agreements with the former VIEs and adjust our local business in China; and
- "we," "us," "our company" and "our" are to UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC., our Cayman Islands holding company, and its subsidiaries, and, when describing our operations and consolidated financial information, also including the former VIEs in China and their subsidiaries.

FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION

This annual report contains forward-looking statements that reflect our current expectations and views of future events. The forward-looking statements are contained principally in the sections entitled "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors," "Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects" and "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview." Known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors, including those listed under "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors," may cause our actual results, performance or achievements to be materially different from those expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements.

You can identify some of these forward-looking statements by words or phrases such as "may," "will," "expect," "anticipate," "aim," "estimate," "intend," "plan," "believe," "is/are likely to," "potential," "continue" or other similar expressions. We have based these forward-looking statements largely on our current expectations and projections about future events that we believe may affect our financial condition, results of operations, business strategy and financial needs. These forward-looking statements include statements relating to:

- our mission, goals and strategies;
- our future business development, financial conditions and results of operations;
- the expected growth of the mobile data connectivity service industry;
- our expectations regarding demand for and market acceptance of our products and services;
- our expectations regarding our relationships with our customers, suppliers and business partners;
- competition in our industry;
- our proposed use of proceeds; and
- relevant government policies and regulations relating to our industry and our geographic markets.

These forward-looking statements involve various risks and uncertainties. Although we believe that our expectations expressed in these forward-looking statements are reasonable, our expectations may later be found to be incorrect. Our actual results could be materially different from our expectations. Important risks and factors that could cause our actual results to be materially different from our expectations are generally set forth in "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors," "Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects," "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview" and other sections in this annual report. You should read thoroughly this annual report and the documents that we refer to with the understanding that our actual future results may be materially different from and worse than what we expect. We qualify all of our forward-looking statements by these cautionary statements.

This annual report contains certain data and information that we obtained from various government and private publications. Statistical data in these publications also include projections based on a number of assumptions. The mobile data connectivity service industry may not grow at the rate projected by market data, or at all. Failure of this market to grow at the projected rate may have a material adverse effect on our business and the market price of the ADSs. In addition, the rapidly evolving nature of this industry results in significant uncertainties for any projections or estimates relating to the growth prospects or future condition of our market. Furthermore, if any one or more of the assumptions underlying the market data are later found to be incorrect, actual results may differ from the projections based on these assumptions. You should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements.

The forward-looking statements made in this annual report relate only to events or information as of the date on which the statements are made in this annual report. Except as required by law, we undertake no obligation to update or revise publicly any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, after the date on which the statements are made or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events. You should read this annual report and the documents that we refer to in this annual report and have filed as exhibits to the registration statement, of which this annual report is a part, completely and with the understanding that our actual future results may be materially different from what we expect.

PART I

Item 1. Identity of Directors, Senior Management and Advisers

Not applicable.

Item 2. Offer Statistics and Expected Timetable

Not applicable.

Item 3. Key Information

Our Holding Company Structure and Contractual Arrangements with the Former Variable Interest Entities

UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC is not a Chinese operating company but a Cayman Islands holding company with operations primarily conducted by its subsidiaries, including but not limited to the former VIEs based in China. PRC laws and regulations restrict and impose conditions on foreign investment in telecommunication businesses. Accordingly, we used to operate these businesses in China through Beijing uCloudlink New Technology Co., Ltd. and Shenzhen uCloudlink Network Technology Co., Ltd., which we refer to as the former VIEs in this annual report. There were contractual arrangements among our PRC subsidiaries, the former VIEs and their nominee shareholders, which were terminated on March 17, 2022 as we continued to adjust our business model in China and proceed the Restructuring. Revenues contributed by the former VIEs accounted for 25%, 8% and 5% of our total revenues for the years of 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively. As used in this annual report, "uCloudlink" refers to UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC., and "we," "us," "our company," or "our" refers to UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC. and its subsidiaries, and, when describing our operations and consolidated financial information, also includes the former VIEs and their subsidiaries in China. Investors in our ADSs are not purchasing equity interest in the former VIEs in China but instead are purchasing equity interest in a holding company incorporated in the Cayman Islands.

We, through Beijing uCloudlink Technology Co., Ltd., were subject to a series of contractual arrangements with the former VIEs and the nominee shareholders of the former VIEs from January 2015 to March 2022. During the effective period of these contractual arrangements, these contractual arrangements enabled us to: (i) receive the economic benefits that could potentially be significant to the former VIEs in consideration for the services provided by our subsidiaries; (ii) exercise effective control over the former VIEs; and (iii) hold an exclusive option to purchase all or part of the equity interests in and assets of the former VIEs when and to the extent permitted by PRC law.

These contractual agreements included exclusive technology consulting and services agreements, business operation agreements, powers of attorney, equity interest pledge agreements, option agreements and/or spousal consent letters, as the case may be. We refer to Beijing uCloudlink Technology Co., Ltd. as Beijing uCloudlink, to Shenzhen uCloudlink Network Technology Co., Ltd as Shenzhen uCloudlink, and to Beijing uCloudlink New Technology Co., Ltd. as Beijing Technology. Pursuant to the option agreement, Beijing Technology and its shareholders had irrevocably granted Beijing uCloudlink or any person designated by it an exclusive option to purchase all or part of its equity interests in Shenzhen uCloudlink. Pursuant to the business operation agreement, Shenzhen uCloudlink and Beijing Technology and its shareholders agree that to the extent permitted by law, they accept and unconditionally execute instructions from Beijing uCloudlink on business operations. Beijing Technology and its shareholders also executed a power of attorney to irrevocably authorize Beijing uCloudlink, or any person designated by Beijing uCloudlink, to act as its attorney-in-fact to exercise all of its rights as a shareholder of Shenzhen uCloudlink. Pursuant to the exclusive technology consulting and services agreement, Beijing uCloudlink had the exclusive right to provide Shenzhen uCloudlink with operational supports as well as consulting and technical services required by Shenzhen uCloudlink's business. Pursuant to the equity interest pledge agreements, Beijing Technology' shareholders had pledged 100% equity interests in Beijing Technology to Beijing uCloudlink, and Beijing Technology had pledged 100% equity interests in Shenzhen uCloudlink to Beijing uCloudlink, to guarantee performance by Shenzhen uCloudlink and Beijing Technology of their obligations under the option agreement, the exclusive technology consulting and services agreement, the business operation agreement and power of attorney they entered into. The spouses of the shareholders of Beijing Technology, if applicable, had each signed a spousal consent letter agreeing that the equity interests in Beijing Technology held by and registered under the name of the respective shareholders would be disposed pursuant to the contractual agreements with Beijing uCloudlink. We have evaluated the guidance in FASB ASC 810 and concluded that we are the primary beneficiary of the former VIEs because of

these contractual arrangements for the effective period of these contractual arrangements. Accordingly, under U.S. GAAP, the financial statements of the former VIEs are consolidated as part of our financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 in this annual report.

As we continued to evaluate our business plan, we have decided to adjust our business model in China, which we believe will no longer require specific certificate for offering internet access services that could fall within the scope of prohibited or restricted categories for foreign investment in China. As a result, the contractual arrangements with the former variable interest entities, or the former VIEs and their shareholders are no longer necessary. We are in the process of the restructuring to adjust our local business in China and unwind the aforementioned contractual arrangements so that the former VIEs become wholly-owned subsidiaries of Shenzhen Ucloudlink Technology Limited.

On March 17, 2022, Beijing uCloudlink, the former VIEs, the nominee shareholders of the former VIEs and the spouses of the shareholders of Beijing Technology entered into termination agreements respectively, to terminate these contractual arrangements. Beijing uCloudlink issued a confirmation letter to designate Shenzhen Ucloudlink Technology Limited, or Shenzhen Technology, to exercise the exclusive option right to purchase all equity interests of Beijing Technology from its shareholders according to the abovementioned option agreement. Accordingly, Shenzhen Technology entered into an equity interest transfer agreement with the shareholders of Beijing Technology, and was registered as the sole shareholder of Beijing Technology since March 17, 2022. All contractual arrangements were terminated since then. We believe that the Restructuring will not affect our uCloudlink 1.0 international data connectivity services in China. We will transform and carry out the PaaS and SaaS platform services in China in cooperation with local business partners, such as Beijing Huaxianglianxin Technology Company, which have the required licenses to provide local data connectivity services in China. The Restructuring is expected to complete in the third quarter of 2022. See "Item 4. Information on the Company—C. Organizational Structure—Contractual Arrangements with the Former VIEs and Their Respective Shareholders."

However, our historical contractual arrangements might not be as effective as direct ownership in providing us with control over the former VIEs and the termination of these agreements may incur additional costs. There were and may also be substantial uncertainties regarding the interpretation and application of current and future PRC laws, regulations and rules regarding the status of the rights of our Cayman Islands holding company with respect to our historical contractual arrangements with the former VIEs and its shareholders. It is uncertain whether any new PRC laws or regulations relating to former VIEs structures will be adopted or if adopted, what they would provide. If we or any of the former VIEs is found to be in violation of any existing or future PRC laws or regulations, or fail to obtain or maintain any of the required permits or approvals, the relevant PRC regulatory authorities would have broad discretion to take action in dealing with such violations or failures. See "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Corporate Structure—If the PRC government determines that the contractual arrangements with the former VIEs structure did not comply with PRC regulations, or if these regulations change or are interpreted differently in the future, our shares and/or ADSs may decline in value or become worthless if we are deemed to be unable to assert our contractual control rights over the assets of the former VIEs."

Our historical corporate structure is subject to risks associated with our contractual arrangements with the former VIEs. If the PRC government deems that our historical contractual arrangements with the former VIEs do not comply with PRC regulatory restrictions on foreign investment in the relevant industries, or if these regulations or the interpretation of existing regulations change or are interpreted differently in the future, we could be subject to severe penalties or be forced to relinquish our interests in those operations. Our holding company, our PRC subsidiaries and former VIEs, and investors of our company face uncertainty about potential future actions by the PRC government that could affect the enforceability of the historical contractual arrangements with the former VIEs and, consequently, significantly affect the historical financial performance of the former VIEs and our company as a whole. For a detailed description of the risks associated with our corporate structure, please refer to risks disclosed under "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Corporate Structure."

We face various risks and uncertainties related to doing business in China. Our business operations are primarily conducted in China, and we are subject to complex and evolving PRC laws and regulations. For example, we face risks associated with regulatory approvals on offshore offerings, anti-monopoly regulatory actions, and oversight on cybersecurity and data privacy, as well as the lack of inspection by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, or the PCAOB, on our auditors as determined by the announcement of the PCAOB issued on December 16, 2021. This may impact our ability to conduct certain businesses, accept foreign investments, or list on

a United States or other foreign exchange. These risks could result in a material adverse change in our operations and the value of our ADSs, significantly limit or completely hinder our ability to continue to offer securities to investors, or cause the value of such securities to significantly decline. For a detailed description of risks related to doing business in China, please refer to risks disclosed under "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Doing Business in China."

PRC government's significant authority in regulating our operations and its oversight and control over offerings conducted overseas by, and foreign investment in, China-based issuers could significantly limit or completely hinder our ability to offer or continue to offer securities to investors. Implementation of industry-wide regulations, including data security or anti-monopoly related regulations, in this nature may cause the value of such securities to significantly decline or be of little or no value. For more details, see "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Doing Business in China—The PRC government's significant oversight over our business operation could result in a material adverse change in our operations and the value of our ADSs."

Risks and uncertainties arising from the legal system in China, including risks and uncertainties regarding the enforcement of laws and quickly evolving rules and regulations in China, could result in a material adverse change in our operations and the value of our ADSs. For more details, see "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Doing Business in China—Uncertainties with respect to the PRC legal system could adversely affect us."

The Holding Foreign Companies Accountable Act

The Holding Foreign Companies Accountable Act, or the HFCAA, was enacted on December 18, 2020. The HFCAA states if the SEC determines that we have filed audit reports issued by a registered public accounting firm that has not been subject to inspection by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), or the PCAOB, for three consecutive years beginning in 2021, the SEC shall prohibit our shares or ADSs from being traded on a national securities exchange or in the over-the-counter trading market in the United States. Since our auditor is located in China, a jurisdiction where the PCAOB has been unable to conduct inspections without the approval of the Chinese authorities, our auditor is not currently inspected by the PCAOB, which may impact our ability to remain listed on a United States exchange. The related risks and uncertainties could cause the value of our ADSs to significantly decline. For more details, see "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Doing Business in China—The PCAOB is currently unable to inspect our auditor in relation to their audit work performed for our financial statements and the inability of the PCAOB to conduct inspections over our auditor deprives our investors with the benefits of such inspections" and "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Doing Business in China— Our ADSs will be prohibited from trading in the United States under the Holding Foreign Companies Accountable Act, or the HFCAA, in 2024 if the PCAOB is unable to inspect or fully investigate auditors located in China, or in 2023 if proposed changes to the law are enacted. The delisting of our ADSs, or the threat of their being delisted, may materially and adversely affect the value of your investment."

Permissions Required from the PRC Authorities for Our Operations

We have conducted our business in China primarily through our subsidiaries and former VIEs in China. Our operations in China are governed by PRC laws and regulations. As of the date of this annual report, apart from the VATS License obtained and held by the former variable interest entities, which will be terminated and cancelled before the completion of Restructuring, and the approval of the China Securities Regulatory Commission ("CSRC") and Cyberspace Administration of China ("CAC") or other PRC government authorities that may be required in connection with the former VIE structure and our offshore offerings under PRC law, we have not received any requirement from Chinese governmental authorities to obtain other permissions for our operation and issuance of securities to foreign investors. Given the uncertainties of interpretation and implementation of relevant laws and regulations and the enforcement practice by relevant government authorities, we may be required to obtain additional licenses, permits, filings or approvals for the functions and services of our platform in the future.

Furthermore, in connection with our issuance of securities to foreign investors, under current PRC laws, regulations and regulatory rules, as of the date of this annual report, we, our PRC subsidiaries and the former VIEs, (i) are not required to obtain permissions from the China Securities Regulatory Commission, or the CSRC, (ii) are not required to go through cybersecurity review by the Cyberspace Administration of China, or the CAC, and (iii) have not received or were denied such requisite permissions by any PRC authority.

However, the PRC government has recently indicated an intent to exert more oversight and control over offerings that are conducted overseas and/or foreign investment in China-based issuers. For more detailed information, see "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Doing Business in China—The approval and/or other requirements of the CSRC, the CAC, or other PRC governmental authorities may be required in connection with an offering under PRC rules, regulations or policies, and, if required, we cannot predict whether or how soon we will be able to obtain such approval, and, even if we obtain such approval, the approval could be rescinded. Any failure to obtain or delay in obtaining such approval for this offering, or a rescission of obtained approval, would subject us to sanctions imposed by the CSRC or other PRC government authorities."

Additionally, on December 28, 2021, the CAC, together with another twelve regulatory authorities jointly issued the Measures for Cybersecurity Review, or the Review Measures, which came into effect on February 15, 2022. The Review Measures required that, in addition to network products and services acquired by critical information infrastructure operators, online platform operators are also subject to cybersecurity review if they carry out data processing activities that affect or may affect national security, and online platform operators listing in a foreign country with more than one million users' personal information data must apply for a cybersecurity review with the Cybersecurity Review Office. The Review Measures further elaborated the factors to be considered when assessing the national security risks of the relevant activities. As the Review Measures was issued recently, there are uncertainties regarding how it would be interpreted and enforced, and to what extent it may affect us. On November 14, 2021, the CAC released the Regulations on the Network Data Security (Draft for Comments), or the Draft Regulations, and have accepted public comments until December 13, 2021. The draft Regulations provided that data processors refer to individuals or organizations that autonomously determine the purpose and the manner of processing data. If a data processor that processes personal data of more than one million users would like to list overseas, it shall apply for a cybersecurity review according to the draft Regulations. Besides, data processors that are listed overseas shall carry out an annual data security assessment.

As advised by our PRC legal counsel, the Draft Regulations is released for public comment only, and its provisions and anticipated adoption or effective date may be subject to change and thus its interpretation and implementation remain substantially uncertain.

The Review Measures and the Draft Regulations remain unclear on whether the relevant requirements will be applicable to further equity or debt offerings by companies that have completed the initial public offering in the United States. We cannot predict the impact of the Review Measures and the Draft Regulations, if any, at this stage, and we will closely monitor and assess the statutory developments in this regard. See "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business and Industry—Our and the former VIEs' business is subject to complex and evolving Chinese and international laws and regulations regarding data privacy and cybersecurity. The improper use or disclosure of data could have a material and adverse effect on our business and prospects. Many of these laws and regulations are subject to change and uncertain interpretation, and could result in claims, penalties, changes to our business practices, increased cost of operations, damages to our reputation and brand, or otherwise harm our business."

Under the Review Measures and other PRC cybersecurity laws and regulations, critical information infrastructure operators that intend to purchase internet products and services that affect or may affect national security must be subject to the cybersecurity review. As the PRC governmental authorities may have wide discretion in the interpretation and enforcement of these laws, including the interpretation of the scope of "critical information infrastructure operators." See "Regulatory—Regulations Related to Personal Information Protection." In addition, the Review Measures also stipulate that any data processor carrying out data processing activities that affect or may affect national security should also be subject to the cybersecurity review. In anticipation of the strengthened implementation of cybersecurity laws and regulations and the continued expansion of our business, we face potential risks if we are deemed as a critical information infrastructure operator under the PRC cybersecurity laws and regulations. In such case, we must fulfill certain obligations as required under the PRC cybersecurity laws and regulations, including, among others, storing personal information and important data collected and produced within the PRC territory during our operations in China, which we have fulfilled in our business, and we may be subject to review when purchasing internet products and services. If a final version of the Draft Regulations is adopted, we may be subject to review when conducting data processing activities, and may face challenges in addressing its requirements and make necessary changes to our internal policies and practices in data processing. As of the date of this annual report, we have not been involved in any investigations on cybersecurity review made by the Cyberspace Administration of China on such basis, and we have not received any inquiry, notice, warning, or sanctions in such respect.

On July 6, 2021, the relevant PRC governmental authorities made public the Opinions on Strictly Cracking Down Illegal Securities Activities in Accordance with the Law. These opinions emphasized the need to strengthen the administration over illegal securities activities and the supervision on overseas listings by China-based companies and proposed to take effective measures, such as promoting the construction of relevant regulatory systems to deal with the risks and incidents faced by China-based overseas-listed companies. As these opinions are recently issued, official guidance and related implementation rules have not been issued yet and the interpretation of these opinions remains unclear at this stage. See "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Doing Business in China—The approval and/or other requirements of the CSRC, the CAC, or other PRC governmental authorities may be required in connection with an offering under PRC rules, regulations or policies, and, if required, we cannot predict whether or how soon we will be able to obtain such approval, and, even if we obtain such approval, the approval may be rescinded. Any failure to obtain or delay in obtaining such approval for this offering, or a rescission of the obtained approval, would subject us to sanctions imposed by the CSRC or other PRC government authorities." As of the date of this annual report, we have not received any inquiry, notice, warning, or sanctions regarding offshore offering from the CSRC or any other PRC government authorities.

On April 2, 2022, the CSRC published the Provisions on Strengthening the Confidentiality and Archives Administration Related to the Overseas Securities Offering and Listing by Domestic Enterprises (Draft for Comments), or the Draft Provisions on Confidentiality and Archives Administration, and will accept public comments until April 17, 2022. The Draft Provisions on Confidentiality and Archives Administration requires that, in the process of overseas issuance and listing of securities by domestic entities, the domestic entities, and securities companies and securities service institutions that provide relevant securities service shall strictly implement the provisions of relevant laws and regulations and the requirements of these provisions, establish and improve rules on confidentiality and archives administration. Where the domestic entities provide with or publicly disclose documents, materials or other items related to the state secrets and government work secrets to the relevant securities companies, securities service institutions, overseas regulatory authorities, or other entities or individuals, the companies shall apply for approval of competent departments with the authority of examination and approval in accordance with law and report the matter to the secrecy administrative departments at the same level for record filing. Where there is unclear or controversial whether or not the concerned materials are related to state secrets, the materials shall be reported to the relevant secrecy administrative departments for determination. However, the Draft Provisions on Confidentiality and Archives Administration have not yet been settled or become effective, and there remain uncertainties regarding the further interpretation and implementation of the Draft Provisions on Confidentiality and Archives Administration.

On December 24, 2021, the CSRC released the Provisions of the State Council on the Administration of Overseas Securities Offering and Listing by Domestic Companies (Draft for Comments), or the Draft Administrative Provisions, and the Administrative Measures for the Filing of Overseas Securities Offering and Listing by Domestic Companies (Draft for Comments), or the Draft Filing Measures, both of which were open for public comments until January 23, 2022. Under these draft new rules, a filing-based regulatory system will be applied to "indirect overseas offering and listing" of PRC domestic companies, which refers to such securities offering and listing in an overseas market made in the name of an offshore entity, but based on the underlying equity, assets, earnings or other similar rights of a domestic company which operates its main business domestically. In a Q&A released on its official website, the respondent CSRC official indicated that the CSRC will start applying the filing requirements to new offerings and listings. New initial public offerings and refinancing by existing overseas listed Chinese companies will be required to go through the filing process. As for the other filings for the existing companies, the regulator will grant adequate transition period to complete their filing procedures. It is still uncertain when the final versions of these new provisions and measures will be issued and take effect, how they will be enacted, interpreted or implemented, and whether they will affect us. Assuming the Draft Administration Regulations and the Draft Filing Measures become effective in their current forms, we or any of our offering and listing in an overseas market in the future will be subject to the filing requirement with the CSRC.

We believe that we are currently not required to obtain any permission or approval from the CSRC and the CAC in the PRC to issue securities to foreign investors. However, there is no guarantee that this will continue to be the case in the future in relation to a follow-on offering or the continued listing of our securities on a U.S. securities exchange, or even in the event such permission or approval is required and obtained, it will not be subsequently revoked or rescinded. If we do not receive or maintain the approvals, or we inadvertently conclude that such approvals are not required, or applicable laws, regulations, or interpretations change such that we are required to obtain approval in the future, we may be subject to an investigation by competent regulators, fines or penalties, or an order prohibiting

us from conducting an offering, and these risks could result in a material adverse change in our operations and the value of our ADSs, significantly limit or completely hinder our ability to offer or continue to offer securities to investors, or cause such securities to significantly decline in value or become worthless.

The Administrative Measures on Telecommunications Business Operating Licenses (2017 Revision), or the Telecom License Measures, which was promulgated by the PRC Ministry of Industry and Information Technology (MIIT) on March 1, 2009 and last amended on July 3, 2017, requires that any approved telecommunications services provider shall conduct its business in accordance with the specifications in its license for VATS License. Shenzhen uCloudlink Network Technology Co. Ltd. has obtained the VATS License issued by the MIIT in 2017 for conducting business of information technology services and sales of terminals and data related products. As we continued to evaluate our business plan, we have decided to adjust our business model in China, which we believe the VATS License currently held by Shenzhen uCloudlink Network Technology Co. Ltd. is no longer required. We terminated the contractual arrangements on March 17, 2022, and continue to proceed the Restructuring. We will also terminate the VATS License currently held by Shenzhen uCloudlink Network Technology Co. Ltd. during the Restructuring. Apart from the VATS License obtained and held by Shenzhen uCloudlink Network Technology Co. Ltd., and the approval of the CSRC or other PRC government authorities that may be required in connection with our offshore offerings under PRC law, we, our PRC subsidiaries and the former VIEs are not required to obtain other permissions from Chinese authorities to operate and issue securities to foreign investors. See "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factor—Risks Related to Doing Business in China—The approval and/or other requirements of the CSRC, the CAC, or other PRC governmental authorities may be required in connection with an offering under PRC rules, regulations or policies, and, if required, we cannot predict whether or how soon we will be able to obtain such approval, and, even if we obtain such approval, the approval could be rescinded. Any failure to obtain or delay in obtaining such approval for this offering, or a rescission of obtained approval, would subject us to sanctions imposed by the CSRC or other PRC government authorities"

Cash and Asset Flows through Our Organization

We conduct our operations in China through our PRC subsidiaries and the former VIEs with which we have maintained contractual arrangements historically. PRC laws and regulations restrict and impose conditions on foreign investment in telecommunication businesses. Accordingly, we operated these businesses in China through the former VIEs. As our Mainland China and Hong Kong subsidiaries and former VIEs have accumulated losses since their incorporation, none of them has declared or paid any dividends or made any distributions to their respective holding companies, including uCloudlink. In return, uCloudlink has not declared a dividend.

Prior to the completion of our initial public offering in June 2020, our sources of funds primarily consisted of pre-IPO financing through issuance of preferred shares, external borrowings and cash generated from operation. The sources of funds of the former VIEs primarily consisted of external borrowings, intercompany advances from subsidiaries and cash generated from operation. The cash proceeds from the initial public offering have been used for strategic investments and general corporate purposes, including research and development and working capital needs.

Our subsidiaries and the former VIEs conduct business transactions that include trading activities, provision of services and intercompany advances. The cash flows that have occurred between our subsidiaries and the former VIEs are summarized as the following:

	For the year ended December 31,		
	2019	2020	2021
	(US$ in millions)		
Cash paid by former VIEs to subsidiaries for purchase of data plans and raw materials	35.9	27.1	1.9
Cash paid by former VIEs to subsidiaries for marketing and software licensing services	6.8	5.5	5.4
Cash paid by subsidiaries to former VIEs for purchase of Wi-Fi terminals	47.8	55.9	29.4
Intercompany advances from subsidiaries to former VIEs	7.1	7.7	3.1
Repayment of intercompany advances by former VIEs	3.2	—	—

Pursuant to historical contractual agreements, Beijing uCloudlink has the exclusive rights to provide former VIEs with operational supports and consulting and technical services required by the former VIEs' businesses. Beijing uCloudlink owns the exclusive intellectual property rights created as a result of the performance of the agreements. The technology service fee payable by the former VIEs to Beijing uCloudlink is determined by the revenue of the former VIEs less the expenditures incurred for operation and capital purpose, or at an amount subject to mutual negotiation and agreement between the parties. Since the former VIEs have incurred and accumulated losses historically, there was no service fee payable by the former VIEs to Beijing uCloudlink.

Impact of Taxation on Dividends

uCloudlink is incorporated in the Cayman Islands and conducts businesses in China through its PRC subsidiaries and the former VIEs. Under the current laws of the Cayman Islands, uCloudlink is not subject to tax on income or capital gains. In addition, upon payments of dividends to our shareholders, no Cayman Islands withholding tax will be imposed.

Our Mainland China and Hong Kong subsidiaries and former VIEs have incurred cumulative losses since inception. We have no current intention to pay dividends to shareholders.

For purposes of illustration, the following discussion reflects the hypothetical taxes that might be required to be paid in Mainland China and Hong Kong, assuming that: (i) we have taxable earnings, and (ii) we determine to pay a dividend in the future:

Hypothetical pre-tax earnings(1)	100.00
Tax on earnings at statutory rate of 25% at Beijing uCloudlink level	(25.00)
Amount to be distributed as dividend from Beijing uCloudlink to Hong Kong subsidiary(2)	75.00
Withholding tax at tax treaty rate of 5%	(3.75)
Amount to be distributed as dividend at Hong Kong subsidiary level and net distribution to uCloudlink	71.25

Notes:

(1) For purposes of this example, the tax calculation has been simplified. The hypothetical book pre-tax earnings amount is assumed to equal Chinese taxable income. Beijing uCloudlink and the former VIEs are parties to certain agreements relating to the provision of technology and other services by Beijing uCloudlink to the former VIEs. Under the terms of our historical contractual agreements, and by mutual agreement between Beijing uCloudlink and the former VIEs, no fees for technology services or the use of technology, brands or other intellectual property have been charged by Beijing uCloudlink to the former VIEs in any of the periods presented. One of the former VIEs, Shenzhen uCloudlink, currently qualifies for a 15% preferential income tax rate in China. However, such rate is subject to qualification, is temporary in nature, and may not be available in a future period when distributions are paid. Beijing uCloudlink is subject to enterprise income tax of 25%.

(2) China's Enterprise Income Tax Law imposes a withholding income tax of 10% on dividends distributed by a Foreign Invested Enterprises ("FIE") to its immediate holding company outside of Mainland China. A lower withholding income tax rate of 5% is applied if the FIE's immediate holding company is registered in Hong Kong or other jurisdictions that have a tax treaty arrangement with Mainland China, subject to a qualification review at the time of the distribution. There is no incremental tax at Hong Kong subsidiary level for any dividend distribution to uCloudlink.

If our existing PRC subsidiaries or any newly formed ones incur debt on their own behalf in the future, the instruments governing their debt may restrict their ability to pay dividends to us. In addition, our wholly foreign-owned subsidiaries in China are permitted to pay dividends to us only out of their retained earnings, if any, as determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. Under PRC law, each of our subsidiaries and former VIEs in China is required to set aside at least 10% of its after-tax profits each year, if any, to fund certain statutory reserve funds until such reserve funds reach 50% of its registered capital. In addition, our subsidiaries and former VIEs may allocate a portion of their after-tax profits based on PRC accounting standards to discretionary surplus funds at their discretion. The statutory reserve funds and the discretionary funds are not distributable as cash

dividends. Remittance of dividends by a wholly foreign-owned company out of China is subject to examination by the banks designated by SAFE. Some of our PRC subsidiaries will not be able to pay dividends until they generate accumulated profits and meet the requirements for statutory reserve funds. The net liabilities of the former VIEs, in which we have no legal ownership, amounted to US$30 million, US$35 million and US$53 million as of December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively. For restrictions and limitations on our ability to distribute earnings from our businesses, including subsidiaries and former VIEs, to uCloudlink and investors as well as the ability to settle amounts owed under historical VIE agreements, see "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Doing Business in China—PRC regulation of loans to and direct investment in PRC entities by offshore holding companies and governmental control of currency conversion may delay or prevent us from using the proceeds of any financing outside China to make loans to or make additional capital contributions to our PRC subsidiaries and former VIEs, which could materially and adversely affect our liquidity and our ability to fund and expand our business".

Financial Information Related to the Consolidated Former Variable Interest Entities

Set forth below are the condensed consolidating schedule showing the financial position, results of operations and cash flows for the parent company, the WFOE, subsidiaries, and the former VIEs, elimination and consolidated total (in thousands of US$) as of and for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021.

Selected Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive (Loss)/Income Data

	For the year ended December 31,																	
	2019						2020						2021					
	Parent	Former VIEs	WFOE	Other Subsidiaries	Elimination	Consolidated Total	Parent	Former VIEs	WFOE	Other Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated Total	Parent	Former VIEs	WFOE	Other Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
Condensed Consolidating Schedule of Results of Operations																		
Revenues(2)	—	82,054	144	153,340	(77,157)	158,381	—	55,014	16	98,587	(64,048)	89,569	—	30,979	—	84,916	(42,071)	73,824
Third-party revenues	—	38,913	144	119,324	—	158,381	—	7,073	16	82,480	—	89,569	—	3,726	—	70,098	—	73,824
Inter-company revenues	—	43,141	—	34,016	(77,157)	—	—	47,941	—	16,107	(64,048)	—	—	27,253	—	14,818	(42,071)	—
Cost of revenues(2)	—	(49,115)	(127)	(106,353)	62,132	(93,463)	—	(37,636)	(18)	(82,406)	58,796	(61,264)	—	(26,553)	—	(62,841)	37,404	(51,990)
Third-party cost of revenues	—	(30,907)	—	(62,556)	—	(93,463)	—	(8,706)	—	(52,558)	—	(61,264)	—	(4,867)	—	(47,123)	—	(51,990)
Inter-company cost of revenues	—	(18,208)	(127)	(43,797)	62,132	—	—	(28,930)	(18)	(29,848)	58,796	—	—	(21,686)	—	(15,718)	37,404	—
Gross profit	—	32,939	17	46,987	(15,025)	64,918	—	17,378	(2)	16,181	(5,252)	28,305	—	4,426	—	22,075	(4,667)	21,834
Operating expenses(4)	(1,299)	(29,986)	(86)	(33,898)	5,570	(59,699)	(50,638)	(22,725)	(2)	(30,584)	5,108	(98,841)	(10,339)	(21,420)	1	(29,167)	5,057	(55,868)
(Loss)/income before income tax	(1,495)	3,160	(65)	11,885	(8,221)	5,264	(50,925)	(3,528)	(3)	(8,612)	(162)	(63,230)	(10,266)	(16,531)	1	(19,679)	391	(46,084)
Income tax expenses	—	—	—	(57)	—	(57)	—	—	—	(185)	—	(185)	—	—	—	(244)	—	(244)
Share of loss in equity method investment, net of tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	287	—	—	—	287
Income/(loss) from subsidiaries(3)	6,702	—	—	(6,389)	(313)	—	(12,490)	—	—	(3,693)	16,183	—	(35,775)	—	—	(15,852)	51,627	—
Income/(loss) from former VIEs(3)	—	—	3,160	—	(3,160)	—	—	—	(3,528)	—	3,528	—	—	—	(16,244)	—	16,244	—
Net income/(loss)	5,207	3,160	3,095	5,439	(11,694)	5,207	(63,415)	(3,528)	(3,531)	(12,490)	19,549	(63,415)	(46,041)	(16,244)	(16,243)	(35,775)	68,262	(46,041)

Selected Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets Data

	For the year ended December 31,																	
	2019						2020						2021					
	Parent	Former VIEs	WFOE	Other Subsidiaries	Elimination	Consolidated Total	Parent	Former VIEs	WFOE	Other Subsidiaries	Elimination	Consolidated Total	Parent	Former VIEs	WFOE	Other Subsidiaries	Elimination	Consolidated Total
Condensed Consolidating Schedule of Financial Position																		
Cash and cash equivalents	10,673	4,875	925	20,847	—	37,320	3,332	1,734	9	16,914	—	21,989	133	293	5	7,437	—	7,868
Restricted cash	2,867	—	—	87	—	2,954	—	—	—	8,237	—	8,237	—	—	—	—	—	—
Accounts receivable, net	—	5,625	36	20,106	—	25,767	—	1,450	—	5,295	—	6,745	—	1,333	—	13,590	—	14,923
Amounts due from subsidiaries and former VIEs(1)	95,517	9,072	652	37,398	(142,639)	—	123,337	6,663	40	19,629	(149,669)	—	126,536	8,067	41	32,849	(167,493)	—
Property and equipment and intangible assets	—	2,219	—	2,176	—	4,395	—	2,311	—	1,757	—	4,068	—	1,195	—	1,610	—	2,805
Others(2)	—	19,262	6	34,972	(34,579)	19,661	358	9,399	6	81,193	(34,741)	56,215	8	9,602	7	66,336	(34,424)	41,529
Total assets	**109,057**	**41,053**	**1,619**	**115,586**	**(177,218)**	**90,097**	**127,027**	**21,557**	**55**	**133,025**	**(184,410)**	**97,254**	**126,677**	**20,490**	**53**	**121,822**	**(201,917)**	**67,125**
Short term borrowings	—	4,659	—	2,000	—	6,659	—	—	—	3,704	—	3,704	—	941	—	2,236	—	3,177
Amounts due to subsidiaries and former VIEs(1)	14,351	48,674	1,705	77,909	(142,639)	—	3,888	42,442	151	103,188	(149,669)	—	3,997	55,623	154	107,719	(167,493)	—
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	539	16,580	4	20,924	—	38,047	1,078	14,276	5	19,084	—	34,443	1,188	16,458	—	22,920	—	40,566
Contract liabilities	—	837	—	1,088	—	1,925	—	215	—	674	—	889	—	89	—	1,486	—	1,575
Deficit in subsidiaries(3)	51,723	—	—	40,026	(91,749)	—	65,346	—	—	45,878	(111,224)	—	101,138	—	—	62,750	(163,888)	—
Deficit in former VIEs(3)	—	—	29,697	—	(29,697)	—	—	—	35,376	—	(35,376)	—	—	—	52,639	—	(52,639)	—
Others	—	—	—	1,022	—	1,022	321	—	—	1,503	—	1,824	262	18	—	1,435	—	1,715
Total liabilities	**66,613**	**70,750**	**31,406**	**142,969**	**(264,085)**	**47,653**	**70,633**	**56,933**	**35,532**	**174,031**	**(296,269)**	**40,860**	**106,585**	**73,129**	**52,793**	**198,546**	**(384,020)**	**47,033**
Total mezzanine equity	**22,977**	—	—	—	—	**22,977**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total shareholders' (deficit) equity	**19,467**	**(29,697)**	**(29,787)**	**(27,383)**	**86,867**	**19,467**	**56,394**	**(35,376)**	**(35,477)**	**(41,006)**	**111,859**	**56,394**	**20,092**	**(52,639)**	**(52,740)**	**(76,724)**	**182,103**	**20,092**

Selected Condensed Consolidated Cash Flows Data

	For the year ended December 31,																	
	2019						2020						2021					
	Parent	Former VIEs	WFOE	Other Subsidiaries	Elimination	Consolidated Total	Parent	Former VIEs	WFOE	Other Subsidiaries	Elimination	Consolidated Total	Parent	Former VIEs	WFOE	Other Subsidiaries	Elimination	Consolidated Total
Condensed Consolidating Schedules of Cash Flows																		
Cash flows from operating activities																		
Intercompany cash receipts from sales	—	47,887	5,067	38,424	(91,378)	—	—	56,307	—	32,627	(88,934)	—	—	29,584	—	7,298	(36,882)	—
Intercompany cash payments for purchases	—	(42,690)	—	(48,613)	91,303	—	—	(32,663)	(148)	(56,159)	88,970	—	—	(7,300)	—	(29,584)	36,884	—
Third parties cash activities	(572)	(5,367)	(4,977)	16,677	—	5,761	(1,514)	(28,577)	(2)	28,055	—	(2,038)	(1,483)	(28,837)	(4)	8,586	—	(21,738)
Net cash (used in)/generated from operating activities(5)	**(572)**	**(170)**	**90**	**6,488**	**(75)**	**5,761**	**(1,514)**	**(4,933)**	**(150)**	**4,523**	**36**	**(2,038)**	**(1,483)**	**(6,553)**	**(4)**	**(13,700)**	**2**	**(21,738)**
Cash flows from investing activities																		
Purchase of property and equipment	—	(2,721)	—	(29)	—	(2,750)	—	(1,118)	—	(134)	—	(1,252)	—	(191)	—	(596)	—	(787)
Purchase of intangible assets	—	(7)	—	(77)	—	(84)	—	(460)	—	(22)	—	(482)	—	(89)	—	(3)	—	(92)
Proceeds from disposal of property and equipment	—	31	—	159	—	190	—	382	—	(152)	—	230	—	102	—	91	—	193
Cash paid for equity investment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(247)	—	(247)
Cash paid for long-term investment	—	—	—	(430)	—	(430)	—	—	—	(811)	—	(811)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Increase in short-term deposit	—	—	—	(193)	—	(193)	—	—	—	(3)	—	(3)	—	—	—	(2)	—	(2)
Purchase of other investments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(33,126)	—	(33,126)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intercompany fund transfers(6)	(4,712)	—	(704)	(4,760)	10,176	—	(38,598)	—	642	(6,905)	44,861	—	(3,000)	—	—	(4,413)	7,413	—
Interest received from fund transfer within the group	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	61	(61)	—
Net cash (used in)/generated from investing activities	**(4,712)**	**(2,697)**	**(704)**	**(5,330)**	**10,176**	**(3,267)**	**(38,598)**	**(1,196)**	**642**	**(41,153)**	**44,861**	**(35,444)**	**(3,000)**	**(178)**	**—**	**(5,109)**	**7,352**	**(935)**
Cash flows from financing activities																		
Proceeds from other borrowing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Repayment of other borrowing	—	(2,241)	—	—	—	(2,241)	—	(1,819)	—	—	—	(1,819)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Proceeds from bank borrowings	—	6,827	—	2,126	—	8,953	—	—	—	3,674	—	3,674	—	938	—	10,481	—	11,419
Repayments of bank borrowings	—	(4,793)	—	(391)	—	(5,184)	—	(2,864)	—	(2,210)	—	(5,074)	—	—	—	(11,968)	—	(11,968)
Proceeds from initial public offering, net of issuance costs	—	—	—	—	—	—	29,904	—	—	—	—	29,904	—	—	—	—	—	—
Proceeds from exercise of share options	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,284	—	—	—	—	1,284
Intercompany fund transfers(6)	—	3,933	1,531	4,712	(10,176)	—	—	7,671	(1,408)	38,598	(44,861)	—	—	4,413	—	3,000	(7,413)	—
Interest paid for fund transfer within the group	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(61)	—	—	61	—
Net cash generated from/(used in) financing activities	**—**	**3,726**	**1,531**	**6,447**	**(10,176)**	**1,528**	**29,904**	**2,988**	**(1,408)**	**40,062**	**(44,861)**	**26,685**	**1,284**	**5,290**	**—**	**1,513**	**(7,352)**	**735**
(Decrease)/increase in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	**(5,284)**	**859**	**917**	**7,605**	**(75)**	**4,022**	**(10,208)**	**(3,141)**	**(916)**	**3,432**	**36**	**(10,797)**	**(3,199)**	**(1,441)**	**(4)**	**(17,296)**	**2**	**(21,938)**
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of year	18,824	4,016	8	13,779	—	36,627	13,540	4,875	925	20,934	—	40,274	3,332	1,734	9	25,151	—	30,226
Effect of exchange rates on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	—	—	—	(450)	75	(375)	—	—	—	785	(36)	749	—	—	—	(418)	(2)	(420)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of year	**13,540**	**4,875**	**925**	**20,934**	**—**	**40,274**	**3,332**	**1,734**	**9**	**25,151**	**—**	**30,226**	**133**	**293**	**5**	**7,437**	**—**	**7,868**

Notes:

(1) It represents the elimination of intercompany balances among the parent company, the former VIEs, the WFOE, and subsidiaries.

(2) Intercompany sales of data plans, raw materials and Wi-Fi terminals were eliminated at the consolidation level.

(3) It represents the elimination of the investment in the former VIEs, the WFOE and subsidiaries by the parent company.

(4) Intercompany marketing and software licensing services were provided to the former VIEs by subsidiaries and the related expenses were eliminated at the consolidated level.

(5) The cash flows which have occurred between subsidiaries, the WFOE and the former VIEs included the following:

- cash paid by the former VIEs to subsidiaries for purchase of data plans and raw materials;
- cash paid by the former VIEs to subsidiaries for marketing and software licensing services;
- cash paid by subsidiaries and the WFOE to the former VIEs for purchase of Wi-Fi terminals;

With respect to sales of data plans and raw materials, our subsidiaries received cash from the former VIEs amounted to US$35.9 million, US$27.1 million and US$1.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 respectively. With respect to provision of marketing and software licensing services, our subsidiaries received cash from the former VIEs amounted to US$6.8 million, US$5.5 million and US$5.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 respectively. For purchase of Wi-Fi terminals, our subsidiaries paid cash to the former VIEs amounted to US$47.8 million, US$55.9 million and US$29.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 respectively.

(6) The fund transfer within the group of the company between subsidiaries, the WFOE and the former VIEs included the following:

- With respect to the fund transfer from the parent company to subsidiaries, subsidiaries received cash from the parent company amounted to US$4.7 million, US$38.6 million and US$3.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 respectively.
- With respect to the fund transfer between the former VIEs and the WFOE, the former VIEs received cash from the WFOE amounted to US$0.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2019, and repaid cash to the WFOE amounted to US$0.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 and nil for the year ended December 31, 2021.
- With respect to the fund transfer between the former VIEs and subsidiaries, the former VIE received cash from subsidiaries amounted to US$3.2 million, US$8.3 million and US$4.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 respectively.
- With respect to the fund transfer between the WFOE and subsidiaries, the WFOE received cash from subsidiaries amounted to US$1.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2019, and repaid cash to subsidiaries amounted to US$1.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 and nil for the year ended December 31, 2021.

Set forth below is the table showing the movement of investment in subsidiaries and the former VIEs in the parent's financial statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021.

Deficit in subsidiaries and the former VIEs	**US$'000**
January 1, 2019	**58,626**
Loss/(income) from subsidiaries and the former VIEs	(6,702)
Foreign currency translation	(201)
December 31, 2019	**51,723**
Loss/(income) from subsidiaries and the former VIEs	12,490
Foreign currency translation	1,133
December 31, 2020	**65,346**
Loss/(income) from subsidiaries and the former VIEs	35,775
Foreign currency translation	17
December 31, 2021	**101,138**

A. [Reserved]

The following selected consolidated statements of comprehensive income/(loss) data for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, selected consolidated balance sheets data as of December 31, 2020 and 2021 and selected consolidated statements of cash flow data for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this annual report. The following selected consolidated statements of comprehensive loss data for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2018, selected consolidated balance sheets data as of December 31, 2017, 2018 and 2019 and selected consolidated statements of cash flow data for the year ended December 31, 2017 and 2018 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements not included in this annual report. Our consolidated financial statements are prepared and presented in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, or U.S. GAAP. Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of results expected for future periods. You should read this "Selected Financial Data" section together with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes and "Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects" included elsewhere in this annual report.

The following table presents our selected consolidated statements of comprehensive (loss)/income data for the periods indicated:

	For the Year Ended December 31,				
	2017	**2018**	**2019**	**2020**	**2021**
	(US$ in thousands)				
Revenues					
Revenues from services	67,142	88,448	91,110	46,150	37,798
Sales of products	18,703	37,951	67,271	43,419	36,026
Total revenues	**85,845**	**126,399**	**158,381**	**89,569**	**73,824**
Cost of revenues					
Cost of services	(40,621)	(46,074)	(35,594)	(26,392)	(21,556)
Cost of products sold	(15,692)	(34,170)	(57,869)	(34,872)	(30,434)
Total cost of revenues	**(56,313)**	**(80,244)**	**(93,463)**	**(61,264)**	**(51,990)**
Gross profit	**29,532**	**46,155**	**64,918**	**28,305**	**21,834**
Research and development expenses(1)	(13,255)	(20,401)	(15,108)	(26,359)	(13,697)
Sales and marketing expenses(1)	(17,673)	(29,658)	(24,367)	(29,261)	(13,620)
General and administrative expenses(1)	(16,186)	(19,919)	(20,224)	(43,221)	(28,551)
Other income/(expense), net	1,447	658	290	7,554	(11,876)
(Loss)/income from operations	**(16,135)**	**(23,165)**	**5,509**	**(62,982)**	**(45,910)**
Interest income	174	435	193	37	14
Interest expense	(3,299)	(3,385)	(438)	(285)	(188)
(Loss)/income before income tax	**(19,260)**	**(26,115)**	**5,264**	**(63,230)**	**(46,084)**
Income tax expenses	—	—	(57)	(185)	(244)
Share of (loss)/profit in equity method investment, net of tax	—	(442)	—	—	287
Net (loss)/income	**(19,260)**	**(26,557)**	**5,207**	**(63,415)**	**(46,041)**
Accretion of Series A-2 ordinary shares and Series A Preferred Shares	(3,121)	(2,209)	(2,540)	(1,293)	—
Allocation to Series A-2 ordinary shares	1,431	—	—	—	—
Income allocation to participating preferred shareholders	—	—	(296)	—	—
Net (loss)/income attributable to ordinary shareholders of the Company	**(20,950)**	**(28,766)**	**2,371**	**(64,708)**	**(46,041)**
Net (loss)/income	(19,260)	(26,557)	5,207	(63,415)	(46,041)
Other comprehensive (loss)/income, net of tax					
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(91)	537	32	(1,135)	(17)
Total comprehensive (loss)/income	**(19,351)**	**(26,020)**	**5,239**	**(64,550)**	**(46,058)**
(Loss)/income per share attributable to ordinary shareholders of the Company					
Basic and diluted	(0.17)	(0.16)	0.01	(0.25)	(0.16)
Weighted average number of ordinary shares used in computing net (loss)/income per share					
Basic and diluted	124,473,486	185,370,982	232,178,037	259,852,204	285,979,036

Note:

(1) Including share-based compensation of US$5.6 million, US$2.3 million, US$0.2 million, US$50.6 million and US$8.8 million in 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively. Share-based compensation in 2019 mainly includes restricted shares held by certain of our senior management, share-based compensation in 2020 mainly includes share options granted to our employees, directors and officers and share-based compensation in 2021 mainly includes restricted share units and share options granted to our employees, directors, and other consultants. As of December 31, 2021, there was US$5.1 million of unrecognized share-based compensation expense related to granted restricted share units and share options.

The following table presents our selected consolidated balance sheet data as of the dates indicated:

	As of December 31,				
	2017	**2018**	**2019**	**2020**	**2021**
	(US$ in thousands)				
Cash and cash equivalents	49,102	36,464	37,320	21,989	7,868
Restricted cash	7,704	163	2,954	8,237	—
Accounts receivable, net	13,676	16,631	25,767	6,745	14,923
Inventories	4,986	12,020	10,518	5,847	6,133
Prepayments and other current assets	8,086	10,423	7,828	7,477	6,225
Total assets	**89,325**	**80,505**	**90,097**	**97,254**	**67,125**
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	15,849	18,755	21,319	25,742	27,580
Accounts payables	10,286	12,673	16,728	8,701	12,986
Total liabilities	**99,699**	**43,469**	**47,653**	**40,860**	**47,033**
Total mezzanine equity	**18,228**	**20,437**	**22,977**	—	—
Total shareholders' (deficit) equity	**(28,602)**	**16,599**	**19,467**	**56,394**	**20,092**
Total liabilities, mezzanine equity and shareholders' (deficit) equity	**89,325**	**80,505**	**90,097**	**97,254**	**67,125**

The following table presents our selected consolidated cash flow data for the periods indicated:

	As of December 31,				
	2017	**2018**	**2019**	**2020**	**2021**
	(US$ in thousands)				
Selected Consolidated Cash Flow Data:					
Net cash (used in)/generated from operating activities	(7,218)	(19,472)	5,761	(2,038)	(21,738)
Net cash used in investing activities	(4,956)	(4,569)	(3,267)	(35,444)	(935)
Net cash generated from financing activities	59,433	4,421	1,528	26,685	735
Increase/(decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	47,259	(19,620)	4,022	(10,797)	(21,938)
Effect of exchange rates on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	420	(559)	(375)	749	(420)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of year	9,127	56,806	36,627	40,274	30,226
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of year	56,806	36,627	40,274	30,226	7,868

B. Capitalization and Indebtedness

Not applicable.

C. Reasons for the Offer and Use of Proceeds

Not applicable.

D. Risk Factors

Summary of Risk Factors

An investment in our ADSs involves significant risks. You should carefully consider all of the information in this annual report, including the risks and uncertainties described below, before making an investment in our ADSs. Any of the following risks could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In any such case, the market price of our ADSs

could decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment. Below please find a summary of the principal risks we and the former VIEs face, organized under relevant headings.

Risks Relating to Our Business and Industry

We and the former VIEs are subject to risks and uncertainties related to our business and industry, including, but not limited to, the following:

- Our business has been and is likely to continue to be materially adversely affected by the outbreak of COVID-19;
- We depend on network operators for their wireless networks, infrastructures and data traffic, and any disruptions of or limitations on our use of such networks, infrastructures and data traffic may adversely affect our business and financial results;
- Our ability to grow our business and user base for our service may be limited unless we can continue to obtain data traffic at favorable rates;
- We are and may be subject to extensive telecommunications regulations, and any change in the regulatory environment may materially impact us;
- Our intellectual property rights are valuable, and any inability to protect them could reduce the value of our products, services, and brand;
- We are, and may in the future be, subject to intellectual property claims, which are costly to defend, could result in significant damage awards, disrupt our business operation, and could limit our ability to use certain technologies in the future;
- We have a limited operating history, which makes it difficult to evaluate our future prospects;
- Our and the former VIEs' business is subject to complex and evolving Chinese and international laws and regulations regarding data privacy and cybersecurity. The improper use or disclosure of data could have a material and adverse effect on our business and prospects. Many of these laws and regulations are subject to change and uncertain interpretation, and could result in claims, penalties, changes to our business practices, increased cost of operations, damages to our reputation and brand, or otherwise harm our business; and
- We face risks relating to our business partnerships and strategic alliances.

Risks Related to Our Corporate Structure

We and the former VIEs face risks and uncertainties related to the former corporate structure, including, but not limited to, the following:

- If the PRC government determines that the contractual arrangements with the former VIEs structure did not comply with PRC regulations, or if these regulations change or are interpreted differently in the future, our shares and/or ADSs may decline in value or become worthless if we are deemed to be unable to assert our contractual control rights over the assets of the former VIEs.

Risks Related to Doing Business in China

We and the former VIEs face risks and uncertainties related to doing business in China in general, including, but not limited to, the following:

- Changes in China's economic, political or social conditions or government policies could have a material adverse effect on our business and operations. The enforcement of laws and rules and regulations in China may change quickly with little advance notice, which could result in a material adverse change in our operations and the value of our ADSs;
- The approval and/or other requirements of the CSRC, the CAC, or other PRC governmental authorities may be required in connection with an offering under PRC rules, regulations or policies, and, if required, we cannot predict whether or how soon we will be able to obtain such approval, and, even if we obtain such approval, the approval could be rescinded. Any

failure to obtain or delay in obtaining such approval for this offering, or a rescission of obtained approval, would subject us to sanctions imposed by the CSRC or other PRC government authorities;

- The PRC government's significant oversight over our business operation could result in a material adverse change in our operations and the value of our ADSs. The Chinese government may intervene or influence our operations as the government deems appropriate to advance regulatory and social goals and policy positions. Any actions taken or policies released by the Chinese government could significantly impact our industry or limit or completely hinder our operations and cause the value of such securities to significantly decline or become worthless;

- The PCAOB is currently unable to inspect our auditor in relation to their audit work performed for our financial statements and the inability of the PCAOB to conduct inspections over our auditor deprives our investors with the benefits of such inspections; and

- Our ADSs will be prohibited from trading in the United States under the Holding Foreign Companies Accountable Act, or the HFCAA, in 2024 if the PCAOB is unable to inspect or fully investigate auditors located in China, or in 2023 if proposed changes to the law are enacted. The delisting of our ADSs, or the threat of their being delisted, may materially and adversely affect the value of your investment.

Risks Related to Our Business and Industry

Our business has been and is likely to continue to be materially adversely affected by the outbreak of COVID-19.

Since early 2020, the disease caused by a novel strain of coronavirus, later named COVID-19, has caused a global pandemic. On March 11, 2020, the World Health Organization declared COVID-19 a pandemic. The COVID-19 pandemic has led governments and other authorities around the world to impose measures intended to control its spread, including restrictions on freedom of movement, gatherings of large numbers of people, and business operations such as travel bans, border closings, business closures, quarantines, shelter-in-place orders and social distancing measures. As a result, the COVID-19 pandemic and its consequences have caused a severe decline in global travel.

The COVID-19 pandemic has subjected our business, operations and financial condition to a number of significant risks:

- *Revenues*. The outbreak of COVID-19 has caused a severe decline in the level of business and leisure travel around the globe. As a result, demand for our international data connectivity services is significantly reduced. Such decline also caused a decrease in revenues from sales of terminals and provision of PaaS and SaaS services to our business partners. Our total revenue decreased from US$158.4 million in 2019 to US$89.6 million in 2020, and further decreased 17.6% to US$73.8 million in 2021. There is no guarantee that our revenues from international data connectivity services, sales of terminals and provision of PaaS and SaaS services will recover in the future.

- *Customers*. In addition to the decrease in demand of individual consumers that use our services and purchase our products, our business partners have also been adversely affected by the outbreak, purchasing fewer of our terminals and using less of our PaaS and SaaS services. Customers may require additional time to pay us or fail to pay us at all, which has increased the amount of accounts receivable and requires us to record additional allowances for doubtful accounts, write-off of bad debts, or reduction of recognized revenues and profits. The turnover days for the accounts receivable are likely to be affected as a result.

- *Cost of Revenues*. Our cost of revenues as a percentage of total revenues increased due to change in products mix with different gross profit margin and rising material costs due to constraints on global supply chain.

Since December 2021, there has been a recurrence of COVID-19 outbreaks in certain provinces of China due to the COVID-19 variants. As a result, the Chinese government has implemented similar measures as described above to contain further spread of COVID-19. Because of the city-wide lock-downs from time to time, there have been strains on our business activities in certain cities, especially Shenzhen and Dongguan. The continuation or a future resurgence of the COVID-19 pandemic could precipitate or aggravate the other risk factors that we face, which in turn could further materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, liquidity, results of operations and profitability, including in ways that are not currently known to us or that we do not currently consider to present significant risks. The extent of the impact of the COVID-19 on our operational and financial performance in the longer term will depend on future developments, including the duration of the outbreak and related travel advisories and restrictions and the impact of the COVID-19 on overall demand for travel, all of which are highly uncertain and beyond our control.

We depend on network operators for their wireless networks, infrastructures and data traffic, and any disruptions of or limitations on our use of such networks, infrastructures and data traffic may adversely affect our business and financial results.

We do not own or operate a physical network, but rather utilize the global wireless communication networks of mobile network operators (MNOs) through data traffic procurement from data traffic suppliers. The reliable service we provide to our users depends on those networks. If the MNOs fail to maintain their wireless facilities and government authorizations or to comply with government policies and regulations, the connection of our terminals, be it the initial connection or continued service connection, may be adversely affected. Some of the risks related to MNOs' wireless communication networks and infrastructures include: major equipment failures, breaches of network or information technology security that affect their wireless networks, including transport facilities, communications switches, routers, microwave links, cell sites or other equipment or third-party owned local and long-distance networks on which we rely, power surges or outages, software defects and disruptions beyond their control, such as natural disasters and acts of terrorism, among others. Any impact on their wireless communication networks could disrupt our operations, require significant resources, result in a loss of users or impair our ability to attract new users, which in turn could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Furthermore, while no data traffic supplier supplies a considerable portion of our SIM cards in our SIM pool and there are usually multiple available networks in major markets, our business may be materially adversely impacted if certain data traffic suppliers limit or deny our access to and usage of their networks and data traffic. The data traffic suppliers may determine that the service we provide or the cloud SIM technology we use does not fully comply with local telecommunications regulations, or is not fully compatible with the data traffic suppliers' technical requirements, policies or contract provisions. The contracts we entered into for the network service and data traffic supply demonstrated varying degrees of certainties on whether and to what extent we are allowed to use the data traffic supply pursuant to our business model. A small number of contracts can be interpreted to have prohibited commercial use of our procured SIM cards. If data traffic suppliers consider that our business model and usage of data traffic do not comply with the agreements contained in relevant contracts, or in violation of local regulations, they can, among others, block the hotspot Wi-Fi function, limit the speed of the network we use, or completely terminate their services. Any of these actions taken by data traffic suppliers may have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. In addition, our business may be adversely affected if certain mobile network operators restrict the data usage of SIM cards, for example, by changing infinite data packages to limited data packages, which may reduce the data available to users.

Our ability to grow our business and user base for our service may be limited unless we can continue to obtain data traffic at favorable rates.

To further expand our business, we must continue to obtain wireless data traffic at favorable rates and terms. Our operating performance and ability to attract new users may be adversely affected if we are unable to meet increasing demands for our services in a timely and efficient manner.

Negotiations with prospective and existing data traffic suppliers also require substantial time, effort and resources. We may ultimately fail in our negotiations, resulting in costs to our business without any associated benefits. The termination or failure of renewal of our contracts with major suppliers for our data traffic can adversely affect our business and financial results. These contracts are in most cases for finite terms and, therefore, there can be no guarantee that they will be renewed at all or on favorable terms to us. Our business and results of operations would be adversely affected if these contracts were terminated or we were unable to enter into data traffic supply agreements in the future to provide our services to our users, which could result in a reduction of our revenues and profits.

Mergers and acquisitions among MNOs and MVNOs, either voluntary or government-driven, can result in fewer players in the telecommunications market, and as a consequence reduce our options for data traffic supply as well as our bargaining power. A more consolidated telecommunications market in a region may also partially negate the demand for our mobile data connectivity service as resources are combined and fewer negotiations are needed among the operators for network sharing or roaming.

We are and may be subject to extensive telecommunications regulations, and any change in the regulatory environment may materially impact us.

In most countries in which we operate, we may be required to comply with various regulatory obligations governing the provision of our products and services, primarily relating to telecommunications regulations. Due to the international reach of our services, it is difficult and costly to evaluate the regulatory environment in a given market and to what extent we are in compliance. Across different jurisdictions, we may be viewed as providing different services, and thus are required to obtain different licenses and permits. In addition, we may face and be subject to the governmental investigation and inquiries, initiated by the governmental authorities on their own or by responding the reports or complaints from our competitors, and/or our users. Below we list a few examples of regional regulatory frameworks in selected markets where we have entered or plan to enter in the future.

Telecommunications operators in China are subject to regulation by, and under the supervision of, the MIIT, the primary regulator of the telecommunications industry in China. Other PRC government authorities also take part in regulating the telecommunications industry in areas such as tariff policies and foreign investment. The MIIT, under the direction of the State Council, has been preparing a draft telecommunications law, which, once adopted, will become the fundamental telecommunications statute and the legal basis for telecommunications regulations in China. In 2000, the State Council promulgated a set of telecommunications

regulations, or the Telecommunications Regulations, that apply in the interim period prior to the adoption of the telecommunications law. In 2020, China also tightened the enforcement of certain telecommunication regulations such as real-name authentication for SIM card users and restrictions on the use of machine-to-machine data SIM cards.

On May 17, 2013, the MIIT announced the Mobile Telecommunication Resale Service Pilot Scheme to encourage private investment in the telecommunications industry, which represented the official approval of the MVNO business. See "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Regulation—PRC—Regulations Related to Mobile Data Traffic Service." According to the PRC laws and regulations related to MVNO, and our consultation with the local branch of MIIT, we understand that the key character of MVNO is that it purchases mobile telecommunication services from MNOs who own physical network, and then re-organize and resell these services to end-users under their own brands. We understand our business is significantly different from mobile telecommunication resale service in the PRC, including, (i) we only use our own brands to provide terminals and technology to our users, but not to resale mobile telecommunication services, and we emphasize in our users' agreement that we only provide mobile data connectivity services, while all the data traffic are produced and provided by MNOs or MVNOs; (ii) we enable end-users to gain access to mobile data traffic without physical SIM cards by our services, but end-users do not gain access to any other mobile telecommunication services, for example, among others, voice services, short messages, through our services; (iii) MVNOs usually provide physical SIM cards with a specific phone number to users, through which users are able to get access to data traffic and voice services. However, our mobile data connectivity services do not contain physical SIM cards or phone numbers. Based on the above understanding, our PRC legal counsel, Han Kun Law Offices, is of the opinion that the service we provide in PRC is not mobile telecommunication resale service stipulated definitely under PRC laws and regulations. We received an Investigation Notice issued by Guangdong Communications Administration, or the GCA, the local branch of the MIIT, on March 25, 2019. According to the Investigation Notice, one of the former VIEs, Shenzhen uCloudlink, has been reported to engage in the mobile telecommunication resale business without requisite approvals. The GCA conducted an investigation on us subsequently. We have been informed by the GCA that the investigation is completed. We received another Investigation Notice issued by GCA on July 16, 2019, which indicates that Shenzhen uCloudlink has been reported to engage in the mobile telecommunication resale business without requisite approvals. We attended an interview conducted by the GCA on July 19, 2019. However, as of the date of this annual report, we have not received any clearance from the GCA which indicates that it regards us as not engaging in the mobile telecommunication resale service, and there can be no assurance that we will be able to receive such final clearance. Our PRC legal counsel advised us that as the PRC regulations related to MVNOs and mobile telecommunication resale service is still in a nascent stage and keeps developing, and our business model shares certain similarities with mobile telecommunication resale service, there is no assurance that our competitors, our users will not report us to the PRC governmental authorities again, and there is no assurance that the PRC governmental authorities will hold the same opinion in the future and will not regard us as an MVNO. We have also entered into cooperation with an MVNO to conduct certain business transactions. There is no assurance that such cooperation will resolve all compliance issues under the developing PRC regulatory regime.

As a network service provider in the PRC, we are obligated to require the users to provide their real identity information when signing agreements or confirmations on the provision of services stipulated under relevant laws and regulations. Historically, one of our terminals in the PRC enabled the end-users to gain access to the data traffic without providing any users' identity information, for which we received a rectification order from the GCA on May 7, 2019. We have submitted our rectification plan to the GCA. As of the date of this annual report, we have not received any final clearance from the GCA that our rectification plan is sufficient, and there can be no assurance that we will receive such final clearance. We received an Investigation Notice issued by GCA on July 16, 2019, which indicates that Shenzhen uCloudlink provides network access service for end-users without requiring them to provide identity information. We attended an interview conducted by the GCA on July 19, 2019. As of the date of this annual report, we do not receive any clearance from the GCA which indicates that we have fulfilled the obligation of real-name authentication obligation, and there can be no assurance that we will be able to receive such final clearance. As MNOs and MVNOs are required to obtain the real identity information of their users when conduct network access formalities for mobile phone numbers, we establish our authentication method on top of such by requiring our users to provide us the verification codes we sent to their mobile phone numbers when they first register in our Apps. The users will provide their information for the real name registration to MNOs and MVNOs directly.

We purchase machine to machine data SIM cards, or M2M Data SIM Cards, to support our service in the PRC. In addition to the usage limitation set forth in the purchase agreements, PRC laws and regulations also have other restrictions, and further require the MVOs and MVNOs to oversee and regulate the usage of M2M Data SIM Cards, including but not limited to prohibition of reselling M2M Data SIM Cards or using M2M Data SIM Cards for non-industry uses. We received a rectification notice from the GCA on February 24, 2020. The notice indicates that it came to GCA's knowledge that one of the former VIEs, Shenzhen uCloudlink, has been changing the usage scenarios of M2M Data SIM Cards. The notice requires Shenzhen uCloudlink to take rectification measures with respect to the services we provide to users in China, including shutting down the systems related to SIM BANK and stop selling or sending data traffic by separating the phone numbers from M2M Data SIM Cards no later than March 13, 2020. Upon receiving the notice, we started adjusting our technologies and operations accordingly and communicating with the GCA regarding rectification measures to take. On April 9, 2020, we officially submitted our rectification report to the GCA, which indicates that we will (i) stop selling in mainland China all portable Wi-Fi devices with SIM BANK function and using data allowances provided by PRC domestics carriers; (ii) stop using the technology to separate physical M2M Data SIM cards from phone numbers or to remotely insert virtual

numbers to the devices; (iii) by the end of 2020, adjust our services to current end-users by providing alternative services and shutting down functions relating to mobile network switching, provided that the end-users will be entitled to refunds if the users are not satisfied with the adjustment; and (iv) report to the GCA on the progress of our rectifications. On May 8, 2020, we submitted a supplementary rectification report to GCA to further update the progress of our rectification measures. As of the date of this annual report, we have not received any final clearance from the GCA on our rectification measures, and there can be no assurance that we will receive such final clearance. Since the interpretation and application of regulations and laws related to M2M Data SIM Cards in the PRC remain unclear, and there are uncertainties as to the restriction on the use of M2M Data SIM Cards, including the definition of resale and non-industry uses, our usage of M2M Data SIM Cards may be deemed in violation of relevant regulations. In that case, we could be subject to administrative proceedings, orders, fines, or penalties, our cooperative MNOs and MVNOs may block data traffic or even terminate our cooperation, and our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may be materially and adversely affected.

In Japan, the Telecommunications Business Act, generally requires that those who plan to provide telecommunications services be registered as telecommunications business operators. We have finished the registration of, and obtained an MVNO license for, our subsidiary in Japan.

Telecommunications business operators in Japan are prohibited from acquiring, using without permission, or leaking private communications (including, but not limited to, the contents of communications, the dates and places of the communications, the names and addresses, telephone numbers and IP addresses). The Telecommunications Business Act also requires a telecommunications business operator to, among other things, provide its service in a fair manner and, in certain emergency situations such as a natural disaster, prioritize important public communications. If, among other things, the acquisition, use without permission or leakage of private communications occurs or is not appropriately prevented in connection with the operation of the telecommunications business, a telecommunications business operator does not satisfy the foregoing requirements, or its business operation is otherwise inappropriate or unreasonable, such telecommunications business operator may be subjected to administrative or criminal sanctions.

In Hong Kong, the Telecommunications Ordinance (Chapter 106 of the Laws of Hong Kong), generally requires, among others, that those who plan to (i) deal in the course of trade or business in apparatus or material for radio communications; or (ii) offer in the course of business a telecommunication services, to apply for an appropriate license. Currently, we have a Radio Dealers License (Unrestricted) and are preparing an application to the Communications Authority in Hong Kong for a Services-Based Operator License. However, there is no assurance that due to the expansion and changes to our product and service offerings from time to time, we possess or will possess all relevant or required licenses. See “Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Regulation—Hong Kong—Laws and Regulations Related to Telecommunication Services and Import and Export of Telecommunication Devices.” In the event that the Communications Authority in Hong Kong is of the view that we are required to, but have not obtained, the specific license at the relevant time, we and any responsible directors or other officers may be subject to fines and/or criminal liabilities. After obtaining a specific license from the Communications Authority, we will also be subject to any licensing conditions imposed by the Communications Authority and there is no assurance that this will not require us to change our practices and/or require additional expenditures on resources to ensure compliance.

In January 2021, the Hong Kong Government proposed a Real-name Registration Programme for Subscriber Identity Module (SIM) Cards. On 1 September 2021, the Telecommunications (Registration of SIM cards) Regulation (Cap.106AI) was enacted and it applies to any form of SIM card, be it physical or non-physical SIM cards, and SIM cards with changeable SIM profiles which may be downloaded over-the-air, or any other technical means which identifies and authenticates a subscriber for access to a telecommunications service provided in Hong Kong by a licensee holding a unified carrier licence, SBO licence or person given a right under a class licence created under the Telecommunications Ordinance. It requires that all SIM cards issued by telecommunications operators of Hong Kong to be used for local person-to-person communications shall have real-name registration within a specified period before activation. The Real-name Registration Programme is implemented in two phases. Telecommunications operators are required to put in place relevant infrastructure and systems for implementing real-name registration within phase one (i.e. on or before February 28, 2022). Phase two of the Real-name Registration Programme began on March 1, 2022, whereby all newly effective SIM service plan (SSP) services and new pre-paid SIM (PPS) cards issued from March 1, 2022 onwards will require real-name registration before activation. Existing PPS card users must complete real-name registration with respective telecommunications operators before February 23, 2023, and any PPS cards without real-name registration will be deactivated after February 23, 2023. For pre-paid SIM cards, a licensee shall register no more than 10 SIM cards for any individual user, and 25 SIM cards for any organization user holding a valid business/branch registration certificate under the Business Registration Ordinance, and it shall check and verify specific information and keep and store the specified information collected for a specified time. A licencee is responsible for fulfilling the obligation under Telecommunications (Registration of SIM cards) Regulation (Cap.106AI). Certain types of SIM cards are excluded from the registration requirements. In March 2022, we have launched our newly developed real name registration platform after liaising with Hong Kong Office of the Communications Authority.

The overall legal framework of the European Union (EU) was modified by the Directive (EU) 2018/1972 of December 11, 2018 establishing the European Electronic Communications Code (also known as the new European Electronic Communications Code

– EECC) which took effect on December 20, 2018. The EU member states were required to transpose the requirements of the EECC into national law by December 21, 2020. With effect from December 21, 2020, the EECC repealed four main directives on:

- a common regulatory framework for electronic communications networks and services;
- the authorization of electronic communications networks and services;
- access to and interconnection of electronic communications networks and associated facilities;
- universal service and users' rights relating to electronic communications networks and services.

With respect to roaming, Regulation (EU) 2015/2120 of November 25, 2015 (also known as the Telecoms Single Market package—TSM), which aims, in particular, to eliminate surcharges for international roaming within the European Union, and Regulation (EU) 2017/920 of May 17, 2017, which lays down the rules for wholesale roaming markets:

- impose, in the context of fair usage, the alignment of international roaming retail prices with national prices for intra-European communications (voice, SMS and data) from June 15, 2017;
- expands, for users using their cell phones outside the EU, pricing transparency requirements and bill shock prevention measures for European operators;
- grant a regulated right of access to European mobile data connectivity services for MVNOs and resellers, and sets new caps on wholesale markets:

The EU regulations and proposals, by reducing the price for international roaming, increasing pricing transparency for users, and lowering entry barriers for the provision of mobile data connectivity services, may reduce the demand for and growth potential of our international mobile data connectivity services.

With respect to the regulation of communication services, most of the obligations intended to protect end-users are for Internet access service and services using public numbering plan resources, independently of the service provider. Other services, such as interpersonal communication services independent of the numbering plan and signal transport services are only subject to a limited number of obligations.

In the U.S., the Federal Communications Commission, or FCC, Federal Trade Commission, or FTC, and Consumer Financial Protection Bureau, or CFPB, and other federal, state and local, as well as international, governmental authorities assert jurisdiction over the telecommunications industry. The licensing, construction, operation, sale and interconnection arrangements of wireless telecommunications systems are regulated by the FCC and, depending on the jurisdiction, international, state and local regulatory agencies. In particular, the FCC imposes significant regulation on licensees of wireless spectrum with respect to how radio spectrum is used by licensees, the nature of the services that licensees may offer and how the services may be offered, and resolution of issues of interference between spectrum bands. The FCC grants wireless licenses for terms of generally ten years that are subject to renewal. If a licensee fails to comply with the key terms of its license, including build-out requirements, its license may be subject to revocation. Over the past few years, the FCC and other federal and state agencies have engaged in increased regulatory and enforcement activity as well as investigations of the industry generally. Enforcement activities or investigations could make it more difficult and expensive to provide services like international or local mobile data connectivity service.

In addition to telecommunications regulations of FCC and FTC, the U.S. Congress and various executive agencies have enacted or imposed a series of measures aimed at increasing oversight of certain commercial transactions involving Chinese companies or investments by such companies in the United States. Such measures include Executive Order 13873, issued in May 2019, which the Department of Commerce recently proposed to implement through an interim final rule that broadly empowers that agency (in consultation with other executive agencies) to block or condition any "transaction" involving the "acquisition, importation, transfer, installation, dealing in, or use of any information and communications technology or service" designed, developed, manufactured, or supplied by a Chinese company (i.e. given China's designation as a "foreign adversary" under Executive Order 13873) that poses "undue risks of sabotage to or subversion of" information and communications technology and services in the United States or that otherwise threatens the resiliency or national security of the United States. An additional Executive Order, issued January 19, 2021, directs the Commerce Department to adopt rules requiring Infrastructure as a Service providers to collect additional information about their customers and new record-keeping requirements, and would allow the Department of Commerce to take actions to address "malicious cyber-enabled activities." These Executive Orders, together with enhanced powers assigned to the Committee on Foreign Investment in the United States and other actions by the Department of Commerce subjecting certain Chinese companies to export controls regulations, could result in increased scrutiny of transactions involving our business and potential interference with business transactions that we deem to be beneficial.

Overall, the telecommunications law and other new telecommunications regulations or rules in the regions listed above or other regions where we operated or plan to enter may contain provisions that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Additional costs or fees imposed by governmental regulation could adversely affect our revenues, future growth, and results of operations. Furthermore, our business activities and results of operations may be materially adversely affected by legislative or regulatory changes, sometimes of an extraterritorial nature, or by changes to government policy, and in particular by decisions taken by regulatory authorities.

Our intellectual property rights are valuable, and any inability to protect them could reduce the value of our products, services, and brand.

Our patents, trademarks, trade secrets, copyrights, and other intellectual property rights are important assets. However, our existing and future intellectual property rights may not be sufficient to protect our products, technologies or designs and may not prevent others from developing competing products, technologies or designs. We may not have sufficient intellectual property rights in all countries and regions to prevent unauthorized third parties from misappropriating our proprietary technologies, and the scope of our intellectual property might be more limited in certain countries and regions. Furthermore, there is always the possibility, despite our efforts, that the scope of the protection gained will be insufficient or that an issued patent may be deemed invalid or unenforceable.

In addition, confidentiality, intellectual property ownership and non-compete agreements may be breached by counterparties, and there may not be adequate remedies available to us for any such breach. Accordingly, we may not be able to effectively protect or enforce our intellectual property rights in China.

Litigation may be necessary to enforce our intellectual property rights. For example, in August 2018, we filed a complaint against SIMO Holdings Inc., or SIMO, and Skyroam Inc. in the United States District Court for the Northern District of California, claiming infringement of two of our U.S. patents. There was a stipulated dismissal of the claim regarding one patent in September 2019. The defendants filed answer and counterclaim alleging trade secret misappropriation. The court granted our motion to dismiss the counterclaim and dismissed the trade secret misappropriation counterclaim with prejudice on September 12, 2019. SIMO then moved for leave to file a motion to reconsider the court's prior "dismissal with prejudice" decision and modify that decision to "dismissal without prejudice". On August 26, 2020, the court denied SIMO's motion to reconsider its decision to dismiss the trade secret misappropriation counterclaim with prejudice. SIMO also filed petition for inter parties review to United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) in August 2019, alleging that our patent in this litigation is invalid. The USPTO denied the petition in February 2020 and SIMO filed a request for rehearing in March 2020, which was denied in May 2020. On August 30, 2021, we entered into a settlement agreement with SIMO. Pursuant to the settlement agreement, the parties filed joint motions to the United States District Court for the Northern District of California for the dismissal of the patent infringement case initiated by us and the trade secret case initiated by SIMO. The case was dismissed in September 2021.

We filed two lawsuits against Shenzhen Skyroam Technology Co., Ltd. in 2019 and 2020. The first one, in the Intermediate People's Court of Shenzhen, claims patent infringement on our patent No. 209.9. The first hearing was held on January 28, 2021 and the case is now dismissed. The second one, in the Intermediate People's Court of Shenzhen, claims patent infringement on our patent No. 352.6. We have applied for withdrawal of the second litigation and we are now waiting for the court's further notice. In September 2019, we filed three invalidation petitions against patent No. 612.8 owned by Shenzhen Sibowei'ersi Technology Co., Ltd. and patent No. 342.0 and No. 026.3 owned by Shenzhen Skyroam Technology Co., Ltd. in Patent Reexamination Board of National Intellectual Property Administration in PRC. In October 2019, we filed two invalidation petition against patent No. 667.0 and patent No. 821.7 respectively, both of which are jointly owned by Shenzhen Sibowei'ersi Technology Co., Ltd. and Shenzhen Skyroam Technology Co., Ltd. in Patent Reexamination Board of National Intellectual Property Administration in PRC. In November 2019, we filed two invalidation petitions against patent No. 021.7 jointly owned by Shenzhen Sibowei'ersi Technology Co., Ltd. and Shenzhen Skyroam Technology Co., Ltd. and patent No. 344.2 owned by Shenzhen Skyroam Technology Co., Ltd. in Patent Reexamination Board of National Intellectual Property Administration in PRC. The hearings for the above seven invalidation petitions have been completed. Among the seven patents, five patents are determined to be valid by the National Intellectual Property Administration in PRC. Patent No.342.0 and patent No.344.2 are determined to be partially invalid by the National Intellectual Property Administration in PRC. On September 3, 2021, SIMO applied to withdraw the trade secret misappropriation claim in the Intermediate People's Court of Shenzhen and the case is now dismissed. In September 2021, Shenzhen Skyroam Technology Co., Ltd. applied to withdraw the two patent ownership claims in the Intermediate People's Court of Shenzhen and the cases have been dismissed.

In April 2019, we filed three administrative handling procedures against Shenzhen Weike Information Technology Co., Ltd., Shenzhen Weike Communication Equipment Co., Ltd. and Shenzhen Skyroam Technology Co., Ltd. for infringing our patent 011.8 in Market Inspection Bureau of Shenzhen. We have applied to withdraw all of the administrative handling procedures, and the withdrawals of all of the administrative handling procedures have been approved by the Market Inspection Bureau of Shenzhen in October 2020.

Initiating infringement proceedings against third parties can be expensive and time-consuming, and divert management's attention from other business concerns. In addition, we may not prevail in litigations to enforce our intellectual property rights against unauthorized use.

We are, and may in the future be, subject to intellectual property claims, which are costly to defend, could result in significant damage awards, disrupt our business operation, and could limit our ability to use certain technologies in the future.

As we adopt new technologies and roll out new products and services, we face the risk of being subject to intellectual property infringement claims. Dealing with any intellectual property claims, with or without merit, could be time-consuming and expensive, and could divert our management's attention away from the execution of our business plan. Moreover, any settlement or adverse judgment resulting from such claims may require us to pay substantial amounts of damages or obtain a license to continue to use the intellectual property that is the subject of the claims, for which we will have to pay royalties, or otherwise restrict or prohibit our use of the technologies in certain jurisdictions.

For example, in June 2018, two of our wholly owned subsidiaries were named as defendants in a complaint filed by SIMO in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, alleging patent infringements. In April 2019, the court granted a summary judgment in favor of SIMO and another in favor of us. In May 2019, the jury delivered a verdict that the compensatory damages of SIMO for a four-month period from August 2018 to December 2018 were approximately US$2.2 million and found that our infringement was willful, in connection with which the plaintiff sought enhanced damages of 50% of the compensatory damages. The trial judge approved total compensatory and enhanced damages of approximately US$2.8 million in June 2019. Subsequently, the parties filed various post-trial motions, and the court denied our motions for judgment as a matter of law and for a new trial as well as SIMO's motion for request for attorney's fees. The court also granted plaintiff's motion for permanent injunction, effective on September 1, 2019, to enjoin us from selling, offering to sell, importing, or enabling the use of three models of portable Wi-Fi terminals and one model of *GlocalMe* World Phone that the court believes infringed upon SIMO's patent in the United States. In October 2019, the court amended the total damages to US$8.2 million to include pre-judgement interest on the awards and supplemental damages for certain sales occurring between January 1, 2019 and August 1, 2019, and certain sales occurring overseas for devices that had previously been sold within the United States between August 13, 2018 and August 31, 2019. We upgraded the allegedly infringing products by pushing a redesigned software update to the devices. We incurred approximately US$150,000 for the software update, user compensation (as our data connectivity service will not be available unless the devices have been upgraded), and other relevant costs. On December 9, 2019, the trial court lifted the injunction against the upgraded devices and concluded that they are not infringing. Our sales and services have generally resumed since the lift of the injunction. At the same time, we have appealed against the trial judge's original judgment vigorously. Pending judgment from the appellate court, we have put a sum equal to the above-mentioned damages amount in an escrow account. On January 5, 2021, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit reversed the decision by the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York and held that we are entitled to summary judgment of noninfringement. On February 4, 2021, SIMO filed a petition for panel rehearing and rehearing en banc. The Federal Circuit denied SIMO's petition on March 11, 2021. On March 29, 2021, the escrowed funds have been fully released and refunded to uCloudlink. On April 8, 2021, the above-mentioned permanent injunction against our products was dissolved by the trial court.

In January 2020, SIMO Holdings, Inc., Skyroam, Inc., and Shenzhen Skyroam Technology Co., Ltd. filed a lawsuit for patent infringement and trade secret misappropriation against Hong Kong uCloudlink Network Tech. Ltd. and Shenzhen Ucloudlink Technology Limited in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Texas, or "EDTX". The patent infringement claim is based on patent No. 9,736,689, which is the same patent the Federal Circuit addressed in its decision reversing a judgment of infringement from the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York. The trade secret allegations are the same as allegations SIMO previously made in a case between the parties in the United States District Court for the Northern District of California. Those allegations were dismissed from case in California with prejudice. We moved to transfer the patent infringement claim to the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York and to dismiss or transfer the claims for trade secret misappropriation to the United States District Court for the Northern District of California. On November 24, 2020, EDTX denied both motions. Following our success in the above-mentioned patent infringement case in New York, the plaintiffs dropped their patent infringement claim in EDTX on April 6, 2021. On August 30, 2021, we entered into a settlement agreement with SIMO. Pursuant to the settlement agreement, the parties filed joint motions to the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Texas for the dismissal of the trade secret case initiated by SIMO. The case was dismissed in September 2021.

In addition, in 2019 and 2020, Shenzhen Skyroam Technology Co., Ltd. filed five invalidation petitions against patents No. 011.8, No. 209.9, No. 366.4, No. 352.6 and No. 323.5 owned by us in Patent Reexamination Board of National Intellectual Property Administration in PRC, respectively. The National Intellectual Property Administration issued orders which invalidated patent No. 366.4. and patent number patent No. 352.6 in September 2020 and November 2020, respectively. Shenzhen Ucloudlink Technology Limited filed lawsuits at the Beijing Intellectual Property Court to challenge the invalidation decisions. With respect to the invalidation petition against patent No. 323.5, the oral hearing was held in January 2021 and the final decision has not been issued.

In June 2019, Shenzhen Skyroam Technology Co., Ltd. filed two complaints in the Intermediate People's Court of Shenzhen against us: one alleging trade secret misappropriation claiming damages of approximately US$14 million and cessation of

misappropriation, and the other one relating to the ownership of Patent No. 011.8. In July 2019, Shenzhen Skyroam Technology Co., Ltd filed another complaint in the Intermediate People's Court of Shenzhen against us relating to the ownership of Patent No. 104.4. On September 3, 2021, SIMO applied to withdraw the trade secret misappropriation claim in the Intermediate People's Court of Shenzhen. On September 6, 2021, the Intermediate People's Court of Shenzhen approved SIMO's application, and this case is closed therefore. In September 2021, Shenzhen Skyroam Technology Co., Ltd. Applied to withdraw the two patent ownership claims in the Intermediate People's Court of Shenzhen and the cases have been dismissed.

We reached a global settlement with SIMO for the series of cases held in both the United States and the PRC by entering into the Settlement Agreement. According to the settlement, we and SIMO have applied to withdraw all lawsuits initiated by either party. After the settlement with SIMO, we are currently involved in three pending patent invalidation cases. Therefore, there is no significant amounts of damages, legal fees or costs occurred in these cases against us. See "Item 8. Financial Information—Legal Proceedings."

Further, our internal procedures and licensing practices may not be effective in completely preventing the unauthorized use of copyrighted materials or the infringement of other rights of third parties by us or our officers or employees. Competitors and other third parties may claim that our officers or employees have infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated their software copyright, confidential information, trade secrets, proprietary technology or other intellectual property rights in the course of their employment with us. We also license and use software or technologies from third parties in our applications and platform. These third-party software or technology licenses may not continue to be available to us on acceptable terms or at all, and may expose us to liability. Any such liability, or our inability to use any of these third-party software or technologies, could result in disruptions to our business that could materially and adversely affect our operating and financial results.

We have a limited operating history, which makes it difficult to evaluate our future prospects.

We commenced operation in 2014. As a result of our relatively limited operating history, our ability to forecast our future results of operations is limited and subject to a number of uncertainties. We have experienced rapid growth in recent periods. There is no assurance that we will be able to maintain our historical growth in future periods. Our growth may fluctuate for various reasons, many of which are beyond our control. In that case, investors' perceptions of our business and business prospects may be adversely affected and the market price of the ADSs could fluctuate accordingly. You should consider our prospects in light of the risks and uncertainties that fast-growing companies with limited operating histories may encounter. We may not be able to manage our expansion effectively. Continuous expansion may increase the complexity of our business and place a strain on our management, operations, technical systems, financial resources and internal control functions. Our current and planned personnel, systems, resources and controls may not be adequate to support and effectively manage our future operations.

Our and the former VIEs' business is subject to complex and evolving Chinese and international laws and regulations regarding data privacy and cybersecurity. The improper use or disclosure of data could have a material and adverse effect on our business and prospects. Many of these laws and regulations are subject to change and uncertain interpretation, and could result in claims, penalties, changes to our business practices, increased cost of operations, damages to our reputation and brand, or otherwise harm our business.

Our business generates and processes a large quantity of data. We face risks inherent in handling and protecting large volume of data. In particular, we face a number of challenges relating to data from transactions and other activities on our platforms, including:

- protecting the data in and hosted on our system, including against attacks on our system by outside parties or fraudulent behavior or improper use by our employees;
- addressing concerns related to privacy and sharing, safety, security and other factors; and
- complying with applicable laws, rules and regulations relating to the collection, use, storage, transfer, disclosure and security of personal information, including any requests from regulatory and government authorities relating to these data.

Many jurisdictions, including the United States, the European Union and China, continue to consider the need for greater regulation or reform to the existing regulatory frameworks for data privacy and data protection. If any data that we possess belongs to data categories that are subject to heightened scrutiny, we may be required to adopt stricter measures for protection and management of such data. In the United States, all 50 states have now passed laws to regulate the actions that a business must take in the event of a data breach, such as prompt disclosure and notification to affected users and regulatory authorities. In addition to the data breach notification laws, some states have also enacted statutes and rules governing the ways in which businesses may collect, use, and retain personal information, granting data privacy rights to certain individuals, or requiring businesses to reasonably protect certain types of personal information they hold or otherwise comply with certain specified data security requirements for personal information. One such example is the California Consumer Privacy Act, which came into effect in 2020. The U.S. federal and state governments will likely continue to consider the need for greater regulation aimed at restricting certain uses of personal data, including for the purposes of targeted advertising. In the European Union, or EU, the General Data Protection Regulation, or GDPR, which came into effect in 2018, increased

our burden of regulatory compliance and required us to change certain of our data privacy and security practices in order to achieve compliance. The GDPR implements stringent operational requirements for processors and controllers of personal data, including, for example, requiring expanded disclosures about how personal information is to be used, limitations on retention of information, mandatory data breach notification requirements, and higher standards for data controllers to demonstrate that they have obtained either valid consent or have another legal basis in place to justify their data processing activities. The GDPR provides that EU member states may make their own additional laws and regulations in relation to certain data processing activities, which could further limit our ability to use and share personal data and could require localized changes to our operating model. Recent legal developments in the EU have created complexity and uncertainty regarding transfers of personal information from the EU to "third countries," especially the United States. For example, last year the Court of Justice of the EU invalidated the EU-U.S. Privacy Shield Framework (a mechanism for the transfer of personal information from the EU to the US) and made clear that reliance on standard contractual clauses (another such mechanism) alone may not be sufficient in all circumstances. In addition, after the United Kingdom, or UK, left the EU, the UK enacted the UK GDPR, which, together with the amended UK Data Protection Act 2018, retains the GDPR in UK national law. The UK's departure from the EU has also created complexity and uncertainty regarding transfers between the UK and the EU. Under both the GDPR and UK GDPR, fines of up to €20 million (£17.5 million) or up to 4% of the total worldwide annual turnover of the preceding financial year, whichever is higher, may be assessed for non-compliance, which significantly increases our potential financial exposure if we fail to comply with all requirements under such laws.

In the PRC, governmental authorities have enacted a series of laws and regulations to enhance the protection of privacy and data. The PRC regulatory and enforcement regime with regard to data security and data protection is evolving and may be subject to different interpretations or significant changes. Moreover, different PRC regulatory bodies, including the Standing Committee of the NPC, the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology, or the MIIT, the CAC, the MPS and the State Administration for Market Regulation (the "SAMR"), have enforced data privacy and protections laws and regulations with varying standards and applications. The Cybersecurity Law of the PRC and relevant regulations require network operators, which may include us, to ensure the security and stability of the services provided via network and protect individual privacy and the security of personal data in general by requiring the consent of internet users prior to the collection, use or disclosure of their personal data. Under the Cybersecurity Law, the owners and administrators of networks and network service providers have various personal information security protection obligations, including restrictions on the collection and use of personal information of users, and they are required to take steps to prevent personal data from being divulged, stolen, or tampered with. See "Regulation—Regulations Related to Internet Information Security, Personal Information Protection and Privacy Protection" and "—Regulations Related to Personal Information Protection."

Pursuant to the Review Measures, critical information infrastructure operators that purchase network products and services and data processing operators engaging in data processing activities that affect or may affect national security must be subject to the cybersecurity review. However, there remain uncertainties regarding the further interpretation and implementation of those laws and regulations. For example, the scope of "core data" and "important data," two important concepts in the PRC Data Security Law, are yet to be determined. It is uncertain whether and when the draft Regulations on the Network Data Security will be adopted, and if the adopted version will contain the same provisions as the draft Regulations. We face uncertainties as to whether we should obtain such clearance as a listed company in the United States and whether such clearance can be timely obtained, or at all. In early July 2021, regulatory authorities in China launched cybersecurity investigations with regard to several China-based companies that are listed in the United States. The relevant regulatory authorities in China continue to monitor the websites and apps in relation to the protection of personal data, privacy and information security, and may impose additional requirements from time to time. The relevant regulatory authorities also publicize, from time to time, their monitoring results and require relevant enterprises listed in such notices to rectify non-compliance. If any of our mobile apps is found not in compliance with these regulations, we could be subject to penalties, including revocation of our business licenses and permits. As of the date of this annual report, no detailed rules or implementation rules have been issued by any authority and we have not been informed that we are a critical information infrastructure operator by any government authorities.

On August 17, 2021, the State Council promulgated the Regulations on Security Protection of Critical Information Infrastructure, which became effective on September 1, 2021. Pursuant to the Regulations on Protection of Critical Information Infrastructure, critical information infrastructure refers to any important network facilities or information systems of an important industry or field such as public communication and information service, energy, transport, water conservation, finance, public services, e-government affairs and national defense science, and other industries and sectors that may endanger national security, people's livelihood and public interest in case of damage, function loss or data leakage. In addition, relevant administration departments of each critical industry and sector are responsible for formulating eligibility criteria and determining the critical information infrastructure in the respective industry or sector. The operators will be informed about the final determination as to whether they are categorized as critical information infrastructure operators, or CIIOs. As of the date of this annual report, no detailed rules or interpretation has been issued and we have not been informed as a CIIO by any governmental authorities. Furthermore, the exact scope of CIIOs, under the current regulatory regime remains unclear, and the PRC governmental authorities may have discretion in the interpretation and enforcement of these laws and regulations. Therefore, it is uncertain whether we would be deemed as a CIIO under PRC law.

On August 20, 2021, the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress of the PRC, or the SCNPC, promulgated the Personal Information Protection Law, which integrates the scattered rules with respect to personal information rights and privacy protection and took effect on November 1, 2021. Our mobile apps and websites only collect basic user personal information that is necessary to provide the corresponding services. We do not collect any sensitive personal information or other excessive personal information that is not related to the corresponding services. We update our privacy policies from time to time to meet the latest regulatory requirements of Cyberspace Administration of China and other authorities and adopt technical measures to protect data and ensure cybersecurity in a systematic way. Nonetheless, the Personal Information Protection Law raises the protection requirements for processing personal information, and many specific requirements of the Personal Information Protection Law remain to be clarified by the Cyberspace Administration of China, other regulatory authorities, and courts in practice. We may be required to make further adjustments to our business practices to comply with the personal information protection laws and regulations.

Despite our efforts to comply with applicable laws, regulations and other obligations relating to privacy, data protection and information security, we cannot assure you that we will be compliant with such new laws, regulations and obligations in all respects, and we may be ordered to rectify and terminate any actions that are deemed non-compliant by the regulatory authorities and become subject to fines and other sanctions. In general, we expect that data security and data protection compliance will receive greater attention and focus from regulators, both domestically and globally, as well as attract continued or greater public scrutiny and attention going forward, which could increase our compliance costs and subject us to heightened risks and challenges associated with data security and protection. If we are unable to manage these risks, we could become subject to penalties, including fines, suspension of business and website, taken down of our operating applications, revocation of required licenses and other penalties, and our reputation and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

In addition to the above, many jurisdictions including, for example, Indonesia, have adopted or are adopting new data privacy and data protection laws that may impose further onerous compliance requirements, such as data localization, which prohibits companies from storing data relating to resident individuals in data centers outside the jurisdiction. The proliferation of such laws within jurisdictions and countries in which we operate may result in conflicting and contradictory requirements.

In order for us to maintain or achieve compliance with applicable laws as they come into effect, it may require substantial expenditures of resources to continually evaluate our policies and processes and adapt to new requirements that are or become applicable to us. Complying with any additional or new regulatory requirements on a jurisdiction-by-jurisdiction basis may impose significant burdens and costs on our operations or require us to alter our business practices. While we strive to protect our users' privacy and data security and to comply with data protection laws and regulations applicable to us, however, we cannot assure that our existing user information protection system and technical measures will be considered sufficient under all applicable laws and regulations in all respects. Any failure or perceived failure by us to comply with applicable data privacy laws and regulations, including in relation to the collection of necessary end-user consents and providing end-users with sufficient information with respect to our use of their personal data, may result in fines and penalties imposed by regulators, governmental enforcement actions (including enforcement orders requiring us to cease collecting or processing data in a certain way), litigation and/or adverse publicity. Proceedings against us—regulatory, civil or otherwise—could force us to spend money and devote resources in the defense or settlement of, and remediation related to, such proceedings. Our international business expansion could be adversely affected if the existing or future laws and regulations are interpreted or implemented in a manner that is inconsistent with our current business practices or requires changes to these practices. If these laws and regulations materially limit our ability to collect, transfer, and use user data, our ability to continue our current operations without modification, develop new services or features of the products and expand our user base may be impaired, and our operation and financial results could be negatively affected.

We face risks relating to our business partnerships and strategic alliances.

We have entered into and may in the future enter into cooperation and alliances with various third parties to further our business purpose from time to time. Our data connectivity business and its further expansion depends on the distribution channels we work with. We operate portable Wi-Fi services through multiple channels, including multiple *Roamingman* e-commerce platforms, online travel agencies, airlines and other travel related companies, sells portable Wi-Fi terminals on online e-commerce platforms, as well as on in-flight magazines with support from airlines. Our uCloudlink 2.0 model aims to provide mobile data connectivity services to local users across different MNOs in a single country, the success of which depends on our *GlocalMe Inside* implementation for smartphones and other smart hardware devices. Some local regulators require additional telecommunication licenses and permits, so we try to obtain requisite licenses and permits through both forming joint venture with local business partners who possess such licenses and permits and application by ourselves. Any deterioration of our relationship or unsuccessful cooperation with these partners or alliances could have a material adverse effect on our operating results.

These alliances could subject us to a number of other risks, including risks associated with sharing proprietary information, failing to obtain or maintain the requisite certificates or licenses, non-performance by the third party and increased expenses in establishing new strategic alliances, any of which may materially and adversely affect our business. We may have limited ability to monitor or control the actions of these third parties and, to the extent any of these strategic third parties suffer negative publicity or harm

to their reputation from events relating to their business, we may also suffer negative publicity or harm to our reputation by virtue of our association with any such third party.

If our efforts to attract and retain users do not achieve the expected results, our results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

Our success depends on introducing new products and services and upgrading existing ones to attract and retain users. In order to attract and retain users and compete against our competitors, we must continue to invest significant resources in research and development to enhance our technologies, improve our existing products and services, and introduce additional high-quality products and services, local data traffic service and *GlocalMe Inside* service. Despite testing prior to the release and throughout the lifecycle, our products and services sometimes contain coding or manufacturing errors, and result in other negative consequences. The detection and correction of any errors in released products and services can be time consuming and costly, causing delay in the development or release of new products or services or new versions of products or services, and adverse impact on market acceptance of our products or services. Furthermore, we may incur significant sales and marketing expenses in promoting our brand and new products and services in order to attract and retain our users. If we are unable to anticipate user preferences or industry changes, or if we are unable to enhance the quality of our products and services on a timely basis, we may suffer a decline in the size of our user base. Our results of operations may also suffer if our innovations do not respond to the needs of our users, are not appropriately timed with market opportunities or are not effectively brought to market.

We face risks related to natural disasters, terrorist acts or acts of war, social unrest, health epidemics or other public safety concerns or hostile events, which could significantly disrupt our operations.

Since we are headquartered in Hong Kong and some of our assets and operations are located there, if any significant negative developments to the political, economic or social environment were to occur, our business, results of operations and financial condition would be adversely affected. For example, the protests and demonstrations in 2019 in Hong Kong, which resulted in violence, impacted the local economy and the travel industry in Hong Kong, and the daily operations of our headquarter would be affected adversely although our substantial business operations are not in Hong Kong. In addition, Hong Kong implemented measures including the Prevention and Control of Disease (Prohibition on Group Gathering) Regulation (Cap 599G) ("Regulation 599G") and the Prevention and Control of Disease (Requirement and Directions) (Business and Premises) Regulation (Chapter 599F) ("Regulation 599F") in 2020 to combat the spread of Covid-19 in Hong Kong. Public gatherings were reduced as a result of Covid-19 and concern for public health. On June 30, 2020, the Hong Kong National Security Law was passed and took effect on 7 July 2020. Since then, the protests have subsided for the most part.

Our business could be materially and adversely affected by natural disasters, terrorist acts or acts of war, social unrest, health epidemics or other public safety concerns or hostile events. Natural disasters may give rise to server interruptions, breakdowns, system or technology platform failures, or internet failures, which would adversely affect our ability to operate our platform and provide our services. In addition, our results of operations could be adversely affected to the extent that any such event affects the economic condition in general and the travel industry in particular.

Our business has been adversely affected by the outbreak of COVID-19, and could also be adversely affected by the outbreak of Ebola virus disease, H1N1 flu, H7N9 flu, avian flu, SARS, or other epidemics.

Interruption or failure of our own technology systems or those provided by third-party service providers we rely upon could impair our ability to provide products and services, which could damage our reputation and harm our results of operations.

Our ability to provide products and services depends on the continuing operation of our technology systems or those provided by third-party service providers, such as cloud service providers. Any damage to or failure of such systems could interrupt our services. Service interruptions could reduce our revenue and profit and damage our brand if our systems are perceived to be unreliable. Our systems are vulnerable to damage or interruption as a result of terrorist attacks, wars, earthquakes, floods, fires, power loss, telecommunications failures, undetected errors or "bugs" in our software, malware, computer viruses, interruptions in access to our platform through the use of "denial of service" or similar attacks, hacking or other attempts to harm our systems, and similar events. Some of our systems are not fully redundant, and our disaster recovery planning does not account for all possible scenarios. If we cannot continue to retain third-party services on acceptable terms, our services may be interrupted. If we experience frequent or persistent system failures on our platform, whether due to interruptions and failures of our own technology and or those provided by third-party service providers that we rely upon, our reputation and brand could be severely harmed.

We are in the process of developing and optimizing our billing system, which will place a key role in our existing and planned business initiatives. We will make the billing process more automatic so that it is in line with the global expansion of our business. Any error in the billing system could disrupt our operations and impact our ability to provide or bill for our services, retain customers, attract new customers, or negatively impact overall customer experience. Any occurrence of the foregoing could cause material adverse effects on our operations and financial condition, material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting, and reputational damage.

The current tensions in international economic relations may negatively affect the cost of our operations, the growth of our business, and the size of our target market.

Recently there have been heightened tensions in international economic relations, such as the one between the U.S. and China and as a result of the conflict between Ukraine and Russia and relevant sanctions on Russia. Since July 2018, the U.S. government has imposed, and has proposed to impose additional, new or higher tariffs on certain products imported from China to penalize China for what it characterizes as unfair trade practices. China has responded by imposing, and proposing to impose additional, new or higher tariffs on certain products imported from the U.S. In May 2019, the U.S. government announced to increase tariffs to 25%, and China responded by imposing tariffs on certain U.S. goods on a smaller scale, and proposed to impose additional tariffs on U.S. goods. On May 16, 2019, the U.S. government placed Huawei Technologies Co. Ltd and its affiliates on the entity list, which effectively banned U.S. companies from selling to the Chinese telecoms company without U.S. government's approval. On June 1, 2019, the tariffs announced in May 2019 became in effect on US$60 billion worth of U.S. goods exported to China. On September 1, 2019, as announced, U.S. began implementing tariffs on more than US$125 billion worth of Chinese imports. On September 2, 2019, China lodged a complaint against the U.S. over import tariffs to the World Trade Organization. On October 11, 2019, the U.S. government announced that the two countries had reached a "Phase 1" agreement, which was signed on January 16, 2020. Nevertheless, it remains unclear how much economic relief from the trade war it will offer.

In light of the existing and future measures, we may be required to adjust or relocate certain parts of our operations, which can be costly and time consuming. Similarly, our supply chain may be negatively affected too. In addition, given that certain measures are centered on the information and communications, the global implementation of 5G mobile communication systems could be delayed, which may reduce the pace of growth in need for mobile data connectivity services worldwide. Escalations of the tensions that affect trade relations may lead to slower growth in global travels and global economy in general, and potentially negatively affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. We cannot provide any assurances or forecasts as to how the current Sino-U.S. economic relations may evolve.

We face competition from other players in the international mobile data connectivity service industry and local mobile data connectivity service industry and their adjacent industries, including MNOs, MVNOs, and other mobile data connectivity service providers.

The international mobile data connectivity service industry and local mobile data connectivity service industry are competitive, and competition for users is increasing. While we create unique values to and collaborate with MNOs and MVNOs, who are important participants on our mobile data traffic sharing marketplace, we also face competition from them. As a result, their interests may be different from, or adverse to, ours. These and other competitors have developed or may develop technologies that compete directly with our solutions.

Some of the MNOs and MVNOs we compete with are substantially larger than we are and have substantially longer operating histories. We may not be able to fund or invest in certain areas of our business to the same degree as these competitors. Many have substantially greater product development and marketing budgets and other financial and personnel resources than we do. Some also have greater name and brand recognition and a larger base of subscribers or users than we have. In addition, our competitors may provide services that we generally do not, such as cellular, local exchange and long-distance services, voicemail and digital subscriber lines. Users that desire these services may choose to also obtain mobile wireless connectivity services from a competitor that provides these additional services rather than from us. Furthermore, our competitors, particularly the MNOs and MVNOs can leverage a variety of competition strategies that may affect our business, such as raising claimed noncompliance to regulatory bodies, initiating legal or administrative proceedings against us for contractual, competition, antitrust, or other causes of actions, or even lobbying for legislations that may have a disproportionate impact on us.

In addition, as our business model matures and technology direction becomes proven, players along the value chain of our services may expand into our territory, further intensifying the competition. Competition could increase our selling and marketing expenses and related user acquisition costs. We may not have the financial resources, technical expertise or marketing and support capabilities to continue to compete successfully. A failure to respond to established and new competitors may adversely impact our business and operating results.

We may also face pressure to reduce prices for our products and services. As competition in the international mobile data connectivity service industry and local mobile data connectivity service industry has increased, MNOs have lowered prices or increased the data traffic available under plans to attract or retain users, either through individual initiatives or joint actions among MNOs. To remain competitive, we may be compelled to reduce the prices for our mobile data connectivity services, which may in turn adversely affect our profitability and results of operations.

We may also be harmed by negative publicity instigated by our competitors, regardless of its validity. We have encountered and may in the future continue to encounter disputes with our competitors, including lawsuits involving claims asserted under intellectual property laws, trade secret misappropriation and defamation, which may adversely affect our business and reputation. See "Item 8.

Financial Information—Legal Proceedings." Failure to compete with current and potential competitors could materially harm our business, financial condition and our results of operations.

We may not be able to obtain licenses to use third-party intellectual property on commercially reasonable terms or at all.

Certain of products and services we offer incorporate third-party intellectual property, which requires licenses from those third parties. Based on past experience and industry practice, we believe such licenses generally can be obtained on reasonable terms. However, there can be no assurance that we would be able to obtain such licenses on commercially reasonable terms, if at all, that we would be able to develop alternative technology on a timely basis, if at all, or that we would be able to obtain a license to use a suitable alternative technology to permit us to continue offering, and our users to continue using, our affected products and services. Failure to obtain the right to use third-party intellectual property, or to use such intellectual property on commercially reasonable terms, could preclude us from selling certain products or services, or otherwise have a material adverse impact on our financial condition and operating results.

If our expansions into new businesses do not achieve the expected results, our future results of operations and growth prospects may be materially and adversely affected.

As part of our growth strategy, we enter into new markets, such as mobile data connectivity services for local users, develop new businesses, such as *GlocalMe Inside*, find new applications for our technologies, such as IoT, and explore new monetization opportunities. Expansions into new businesses may present operating, marketing and compliance challenges that differ from those that we currently encounter. There can be long lead time and various uncertainties associated with the development of new products and services. Our potential lack of familiarity with new products and services and the lack of relevant marketing data relating to these products and services may make it more difficult for us to anticipate user demand and preferences. We may misjudge market demand, and may not be able to effectively control our costs and expenses in rolling out these new products and services. Furthermore, it may take a long time for users to recognize the value of the new products and services and we may need to price our new products or services more aggressively to penetrate new markets and gain market share or remain competitive. One of the strategies we employ to expand is to introduce new and innovative business models. In the markets in which we operate the new business models, the regulators may not be familiar with the business model and new legislations that adapt to the new business model may be lacking, creating uncertainties in the outcome of the regulators determinations or our compliance status. We have historically experienced investigations or inquiries from the regulators regarding our new business models.

We started to commercially offer products and services for uCloudlink 2.0 model in 2018, through which we aim to provide mobile data connectivity services for local users across different MNOs or help MNOs improve the service quality to their users, since local mobile data traffic represents a much bigger market than international data roaming. We have expanded the business scope of our local data connectivity service in line with the development of our strategy. We may not be able to effectively control our costs and expenses in these new business initiatives. We may encounter regulatory issues, bad reception by the market, or difficulties in securing partnerships with smartphone companies. If our new business initiatives do not achieve the level of success we expected, our operating results and growth prospect can be adversely affected.

We generate a substantial portion of our revenues from provision of international mobile data connectivity services. If we fail to diversify our revenue base or increase our market share in the future, our sales growth and operating results may be adversely affected.

In 2019, 2020 and 2021, we derived 49.2%, 34.4% and 29.4%, respectively, of our total revenues from our international mobile data connectivity services. While we expect to continue to diversify our revenue base, there can be no assurance the new products and services we introduce will be successful. Accordingly, our future success depends upon our ability to enhance and expand our international mobile data connectivity service and maintain or further increase our market share in the international data roaming market, which involves substantial time, costs and risks. Our revenues from international mobile data connectivity services are expected to be affected by travel and consumer spending, because users seek to access the mobile internet while they are on-the-go, and because spending on internet access is often a consumer discretionary spending decision. Any severe or prolonged slowdown in the global and/ or Chinese economy or the recurrence of any financial disruptions could reduce expenditures for travel, which in turn may adversely affect our operating results and financial condition. The COVID-19 pandemic has led governments and other authorities around the world to impose measures intended to control its spread, including restrictions on freedom of movement, gatherings of large numbers of people, and business operations such as travel bans, border closings, business closures, quarantines, shelter-in-place orders and social distancing measures. As a result, the COVID-19 pandemic and its consequences have caused a severe decline in global travel. As a result, demand for our international data connectivity services is significantly reduced. Furthermore, we already occupy considerable market shares in some of our focused geographic markets, leaving less potential for rapid growth in those markets. If we do not achieve the targeted results from enhancing and expanding our international mobile data connectivity service and maintaining or further increasing our market share, for technological or other reasons, our sales growth and operating results may be adversely affected.

The international nature of our business exposes us to certain business risks, including the outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic, that could limit the effectiveness of our growth strategy and cause our results of operations to suffer.

Global expansion is an element of our growth strategy. Introducing and marketing our services internationally, developing direct and indirect international sales and support channels and managing global operations require significant management attention and financial resources. We face a number of risks associated with expanding our business internationally that could negatively impact our results of operations, including:

- compliance with foreign laws, including more stringent laws in foreign jurisdictions relating to the privacy and protection of third-party data;
- regulatory requirements governing the provision of communication services in foreign jurisdictions;
- competition from companies with international operations, including large international competitors and entrenched local companies;
- to the extent we choose to make acquisitions to enable our international expansion efforts, the identification of suitable acquisition targets in the markets into which we want to expand;
- difficulties in protecting intellectual property rights in international jurisdictions;
- political and economic instability in some overseas markets;
- difficulties in recruiting and managing local employees in overseas operations with different cultural backgrounds;
- currency fluctuations and exchange rates; and
- potentially adverse tax consequences or an inability to realize tax benefits.

We may not succeed in our efforts to expand our international presence as a result of the factors described above or other factors that may have an adverse impact on our financial condition and results of operations.

Meanwhile, to cope with the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our international business, we have expanded our uCloudlink 2.0 business since 2020. Since the governments in countries and regions have strengthened the enforcement of regulation over use of M2M cards and real-name registration for SIM card users, the development of our 2.0 business may be slowed down to some extent.

We are subject to inventory risks.

For our hardware terminals, such as *GlocalMe* portable Wi-Fi terminals and *GlocalMe* World Phones, we must forecast inventory needs and place orders with our contract manufacturers and component suppliers based on our estimates of future demand for particular products. We may be unable to meet customer or distributor demand for our products or may be required to incur higher costs to secure the necessary production capacity and components. We could also overestimate future demand for our products and risk carrying excess product and component inventory, in which case our business and operating results could be adversely affected.

We are subject to risks related to data demand projection.

To ensure adequate supply of data traffic for our users, we must forecast the demand. While our uCloudlink cloud SIM platform and our SIM card allocation algorithm significantly increase the efficiency and utilization rate of the SIM cards, our ability to accurately forecast demand for our services could be affected by many factors, including specific events at a location, sales promotions by us or our distribution partners, and unanticipated changes in general market and economic conditions, among others. If we fail to accurately forecast user demand, we may experience shortage of network coverage or data traffic, limiting or interrupting the service to our users, and the users will lose confidence in our services. As market competition for products or services similar to ours intensifies, it could become more difficult to forecast demand.

Developments in alternative connectivity services, improvements in the existing networks or services, or advances in existing or alternative technologies may encroach our market share, or make our technologies obsolete, thereby materially and adversely affecting the demand for our products and services.

Developments in alternative connectivity services, improvements in the existing networks or services, or advances in existing or alternative technologies, such Low-Earth-Orbit satellite-based communication technologies, or successful combinations of those may encroach our market share and materially and adversely affect our business and prospects in ways we do not currently anticipate. For

example, improvements in the existing networks or services of MNOs that result in more flexible offerings at lower prices of both international mobile data connectivity service and local mobile data connectivity service could undermine the competitiveness of our products and services, resulting in decreased revenue and a loss of market share to competitors or providers of alternative services.

Introduction of new business models may encroach our market share.

New business models can be introduced in the markets we operate in or their adjacent markets, which can be the result of technology development, industry consolidation, or new players entering the market. For example, many venues offer free mobile Wi-Fi as an incentive or value-added benefit to their users. Free Wi-Fi may reduce retail user demand for our services, and put downward pressure on the prices we charge our retail users. In addition, telecommunications operators may offer free mobile Wi-Fi as part of a home broadband or other service contract, which also may force down the prices we charge our retail users. In addition, some mobile apps work with MNOs to offer free data traffic that can be utilized only by such apps, which may reduce the demand for our mobile data connectivity service. If these new business models are more attractive to users than the business models we currently use, our users may switch to our competitors' services, and we may lose market share.

We may acquire companies or make investments in, or enter into licensing or cooperation arrangements with, other companies with technologies that are complementary to our business and these acquisitions or arrangements could have negative impacts on our business or cause us to require additional financing.

We may acquire companies, assets or the rights to technologies in the future in order to develop new services or enhance existing services, to enhance our operating infrastructure, to fund expansion, to respond to competitive pressures or to acquire complementary businesses. For example, in October 2018, we made an equity investment in a privately held company, Maya System, Inc., which provides cloud SIM related services in Japan, including sale of products and maintenance. In September 2020, we acquired a 10% stake in Beijing Huaxianglianxin Technology Co., Ltd., an MVNO that has entered into mobile data resale contracts with both China Mobile and China Unicom. In the same month, we established a long-term strategic partnership with the Shenzhen Branch of China United Network Communications Group Co., Ltd. to jointly improve network quality to achieve better user experience and services in various areas, and to collaborate with each other in joint marketing and promotional activities. In December 2020, we established a strategic cooperation relationship with China Vehicle Interconnected Transport Capacity Technology Co., Ltd. to develop intelligent container solutions in various areas for both domestic and international freight markets. Entering into these types of arrangements entails many risks, any of which could materially harm our business, including:

- diversion of management's attention from other business concerns;
- failure to effectively integrate the acquired technology or company into our business;
- incurring of significant acquisition costs;
- loss of key employees from either our current business or the acquired business; and
- assumption of significant liabilities of the acquired company.

Any of the foregoing or other factors could harm our ability to achieve anticipated levels of profitability from acquired businesses or to realize other anticipated benefits of acquisitions. We may not be able to identify additional appropriate acquisition targets or consummate any future acquisitions on favorable terms, or at all. If we do effect an acquisition, it is possible that the financial markets or investors will view the acquisition negatively. We may encounter difficulties in securing necessary financing on terms that would be acceptable to us and may not be able to close the proposed acquisition. Even if we successfully complete an acquisition, it could adversely affect our business.

We are subject to risks and uncertainties faced by companies in rapidly evolving industries.

We operate in the rapidly evolving international mobile data connectivity service industry and local mobile data connectivity service industry, which makes it difficult to predict our future results of operations. Accordingly, you should consider our future prospects in light of the risks and uncertainties experienced by companies in evolving industries. Some of these risks and uncertainties relate to our ability to:

- maintain our market share;
- successfully expand into new businesses and explore additional monetization opportunities, such as mobile data connectivity services for local users such as *GlocalMe Inside*;
- offer attractive, useful and innovative products and services to attract and retain a larger user base;

- upgrade our technology to support increased traffic and expanded product and service offerings;
- further enhance our brand;
- respond to competitive market conditions;
- respond to evolving user preferences or industry changes;
- respond to changes in the regulatory environment and manage legal risks, including those associated with intellectual property rights;
- maintain effective control of our costs and expenses;
- execute our strategic investments and acquisitions and post-acquisition integrations effectively; and
- build profitable operations in new markets we have entered into.

If we are unsuccessful in addressing any of these risks and uncertainties, or if the international mobile data connectivity service industry or local mobile data connectivity service industry do not grow as quickly as expected, our results of operation and financial condition may be materially and adversely affected.

Actions of joint venture partners could negatively impact our performance.

We may enter into joint ventures in the future. Such joint venture investments may involve risks not otherwise present in a branch or subsidiary, including, without limitation:

- the risk that our joint venture partner might become bankrupt, insolvent or otherwise unable to meet its financial obligations under the terms of the joint venture;
- the risk that our joint venture partner may at any time have economic or business interests or goals which are, or which become, inconsistent with our business interests or goals;
- the risk that our joint venture partner may be in a position to take actions that are contrary to the agreed upon terms of the joint venture, our instructions or our policies or objectives;
- the risk that we may incur liabilities as a result of an action taken by our joint venture partner;
- the risk that disputes between us and our joint venture partner may result in litigation or arbitration that would increase our expenses and occupy the time and attention of our officers and directors;
- the risk that neither joint venture partner may have the ability to unilaterally control the joint venture with respect to certain major decisions, and as a result an irreconcilable impasse may be reached with respect to certain decisions; and the risk that we may not be able to sell our interest in a joint venture when we desire to exit the joint venture, or at an attractive price.

The occurrence of any of the foregoing risks with respect to a joint venture could have an adverse effect on the financial performance of such joint venture, which could in turn have an adverse effect on our financial performance and the value of an investment in our company.

In connection with the audits of our consolidated financial statements included in this annual report, we and our independent registered public accounting firm identified two material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting. If we fail to develop and maintain an effective system of internal control over financial reporting, we may be unable to accurately report our financial results or prevent fraud.

Prior to our initial public offering, we were a private company with limited accounting personnel and other resources with which we address our internal control over financial reporting. In connection with the audits of our consolidated financial statements included in this annual report, we and our independent registered public accounting firm identified two material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting. As defined in the standards established by the U.S. Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, a “material weakness” is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

The material weaknesses that have been identified relate to our (i) lack of sufficient resources regarding financial reporting and accounting personnel in the application of U.S. GAAP and the reporting requirements set forth by the SEC and (ii) lack of comprehensive U.S. GAAP accounting policies and financial reporting procedures. The material weaknesses, if not timely remedied, may lead to significant misstatements in our consolidated financial statements in the future.

Neither we nor our independent registered public accounting firm undertook a comprehensive assessment of our internal control for purposes of identifying and reporting material weaknesses and other control deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting. Had we performed a formal assessment of our internal control over financial reporting or had our independent registered public accounting firm performed an audit of our internal control over financial reporting, additional deficiencies may have been identified.

Following the identification of the material weaknesses, we have taken measures and plan to continue to take measures to remedy the material weaknesses. See "Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects—A. Operating Results—Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting." However, the implementation of these measures may not fully address the material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting, and we cannot conclude that they have been fully remediated. Our failure to correct the material weaknesses or our failure to discover and address any other control deficiencies could result in inaccuracies in our financial statements and impair our ability to comply with applicable financial reporting requirements and related regulatory filings on a timely basis. Moreover, ineffective internal control over financial reporting could significantly hinder our ability to prevent fraud.

We are subject to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, or Section 404, requires that we include a report from management on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting in our annual report beginning with our annual report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021. In addition, once we cease to be an "emerging growth company" as such term is defined in the JOBS Act, our independent registered public accounting firm must attest to and report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. Our management may conclude that our internal control over financial reporting is not effective. Moreover, even if our management concludes that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, our independent registered public accounting firm, after conducting its own independent testing, may issue a report that is qualified if it is not satisfied with our internal controls or the level at which our controls are documented, designed, operated or reviewed, or if it interprets the relevant requirements differently from us. In addition, as we are a public company, our reporting obligations may place a significant strain on our management, operational and financial resources and systems for the foreseeable future. We may be unable to timely complete our evaluation testing and any required remediation.

During the course of documenting and testing our internal control procedures, in order to satisfy the requirements of Section 404, we may identify other weaknesses and deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting. In addition, if we fail to maintain the adequacy of our internal control over financial reporting, as these standards are modified, supplemented or amended from time to time, we may not be able to conclude on an ongoing basis that we have effective internal control over financial reporting in accordance with Section 404. If we fail to achieve and maintain an effective internal control environment, we could suffer material misstatements in our consolidated financial statements and fail to meet our reporting obligations, which would likely cause investors to lose confidence in our reported financial information. This could in turn limit our access to capital markets, harm our results of operations, and lead to a decline in the trading price of the ADSs. Additionally, ineffective internal control over financial reporting could expose us to increased risk of fraud or misuse of corporate assets and subject us to potential delisting from the stock exchange on which we list, regulatory investigations and civil or criminal sanctions. We may also be required to restate our consolidated financial statements for prior periods.

We have recognized a substantial amount of share-based compensation expense in 2020 and 2021 and will incur additional share-based compensation expense in the future, which will have an impact on our results of operations.

In July 2019, our shareholders and board of directors adopted the Amended and Restated 2018 Stock Option Scheme and the 2019 Share Incentive Plan, which we refer to as the 2018 Plan and 2019 Plan, respectively, in this annual report, for the purpose of granting share-based compensation awards to employees, directors and consultants to incentivize their performance and align their interests with ours. The maximum aggregate number of ordinary shares that may be issued under the 2018 Plan is 40,147,720 shares. The maximum aggregate number of ordinary shares that may be issued pursuant to all awards under the 2019 Plan is initially 23,532,640 shares, which will be increased by a number equal to 1.0% of the total number of shares issued and outstanding on the last day of the immediately preceding fiscal year on the first day of each fiscal year, commencing with the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021, if determined and approved by the board of directors for the relevant fiscal year. As of February 28, 2022, the maximum number of issuable shares under the 2019 Plan was 26,353,926. As of February 28, 2022, 18,259,940 share options had been granted and outstanding under the 2018 Plan, 756,420 share options and 1,552,840 restricted share units had been granted and outstanding under the 2019 Plan. The vesting of the share options granted by us was conditional upon completion of our initial public offering, and upon the completion of such offering in 2020, we began to recognize a substantial amount of share-based compensation expense. We recognized share-based compensation expenses of US$50.6 million in 2020 and US$8.8 million in 2021 respectively. Moreover, with additional share options or other equity incentives granted to our employees or directors in the future, we will incur additional share-based compensation expense and our results of operations will be further adversely affected. For further information on our equity incentive plans and information

on our recognition of related expenses, please see "Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees—B. Compensation—Amended and Restated 2018 Stock Option Scheme" and "Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees—B. Compensation—2019 Share Incentive Plan."

We are subject to taxation-related risks in multiple jurisdictions.

The tax laws applicable to our business activities are subject to change and uncertain interpretation. Our tax position could be adversely impacted by changes in tax rates, tax laws, tax practice, tax treaties or tax regulations or changes in the interpretation thereof by the tax authorities in jurisdictions in which we do business.

Moreover, we conduct operations through our subsidiaries in various tax jurisdictions pursuant to transfer pricing arrangements between us and our subsidiaries. While we believe that we operate in compliance with applicable transfer pricing laws and intend to continue to do so, our transfer pricing procedures are not binding on applicable tax authorities. If tax authorities in any jurisdiction in which we operate were to successfully challenge our transfer prices as not reflecting arms' length transactions, they could require us to adjust our transfer prices and thereby reallocate our income to reflect these revised transfer prices, which could result in a higher tax liability to us. Furthermore, a tax authority could assert that we are subject to tax in a jurisdiction where we believe we have not established a taxable connection, and such an assertion, if successful, could increase our expected tax liability in one or more jurisdictions. Such circumstances could adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

We would be harmed by data loss or other security breaches.

Our business involves the receipt, storage, and transmission of sensitive information of our users, customers and employees, including personal information and other confidential information about or held by our company. We have also outsourced elements of our operations to third parties, and as a result we manage a number of third-party contractors who have access to our confidential information, including third party vendors of IT and data security systems and services. While we have agreements requiring such vendors to use best practices for data security, we have no operational control over them. Despite the implementation of security measures, unauthorized access to confidential information may be difficult for us or our third-party vendors to anticipate, detect, or prevent, particularly given that the methods of unauthorized access constantly change and evolve. We are subject to the threat of unauthorized access or disclosure of confidential information by state-sponsored parties, malicious actors, third parties or employees, errors or breaches by third-party suppliers, or other security incidents that could compromise the confidentiality and integrity of confidential information. Cyber-attacks, such as denial of service and other malicious attacks, could disrupt our internal systems and applications, impair our ability to provide services to our users, and have other adverse effects on our business and that of others who depend on our services. Mobile networks are considered a critical infrastructure provider and therefore may be more likely to be the target of such attacks. Such attacks against companies may be perpetrated by a variety of groups or persons, including those in jurisdictions where law enforcement measures to address such attacks are ineffective or unavailable, and such attacks may even be perpetrated by or at the behest of foreign governments.

Our procedures and safeguards to prevent unauthorized access to confidential information and to defend against attacks seeking to disrupt our services must be continually evaluated and revised to address the ever-evolving threat landscape. We cannot make assurances that all preventive actions taken will adequately repel a significant attack or prevent information security breaches or the misuses of data, unauthorized access by third parties or employees, or exploits against third-party supplier environments. If we or our third-party suppliers are subject to such attacks or security breaches, we may incur significant costs or other material financial impact, which may not be covered by, or may exceed the coverage limits of, our cyber insurance, be subject to regulatory investigations, sanctions and private litigation, experience disruptions to our operations or suffer damage to our reputation. Any future cyber-attacks, data breaches, or security incidents may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and operating results.

Our products and services may experience quality problems from time to time, which could result in decreased sales, adversely affect our results of operations and harm our reputation.

Our products and services could contain design and manufacturing defects in their materials, hardware, and firmware. Defects may also occur in components and materials that we purchase from third-party suppliers, such as batteries. These defects could include defective materials or components, or "bugs," that can unexpectedly interfere with the products' intended operations. Although we extensively test new and enhanced products and services before their release, there can be no assurance we will be able to detect, prevent, or fix all defects. Failure to do so could result in loss of revenue, significant warranty and other expenses and harm to our reputation.

Any unauthorized control or manipulation of our products or systems could result in a material adverse effect on our business.

We have designed, implemented and tested security measures intended to prevent unauthorized access to our information technology networks, our products and systems. However, hackers or even our own employees may attempt to gain unauthorized access to modify, alter and use such networks, products and systems to gain control of, or to change, our products' functionality, user interface and performance characteristics, exploit our services for free and possibly for illegal use. Any unauthorized access to or control of our

products or systems could result in legal claims, proceedings or investigations that cause interruptions of our operations, and damage to our reputation. In addition, we can be held liable for the illegal activities conducted through such unauthorized control or manipulation of our products and systems.

Our use of open-source software could negatively affect our ability to offer our products and services and subject us to possible litigation.

A portion of the technologies we use incorporates open-source software, and we may incorporate open source software in the future. Such open-source software is generally licensed by its authors or other third parties under open source licenses. These licenses may subject us to certain unfavorable conditions, including requirements that we offer our products and services that incorporate the open-source software for no cost, that we make publicly available source code for modifications or derivative works we create based upon, incorporating, or using the open source software, or that we license such modifications or derivative works under the terms of the particular open source license.

Additionally, if a third-party software provider has incorporated open-source software into software that we license from such provider, we could be required to disclose or provide at no cost any of our source code that incorporates or is a modification of such licensed software. If an author or any third party that distributes open-source software that we use or license were to allege that we had not complied with the conditions of the applicable license, we may need to incur significant legal expenses defending against such allegations and could be subject to significant damages and enjoined from the sale of our products and services that contained the open source software. Any of the foregoing could disrupt the distribution and sale of our products and services and harm our business.

If we are unable to take advantage of technological developments on a timely basis, we may experience a decline in demand for our products and services or face challenges in implementing or evolving our business strategy.

Our future success depends on our ability to respond to rapidly changing technologies, adapt our products and services to evolving industry standards and improve the performance and reliability of our products and services. Significant technological changes continue to impact the international mobile data connectivity service industry and local mobile data connectivity service industry. In general, these technological changes may enable certain companies to offer services competitive with ours. In order to grow and remain competitive with new and evolving technologies, we will need to adapt to future changes in technology. Adopting new and sophisticated technologies may result in implementation issues such as system instabilities, unexpected or increased costs, technological constraints, regulatory permitting issues, user dissatisfaction, and other issues that could cause delays in launching new technological capabilities, which in turn could result in significant costs or reduce the anticipated benefits of the upgrades. In general, the development of new services in the international mobile data connectivity service industry and local mobile data connectivity service industry will require us to anticipate and respond to the continuously changing demands of our users, which we may not be able to do accurately or timely. If we fail to keep up with rapid technological changes to remain competitive, or consequently fail to retain users with products and services of exceptional quality, our future success may be materially and adversely affected.

Our success depends substantially on the continuing efforts of our senior executives and other key personnel, and our business may be severely disrupted if we lose their services.

Our success depends heavily upon the continuing services of our management team. If one or more of our executives or other key personnel are unable or unwilling to continue in their present positions for various reasons such as legal actions and negative publicity, and we are not able to find their successors in a timely manner, our business may be disrupted and our financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected. Competition for management and key personnel is intense, the pool of qualified candidates is limited, and we may not be able to retain the services of our executives or key personnel, or attract and retain experienced executives or key personnel in the future.

If any of our executives or other key personnel joins a competitor or forms a competing company, we may not be able to successfully retain users, distributors, know-how and key personnel. Each of our executive officers and key employees has entered into an employment agreement with us, containing confidentiality and non-competition provisions. If any disputes arise between any of our executives or key personnel and us, we cannot assure you of the extent to which any of these agreements may be enforced.

We rely on highly skilled personnel. If we are unable to retain or motivate them or hire additional qualified personnel, we may not be able to grow effectively.

Our performance and future success depend on the talents and efforts of highly skilled individuals. We will need to continue to identify, hire, develop, motivate and retain highly skilled personnel for all areas of our organization and business operations. Our continued ability to compete effectively depends on our ability to attract new employees and to retain and motivate our existing employees. As we expand internationally, we also face the difficulties in recruiting and managing overseas employees, such as cultural differences, language barriers, and different regulatory requirement. As competition in the international mobile data connectivity service industry and local mobile data connectivity service industry intensifies, it may be more difficult for us to hire, motivate and retain highly

skilled personnel. If we do not succeed in attracting additional highly skilled personnel or retaining or motivating our existing personnel, we may be unable to grow effectively.

If our employees commit fraud or other misconduct, including noncompliance with regulatory standards, our business may experience serious adverse consequences.

We are exposed to the risk of employee fraud or other misconduct. Certain laws and regulations may restrict or prohibit a wide range of pricing, discounting, marketing and promotion, sales commission, user incentive programs and other business arrangements. Employee misconduct could also involve the improper use of information obtained in the provision of services, which could result in regulatory sanctions and serious harm to our reputation. Furthermore, employee misconduct could subject us to financial losses and regulatory sanctions and could seriously harm our reputation and negatively affect our business. It is not always possible to identify and deter employee misconduct, and the precautions we take to detect and prevent this activity may not be effective in controlling unknown or unmanaged risks or losses or in protecting us from governmental investigations or other actions or lawsuits stemming from a failure to be in compliance with such laws or regulations. If any such actions are instituted against us, and we are not successful in defending ourselves or asserting our rights, those actions could have a significant impact on our business, including the imposition of significant fines or other sanctions.

We are subject to anti-corruption, anti-bribery, anti-money laundering, financial and economic sanctions and similar laws, and noncompliance with such laws can subject us to administrative, civil and criminal fines and penalties, collateral consequences, remedial measures and legal expenses, all of which could adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition and reputation.

We are subject to anti-corruption, anti-bribery, anti-money laundering, financial and economic sanctions and similar laws and regulations in various jurisdictions in which we conduct activities, including the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, or FCPA, the U.K. Bribery Act 2010, and other anti-corruption laws and regulations. Non-compliance with anti-corruption, anti-bribery, anti-money laundering or financial and economic sanctions laws could subject us to whistleblower complaints, adverse media coverage, investigations, and severe administrative, civil and criminal sanctions, collateral consequences, remedial measures and legal expenses, all of which could materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition and reputation. In addition, changes in economic sanctions laws in the future could adversely impact our business and investments in the ADSs.

We cooperate with our contract manufacturers to manufacture our products. If we encounter issues with them, our business and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

We cooperate with certain contract manufacturers to produce our products. We may experience operational difficulties with our contract manufacturers, including reductions in the availability of production capacity, failure to comply with product specifications, insufficient quality control, failure to meet production deadlines, increases in manufacturing costs and longer lead time. Our contract manufacturers may experience disruptions in their manufacturing operations due to equipment breakdowns, labor strikes or shortages, natural disasters, component or material shortages, cost increases, violation of environmental, health or safety laws and regulations, or other problems. We may be unable to pass on the cost increases to our users. We may have disputes with our contract manufacturers, which may result in litigation expenses, divert our management's attention and cause supply shortages to us. If our contract manufacturers were unable to perform their obligations or were to end their relationship with us, it may take up a significant amount of time to identify and onboard a new manufacturer that has the capability and resources to build our products to our specifications in sufficient volume, and our business and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

While we have regular access to each manufacturing facility of our contract manufacturers, and have quality control teams to continually monitor the manufacturing processes at our contract manufacturers' facilities, any failure of such manufacturers to perform may have a material negative impact on our cost or supply of finished goods.

Furthermore, although our agreements with our contract manufacturers contain confidentiality obligations, and we have adopted security protocols to ensure knowhow and technologies for manufacturing our products could not be easily leaked or plagiarized, we cannot guarantee the effectiveness of these efforts, and any leakage or plagiary of our knowhow and technologies could be detrimental to our business prospects and results of operations.

We are dependent on our suppliers to provide certain components of our products, and inability of these suppliers to continue to deliver and do so on time, or their refusal to deliver, necessary components of our products at prices and volumes acceptable to us would have a material adverse impact on our business, prospects and operating results.

While we obtain components from multiple sources whenever possible, certain components used in our products are purchased by us from limited sources. We believe that we may be able to establish alternate supply relationships and can obtain or engineer replacement components for our limited source components, but we may be unable to do so in the short term or at all at prices or costs that are favorable to us. In particular, we rely on a major chip manufacturer based in the United States and our largest supplier of chips,

for chips installed on our products. If we were to experience any material disruption to our sourcing of chips or any delay in the delivery, we may not be able to switch to an alternative supplier of chips within a short period time or at all. Furthermore, because our *GlocalMe Inside* service requires smartphone chips that support cloud SIM technology, the successful development and adoption of *GlocalMe Inside* service and our cooperation with smartphone companies in that regard depend on supply of smartphone chips featuring that function. If, for some reason, chip manufacturers remove or deny our access to that function from the chips they supply to the smart phone companies, the development of *GlocalMe Inside* business will be hindered.

We rely on distributors in marketing and selling our products and services, and failure to retain key distributors or attract additional distributors could materially and adversely affect our business.

We rely on third-party distributors in marketing and selling our products and services. If our distributors are not effective in selling and marketing our products and services, do not provide quality services to our users or otherwise breach their contracts with our users, or engage in inappropriate marketing conducts such as so-called "click farming" usually seen on e-commerce platforms, we may experience slower growth in a particular market, lose users and our results of operations may be materially and adversely affected. Since most of our distributors are not bound by long-term contracts, we cannot assure you that we will continue to maintain favorable relationships with them. If our major distributors decide to exit the cooperation with us or if we fail to retain our key distributors or attract additional distributors on terms that are commercially reasonable, our business and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

We are subject to payment-related risks.

We enable our users to make payments by working with various third-party payment processing service providers. As we rely on third parties to provide payment processing services, including processing payments made with credit cards and payment apps, it could disrupt our business if these companies become unwilling or unable to provide these services to us. We may be subject to late payment, breach, human error, fraud and other illegal activities in connection with third-party online payment services. If our data security systems are breached or compromised, we may lose our ability to accept payments through credit and payment app from our users, and we may be subject to claims for damages from our users and third parties, all of which could adversely affect our reputation and results of operations.

We use third parties to perform shipping functions. A failure or disruption at our logistics providers would harm our business.

Currently, we use third-party logistics providers to perform shipment for us, including exports. If our logistics providers fail to deliver our products as required, we may face reputational damage or legal liabilities for breaching a contract. Although the shipping services required by us may be available from a number of providers, it is time-consuming and costly to qualify and implement these relationships. If one or more of our logistics providers suffer an interruption in their businesses, or experience delays, disruptions or quality control problems in their operations, or we choose to change or add additional logistics providers, our ability to ship products would be delayed and our business, results of operations and financial condition would be adversely affected.

Our results of operations are likely to fluctuate because of seasonality in the travel industry.

Our business can experience fluctuations, reflecting seasonal variations in demand for travel services. For example, summers generally see more global travels and generate more revenues for our data connectivity services. Consequently, our results of operations may fluctuate with the season. As we continue to expand internationally, we could reduce the degree to which we are subject to seasonality in specific markets.

We may need additional capital, and financing may not be available on terms acceptable to us, or at all.

We believe that our current cash and cash equivalents will be sufficient to meet our anticipated cash needs for the next 12 months. We may, however, require additional cash resources due to changed business conditions or other future developments, including any changes in our pricing policy, marketing initiatives or investments we may decide to pursue. If these resources are insufficient to satisfy our cash requirements, we may seek to obtain a credit facility or sell additional equity or debt securities. The sale of additional equity securities could result in dilution of our existing shareholders. The incurrence of indebtedness would result in increased debt service obligations and could result in operating and financing covenants that would restrict our operations. It is uncertain whether financing will be available in amounts or on terms acceptable to us, if at all.

We have incurred losses in the past.

Due to the adverse impacts of COVID-19 pandemic, we incurred loss from operations of US$63.0 million and US$45.9 million in 2020 and 2021, and our net cash used in operating activities was US$2.0 million and US$21.7 million in 2020 and 2021.

The historical losses reflect the substantial investments we made to grow our business. We cannot assure you that we will be able to generate net profits in the foreseeable future.

We expect to continue to invest in the development and expansion of our business in areas including:

- research and development;
- sales and marketing;
- expansion of our operations and infrastructure; and
- incurring costs associated with general administration, including legal, accounting and other expenses related to being a public company.

As a result of these increased expenses, we will have to generate and sustain increased revenue to be profitable in future periods. Further, in future periods, we may not be able to generate sufficient revenue growth to offset higher costs and sustain profitability. If we fail to sustain or increase profitability, our business and operating results could be adversely affected.

Any inability to renew our leases on favorable terms could negatively impact our financial results.

We lease office space, warehouses, server rooms, data centers and counters. Generally, our leases provide us with the opportunity to renew the leases at our option for periods typically ranging from 1 to 3 years. For the leases that do not contain renewal options, or for which the option to renew has been exhausted or passed, we cannot guarantee the landlord will renew the lease, or will do so at a rate that will allow us to maintain profitability on that particular space. While we proactively monitor these leases and conduct ongoing negotiations with landlord, our ability to renegotiate renewals is inherently limited by the original contract language, including option renewal clauses. If we are unable to renew, we may incur substantial costs to move our infrastructure and to restore the property to its required condition. There is no guarantee that we will be able to find appropriate and sufficient space. The occurrence of any of these events could adversely impact our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

We have limited insurance coverage, which could expose us to significant costs and business disruption.

Insurance companies in China currently offer limited business insurance products. While we maintain product liability insurance coverage, we do not have any business liability or disruption insurance coverage for our operations. Any business disruption may result in our incurring substantial costs and the diversion of our resources. In addition, as we may purchase supplemental insurances to support our business expansion, our cost could be increased and our financial results could be negatively affected as a result.

Our business depends on our brands including GlocalMe and Roamingman, and if we are not able to maintain and enhance our brands, our business and results of operations may be harmed.

We believe that our brands including *GlocalMe* and *Roamingman* have contributed to the success of our business. We also believe that maintaining and enhancing the brands is critical as we try to retain and expand our user base for our international mobile data connectivity service and venture into new business opportunities such as *GlocalMe Inside*. If we fail to maintain and further promote our brands, or if we incur excessive expenses in this effort, our business and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected. In addition, any negative publicity about our company, our products and services, our employees, our business practices, or our partners, regardless of its veracity, could harm our brand image and in turn adversely affect our business and results of operations.

We are involved in legal proceedings in the ordinary course of our business from time to time. If the outcomes of these proceedings are adverse to us, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We are involved in various legal proceedings in the ordinary course of business from time to time, involving competitors, business partners, customers and employees, among others. Claims arising out of actual or alleged violations of law could be asserted under a variety of laws, including but not limited to intellectual property laws, contract laws, tort laws, unfair competition laws, labor and employment laws, data privacy laws and property laws. No assurances can be given as to the outcome of any pending legal proceedings, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. Even if we are successful in our attempt to defend ourselves in legal and administrative actions or to assert our rights under various laws, enforcing our rights against the various parties involved may be expensive, time-consuming and ultimately futile. These actions could expose us to negative publicity and to substantial monetary damages and legal defense costs, injunctive reliefs, and criminal and civil liabilities and/or penalties.

Risks Related to Our Corporate Structure

If the PRC government determines that the contractual arrangements with the former VIEs structure did not comply with PRC regulations, or if these regulations change or are interpreted differently in the future, our shares and/or ADSs may decline in value or become worthless if we are deemed to be unable to assert our contractual control rights over the assets of the former VIEs.

The Regulations for the Administration of Foreign-Invested Telecommunications Enterprises, promulgated by the State Council on December 11, 2001 and last amended with immediate effect on February 6, 2016, requires foreign-invested value-added telecommunications enterprises in the PRC to be established as Sino-foreign joint ventures, and foreign investors shall not acquire more than 50% of the equity interest of such an enterprise. In addition, the main foreign investor who invests in such an enterprise must demonstrate a good track record and experience in such industry. Moreover, the joint ventures must obtain approvals from the MIIT and the Ministry of Commerce of the PRC ("**MOFCOM**"), or their authorized local counterparts, before launching the value-added telecommunications business in the PRC. On March 29, 2022,the Decision of the State Council on Revising and Repealing Certain Administrative Regulations, which will take effect on May 1, 2022, was promulgated to amend certain provisions of regulations including the Provisions on the Regulations for the Administration of Foreign-Invested Telecommunications Enterprises (2016 Revision), the requirement for major foreign investor to demonstrate a good track record and experience in operating value-added telecommunications businesses is deleted.

The Special Administrative Measures (Negative List) for Access of Foreign Investment (2021 version) (the "Negative List") was jointly promulgated by the National Development and Reform Commission of the PRC ("**NDRC**") and MOFCOM on December 27, 2021 and came into effect on January 1, 2022. According to the Negative List, the proportion of foreign investments in an entity engages in value-added telecommunications business (except for e-commerce, domestic multi-party communications, storage-forwarding and call centers) shall not exceed 50%.

Accordingly, none of our subsidiaries is eligible to provide commercial internet content or other value-added telecommunication service, which foreign-owned companies are or restricted from conducting in China. To comply with PRC laws and regulations, we have conducted such business activities to offer internet access services through the former VIEs in China. Beijing uCloudlink has entered into contractual arrangements with the former VIEs and their respective shareholders, and such contractual arrangements enable us to exercise effective control over, receive substantially all of the economic benefits of, and have an exclusive option to purchase all or part of the equity interest and assets in the former VIEs when and to the extent permitted by PRC law. Because of these contractual arrangements, we are the primary beneficiary of the former VIEs in China for the effective period of these contractual arrangements. Accordingly, under U.S. GAAP, the financial statements of the former VIEs are consolidated as part of our financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 in this annual report.

As we continued to evaluate our business plan, we have decided to adjust our business model in China. We are in the process of the Restructuring to adjust our local business in China and unwind the aforementioned contractual arrangements so that the former VIEs become wholly-owned subsidiaries of Shenzhen Ucloudlink Technology Limited. On March 17, 2022, the equity of the former VIEs was transferred to Shenzhen Ucloudlink Technology Limited, and the original VIE agreements were terminated. The Restructuring is expected to complete in the third quarter of 2022. See "Item 4. Information on the Company—C. Organizational Structure—Contractual Arrangements with the Former VIEs and Their Respective Shareholders."

Although we are in the process of Restructuring and the contractual agreements with the former VIEs have been terminated on March 17, 2022, there are substantial uncertainties regarding the interpretation and application of current and future PRC laws, regulations, and rules relating to the agreements that established the former VIE structure for our operations in China, including potential future actions by the PRC government, which may retroactively affect the enforceability and legality of our historical contractual arrangements with the former VIEs and, consequently, significantly affect the historical financial condition and results of operations of the former VIEs, and our ability to consolidate the results of the former VIEs into our consolidated financial statements for the periods prior to the completion of the Restructuring. If the PRC government finds such agreements non-compliant with relevant PRC laws, regulations, and rules, or if these laws, regulations, and rules or the interpretation thereof change in the future, and such changes may be retroactively applied to our historical contractual arrangements, we could be subject to severe penalties and our control over the former VIEs may be rendered ineffective, which could result in potential restatement of our financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 included in this annual report. As a result, our shares and/or ADSs may decline in value or become worthless.

Risks Related to Doing Business in China

Changes in China's economic, political or social conditions or government policies could have a material adverse effect on our business and operations.

Certain portion of our operations are located in China. Accordingly, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may be influenced to a significant degree by political, economic, social conditions and government policies in China generally. The Chinese economy differs from the economies of most developed countries in many respects, including the level of government involvement, level of development, growth rate, control of foreign exchange and allocation of resources. Although the PRC government has implemented measures emphasizing the utilization of market forces for economic reform, the reduction of state ownership of productive assets, and the establishment of improved corporate governance in business enterprises, a substantial portion of productive assets in China is still owned by the government. In addition, the PRC government continues to play a significant role in regulating industry development by imposing industrial policies. The PRC government also exercises significant control over China's economic

growth through allocating resources, controlling payment of foreign currency-denominated obligations, setting monetary policy, and providing preferential treatment to particular industries or companies.

While the Chinese economy has experienced significant growth over the past decades, growth has been uneven, both geographically and among various sectors of the economy, and the rate of growth has been slowing since 2012. Any adverse changes in economic conditions in China, in the policies of the PRC government or in the laws and regulations in China could have a material adverse effect on the overall economic growth of China. Such developments could adversely affect our business and operating results, lead to reduction in demand for our services and adversely affect our competitive position. COVID-19 had a severe and negative impact on Chinese and global economy in the past two years. Whether this will lead to a prolonged downturn in the economy is still unknown. The conflict between Ukraine and Russia and the imposition of broad economic sanctions on Russia may raise cost for our operations in Europe. The PRC government has implemented various measures to encourage economic growth and guide the allocation of resources. Some of these measures may benefit the overall Chinese economy, but may have a negative effect on us. For example, our financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected by government control over capital investments or changes in tax regulations. In addition, in the past the PRC government has implemented certain measures, including interest rate adjustment, to control the pace of economic growth. These measures may cause decreased economic activity in China, which may adversely affect our business and operating results.

The approval and/or other requirements of the CSRC, the CAC, or other PRC governmental authorities may be required in connection with an offering under PRC rules, regulations or policies, and, if required, we cannot predict whether or how soon we will be able to obtain such approval, and, even if we obtain such approval, the approval could be rescinded. Any failure to obtain or delay in obtaining such approval for this offering, or a rescission of obtained approval, would subject us to sanctions imposed by the CSRC or other PRC government authorities.

The Regulations on Mergers and Acquisitions of Domestic Enterprises by Foreign Investors, or the M&A Rules, purport to require offshore special purpose vehicles that are controlled by PRC companies or individuals and that have been formed for the purpose of seeking a public listing on an overseas stock exchange through acquisitions of PRC domestic companies or assets to obtain CSRC approval prior to any public securities offerings on an overseas stock exchange. The interpretation and application of the regulations remain unclear. If a governmental approval is required, it is uncertain how long it will take for us to obtain such approval, and, even if we obtain such approval, the approval could be rescinded. Any failure to obtain or a delay in obtaining the requisite governmental approval for an offering, or a rescission of such CSRC approval if obtained by us, may subject us to sanctions imposed by the relevant PRC regulatory authority, which could include fines and penalties on our and the former VIEs' operations in China, restrictions or limitations on our ability to pay dividends outside of China, and other forms of sanctions that may materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Our PRC counsel, has advised us that, based on its understanding of the current PRC laws and regulations, we will not be required to submit an application to the CSRC for the approval under the M&A Rules for an offering because (i) the CSRC currently has not issued any definitive rule or interpretation concerning whether our offerings are subject to this regulation; and (ii) we did not acquire any equity interests or assets of a "PRC domestic company" as such terms are defined under the M&A Rules.

However, our PRC counsel has further advised us that there remains some uncertainty as to how the M&A Rules will be interpreted or implemented in the context of an overseas offering, and its opinions summarized above are subject to any new laws, rules and regulations or detailed implementations and interpretations in any form relating to the M&A Rules. We cannot assure you that relevant PRC governmental authorities, including the CSRC, would reach the same conclusion as our PRC counsel, and hence, we may face regulatory actions or other sanctions from them. Furthermore, relevant PRC governmental authorities promulgated the Opinions on Strictly Cracking Down Illegal Securities Activities, which provided that the administration and supervision of overseas-listed China-based companies will be strengthened, and the special provisions of the State Council on overseas issuance and listing of shares by such companies will be revised, clarifying the responsibilities of domestic industry competent authorities and regulatory authorities. However, the Opinions on Strictly Cracking Down Illegal Securities Activities were still leaving uncertainties regarding the interpretation and implementation of these opinions. It is possible that any new rules or regulations may impose additional requirements on us. Furthermore, the Review Measures required that, in addition to network products and services acquired by critical information infrastructure operators, online platform operators are also subject to cybersecurity review if they carry out data processing activities that affect or may affect national security, and online platform operators listing in a foreign country with more than one million users' personal information data must apply for a cybersecurity review with the Cybersecurity Review Office. It is uncertain whether we would be deemed as a CIIO or an online platform operator which is under the censorship of the Review Measure in the future. In the event that we become under investigation or review by the CAC, we may have to substantially change our current business and our operations may be materially and adversely affected. If it is determined in the future that CSRC approval or other procedural requirements are required to be met for and prior to an offering, it is uncertain whether we can or how long it will take us to obtain such approval or complete such procedures and any such approval could be rescinded. Any failure to obtain or delay in obtaining such approval or completing such procedures for an offering, or a rescission of any such approval, could subject us to sanctions by the relevant PRC governmental authorities. The governmental authorities may impose restrictions and penalties on our operations in China, such as the suspension of our apps and services, revocation of our licenses, or shutting down part or all of our operations, limit our ability to pay dividends outside of China, delay or restrict the repatriation of the proceeds from an offering into China or take other actions that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects, as well as the trading price of the ADSs. The PRC governmental authorities may also take actions requiring us, or making it advisable for us, to halt an offering before settlement and delivery of the ADSs offered hereby. Consequently, if you engage in market trading or other activities in anticipation of and prior to settlement and delivery, you do so at the risk that settlement and delivery may not occur. In addition, if the PRC governmental authorities later promulgate new rules or explanations requiring that we obtain their approvals for filings, registrations or other kinds of authorizations for an offering, we cannot assure you that we can obtain the approval, authorizations, or complete required procedures or other requirements in a timely manner, or at all, or obtain a waiver of the requisite requirements if and when procedures are established to obtain such a waiver.

On December 24, 2021, the CSRC and relevant departments of the State Council published the Draft Administrative Provision and the Draft Filing Measures, collectively with other relevant regulations, the Draft Rules Regarding Overseas Listings, to regulate overseas securities offerings and listings by China-based companies, are available for public consultation. The Draft Rules Regarding Overseas Listing aims to lay out the regulatory filing requirements for both direct and indirect overseas listing, and clarify the determination criteria for indirect overseas listing in overseas markets.

The Draft Rules Regarding Overseas Listings, among other things, stipulate that, after making initial applications with overseas stock markets for initial public offerings or listings, all China-based companies shall file with the CSRC within 3 working days. The required filing materials for an initial public offering and listing should include but not limited to record-filing report and related undertakings; compliance certificate from the primary regulator of the applicant's business; filing or approval documents (if applicable); security assessment opinion issued by related departments (if applicable); PRC legal opinion; and the prospectus. In addition, China-based companies may be prohibited from overseas offerings and listings (1) if the intended securities offerings and listings are specifically prohibited by the laws, regulations or provision of the PRC; (2) if the intended securities offerings and listings may constitute a threat to, or endanger national security as reviewed and determined by competent authorities under the State Council in accordance with law; (3) if there are material ownership disputes over the applicants' equity interests, major assets, core technologies, etc.; (4) if, in the past three years, the applicants' domestic enterprises or controlling shareholders or de facto controllers have committed corruption, bribery, embezzlement, misappropriation of property, or other criminal offenses disruptive to the order of the socialist market economy, or are currently under judicial investigation for suspicion of criminal offenses, or are under investigation for suspicion of major violations; (5) if, in past three years, directors, supervisors, or senior executives of the applicants have been subject to administrative punishments for severe violations, or are currently under judicial investigation for suspicion of criminal offenses, or are under investigation for suspicion of major violations; (6) other circumstances as prescribed by the State Council. The Administration Provisions further stipulate that a fine between RMB 1 million and RMB 10 million may be imposed if an applicant fails to fulfill the filing requirements or conducts an overseas offering or listing in violation of the Draft Rules Regarding Overseas Listings, and in cases of severe violations, regulators may issue an order to suspend relevant businesses or halt operations for rectification, and revoke relevant business permits or operational licenses.

On April 2, 2022, the CSRC published the Provisions on Strengthening the Confidentiality and Archives Administration Related to the Overseas Securities Offering and Listing by Domestic Enterprises (Draft for Comments), or the Draft Provisions on Confidentiality and Archives Administration, and will accept public comments until April 17, 2022. The Draft Provisions on Confidentiality and Archives Administration requires that, in the process of overseas issuance and listing of securities by domestic entities, the domestic entities, and securities companies and securities service institutions that provide relevant securities service shall strictly implement the provisions of relevant laws and regulations and the requirements of these provisions, establish and improve rules on confidentiality and archives administration. Where the domestic entities provide with or publicly disclose documents, materials or other items related to the state secrets and government work secrets to the relevant securities companies, securities service institutions, overseas regulatory authorities, or other entities or individuals, the companies shall apply for approval of competent departments with the authority of examination and approval in accordance with law and report the matter to the secrecy administrative departments at the same level for record filing. Where there is unclear or controversial whether or not the concerned materials are related to state secrets, the materials shall be reported to the relevant secrecy administrative departments for determination. However, the Draft Provisions on Confidentiality and Archives Administration have not yet been settled or become effective, and there remain uncertainties regarding the further interpretation and implementation of the Draft Provisions on Confidentiality and Archives Administration.

As of the date of this annual report, we have not received any inquiry or notice or any objection to this annual report from the CSRC, the CAC or any other PRC governmental authorities that have jurisdiction over our operations. However, given the current regulatory environment in the PRC, there remains uncertainty regarding the interpretation and enforcement of PRC laws, which can change quickly with little notice in advance and subject to any future actions within the discretion of PRC authorities.

Although the Draft Rules Regarding Overseas Listing and the Relevant Officials of the CSRC Answered Reporter Questions on December 24, 2021 provides that companies with VIE structure are eligible to list overseas after filing with the CSRC and if complying with domestic laws and regulations, there is no specific rules regarding the compliance conditions. In addition, the CSRC may consult relevant competent authorities if needed and the consulting period is uncertain, which may delay the filing procedure or, the securities regulatory agency under the State Council and competent authorities under the State Council may impose a postponement or termination of the intended overseas offering and listing, and cancel the corresponding filing if the intended overseas offering and listing has been filed. The Draft Rules Regarding Overseas Listing, if enacted, may subject us to additional compliance requirement in the future, and we cannot assure you that we will be able to get the clearance of filing procedures under the Draft Rules Regarding Overseas List on a timely basis, or at all. Any failure of us to fully comply with new regulatory requirements may significantly limit or completely hinder our ability to offer or continue to offer the ADSs, cause significant disruption to our business operations and severely damage our reputation, which would materially and adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations and cause the ADSs to significantly decline in value or become worthless.

The PRC government's significant oversight over our business operation could result in a material adverse change in our operations and the value of our ADSs.

We have conducted our business in China primarily through the former variable interest entities and their subsidiaries. Our operations in China are governed by PRC laws and regulations. The PRC government has significant oversight over the conduct of our business, and may intervene or influence our operations as the government deems appropriate to advance regulatory and social goals and policy positions. The PRC government deems appropriate to advance regulatory and social goals and policy positions. The PRC government has recently published new policies that significantly affected certain industries and we cannot rule out the possibility that

it will in the future release regulations or policies that directly or indirectly affect our industry or require us to seek additional permission to continue our operations, which could result in a material adverse change in our operation and/or the value of our ADSs. Therefore, investors of our company and our business face potential uncertainty from actions taken by the PRC government affecting our business.

The PCAOB is currently unable to inspect our auditor in relation to their audit work performed for our financial statements and the inability of the PCAOB to conduct inspections over our auditor deprives our investors with the benefits of such inspections.

Our auditor, the independent registered public accounting firm that issues the audit report included elsewhere in this annual report, as an auditor of companies that are traded publicly in the United States and a firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), or the PCAOB, is subject to laws in the United States pursuant to which the PCAOB conducts regular inspections to assess its compliance with the applicable professional standards. Since our auditor is located in China, a jurisdiction where the PCAOB has been unable to conduct inspections without the approval of the Chinese authorities, our auditor is not currently inspected by the PCAOB. As a result, we and investors in our ADSs are deprived of the benefits of such PCAOB inspections. The inability of the PCAOB to conduct inspections of auditors in China makes it more difficult to evaluate the effectiveness of our independent registered public accounting firm's audit procedures or quality control procedures as compared to auditors outside of China that are subject to the PCAOB inspections, which could cause investors and potential investors in our ADSs to lose confidence in our audit procedures and reported financial information and the quality of our financial statements.

Our ADSs will be prohibited from trading in the United States under the Holding Foreign Companies Accountable Act, or the HFCAA, in 2024 if the PCAOB is unable to inspect or fully investigate auditors located in China, or in 2023 if proposed changes to the law are enacted. The delisting of our ADSs, or the threat of their being delisted, may materially and adversely affect the value of your investment.

The Holding Foreign Companies Accountable Act, or the HFCAA, was signed into law on December 18, 2020. The HFCAA states if the SEC determines that we have filed audit reports issued by a registered public accounting firm that has not been subject to inspection for the PCAOB for three consecutive years beginning in 2021, the SEC shall prohibit our shares or ADSs from being traded on a national securities exchange or in the over-the-counter trading market in the United States. On December 2, 2021, the SEC adopted final amendments implementing the disclosure and submission requirements of the HFCAA, pursuant to which the SEC will identify an issuer as a "Commission Identified Issuer" if the issuer has filed an annual report containing an audit report issued by a registered public accounting firm that the PCAOB has determined it is unable to inspect or investigate completely, and will then impose a trading prohibition on an issuer after it is identified as a Commission-Identified Issuer for three consecutive years. On December 16, 2021, the PCAOB issued a report to notify the SEC of its determination that the PCAOB is unable to inspect or investigate completely registered the public accounting firms headquartered in mainland China and Hong Kong. The PCAOB identified our auditor as one of the registered public accounting firms that the PCAOB is unable to inspect or investigate completely. Therefore, we expect to be identified as a "Commission Identified Issuer" shortly after the filing of this annual report on Form 20-F.

Whether the PCAOB will be able to conduct inspections of our auditor before the issuance of our financial statements on Form 20-F for the year ending December 31, 2023 which is due by April 30, 2024, or at all, is subject to substantial uncertainty and depends on a number of factors out of our, and our auditor's, control. If our shares and ADSs are prohibited from trading in the United States, there is no certainty that we will be able to list on a non-U.S. exchange or that a market for our shares will develop outside of the United States. Such a prohibition would substantially impair your ability to sell or purchase our ADSs when you wish to do so, and the risk and uncertainty associated with delisting would have a negative impact on the price of our ADSs. Also, such a prohibition would significantly affect our ability to raise capital on terms acceptable to us, or at all, which would have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition, and prospects.

On June 22, 2021, the U.S. Senate passed a bill which would reduce the number of consecutive non-inspection years required for triggering the prohibitions under the HFCAA from three years to two. On February 4, 2022, the U.S. House of Representatives passed a bill which contained, among other things, an identical provision. If this provision is enacted into law and the number of consecutive non-inspection years required for triggering the prohibitions under the HFCAA is reduced from three years to two, then our shares and ADSs could be prohibited from trading in the United States in 2023.

Uncertainties with respect to the PRC legal system could adversely affect us.

The PRC legal system is a civil law system based on written statutes. Unlike the common law system, prior court decisions under the civil law system may be cited for reference but have limited precedential value. Since these laws and regulations are relatively new and the PRC legal system continues to rapidly evolve, the interpretations of many laws, regulations and rules are not always uniform and the enforcement of these laws, regulations and rules involves uncertainties.

In 1979, the PRC government began to promulgate a comprehensive system of laws and regulations governing economic matters in general. The overall effect of legislation over the past three decades has significantly enhanced the protections afforded to various forms of foreign investments in China. However, China has not developed a fully integrated legal system, and recently enacted

laws and regulations may not sufficiently cover all aspects of economic activities in China. In particular, the interpretation and enforcement of these laws and regulations involve uncertainties. Since PRC administrative and court authorities have significant discretion in interpreting and implementing statutory provisions and contractual terms, it may be difficult to evaluate the outcome of administrative and court proceedings and the level of legal protection we enjoy. These uncertainties may affect our judgment on the relevance of legal requirements and our ability to enforce our contractual rights or tort claims. In addition, the regulatory uncertainties may be exploited through unmerited or frivolous legal actions or threats in attempts to extract payments or benefits from us.

Furthermore, the PRC legal system is based in part on government policies and internal rules, some of which are not published on a timely basis or at all and may have retroactive effect. As a result, we may not be aware of our violation of any of these policies and rules until sometime after the violation. In addition, any administrative and court proceedings in China may be protracted, resulting in substantial costs and diversion of resources and management attention.

We may rely on dividends and other distributions on equity paid by our PRC subsidiaries to fund any cash and financing requirements we may have, and any limitation on the ability of our PRC subsidiaries to make payments to us and any tax we are required to pay could have a material adverse effect on our ability to conduct our business.

We are a Cayman Islands holding company and we may rely on dividends and other distributions on equity from our PRC subsidiaries for our cash requirements, including the funds necessary to pay dividends and other cash distributions to our shareholders and for services of any debt we may incur. Our subsidiaries' ability to distribute dividends is based upon their distributable earnings. Current PRC regulations permit our PRC subsidiaries to pay dividends to their respective shareholders only out of their accumulated profits, if any, determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. In addition, each of our PRC subsidiaries and the former VIEs is required to set aside at least 10% of its after-tax profits each year, if any, to fund a statutory reserve until such reserve reaches 50% of its registered capital. Each of such entities in China is also required to further set aside a portion of its after-tax profits to fund the employee welfare fund, although the amount to be set aside, if any, is determined at the discretion of its board of directors. These reserves are not distributable as cash dividends. If our PRC subsidiaries incur debt on their own behalf in the future, the instruments governing the debt may restrict their ability to pay dividends or make other payments to us. Any limitation on the ability of our PRC subsidiaries to distribute dividends or other payments to their respective shareholders could materially and adversely limit our ability to grow, make investments or acquisitions that could be beneficial to our businesses, pay dividends or otherwise fund and conduct our business.

In response to the persistent capital outflow and RMB's depreciation against U.S. dollar in the fourth quarter of 2016, the People's Bank of China and the State Administration of Foreign Exchange, or SAFE, have implemented a series of capital control measures, including stricter vetting procedures for China-based companies to remit foreign currency for overseas acquisitions, dividend payments and shareholder loan repayments. For instance, the People's Bank of China issued the Circular on Further Clarification of Relevant Matters Relating to Offshore RMB Loans Provided by Domestic Enterprises, or the PBOC Circular 306, on November 22, 2016, which provides that offshore RMB loans provided by a domestic enterprise to offshore enterprises that it holds equity interests in shall not exceed 30% of the domestic enterprise's ownership interest in the offshore enterprise. The PBOC Circular 306 may constrain our PRC subsidiaries' ability to provide offshore loans to us. The PRC government may continue to strengthen its capital controls and our PRC subsidiaries' dividends and other distributions may be subjected to tighter scrutiny in the future. Any limitation on the ability of our PRC subsidiaries to pay dividends or make other distributions to us could materially and adversely limit our ability to grow, make investments or acquisitions that could be beneficial to our business, pay dividends, or otherwise fund and conduct our business.

Under the EIT Law and related regulations, dividends, interests, rent or royalties payable by a foreign invested enterprise, such as our PRC subsidiaries, to any of its foreign non-resident enterprise investors, and proceeds from any such foreign enterprise investor's disposition of assets (after deducting the net value of such assets) are subject to a 10% withholding tax, unless the foreign enterprise investor's jurisdiction of incorporation has a tax treaty with China that provides for a reduced rate of withholding tax. Undistributed profits earned by foreign-invested enterprises prior to January 1, 2008 are exempted from any withholding tax. The Cayman Islands, where UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC., is incorporated, does not have such a tax treaty with China. Hong Kong has a tax arrangement with China that provides for a 5% withholding tax on dividends subject to certain conditions and requirements, such as the requirement that the Hong Kong resident enterprise own at least 25% of the PRC enterprise distributing the dividend at all times within the 12-month period immediately preceding the distribution of dividends and be a "beneficial owner" of the dividends. For example, UCLOUDLINK (HK) LIMITED, which directly owns our PRC subsidiaries, is incorporated in Hong Kong. However, if UCLOUDLINK (HK) LIMITED is not considered to be the beneficial owner of dividends paid to it by our PRC subsidiaries under the tax circulars promulgated in February and October 2009, such dividends would be subject to withholding tax at a rate of 10%. If our PRC subsidiaries declare and distribute profits to us, such payments will be subject to withholding tax, which will increase our tax liability and reduce the amount of cash available to our company.

PRC regulation of loans to and direct investment in PRC entities by offshore holding companies and governmental control of currency conversion may delay or prevent us from using the proceeds of any financing outside China to make loans to or make additional capital contributions to our PRC subsidiaries and former VIEs, which could materially and adversely affect our liquidity and our ability to fund and expand our business.

Any funds we transfer to our PRC subsidiaries, either as a shareholder loan or as an increase in registered capital, are subject to approval by or registration or filing with relevant governmental authorities in China. According to the relevant PRC regulations on foreign-invested enterprises, or FIEs, in China, capital contributions to our PRC subsidiaries are subject to filing with the MOFCOM in its foreign investment comprehensive management information system and registration with other governmental authorities in China. In addition, any loans provided by us to our PRC subsidiaries and former VIE are subject to PRC regulations and foreign exchange loan registrations. Such loans to any of our PRC subsidiaries and former VIE cannot exceed a statutory limit and must be filed with SAFE through the online filing system of SAFE pursuant to the applicable PRC regulations. Any loan to be provided by us to our PRC subsidiaries and former VIE with a term of one year or more must be recorded and registered with the NDRC. See "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Regulation—Regulations Related to Foreign Exchange."

In addition, a foreign invested enterprise shall use its capital pursuant to the principle of authenticity and self-use within its business scope. The capital of a foreign invested enterprise shall not be used for the following purposes: (i) directly or indirectly used for payment beyond the business scope of the enterprises or the payment prohibited by relevant laws and regulations; (ii) directly or indirectly used for investment in securities or investments other than banks' principal-secured products unless otherwise provided by relevant laws and regulations; (iii) the granting of loans to non-affiliated enterprises, except where it is expressly permitted in the business license; and (iv) paying the expenses related to the purchase of real estate that is not for self-use (except for the foreign-invested real estate enterprises).

In light of the various requirements imposed by PRC regulations on loans to and direct investment in PRC entities by offshore holding companies, we cannot assure you that we will be able to complete the necessary government registrations or obtain the necessary government approvals or filings on a timely basis, if at all, with respect to future loans by us to our PRC subsidiary or former VIEs or with respect to future capital contributions by us to our PRC subsidiary. If we fail to complete such registrations or obtain such approvals, our ability to use the proceeds from our securities offerings to capitalize or otherwise fund our PRC operations may be negatively affected, which could adversely affect our liquidity and our ability to fund and expand our business.

Fluctuations in exchange rates could have a material adverse impact on our results of operations and the value of your investment.

The conversion of Renminbi into foreign currencies, including U.S. dollars, is based on rates set by the People's Bank of China. The Renminbi has fluctuated against the U.S. dollar, at times significantly and unpredictably. The value of the Renminbi against the U.S. dollar and other currencies may fluctuate and is affected by, among other things, changes in political and economic conditions in China and by China's foreign exchange policies, among other things. We cannot assure you that Renminbi will not appreciate or depreciate significantly in value against the U.S. dollar in the future. It is difficult to predict how market forces or PRC or U.S. government policy may impact the exchange rate between the Renminbi and the U.S. dollar in the future.

Significant fluctuation of the Renminbi may have a material adverse effect on your investment. For example, to the extent that we need to convert U.S. dollars into Renminbi for our operations, appreciation of the Renminbi against the U.S. dollar would have an adverse effect on the Renminbi amount we would receive from the conversion. Conversely, if we decide to convert our Renminbi into U.S. dollars for the purpose of making payments for dividends on our ordinary shares or ADSs or for other business purposes, appreciation of the U.S. dollar against the Renminbi would have a negative effect on the U.S. dollar amount available to us.

Very limited hedging options are available in China to reduce our exposure to exchange rate fluctuations. To date, we have not entered into any material hedging transactions in an effort to reduce our exposure to foreign currency exchange risk. While we may decide to enter into hedging transactions in the future, the availability and effectiveness of these hedges may be limited and we may not be able to adequately hedge our exposure or at all. In addition, our currency exchange losses may be magnified by PRC exchange control regulations that restrict our ability to convert Renminbi into foreign currency.

Our use of some leased properties could be challenged by third parties or governmental authorities, which may cause interruptions to our business operations.

As of the date of this annual report, some of the lessors of our properties leased by us in China have not provided us with their property ownership certificates or any other documentation proving their right to lease those properties to us. If our lessors are not the owners of the properties and they have not obtained consents from the owners or their lessors or permits from the relevant governmental authorities, our leases could be invalidated. If this occurs, we may have to renegotiate the leases with the owners or other parties who have the right to lease the properties, and the terms of the new leases may be less favorable to us. Although we may seek damages from such lessors, such leases may be void and we may be forced to relocate. We can provide no assurance that we will be able to find suitable replacement sites on terms acceptable to us on a timely basis, or at all, or that we will not be subject to material liability resulting from

third parties' challenges on our use of such properties. As a result, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

In addition, some of our leasehold interests in leased properties have not been registered with the relevant PRC governmental authorities as required by relevant PRC laws. Though the failure to register leasehold interests may not void the respective lease agreement, it may expose us to potential warnings and penalties up to RMB 10,000 per unregistered leased property.

Governmental control of currency conversion may limit our ability to utilize our revenues effectively and affect the value of your investment.

The PRC government imposes controls on the convertibility of the Renminbi into foreign currencies and, in certain cases, the remittance of currency out of China. We receive a significant portion of our revenues in Renminbi. Under our current corporate structure, our Cayman Islands holding company may rely on dividend payments from our PRC subsidiary to fund any cash and financing requirements we may have. Under existing PRC foreign exchange regulations, payments of current account items, including profit distributions, interest payments and trade and service-related foreign exchange transactions, can be made in foreign currencies without prior approval of SAFE, by complying with certain procedural requirements. Specifically, under the existing exchange restrictions, without prior approval of SAFE, cash generated from the operations of our PRC subsidiary in China may be used to pay dividends to our company. However, approval from or registration with appropriate government authorities is required where Renminbi is to be converted into foreign currency and remitted out of China to pay capital expenses such as the repayment of loans denominated in foreign currencies. As a result, we need to obtain SAFE approval to use cash generated from the operations of our PRC subsidiary and consolidated affiliated entity to pay off their respective debt in a currency other than Renminbi owed to entities outside China, or to make other capital expenditure payments outside China in a currency other than Renminbi.

In light of the recent flood of capital outflows of China due to the weakening RMB, the PRC government has imposed more restrictive foreign exchange policies and stepped-up scrutiny of major outbound capital movement including overseas direct investment. More restrictions and substantial vetting process are put in place by SAFE to regulate cross-border transactions falling under the capital account. If any of our shareholders regulated by such policies fails to satisfy the applicable overseas direct investment filing or approval requirement timely or at all, it may be subject to penalties from the relevant PRC authorities. The PRC government may at its discretion further restrict access in the future to foreign currencies for current account transactions. If the foreign exchange control system prevents us from obtaining sufficient foreign currencies to satisfy our foreign currency demands, we may not be able to pay dividends in foreign currencies to our shareholders, including holders of the ADSs.

It may be difficult for overseas regulators to conduct investigation or collect evidence within China.

Shareholder claims or regulatory investigation that are common in the United States generally are difficult to pursue as a matter of law or practicality in China. For example, in China, there are significant legal and other obstacles to providing information needed for regulatory investigations or litigation initiated outside China. Although the authorities in China may establish a regulatory cooperation mechanism with the securities regulatory authorities of another country or region to implement cross-border supervision and administration, such cooperation with the securities regulatory authorities in the Unities States may not be efficient in the absence of mutual and practical cooperation mechanism. Furthermore, according to Article 177 of the PRC Securities Law, or Article 177, which became effective in March 2020, no overseas securities regulator is allowed to directly conduct investigation or evidence collection activities within the territory of the PRC. While detailed interpretation of or implementation rules under Article 177 have yet to be promulgated, the inability for an overseas securities regulator to directly conduct investigation or evidence collection activities within China may further increase difficulties faced by you in protecting your interests. See also —Risks related to the ADSs—You may face difficulties in protecting your interests, and your ability to protect your rights through U.S. courts may be limited, because we are incorporated under Cayman Islands law" for risks associated with investing in us as a Cayman Islands company.

The M&A Rules and certain other PRC regulations establish complex procedures for some acquisitions of Chinese companies by foreign investors, which could make it more difficult for us to pursue growth through acquisitions in China.

The M&A Rules and some other regulations and rules concerning mergers and acquisitions established additional procedures and requirements that could make merger and acquisition activities by foreign investors more time consuming and complex, including requirements in some instances that the MOFCOM be notified in advance of any change-of-control transaction in which a foreign investor takes control of a PRC domestic enterprise. Moreover, the Anti-Monopoly Law requires that the anti-monopoly law enforcement authority shall be notified in advance of any concentration of undertaking if certain thresholds are triggered. In addition, the security review rules issued by the State Council that became effective in March 2011 specify that mergers and acquisitions by foreign investors that raise "national defense and security" concerns and mergers and acquisitions through which foreign investors may acquire de facto control over domestic enterprises that raise "national security" concerns are subject to strict review by the MOFCOM, and the rules prohibit any activities attempting to bypass a security review, including by structuring the transaction through a proxy or contractual control arrangement. In the future, we may grow our business by acquiring complementary businesses. We cannot assure that our merge or acquisition activities, including but not limited to the Restructuring, have been or will be satisfied with the M&A

Rules in all respects. Complying with the requirements of the above-mentioned regulations and other relevant rules to complete such transactions could be time consuming, and any required approval processes, including obtaining approval from the MOFCOM or its local counterparts may delay or inhibit our ability to complete such transactions, which could affect our ability to expand our business or maintain our market share.

PRC regulations relating to offshore investment activities by PRC residents and enterprises may increase our administrative burden and restrict our overseas and cross-border investment activities. If our PRC resident and enterprise shareholders fail to make any applications and filings required under these regulations, we may be unable to distribute profits to such shareholders and may become subject to liability under PRC law.

SAFE promulgated the Circular on Relevant Issues Relating to Domestic Resident's Investment and Financing and Roundtrip Investment through Special Purpose Vehicles, or SAFE Circular 37, in July 2014 that requires PRC residents or entities to register with SAFE or its local branch in connection with their establishment or control of an offshore entity established for the purpose of overseas investment or financing with such PRC residents or entities' legally owned assets or equity interests in domestic enterprises or offshore assets or interests. In addition, such PRC residents or entities must update their SAFE registrations when the offshore special purpose vehicle undergoes material events relating to any change of basic information (including change of such PRC citizens or residents, name and operation term), increases or decreases in investment amount, transfers or exchanges of shares, or mergers or divisions.

If our shareholders who are PRC residents or entities do not complete their registration with the local SAFE branches, our PRC subsidiaries may be prohibited from distributing their profits and proceeds from any reduction in capital, share transfer or liquidation to us, and we may be restricted in our ability to contribute additional capital to our PRC subsidiaries. Moreover, failure to comply with the SAFE registration described above could result in liability under PRC laws for evasion of applicable foreign exchange restrictions.

We have notified all PRC residents or entities who directly or indirectly hold shares in our Cayman Islands holding company and who are known to us as being PRC residents to complete the foreign exchange registrations, among which, some PRC residents are in the process of updating their registrations required in connection with our recent corporate restructuring, furthermore, the foreign exchange registrations of several PRC residents are yet to be completed, and there is no assurance that they will complete the relevant registrations finally, or at all. However, we may not be informed of the identities of all the PRC residents or entities holding direct or indirect interest in our company, nor can we compel our beneficial owners to comply with SAFE registration requirements. As a result, we cannot assure you that all of our shareholders or beneficial owners who are PRC residents or entities have complied with, and will in the future make, obtain or update any applicable registrations or approvals required by, SAFE regulations. Failure by such shareholders or beneficial owners to comply with SAFE regulations, or failure by us to amend the foreign exchange registrations of our PRC subsidiaries, could subject us to fines or legal sanctions, restrict our overseas or cross-border investment activities, limit our PRC subsidiaries' ability to make distributions or pay dividends to us or affect our ownership structure, which could adversely affect our business and prospects.

In August 2014, the MOFCOM promulgated the Measures for the Administration of Overseas Investment, and in December 2014, the National Development Reform Committee, or the NDRC, promulgated the Administrative Measures for the Approval and Filing of Overseas Investment Projects. In December 2017, the NDRC further promulgated the Administrative Measures of Overseas Investment of Enterprises, which became effective in March 2018. Pursuant to these regulations, any outbound investment of PRC enterprises in the area and industry that is not sensitive is required to be filed with the MOFCOM and the NDRC or their local branch. Upon filing of an enterprise's overseas investment, where there is any change in the overseas investment matters stated in the original Certificate of Overseas Investments of Enterprises, such enterprise shall complete change formalities with the MOFCOM or its local branches which processed the original filing. Regarding to the overseas reinvestments by the overseas enterprise, the PRC registered entities as the shareholder of such overseas enterprise, shall, upon completion of overseas legal formalities, report to the MOFCOM. Certain of our enterprise shareholders that are PRC registered entities have completed the filing with the MOFCOM, and have not yet competed filing with the NDRC and the report and change formalities with the MOFCOM as of the date of this annual report and we cannot assure you that they will be able to complete such filing in time or at all. Moreover, we can provide no assurance that we are or will in the future continue to be informed of the identities of all PRC residents and PRC enterprises holding direct or indirect interest in our company, and even if we are aware of such shareholders or beneficial owners who are PRC residents or PRC enterprises, we may not be able to compel them to comply with SAFE Circular 37 and outbound investment related regulations, and we may not even have any means to know whether they comply with these requirements. Any failure or inability by such individuals or enterprises to comply with SAFE and outbound investment related regulations may subject such individuals or the responsible officers of such enterprises to fines or legal sanctions, and may result in adverse impact on us, such as restrictions on our ability to distribute or pay dividends.

Furthermore, as these foreign exchange and outbound investment related regulations are relatively new and their interpretation and implementation have been constantly evolving, it is uncertain how these regulations, and any future regulations concerning offshore or cross-border investments and transactions, will be interpreted, amended and implemented by the relevant government authorities. For example, we may be subject to a more stringent review and approval process with respect to our foreign exchange activities, such as remittance of dividends and foreign-currency-denominated borrowings, which may adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations. Due to the complexity and constantly changing nature of the foreign exchange and outbound investment related regulations

as well as the uncertainties involved, we cannot assure you that we have complied or will be able to comply with all applicable foreign exchange and outbound investment related regulations. In addition, if we decide to acquire a PRC domestic company, we cannot assure you that we or the owners of such company, as the case may be, will be able to obtain the necessary approvals or complete the necessary filings and registrations required by the foreign exchange regulations. This may restrict our ability to implement our acquisition strategy and could adversely affect our business and prospects.

Any failure to comply with PRC regulations regarding the registration requirements for employee stock incentive plans may subject the PRC plan participants or us to fines and other legal or administrative sanctions.

Under the applicable regulations and SAFE rules, PRC citizens who participate in an employee stock ownership plan or a stock option plan in an overseas publicly listed company are required to register with SAFE and complete certain other administrative procedures. In February 2012, SAFE promulgated the Notices on Issues concerning the Foreign Exchange Administration for Domestic Individuals Participating in Stock Incentive Plans of Overseas Publicly Listed Companies, or the Stock Option Rules. Pursuant to the Stock Option Rules, if a PRC resident participates in any stock incentive plan of an overseas publicly-listed company, a qualified PRC domestic agent must, among other things, file on behalf of such participant an application with SAFE to conduct the SAFE registration with respect to such stock incentive plan and obtain approval for an annual allowance with respect to the purchase of foreign exchange in connection with the exercise or sale of stock options or stock such participant holds. Such participating PRC residents' foreign exchange income received from the sale of stock and dividends distributed by the overseas publicly listed company must be fully remitted into a PRC collective foreign currency account opened and managed by the PRC agent before distribution to such participants. We and our PRC resident employees who have been granted stock options or other share-based incentives of our Company are subject to the Stock Option Rules since our Company is an overseas listed company. If we or our PRC resident participants fail to comply with these regulations, we and/or our PRC resident participants may be subject to fines and legal sanctions and may also limit our ability to contribute additional capital into our PRC subsidiaries and limit our PRC subsidiaries' ability to distribute dividends to us. We also face regulatory uncertainties that could restrict our ability to adopt additional incentive plans for our directors, executive officers and employees under PRC law. See "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Regulation—Regulations Related to Foreign Exchange—Regulations on Stock Incentive Plans."

The State Administration of Taxation, or SAT, has issued certain circulars concerning employee share options and restricted shares. Under these circulars, our employees working in China who exercise or transfer share options or are granted restricted shares will be subject to PRC individual income tax. Our PRC subsidiaries have obligations to file documents related to employee share options or restricted shares with relevant tax authorities and to withhold individual income taxes of those employees who exercise their share options. If our employees fail to pay or we fail to withhold their income taxes according to relevant laws and regulations, we may face sanctions imposed by the tax authorities or other PRC governmental authorities. See "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Regulation—Regulations Related to Foreign Exchange—Regulations on Stock Incentive Plans."

If we are classified as a PRC resident enterprise for PRC income tax purposes, such classification could result in unfavorable tax consequences to us and our non-PRC noteholders, shareholders or ADS holders.

Under the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law and its implementation rules, an enterprise established outside of the PRC with its "de facto management body" within the PRC is considered a "resident enterprise" and will be subject to PRC enterprise income tax on its global income at the rate of 25%. The implementation rules define the term "de facto management body" as the body that exercises full and substantial control and overall management over the business, productions, personnel, accounts and properties of an enterprise. In 2009, the Notice Regarding the Determination of Chinese-Controlled Offshore-Incorporated Enterprises as PRC Tax Resident Enterprises on the basis of de facto management bodies, or the SAT Circular 82, issued by SAT on April 22, 2009, and further amended on December 29, 2017, provides certain specific criteria for determining whether the "de facto management body" of a PRC-controlled enterprise that is incorporated offshore is located in China. Although this circular only applies to offshore enterprises controlled by PRC enterprises or PRC enterprise groups, not those controlled by PRC individuals or foreigners, the criteria set forth in the circular may reflect the SAT's general position on how the "de facto management body" text should be applied in determining the tax resident status of all offshore enterprises. According to SAT Circular 82, an offshore incorporated enterprise controlled by a PRC enterprise or a PRC enterprise group will be regarded as a PRC tax resident by virtue of having its "de facto management body" in China and will be subject to PRC enterprise income tax on its global income only if all of the following conditions are met: (i) the primary location of the day-to-day operational management is in the PRC; (ii) decisions relating to the enterprise's financial and human resource matters are made or are subject to approval by organizations or personnel in the PRC; (iii) the enterprise's primary assets, accounting books and records, company seals, and board and shareholder resolutions, are located or maintained in the PRC; and (iv) at least 50% of voting board members or senior executives habitually reside in the PRC.

We believe none of our entities outside of China is a PRC resident enterprise for PRC tax purposes. However, the tax resident status of an enterprise is subject to determination by the PRC tax authorities and uncertainties remain with respect to the interpretation of the term "de facto management body." If the PRC tax authorities determine that UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC. is a PRC resident enterprise for enterprise income tax purposes, we may be required to withhold a 10% withholding tax from interest or dividends we pay to our noteholders and shareholders that are non-resident enterprises, including the holders of the ADSs. In addition, non-resident

enterprise noteholders and shareholders (including our ADS holders) may be subject to PRC tax at a rate of 10% on gains realized on the sale or other disposition of the notes. ADSs or ordinary shares, if such income is treated as sourced from within the PRC. Furthermore, if PRC tax authorities determine that we are a PRC resident enterprise for enterprise income tax purposes, interest or dividends paid to our non-PRC individual noteholders and shareholders (including our ADS holders) and any gain realized on the transfer of the notes. ADSs or ordinary shares by such holders may be subject to PRC tax at a rate of 20% (which, in the case of interest or dividends, may be withheld at source by us), if such gains are deemed to be from PRC sources. These rates may be reduced by an applicable tax treaty, but it is unclear whether non-PRC shareholders of UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC. would be able to claim the benefits of any tax treaties between their country of tax residence and the PRC in the event that UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC. is treated as a PRC resident enterprise. Any such tax may reduce the returns on your investment in the ADSs.

We face uncertainty with respect to indirect transfer of equity interests in PRC resident enterprises by their non-PRC holding companies.

We face uncertainties regarding the reporting on and consequences of previous private equity financing transactions involving the transfer and exchange of shares in our company by non-resident investors. In February 2015, the State Administration of Taxation issued the Bulletin on Issues of Enterprise Income Tax on Indirect Transfers of Assets by Non-PRC Resident Enterprises, or Bulletin 7. Pursuant to Bulletin 7, an "indirect transfer" of PRC assets, including a transfer of equity interests in an unlisted non-PRC holding company of a PRC resident enterprise, by non-PRC resident enterprises may be re-characterized and treated as a direct transfer of the underlying PRC assets, if such arrangement does not have a reasonable commercial purpose and was established for the purpose of avoiding payment of PRC enterprise income tax. As a result, gains derived from such indirect transfer may be subject to PRC enterprise income tax, and the transferee or other person who is obligated to pay for the transfer is obligated to withhold the applicable taxes, currently at a rate of 10%, for the transfer of equity interests in a PRC resident enterprise. Bulletin 7 does not apply to transactions of sale of shares by investors through a public stock exchange where such shares were acquired from a transaction through a public stock exchange. On October 17, 2017, the SAT issued the Announcement of the State Administration of Taxation on Issues of Tax Withholding regarding Non-resident Enterprise Income Tax, or Bulletin 37, which came into effect on December 1, 2017. The Bulletin 37 further clarifies the practice and procedure of the withholding of nonresident enterprise income tax.

There is uncertainty as to the application of Bulletin 37 or previous rules under Bulletin 7. We face uncertainties on the reporting and consequences of private equity financing transactions, share exchanges or other transactions involving the transfer of shares in our company by investors that are non-PRC resident enterprises. Our company may be subject to filing obligations or taxes if our company is the transferor in such transactions, and may be subject to withholding obligations if our company is the transferee in such transactions, under Bulletin 37 and Bulletin 7.

Uncertainties exist with respect to the interpretation and implementation of Anti-Monopoly Guidelines for Internet Platforms and how it may impact our business operations.

In February 2021, the Anti-Monopoly Guidelines for Internet Platforms was promulgated by the Anti-monopoly Commission of the PRC State Council. The Anti-Monopoly Guidelines for Internet Platforms is consistent with the Anti-Monopoly Law of the PRC and prohibits monopoly agreements, abuse of dominant position and concentration of undertakings that may have the effect of eliminating or restricting competitions in the field of platform economy. More specifically, the Anti-Monopoly Guidelines for Internet Platforms outlines certain practices that may, if without justifiable reasons, constitute abuse of dominant position, including without limitation, tailored pricing using big data and analytics, actions or arrangements seen as exclusivity arrangements, using technology means to block competitors' interface, using bundled services to sell services or products, and compulsory collection of user data. Besides, Anti-Monopoly Guidelines for Internet Platforms expressly states that concentration involving VIE will also be subject to antitrust filing requirements.

In April 2021, the SAMR, together with certain other PRC government authorities convened an administrative guidance meeting, focusing on unfair competition acts in community group buying, self-inspection and rectification by major internet companies of possible violations of anti-monopoly, anti-unfair competition, tax and other related laws and regulations, and requesting such companies to comply with relevant laws and regulations strictly and be subject to public supervision. In addition, many internet companies, including the over 30 companies which attended such administrative guidance meeting, are required to conduct a comprehensive self-inspection and make necessary rectification accordingly. The SAMR has stated it will organize and conduct inspections on the companies' rectification results. If the companies are found to conduct illegal activities, more severe penalties are expected to be imposed on them in accordance with the laws.

Since the Anti-Monopoly Guidelines for Internet Platforms are relatively new, uncertainties still exist in relation to its interpretation and implementation, although we do not believe we engage in any foregoing situations, we cannot assure you that our business operations will comply with such regulation in all respects, and any failure or perceived failure by us to comply with such regulation may result in governmental investigations, fines and/or other sanctions on us.

The enforcement of the PRC Labor Contract Law and other labor-related regulations in the PRC may adversely affect our business and results of operations.

The SCNPC enacted the Labor Contract Law in 2008 and amended it on December 28, 2012. The Labor Contract Law introduced specific provisions related to fixed-term employment contracts, part-time employment, probationary periods, consultation with labor unions and employee assemblies, employment without a written contract, dismissal of employees, severance, and collective bargaining to enhance previous PRC labor laws. Under the Labor Contract Law, an employer is obligated to sign an unlimited-term labor contract with any employee who has worked for the employer for ten consecutive years. Further, if an employee requests or agrees to renew a fixed-term labor contract that has already been entered into twice consecutively, the resulting contract, with certain exceptions, must have an unlimited term, subject to certain exceptions. With certain exceptions, an employer must pay severance to an employee where a labor contract is terminated or expires. In the case of retrenching 20 or more employees or where the number of employees to be retrenched is less than 20 but comprises 10% or more of the total number of employees of such employer under certain circumstances, the employer shall explain the situation to the labor union or all staff 30 days in advance and seek the opinion of the labor union or the employees, the employer may carry out the retrenchment exercise upon reporting the retrenchment scheme to the labor administrative authorities. In addition, the PRC governmental authorities have continued to introduce various new labor-related regulations since the effectiveness of the Labor Contract Law.

Under the PRC Social Insurance Law and the Administrative Measures on Housing Fund, employees are required to participate in pension insurance, work-related injury insurance, medical insurance, unemployment insurance, maternity insurance, and housing funds and employers are required, together with their employees or separately, to pay the social insurance premiums and housing funds for their employees. If we fail to make adequate social insurance and housing fund contributions, or fail to withhold individual income tax adequately, we may be subject to fines and legal sanctions, and our business, financial conditions and results of operations may be adversely affected. In our operation history, certain of our PRC subsidiaries have not made adequate contributions to employee benefit plans, or not withheld individual income tax adequately, as required by applicable PRC laws and regulations. In addition, certain of our PRC subsidiaries engage third-party human resources agencies to make social insurance and housing fund contributions for some of their employees, and there is no assurance that such third-party agencies will make such contributions in full in a timely manner, or at all. As of the date of this annual report, we are not aware of any notice from regulatory authorities or any claim or request from these employees in this regard, which may result in a material adverse effect on us. However, we cannot assure you that the relevant regulatory authorities will not require us to pay outstanding amounts and impose late payment penalties or fines on us, which may materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

These laws designed to enhance labor protection tend to increase our labor costs. In addition, as the interpretation and implementation of these regulations are still evolving, our employment practices may not be at all times be deemed in compliance with the regulations. As a result, we could be subject to penalties or incur significant liabilities in connection with labor disputes or investigations. Due to the Company's recent business development and further corporate restructuring plan, a certain number of our employees may be eliminated and we may encounter additional risks related to labor disputes. As of the date of this annual report, we are not aware of any significant dispute or claim from our employees.

Some of our PRC service stores may have engaged in business activities without the necessary approvals from or registration with local authorities, which could subject us to fines or other penalties that may negatively impact our results of operations or interfere with our ability to operate our business.

As required by the PRC laws, a company that uses an office in a location outside its domicile to conduct business operation must register such office as a branch company with the competent local authority. As of February 28, 2022, we registered 14 branches in the PRC, of which 12 are registered for the purpose of picking-up and returning terminals, while some of our service stores established for the purpose of picking-up and returning terminals are not registered as branches. As we quickly expand our operations, we may need to register additional branch companies from time to time. However, whether a service store or a pick-up point will be deemed as having business nature or otherwise qualified for branch company registration is subject to the sole discretion of the government authorities. We cannot assure you that the governmental authorities will take the same view with us on whether a service store or picking up point is required or qualified to be registered as a branch company. If the government authorities find that we fail to complete branch company registrations for any of our service stores or pick-up points in a timely manner or otherwise violate relevant regulations on branch companies, we may be subject to penalties, including fines, confiscation of income, or being ordered to cease business. We may be subject to these penalties as a result of our failure to meet the registration requirements, and these penalties may substantially inhibit our ability to operate our business. The maximum potential penalty we may be subject to is RMB100,000 for our failure to register a service store or pick-up point as a branch company if the government authorities determine that such branch company registrations are required.

Risks Related to The ADSs

The trading price of the ADSs may be volatile, which could result in substantial losses to you.

With the highest at US$24.77 per ADS and the lowest at US$1.35 per ADS since the completion of IPO till the end of March 31, 2022, the trading price of the ADSs may continue to be volatile and could fluctuate widely due to factors beyond our control. This may happen because of broad market and industry factors, like the performance and fluctuation in the market prices or the underperformance or deteriorating financial results of other listed companies based in China. The securities of some of these companies have experienced significant volatility since their initial public offerings, including, in some cases, substantial price declines in the trading prices of their securities. The trading performances of other PRC companies' securities after their offerings may affect the attitudes of investors toward PRC companies listed in the United States, which consequently may impact the trading performance of the ADSs, regardless of our actual operating performance. In addition, any negative news or perceptions about inadequate corporate governance practices or fraudulent accounting, corporate structure or matters of other PRC companies may also negatively affect the attitudes of investors towards PRC companies in general, including us, regardless of whether we have conducted any inappropriate activities. In addition, securities markets may from time to time experience significant price and volume fluctuations that are not related to our operating performance, such as the large decline in share prices in the United States, China and other jurisdictions in late 2008, early 2009 and the second half of 2011, which may have a material adverse effect on the trading price of the ADSs.

In addition to the above factors, the price and trading volume of the ADSs may be highly volatile due to multiple factors, including the following:

- regulatory developments affecting us or our industry, users, suppliers or third-party sellers;
- announcements of studies and reports relating to the quality of our product and service offerings or those of our competitors;
- changes in the economic performance or market valuations of other players in the industry;
- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our quarterly results of operations and changes or revisions of our expected results;
- changes in financial estimates by securities research analysts;
- conditions in the mobile data connectivity service market;
- announcements by us or our competitors of new product and service offerings, acquisitions, strategic relationships, joint ventures, capital raisings or capital commitments;
- additions to or departures of our senior management;
- fluctuations of exchange rates between the RMB and the U.S. dollar;
- litigation or other legal proceedings involving us;
- detrimental negative publicity about us or our industry;
- release or expiry of lock-up or other transfer restrictions on our issued and outstanding shares or ADSs; and
- sales or perceived potential sales of additional ordinary shares or ADSs.

In the past, shareholders of public companies have often brought securities class action suits against those companies following periods of instability in the market price of their securities. If we were involved in a class action suit, it could divert a significant amount of our management's attention and other resources from our business and operations and require us to incur significant expenses to defend the suit, which could harm our results of operations. Any such class action suit, whether or not successful, could harm our reputation and restrict our ability to raise capital in the future. In addition, if a claim is successfully made against us, we may be required to pay significant damages, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

The sale or availability for sale of substantial amounts of the ADSs in the public market could adversely affect their market price.

Sales of substantial amounts of the ADSs in the public market, or the perception that these sales could occur, could adversely affect the market price of the ADSs and could materially impair our ability to raise capital through equity offerings in the future. We cannot predict what effect, if any, market sales of securities held by our significant shareholders or any other shareholder or the availability of these securities for future sale will have on the market price of the ADSs.

Our dual class share structure with different voting rights will limit your ability to influence corporate matters and could discourage others from pursuing any change of control transactions that holders of our Class A ordinary shares and ADSs may view as beneficial.

Our ordinary shares consist of Class A ordinary shares and Class B ordinary shares. In respect of matters requiring the votes of shareholders, holders of Class A ordinary shares are entitled to one vote per share, while holders of Class B ordinary shares are entitled to 15 votes per share based on our dual class share structure. Each Class B ordinary share is convertible into one Class A ordinary share at any time by the holder thereof, while Class A ordinary shares are not convertible into Class B ordinary shares under any circumstances. Upon any sale of Class B ordinary shares by a holder thereof to any person other than an affiliate of our two founders, namely, Mr. Chaohui Chen and Mr. Zhiping Peng, their family members or any entity controlled by the founders or their family members, such Class B ordinary shares shall be automatically and immediately converted into the same number of Class A ordinary shares.

Our two founders, Mr. Chaohui Chen and Mr. Zhiping Peng, beneficially own all of our issued Class B ordinary shares. As of February 28, 2022, these Class B ordinary shares constituted approximately 42.1% of our total issued and outstanding share capital and 91.6% of the aggregate voting power of our total issued and outstanding share capital due to the disparate voting powers associated with our dual-class share structure. As a result of the dual class share structure and the concentration of ownership, holders of Class B ordinary shares will have considerable influence over matters such as decisions regarding mergers, consolidations and the sale of all or substantially all of our assets, election of directors and other significant corporate actions. Holders of Class B ordinary shares will continue to control the outcome of a shareholder vote (i) with respect to matters requiring an ordinary resolution which requires the affirmative vote of a simple majority of shareholder votes, to the extent that the Class B ordinary shares represent more than 6.2% of our total issued and outstanding share capital; and (ii) with respect to matters requiring a special resolution which requires the affirmative vote of no less than two-thirds of shareholder votes, to the extent that the Class B ordinary shares represent at least 11.8% of our total issued and outstanding share capital. Such holders may take actions that are not in the best interest of us or our other shareholders. This concentration of ownership may discourage, delay or prevent a change in control of our company, which could have the effect of depriving our other shareholders of the opportunity to receive a premium for their shares as part of a sale of our company and may reduce the price of the ADSs. This concentrated control will limit your ability to influence corporate matters and could discourage others from pursuing any potential merger, takeover or other change of control transactions that holders of Class A ordinary shares and ADSs may view as beneficial.

The dual-class structure of our ordinary shares may adversely affect the trading market for the ADSs.

S&P Dow Jones and FTSE Russell have previously announced changes to their eligibility criteria for inclusion of shares of public companies on certain indices, including the S&P 500, to exclude companies with multiple classes of shares and companies whose public shareholders hold no more than 5% of total voting power from being added to such indices. In addition, several shareholder advisory firms have announced their opposition to the use of multiple class structures. As a result, the dual class structure of our ordinary shares may prevent the inclusion of the ADSs representing Class A ordinary shares in such indices and may cause shareholder advisory firms to publish negative commentary about our corporate governance practices or otherwise seek to cause us to change our capital structure. Any such exclusion from indices could result in a less active trading market for the ADSs. Any actions or publications by shareholder advisory firms critical of our corporate governance practices or capital structure could also adversely affect the value of the ADSs.

Our directors, officers and principal shareholders collectively control a significant amount of our shares, and their interests may not align with the interests of our other shareholders.

Currently, our officers, directors and principal shareholders collectively hold a substantial majority of total voting power in our company. This significant concentration of share ownership and voting power may adversely affect or reduce the trading price of the ADSs because investors often perceive a disadvantage in owning shares in a company with one or several controlling shareholders. Furthermore, our directors and officers, as a group, have the ability to significantly influence or control the outcome of all matters requiring shareholders' approvals, including electing directors and approving mergers or other business combination transactions. These actions may be taken even if they are opposed by our other shareholders. This concentration of share ownership and voting power may also discourage, delay or prevent a change in control of our company, which could deprive our shareholders of an opportunity to receive a premium for their shares as part of a sale of our company.

If securities or industry analysts do not publish research or publish inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, or if they adversely change their recommendations regarding the ADSs, the market price for the ADSs and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for the ADSs depends in part on the research and reports that securities or industry analysts publish about us or our business. If research analysts do not establish and maintain adequate research coverage or if one or more of the analysts who covers us downgrades the ADSs or publishes inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, the market price for the ADSs would likely decline. If one or more of these analysts cease coverage of our company or fail to publish reports on us regularly, we could lose visibility in the financial markets, which, in turn, could cause the market price or trading volume for the ADSs to decline.

Because we do not expect to pay dividends in the foreseeable future, you must rely on price appreciation of the ADSs for return on your investment.

We currently intend to retain most, if not all, of our available funds and any future earnings to fund the development and growth of our business. As a result, we do not expect to pay any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Therefore, you should not rely on an investment in the ADSs as a source for any future dividend income.

Our board of directors has complete discretion as to whether to distribute dividends, subject to certain requirements of Cayman Islands law. In addition, our shareholders may by ordinary resolution declare a dividend, but no dividend may exceed the amount recommended by our directors. Under Cayman Islands law, a Cayman Islands company may pay a dividend out of either profit or share premium account, provided that in no circumstances may a dividend be paid if this would result in the company being unable to pay its debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of business. Even if our board of directors decides to declare and pay dividends, the timing, amount and form of future dividends, if any, will depend on our future results of operations and cash flow, our capital requirements and surplus, the amount of distributions, if any, received by us from our subsidiaries, our financial condition, contractual restrictions and other factors deemed relevant by our board of directors. Accordingly, the return on your investment in the ADSs will likely depend entirely upon any future price appreciation of the ADSs. There is no guarantee that the ADSs will appreciate in value or even maintain the price at which you purchased the ADSs. You may not realize a return on your investment in the ADSs and you may even lose your entire investment in the ADSs.

The voting rights of holders of ADSs are limited by the terms of the deposit agreement, and you may not be able to exercise your right to vote your ordinary shares.

Holders of ADSs do not have the same rights as our registered shareholders. As a holder of the ADSs, you will not have any direct right to attend general meetings of our shareholders or to cast any votes at such meetings. As an ADS holder, you will only be able to exercise the voting rights carried by the underlying Class A ordinary shares represented by your ADSs indirectly by giving voting instructions to the depositary in accordance with the provisions of the deposit agreement. Under the deposit agreement, you may vote only by giving voting instructions to the depositary. If we ask for your instructions, then upon receipt of your voting instructions, the depositary will try, as far as is practicable, to vote the underlying Class A ordinary shares represented by your ADSs in accordance with these instructions. If we do not instruct the depositary to ask for your instructions, the depositary may still vote in accordance with instructions you give, but it is not required to do so. You will not be able to directly exercise your right to vote with respect to the underlying Class A ordinary shares represented by your ADSs unless you cancel and withdraw the shares, and become the registered holder of such shares prior to the record date for the general meeting. When a general meeting is convened, you may not receive sufficient advance notice of the meeting to withdraw the underlying Class A ordinary shares represented by your ADSs and become the registered holder of such shares to allow you to attend the general meeting and to vote directly with respect to any specific matter or resolution to be considered and voted upon at the general meeting. In addition, under our memorandum and articles of association, for the purposes of determining those shareholders who are entitled to attend and vote at any general meeting, our directors may close our register of members and/or fix in advance a record date for such meeting, and such closure of our register of members or the setting of such a record date may prevent you from withdrawing the underlying Class A ordinary shares represented by your ADSs and becoming the registered holder of such shares prior to the record date, so that you would not be able to attend the general meeting or to vote directly. If we ask for your instructions, the depositary will notify you of the upcoming vote and will arrange to deliver our voting materials to you. We have agreed to give the depositary notice of shareholder meetings sufficiently in advance of such meetings. Nevertheless, we cannot assure you that you will receive the voting materials in time to ensure that you can instruct the depositary to vote the underlying Class A ordinary shares represented by your ADSs. In addition, the depositary and its agents are not responsible for failing to carry out voting instructions or for their manner of carrying out your voting instructions. This means that you may not be able to exercise your right to direct how the underlying Class A ordinary shares represented by your ADSs are voted and you may have no legal remedy if the underlying Class A ordinary shares represented by your ADSs are not voted as you requested. In addition, in your capacity as an ADS holder, you will not be able to call a shareholders' meeting.

If we asked the depositary to solicit your instructions at least 30 days before the meeting date but the depositary does not receive voting instructions from you by the specified date and we confirm to the depositary that (i) we wish to receive a discretionary proxy; (ii) we reasonably do not know of any substantial shareholder opposition to the proxy item(s); and (iii) the proxy item(s) is not materially adverse to the interests of our shareholders, then the depositary will consider you to have authorized and directed it to give a discretionary proxy to a person designated by us to vote the number of deposited securities represented by the ADSs as to the proxy item(s).

The effect of this discretionary proxy is that you cannot prevent the underlying Class A ordinary shares represented by your ADSs from being voted, except under the circumstances described above. This may make it more difficult for shareholders to influence the management of our company. Holders of our ordinary shares are not subject to this discretionary proxy.

Your right to participate in any future rights offerings may be limited, which may cause dilution to your holdings.

We may from time to time distribute rights to our shareholders, including rights to acquire our securities. However, we cannot make rights available to you in the United States unless we register both the rights and the securities to which the rights relate under the Securities Act or an exemption from the registration requirements is available. Under the deposit agreement, the depositary will not make rights available to you unless both the rights and the underlying securities to be distributed to ADS holders are either registered under the Securities Act or exempt from registration under the Securities Act. We are under no obligation to file a registration statement with respect to any such rights or securities or to endeavor to cause such a registration statement to be declared effective and we may not be able to establish a necessary exemption from registration under the Securities Act. Accordingly, you may be unable to participate in our rights offerings and may experience dilution in your holdings.

You may not receive cash dividends if the depositary decides it is impractical to make them available to you.

The depositary will pay cash dividends on the ADSs only to the extent that we decide to distribute dividends on our Class A ordinary shares or other deposited securities, and we do not have any present plan to pay any cash dividends on our Class A ordinary shares in the foreseeable future. To the extent that there is a distribution, the depositary of the ADSs has agreed to pay to you the cash dividends or other distributions it or the custodian receives on our Class A ordinary shares or other deposited securities after deducting its fees and expenses. You will receive these distributions in proportion to the number of Class A ordinary shares your ADSs represent. However, the depositary may, at its discretion, decide that it is inequitable or impractical to make a distribution available to any holders of ADSs. For example, the depositary may determine that it is not practicable to distribute certain property, or that the value of certain distributions may be less than the cost of distributing them. In these cases, the depositary may decide not to distribute such property to you.

We and the depositary are entitled to amend the deposit agreement and to change the rights of ADS holders under the terms of such agreement, and we may terminate the deposit agreement, without the prior consent of the ADS holders.

We and the depositary are entitled to amend the deposit agreement and to change the rights of the ADS holders under the terms of such agreement, without the prior consent of the ADS holders. We and the depositary may agree to amend the deposit agreement in any way we decide is necessary or advantageous to us. Amendments may reflect, among other things, operational changes in the ADS program, legal developments affecting ADSs or changes in the terms of our business relationship with the depositary. In the event that the terms of an amendment prejudice a substantial existing right of ADS holders, ADS holders will only receive 30 days' advance notice of the amendment, and no prior consent of the ADS holders is required under the deposit agreement. Furthermore, we may decide to terminate the ADS facility at any time for any reason. For example, terminations may occur when we decide to list our shares on a non-U.S. securities exchange and determine not to continue to sponsor an ADS facility or when we become the subject of a takeover or a going-private transaction. If the ADS facility will terminate, ADS holders will receive at least 90 days' prior notice, but no prior consent is required from them. Under the circumstances that we decide to make an amendment to the deposit agreement that prejudices a substantial existing right of ADS holders or terminate the deposit agreement, the ADS holders may choose to sell their ADSs or surrender their ADSs and become direct holders of the underlying Class A ordinary shares, but will have no right to any compensation whatsoever.

ADSs holders may not be entitled to a jury trial with respect to claims arising under the deposit agreement, which could result in less favorable outcomes to the plaintiff(s) in any such action.

The deposit agreement governing the ADSs representing our Class A ordinary shares provides that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, ADS holders waive the right to a jury trial of any claim that they may have against us or the depositary arising out of or relating to our ordinary shares, the ADSs or the deposit agreement, including any claim under the U.S. federal securities laws.

If we or the depositary opposed a jury trial demand based on the waiver, the court would determine whether the waiver was enforceable based on the facts and circumstances of that case in accordance with the applicable state and federal law. To our knowledge, the enforceability of a contractual pre-dispute jury trial waiver in connection with claims arising under the federal securities laws has not been finally adjudicated by the United States Supreme Court. However, we believe that a contractual pre-dispute jury trial waiver provision is generally enforceable, including under the laws of the State of New York, which govern the deposit agreement, by a federal or state court in the City of New York, which has non-exclusive jurisdiction over matters arising under the deposit agreement. In determining whether to enforce a contractual pre-dispute jury trial waiver provision, courts will generally consider whether a party knowingly, intelligently and voluntarily waived the right to a jury trial. We believe that this is the case with respect to the deposit agreement and the ADSs. It is advisable that you consult legal counsel regarding the jury waiver provision before entering into the deposit agreement.

If you or any other owners and holders of ADSs bring a claim against us or the depositary in connection with matters arising under the deposit agreement or the ADSs, including claims under federal securities laws, you or such other owner and holder may not be entitled to a jury trial with respect to such claims, which may have the effect of limiting and discouraging lawsuits against us or the depositary. If a lawsuit is brought against us or the depositary under the deposit agreement, it may be heard only by a judge or justice of

the applicable trial court, which would be conducted according to different civil procedures and may result in different outcomes than a trial by jury would have had, including results that could be less favorable to the plaintiff(s) in any such action.

No condition, stipulation or provision of the deposit agreement or ADSs serves as a waiver by any owner and holder of ADSs or by us or the depositary of compliance with any substantive provision of the U.S. federal securities laws and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. If the jury trial waiver provision is not permitted by applicable law, an action could proceed under the terms of the deposit agreement with a jury trial. As a holder of our ADSs, you may incur additional cost and liabilities as a result of the jury trail.

You may be subject to limitations on transfer of your ADSs.

Your ADSs are transferable on the books of the depositary. However, the depositary may close its transfer books at any time or from time to time when it deems expedient in connection with the performance of its duties.

The depositary may close its books from time to time for a number of reasons, including in connection with corporate events such as a rights offering. The depositary may also close its books in emergencies, and on weekends and public holidays. In addition, the depositary may refuse to deliver, transfer or register transfers of ADSs generally when our books or the books of the depositary are closed, or at any time if we or the depositary deems it advisable to do so because of any requirement of law or of any government or governmental body, or under any provision of the deposit agreement, or for any other reason.

Certain judgments obtained against us by our shareholders may not be enforceable.

We are an exempted company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands. Substantially all of our assets are located in China and Hong Kong. All of our directors and executive officers are nationals or residents of jurisdictions other than the United States. As a result, it may be difficult or impossible for you to bring an action against us or against these individuals in the United States in the event that you believe that your rights have been infringed under the U.S. federal securities laws or otherwise. Even if you are successful in bringing an action of this kind, the laws of the Cayman Islands and of the PRC may render you unable to enforce a judgment against our assets or the assets of our directors and officers.

You may face difficulties in protecting your interests, and your ability to protect your rights through U.S. courts may be limited, because we are incorporated under Cayman Islands law.

We are an exempted company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands with limited liability. Our corporate affairs are governed by our memorandum and articles of association, the Companies Act of the Cayman Islands, as amended from time to time, and the common law of the Cayman Islands. The rights of shareholders to take action against our directors, actions by our minority shareholders and the fiduciary duties of our directors to us under Cayman Islands law are to a large extent governed by the common law of the Cayman Islands. The common law of the Cayman Islands is derived in part from comparatively limited judicial precedent in the Cayman Islands as well as from the common law of England, the decisions of whose courts are of persuasive authority, but are not binding, on a court in the Cayman Islands. The rights of our shareholders and the fiduciary duties of our directors under Cayman Islands law are not as clearly established as they would be under statutes or judicial precedent in some jurisdictions in the United States. In particular, the Cayman Islands has a less developed body of securities laws than the United States. Some U.S. states, such as Delaware, have more fully developed and judicially interpreted bodies of corporate law than the Cayman Islands. In addition, Cayman Islands companies may not have standing to initiate a shareholder derivative action in a federal court of the United States.

Shareholders of Cayman Islands exempted companies like us have no general rights under Cayman Islands law to inspect corporate records (save for our memorandum and articles of association, our register of mortgages and charges and special resolutions of our shareholders) or to obtain copies of lists of shareholders of these companies. Our directors have discretion under our articles of association to determine whether or not, and under what conditions, our corporate records may be inspected by our shareholders, but are not obliged to make them available to our shareholders. This may make it more difficult for you to obtain the information needed to establish any facts necessary for a shareholder motion or to solicit proxies from other shareholders in connection with a proxy contest.

As a result of all of the above, our public shareholders may have more difficulty in protecting their interests in the face of actions taken by management, members of the board of directors or controlling shareholders than they would as public shareholders of a company incorporated in the United States. For a discussion of significant differences between the provisions of the Companies Act of the Cayman Islands and the laws applicable to companies incorporated in the United States and their shareholders, see “Item 10.—B. Memorandum and Articles of Association—Differences in Corporate Law.”

We have not determined a specific use for a portion of the net proceeds from our initial public offering and we may use these proceeds in ways with which you may not agree.

We have not determined a specific use for a portion of the net proceeds of our initial public offering, and our management will have considerable discretion in deciding how to apply these proceeds. You will not have the opportunity to assess whether the proceeds are being used appropriately before you make your investment decision. You must rely on the judgment of our management regarding

the application of the net proceeds of our initial public offering. We cannot assure you that the net proceeds will be used in a manner that would improve our results of operations or increase our ADS price, nor that these net proceeds will be placed only in investments that generate income or appreciate in value.

Since we are a Cayman Islands exempted company, the rights of our shareholders may be more limited than those of shareholders of a company organized in the United States.

Under the laws of some jurisdictions in the United States, majority and controlling shareholders generally have certain fiduciary responsibilities to the minority shareholders. Shareholder action must be taken in good faith, and actions by controlling shareholders which are obviously unreasonable may be declared null and void. Cayman Islands law protecting the interests of minority shareholders may not be as protective in all circumstances as the law protecting minority shareholders in some U.S. jurisdictions. In addition, the circumstances in which a shareholder of a Cayman Islands company may sue the company derivatively, and the procedures and defenses that may be available to the company, may result in the rights of shareholders of a Cayman Islands company being more limited than those of shareholders of a company organized in the United States.

Furthermore, our directors have the power to take certain actions without shareholder approval which would require shareholder approval under the laws of most U.S. jurisdictions. The directors of a Cayman Islands company, without shareholder approval, may implement a sale of any assets, property, part of the business, or securities of the company. Our ability to create and issue new classes or series of shares without shareholders' approval could have the effect of delaying, deterring or preventing a change in control without any further action by our shareholders, including a tender offer to purchase our ordinary shares at a premium over then current market prices.

The memorandum and articles of association contains anti-takeover provisions that could discourage a third party from acquiring us and adversely affect the rights of holders of our ordinary shares and the ADSs.

Our memorandum and articles of association contains provisions to limit the ability of others to acquire control of our company or cause us to engage in change-of-control transactions. These provisions could have the effect of depriving our shareholders of an opportunity to sell their shares at a premium over prevailing market prices by discouraging third parties from seeking to obtain control of our company in a tender offer or similar transaction. Our dual class voting structure gives disproportionate voting power to the Class B ordinary shares. Our board of directors has the authority, without further action by our shareholders, to issue preferred shares in one or more series and to fix their designations, powers, preferences, privileges, and relative participating, optional or special rights and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions, including dividend rights, conversion rights, voting rights, terms of redemption and liquidation preferences, any or all of which may be greater than the rights associated with our ordinary shares, in the form of ADS or otherwise. Preferred shares could be issued quickly with terms calculated to delay or prevent a change in control of our company or make removal of management more difficult. If our board of directors decides to issue preferred shares, the price of the ADSs may fall and the voting and other rights of the holders of our ordinary shares and ADSs may be materially and adversely affected.

We are a foreign private issuer within the meaning of the rules under the Exchange Act, and as such we are exempt from certain provisions applicable to U.S. domestic public companies.

Because we qualify as a foreign private issuer under the Exchange Act, we are exempt from certain provisions of the securities rules and regulations in the United States that are applicable to U.S. domestic issuers, including:

- the rules under the Exchange Act requiring the filing with the SEC of quarterly reports on Form 10-Q or current reports on Form 8-K;
- the sections of the Exchange Act regulating the solicitation of proxies, consents, or authorizations in respect of a security registered under the Exchange Act;
- the sections of the Exchange Act requiring insiders to file public reports of their stock ownership and trading activities and liability for insiders who profit from trades made in a short period of time; and
- the selective disclosure rules by issuers of material nonpublic information under Regulation FD.

We will be required to file an annual report on Form 20-F within four months of the end of each fiscal year. In addition, we intend to publish our results on a quarterly basis as press releases, distributed pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Nasdaq Global Market. Press releases relating to financial results and material events will also be furnished to the SEC on Form 6-K. However, the information we are required to file with or furnish to the SEC will be less extensive and less timely compared to that required to be filed with the SEC by U.S. domestic issuers. As a result, you may not be afforded the same protections or information that would be made available to you were you investing in a U.S. domestic issuer.

As an exempted company incorporated in the Cayman Islands, we are permitted to adopt certain home country practices in relation to corporate governance matters that differ significantly from the Nasdaq listing standards; these practices may afford less protection to shareholders than they would enjoy if we complied fully with the Nasdaq listing standards.

As a Cayman Islands company that are listed on the Nasdaq Global Market, we are subject to Nasdaq listing standards. However, the Nasdaq rules permit a foreign private issuer like us to follow the corporate governance practices of its home country. Certain corporate governance practices in the Cayman Islands, which is our home country, may differ significantly from Nasdaq listing standards. For example, neither the Companies' Act of the Cayman Islands nor our memorandum and articles of association requires us to hold an annual general meeting, and we did not hold an annual general meeting in 2021. As we rely on home country practice with respect to our corporate governance, and our shareholders may be afforded less protection than they otherwise would under Nasdaq listing standards applicable to U.S. domestic issuers.

There can be no assurance that we will not be a passive foreign investment company, or PFIC, for United States federal income tax purposes for any taxable year, which could subject United States holders of the ADSs or ordinary shares to significant adverse United States income tax consequences.

A non-U.S. corporation, such as our company, will be classified as a passive foreign investment company, or PFIC, for U.S. federal income tax purposes for any taxable year if either (i) 75% or more of its gross income for such year consists of certain types of "passive" income or (ii) 50% or more of the value of its assets (generally determined on the basis of a quarterly average) during such year produce or are held for the production of passive income. Although the law in this regard is unclear, we treat the former VIEs as being owned by us for U.S. federal income tax purposes, because we control their management decisions and are entitled to substantially all of their economic benefits. Accordingly, under U.S. GAAP, the financial statements of the former VIEs are consolidated as part of our financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 in this annual report. Assuming that we are the owner of the former VIEs for U.S. federal income tax purposes, , we do not believe that we were a PFIC for the taxable year ended December 31, 2021, and based upon our current income and assets, including goodwill and other unbooked intangibles not reflected on our balance sheet, and the value of the ADSs, we do not presently expect to be a PFIC for the current taxable year or the foreseeable future.

While we do not expect to be or become a PFIC in the current or future taxable years, no assurance can be given in this regard because the determination of whether we will be or become a PFIC is a factual determination made annually that will depend, in part, upon the composition and classification of our income and assets. Furthermore, fluctuations in the market price of the ADSs may cause us to be classified as a PFIC for the current or future taxable years because the value of our assets for purposes of the asset test, including the value of our goodwill and other unbooked intangibles, may be determined by reference to the market price of the ADSs from time to time (which may be volatile). In particular, recent fluctuations in the market price of our ADSs increased our risk of becoming a PFIC. The market price of our ADSs may continue to fluctuate considerably and, consequently, we cannot assure you of our PFIC status for any taxable year. The composition of our income and assets may also be affected by how, and how quickly, we use our liquid assets.

If we are a PFIC in any taxable year, a U.S. Holder (as defined in "Item 10. Additional Information—E. Taxation—United States Federal Income Tax Considerations") may incur significantly increased United States income tax on gain recognized on the sale or other disposition of the ADSs or ordinary shares and on the receipt of distributions on the ADSs or ordinary shares to the extent such gain or distribution is treated as an "excess distribution" under the United States federal income tax rules, and such holder may be subject to burdensome reporting requirements. Further, if we are a PFIC for any year during which a U.S. Holder holds the ADSs or ordinary shares, we generally will continue to be treated as a PFIC for all succeeding years during which such U.S. Holder holds the ADSs or ordinary shares. For more information see "Item 10. Additional Information—E. Taxation—United States Federal Income Tax Considerations—Passive Foreign Investment Company Considerations."

We will incur increased costs as a result of being a public company, particularly after we cease to qualify as an "emerging growth company."

We are now a public company and expect to incur significant legal, accounting and other expenses that we did not incur as a private company. The Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as well as rules subsequently implemented by the Securities and Exchange Commission, or the SEC, and Nasdaq, impose various requirements on the corporate governance practices of public companies. As a company with less than US$1.07 billion in revenues for our last fiscal year, we qualify as an "emerging growth company" pursuant to the JOBS Act. An emerging growth company may take advantage of specified reduced reporting and other requirements that are otherwise applicable generally to public companies. These provisions include exemption from the auditor attestation requirement under Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, or Section 404, in the assessment of the emerging growth company's internal control over financial reporting and permission to delay adopting new or revised accounting standards until such time as those standards apply to private companies.

We expect these rules and regulations to increase our legal and financial compliance costs and to make some corporate activities more time-consuming and costlier. After we are no longer an "emerging growth company," we expect to incur significant expenses and devote substantial management effort toward ensuring compliance with the requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of

2002 and the other rules and regulations of the SEC. For example, in comparison with a private company, we need an increased number of independent directors and have to adopt policies regarding internal controls and disclosure controls and procedures. Operating as a public company makes it more difficult and more expensive for us to obtain director and officer liability insurance, and we may be required to accept reduced policy limits and coverage or incur substantially higher costs to obtain the same or similar coverage. In addition, we incur additional costs associated with our public company reporting requirements. It may also be more difficult for us to find qualified persons to serve on our board of directors or as executive officers. We are currently evaluating and monitoring developments with respect to these rules and regulations, and we cannot predict or estimate with any degree of certainty the amount of additional costs we may incur or the timing of such costs.

In the past, shareholders of a public company often brought securities class action suits against the company following periods of instability in the market price of that company's securities. If we were involved in a class action suit, it could divert a significant amount of our management's attention and other resources from our business and operations, which could harm our results of operations and require us to incur significant expenses to defend the suit. Any such class action suit, whether or not successful, could harm our reputation and restrict our ability to raise capital in the future. In addition, if a claim is successfully made against us, we may be required to pay significant damages, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Item 4. Information on the Company

A. History and Development of the Company

We commenced our operations by establishing Shenzhen uCloudlink Network Technology Co., Ltd. in August 2014 and Beijing uCloudlink New Technology Co., Ltd. three months later. Our holding company, UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC., was incorporated in August 2014 in the Cayman Islands to facilitate financing and offshore listing. In September 2014, our holding company established a wholly-owned subsidiary in Hong Kong, UCLOUDLINK (HK) LIMITED, which is a subsidiary of HONG KONG UCLOUDLINK NETWORK TECHNOLOGY LIMITED, an entity through which we conduct our business operations in Hong Kong. In February 2021, we established a new subsidiary in the U.K. named UCLOUDLINK UK LIMITED to further facilitate our expansion in the U.K. market and improve the efficiency of local management.

In January 2015, we established Beijing uCloudlink Technology Co., Ltd., through which we gained control over Shenzhen uCloudlink Network Technology Co., Ltd. and Beijing uCloudlink New Technology Co., Ltd. by entering into a series of contractual arrangements with Shenzhen uCloudlink Network Technology Co., Ltd. and Beijing uCloudlink New Technology Co., Ltd. and their respective shareholders.

In addition, we conduct our business through the following entities:

primarily for marketing and sales:

- UCLOUDLINK (UK) CO. LTD in the UK in October 2014;
- Ucloudlink (America), Ltd. in the United States in August 2016;
- UCLOUDLINK (SINGAPORE) PTE. LTD. in Singapore in May 2017;
- UCLOUDLINK SDN. BHD. in Malaysia in August 2017;
- uCloudlink Japan Co., Ltd. in Japan in March 2018;
- UCLOUDLINK UK LIMITED in the UK in February 2021;

primarily for technology research and development:

- Shenzhen Ucloudlink Technology Limited in China in July 2015; and

primarily for hardware exportation:

- Shenzhen uCloudlink Co., Ltd. in China in June 2018.

We refer to Beijing uCloudlink Technology Co., Ltd. as Beijing uCloudlink, to Shenzhen uCloudlink Network Technology Co., Ltd. as Shenzhen uCloudlink, and to Beijing uCloudlink New Technology Co., Ltd. as Beijing Technology. We refer to Shenzhen uCloudlink and Beijing Technology collectively as the former VIEs in this annual report. Our contractual arrangements with the former VIEs and their shareholders allow us to (i) exercise effective control over the former VIEs, (ii) receive substantially all of the economic benefits of the former VIEs, and (iii) have an exclusive option to purchase or designate any third party to purchase all or part of the

equity interests in and assets of the former VIEs when and to the extent permitted by PRC law. For more details, including risks associated with the former VIE structure, please see "Item 4. Information on the Company—C. Organizational Structure—Contractual Arrangements with the Former VIEs and Their Respective Shareholders" and "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Corporate Structure."

As a result of our direct ownership in Beijing uCloudlink and the historical VIE contractual arrangements, we are regarded as the primary beneficiary of the former VIEs, and we treat them and their subsidiaries as our consolidated affiliated entities under U.S. GAAP. Prior to the termination of our historical contractual arrangements with the former VIEs and their shareholders, we have consolidated the financial results of the former VIEs and their respective subsidiaries with our consolidated financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP for the years ended 2019, 2020 and 2021 in this annual report.

In February 2022, we established Shenzhen Yulian Cloud Technology Co., Ltd. under Shenzhen uCloudlink Network Technology Co., Ltd. to facilitate our business development in China.

As we continued to evaluate our business plan, we have decided to adjust our business model in China. We are in the process of the Restructuring to adjust our local business in China and unwind the aforementioned contractual arrangements so that the former VIEs become wholly-owned subsidiaries of Shenzhen Ucloudlink Technology Limited. On March 17, 2022, the equity of the former VIEs was transferred to Shenzhen Ucloudlink Technology Limited, and the original VIE agreements were terminated. The Restructuring is expected to complete in the third quarter of 2022. See "Item 4. Information on the Company—C. Organizational Structure—Contractual Arrangements with the Former VIEs and Their Respective Shareholders."

On June 9, 2020, the ADSs representing our Class A ordinary shares commenced trading on Nasdaq under the symbol "UCL." We raised from our initial public offering US$27.6 million in net proceeds after deducting underwriting commissions and discounts and the offering expenses payable by us.

On January 6, 2022, we entered into definitive agreements with YA II PN, Ltd., a limited partnership managed by Yorkville Advisor Global ("Yorkville"), pursuant to which we issued and sold convertible debentures in a principal amount of US$5.0 million to Yorkville at a purchase price equal to 95% of the principal amount through private placement at a rate of 5% per year. The convertible debentures will mature upon one-year anniversary of the issuance date unless redeemed or converted in accordance with their terms prior to such date. Subject to and upon compliance with the terms of the convertible debentures, Yorkville has the right to convert all or any portion of the convertible debentures at its option at any time. Upon conversion, we will deliver to Yorkville the Company's Class A ordinary shares, par value US$0.00005 per share, which may be represented by the ADSs. The conversion price shall be the lower of (i) US$3.50 per ADS, or (ii) 85% of a reference price benchmarked against the trading price of the Company's ADSs. In addition, the Company also issued to Yorkville 1,000,000 Class A ordinary shares as commitment fee at closing.

Corporate Information

Our principal executive offices are located at Unit 2214-Rm1, 22/F, Mira Place Tower A, 132 Nathan Road, Tsim Sha Tsui, Kowloon, Hong Kong. Our telephone number at this address is +852 2180-6111. Our registered office in the Cayman Islands is located at the office of Maples Corporate Services Limited at PO Box 309, Ugland House, Grand Cayman, KY1-1104, Cayman Islands.

SEC maintains an internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC on www.sec.gov. You can also find information on our website *https://ir.ucloudlink.com/*. The information contained on our website is not a part of this annual report.

B. Business Overview

Overview

We are the pioneer of introducing the sharing economy business model into the telecommunications industry, creating a marketplace for mobile data traffic. Leveraging our innovative cloud SIM technology and architecture, we redefine the mobile data connectivity experience, allowing users to gain access to mobile data traffic allowance shared by network operators on our marketplace. We have aggregated mobile data traffic allowances from 239 mobile network operators (MNOs) in 144 countries and regions in our cloud SIM architecture as of December 31, 2021.

Our innovative cloud SIM technology sets the technological foundation of our marketplace, which is built upon our cloud SIM architecture. We have developed our proprietary cloud SIM technology based on remote SIM connection, which means that SIM cards are not embedded in the mobile terminals but remotely connected on the cloud. Our cloud SIM technology allows dynamic selection of network services based on signal coverage and cost, and intelligent distribution of data traffic in the SIM card pool to terminals that may support multiple end devices through our cloud SIM platform, to achieve better network quality, more reliable connection and lower cost.

Leveraging our cloud SIM technology and architecture, we provide mobile data connectivity services with reliable connection, high speed and competitive price, allowing users to enjoy a smooth mobile connectivity experience. We have transformed the traditional telecommunication business model, where users can only access the wireless network provided by their contracted MNOs and are not able to use the networks of other local MNOs. By giving users access to our distributed SIM card pool, we free users from this exclusivity, and give them the freedom to access the mobile networks of other MNOs without physically changing SIM cards wherever they are in the world as long as it is one of the 144 countries and regions we cover. In 2021, average daily active terminals connected to our platform reached approximately 241,046 and each of our active terminals on average used 1,941 megabytes of mobile data per day. In addition to mobile data users, we also create unique values to the other stakeholders in the telecommunications industry worldwide, including smartphone and smart-hardware companies, mobile virtual network operators (MVNOs), MNOs and more broadly to society. Our business partners can also utilize our platform-as-a-service (PaaS) and software-as-a-service (SaaS) to manage their business operations such as connectivity management, terminal management, customer relationship management (CRM) system and big data analysis, thereby improving end-users' experience with their services.

We have developed proprietary algorithms to analyze historical data usage patterns and predict future data traffic demand. We use the insights gained from the data analytic results to efficiently procure data traffic allowances from MNOs and other sources globally, dynamically select network services based on signal coverage and cost, and intelligently allocate data traffic in the SIM card pool to terminals, then to end devices. As a result, we are able to achieve better network quality, more reliable connection and lower cost for users, as well as improve our cost efficiency. As the first entrance for users to access mobile internet, we may also leverage the data analytics to develop a number of value-added services, such as advertisement.

Average daily active terminals connected to our platform increased by 31.3% from approximately 187,781 in 2019 to 246,618 in 2020, but decreased by 2.3% to 241,046 in 2021. The average daily data usage per active terminal increased from 1,386 megabytes in 2019 to 2,254 megabytes in 2020, but decreased to 1,941 megabytes in 2021. Total data consumed through our platform were approximately 90,600, 193,400 and 162,879 terabytes in 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively, including data consumed by users who contributed to our revenues from data connectivity services, which we procured, and data consumed by users who did not contribute to our revenues from data connectivity services, which our business partners procured. In addition, the demand for our uCloudlink 2.0 business increased during the COVID-19 pandemic and the demand of local data connectivity services continued to be strong, primarily due to the development of our local mobile broadband (MBB) business in Japan and the expansion of *GlocalMe* brand in North America. We generate revenue primarily from our mobile data connectivity services and hardware terminals that incorporate the services. Our revenues decreased from US$158.4 million in 2019 to US$89.6 million in 2020, and decreased to US$73.8 million in 2021. Our gross margin decreased from 41.0% in 2019 to 31.6% in 2020, and decreased to 29.6% in 2021. We had a net income of US$5.2 million in 2019, a net loss of US$63.4 million in 2020 and a net loss of US$46.0 million in 2021. In 2019, 2020 and 2021, we generated 67.9%, 89.2% and 94.8%, respectively, of our revenues from customers outside of China.

Evolution of Our Business

Our uCloudlink cloud SIM platform is designed for shared mobile data connectivity services by allocating the SIM cards remotely and dynamically to users. All users can access and use the SIM card resources in our distributed SIM card pool supplied by different network operators via our platform. We operate our business under what we refer to as uCloudlink 1.0 and uCloudlink 2.0 models, and plan to launch uCloudlink 3.0 model in the future. We support various networks and technical systems in countries and regions around the globe. In the meantime, we focus on users' experience and allow our business partners to enjoy reliable services with reasonable pricing. We believe our technology is compatible with various application scenarios where smooth connection is needed.

uCloudlink 1.0 model focuses on cross-border travelers that need mobile data connectivity services across different countries. We started to conduct our business under uCloudlink 1.0 model in 2014. When a terminal connects in a foreign country or region, a local SIM card in our distributed SIM card pool will be allocated dynamically based on the terminal's location to avoid roaming fees. We operate *Roamingman* portable Wi-Fi services in China and Malaysia to provide global mobile data connectivity services. We also offer *GlocalMe* portable Wi-Fi terminals and provide our cloud SIM architecture to business partners such as MVNOs, MNOs and portable Wi-Fi terminal rental companies to offer global mobile data connectivity services directly to their users. Our *GlocalMe Inside* implementation in smartphones and other smart terminals also supports cross-border mobile data connectivity within uCloudlink 1.0 model. Our uCloudlink 1.0 business such as rental business of *Roamingman* business of our business partners were also negatively affected by the COVID-19 pandemic, which led us and our global business partners to focus more on local data connectivity services.

uCloudlink 2.0 model aims to provide mobile data connectivity services to local users across different MNOs in a single country or region. We started to offer this service in 2018. We allocate another SIM card to a terminal when its current MNO does not have coverage in a certain location, or allocate a SIM card with cheaper data charges or better network quality when multiple MNOs offer coverage in that location. We develop *GlocalMe Inside* implementation for smartphones and other smart hardware products, enabling them to obtain access to our cloud SIM architecture and use our distributed SIM card pool. Users with *GlocalMe Inside* embedded terminals can enjoy reliable and high-speed data connectivity experience at competitive cost. We have launched the *GlocalMe* World Phones series, cooperated with third-party smartphone companies to implement *GlocalMe Inside*, and developed cloud SIM modules for smart hardware products. An MNO or MVNO may also leverage our *GlocalMe* products under uCloudlink 2.0 model to provide

local data connectivity in areas where it does not have strong network deployment. During the COVID-19 pandemic, due to the lock-down measures in many countries and regions, many people chose to work from home, held video meetings and conferences, and needed to access remote education, leading to an increase in demand for better and reliable data connectivity. This has created great opportunities for our uCloudlink 2.0 model, which can scan for multiple mobile networks and provide better coverage, better speed and better connectivity service quality for users.

We have expanded the business scope of our local data connectivity service. Apart from the mobile broadband (MBB) business opportunities such as sales of mobile Wi-Fi terminals and services through online sales and offline distribution and through our business partners, we also enhanced our local service brand as we expand our e-commerce exposure in key markets such as the United States and Europe, optimize our websites and streamline our sales team. We also invested in Beijing Huaxianglianxin Technology Co., Ltd., a licensed MVNO in China, and iQsim S.A based in France as a component of our global investment strategy.

uCloudlink 3.0 models features a full-blown marketplace of data traffic. This business is in its trial. We believe that the success of our uCloudlink 1.0 and uCloudlink 2.0 models will pave the path for the development of uCloudlink 3.0 model.

To support our business evolution from 1.0 model to 3.0 model, we have strategized our cloud SIM business model in three key stages to fully capitalize the value of our cloud SIM technology and architecture:

- *Stage 1 - B2C Retail*: We started our business primarily by selling or leasing *GlocalMe* hardware and data packages directly to retail consumers in order to gain market recognition and to prove our cloud SIM technology and architecture, as well as the scalability and profitability of our business model. We provide high quality data connectivity services to end-users backed up by our PaaS and SaaS.

- *Stage 2 - B2B2C Wholesale*: Once we have proved the concept of cloud SIM, and gained tractions from the market on our product and services, we are able to attract local business partners to collaborate with us and distribute our hardware and data packages in their countries and regions. Our business partners tailor their marketing strategies to resell or lease our hardware and data packages to their local audience, and these tailored operations have helped us expedite our global expansion. Our business partners can also manage their business via our PaaS and SaaS to provide better services to their end-users, including connectivity management, terminal management, terminal rental and sales, customer service systems (CRM), and big data analysis.

- *Stage 3 - PaaS/SaaS Platform based connectivity ecosystem*: With extensive experience at serving our business partners across the globe, our core cloud SIM technology, hyper-connectivity technology and architecture became more mature and comprehensive, and we are able to open up our proprietary platform and software to our business partners to support their operations. Our business partners can rely on our PaaS and SaaS platform for SIM and connectivity management, and focus on sales and marketing, as well as procure customized ODM (Original Design Manufacture) hardware and data packages from their proprietary sources to fully exploit their edge in their local markets. Such specialization enables us and our business partners to operate more efficiently.

We are gradually becoming more platform-centric and elevating our data connectivity services via upgrading our PaaS/SaaS Platform during stage 1, stage 2 and stage 3 going forward. We continue to focus on developing and serving our customers and business partners with our core capabilities – cloud SIM technology, hyper-connectivity technology and architecture, and delegate other functions to our local business partners. This model will allow us to further expedite our global expansion by forming a global partner ecosystem. Simultaneously, our business partners will also further comprehend our mobile network offering by hosting their SIM cards on our platform locally.

We constantly focus on elevating user experience and one way we are able to do it is via our “Navigation + Electronic Toll Pass” service over mobile network accomplished through our hyper-connectivity technology through PaaS and SaaS platform. We innovatively apply “Navigation + Electronic Toll Pass” concept to data connectivity services market. Like installing “Navigation + Electronic Toll Pass” for traffic, “Navigation” can automatically identify network congestion and actively choose the better network and “Electronic Toll Pass” allows users to avoid long queues in network when switching among mobile networks and intelligently elevate data connectivity user experience.

Our Cloud SIM Technology and Architecture

Relying on our cloud SIM technology and architecture, we provide users with mobile data connectivity service with reliable connectivity, high speed or competitive price. The cloud SIM technology enables compatible terminals to use local data network without changing SIM cards, whereas the cloud SIM architecture supports the operation of cloud SIM technology.

Cloud SIM Technology

We have developed our cloud SIM technology based on remote SIM connection, which means that SIM cards are not located inside the mobile terminals but remotely connected. Because SIM cards are not locally hosted on the terminals, we can easily switch the SIM card from one to another dynamically over the cloud. Cloud SIM technology requires two connections simultaneously, many chipsets in the market support our cloud SIM technology through firmware upgrade.

The key advantages of our cloud SIM technology include:

- *Availability*. Users are no longer limited to one particular MNO. MNOs become suppliers of data traffic and can be easily replaced by their competitors.
- *Hyper-connectivity.* Cloud SIM technology allows dynamic selection of network services based on signal coverage and cost to achieve better network quality and more reliable connection with flexible solution. The definition of hyper-connectivity includes level one which is the evaluation of connection quality of various wireless-access networks, level two which is network selection and optimization based on cloud SIM technology and level three which is optimizing and acceleration of application routing. Our platform supports various kind of SIM cards and enables users to smoothly switch between multiple types of network. Our cloud SIM technology such as smart multi-network reselection technology reduces network crossing time to milliseconds and facilitates cloud application. We believe hyper-connectivity will bring higher efficiency and better experience to our business partners and users, respectively.
- *Security.* The cloud SIM technology follows the existing telecoms technology and presents no additional security risk.

Cloud SIM Architecture

The cloud SIM architecture mainly consists of (i) a distributed SIM card pool with data traffic purchased by us or provided by our business partners, hosted locally or remotely using SIM banks and other terminals; (ii) uCloudlink cloud SIM platform, including software and necessary infrastructures for users and business partners; and (iii) user-end terminals such as *GlocalMe* portable Wi-Fi terminals and smartphones, and *GlocalMe Inside* implementations in third-party smartphones as well as smart-hardware products. Network data supplied from the distributed SIM card pool are delivered to end terminals through uCloudlink cloud SIM platform using cloud SIM technology.

Our cloud SIM architecture allows a broad range of business partners, such as mobile terminal brands, MVNOs, MNOs, mobile Wi-Fi terminal rental companies and distribution channels, to participate in our fast-growing business. Our distributed SIM card pool includes distributed SIM banks operated by us and our business partners, contributing to a data supply network with global coverage. Our cloud SIM platform supports our business partners so that they can offer reliable services and generate revenues efficiently. The end terminals allow users to enjoy mobile data connectivity services with reliable connectivity and high speed.

Distributed SIM Card Pool—Supply for Mobile Data Connectivity Services

Our distributed SIM card pool includes SIM cards purchased and managed by us, and those hosted and managed by our business partners using primarily SIM banks. SIM banks can be hosted by us with SIM cards from us or business partners, and business partners can purchase SIM banks and manage relevant business via our PaaS and SaaS platform.

Our SIM Banks. We operate our own distributed SIM banks to host a large number of local data SIM cards, which altogether enable us to provide global mobile data connectivity services in 144 countries and regions, including those countries traditionally renowned for high roaming cost. With cloud SIM technology, we simply purchase and use local SIM cards locally, reducing our data cost and eliminating the need to negotiate complicated roaming terms with MNOs. See "—Mobile Data Procurement and Management."

Business Partners' SIM Banks. Local SIM banks can also host a large number of data SIM cards, which can be physical SIM cards, e-SIM or soft SIM cards, and may be managed by our business partners directly. For example, a MNO or MVNO from whom we procure data may operate a local SIM bank and manage the data plans and SIM cards more efficiently. A portable Wi-Fi rental service business partner may purchase data locally and host these SIM cards in local SIM banks to meet its data demand within its operating region. We charge our business partners by the number of SIM cards hosted and the data volume provided through our architecture.

SIM Box and Other SIM Terminals. *GlocalMe* SIM box is our cloud SIM technology solution for users who need to have multiple SIM cards standby. SIM box is designed to be placed at home instead of being carried around. Users of our SIM box can remotely connect via their smartphones to the SIM cards in the box for data connectivity, calls and text messages. We monetize *GlocalMe* SIM box by selling the hardware products, and will add more features and provide services through SIM box in the future.

uCloudlink Cloud SIM Platform—Dispatcher of Mobile Data Connectivity Services

Our uCloudlink cloud SIM platform is the core of our cloud SIM architecture. The cloud SIM platform manages terminal information and user accounts and intelligently allocates all the SIM cards hosted in our cloud SIM architecture. It computes detailed scores for network performance of various mobile data networks in a given location. Such integrated knowledge allows the cloud SIM platform to detect and select the better local network or cost-efficient network available in our distributed SIM card pool for each user, and automatically connect the associated SIM card to the terminal. The cloud SIM platform further includes portals and tools for users and business partners to track and manage the mobile data connectivity service and smart terminals. We also provide open Application Programming Interface (API) to allow easy integration into business partners' and enterprise customers' existing management software.

Platform-as-a-Service (PaaS)/Software-as-a-Service (Saas). We offer our uCloudlink cloud SIM platform as PaaS/SaaS to our business partners and charge associated service fees. Our SIM card allocation algorithm increases the efficiency and utilization rate of the SIM cards, allowing business partners and us to generate attractive usage economics and minimize data wastage. In addition, as SIM cards purchased by us and those hosted by various business partners are incorporated in the architecture as an integrated SIM card pool, mobile data connectivity service providers such as MNO and MVNO business partners can not only offer their own data connectivity service on our platform, but also easily obtain access to data connectivity services from other service providers via our PaaS and SaaS platform. Our business partners can also management their business via our PaaS and SaaS platform to provide better services to their end-users, including connectivity management, terminal management, terminal rental and sales, customer service systems (CRM), and big data analysis.

Big Data and Advanced Algorithms. As our platform represents our users' first entry-point to the mobile internet, we are able to obtain timely and first-hand feedback from users of our mobile data connectivity services, and gain access to a large volume of network coverage and performance related information. We develop and leverage big data analytics to enhance the accuracy of our data usage demand predictions, optimize our operations, and deliver high-quality user experience. For example, insights into the network performance and user data traffic demand help us react to network spikes and interruptions quickly. We may provide such insights as business intelligence to our business partners in the future to optimize their network infrastructure deployment and improve the service experience of their customers and to provide more advanced value-added services, such as advertisement.

Cloud Infrastructure. We have built a robust technology infrastructure to support the delivery of mobile data connectivity solutions globally. We currently utilize third-party clouds to host our network infrastructure and cloud SIM platform servers. Cloud infrastructure allows elastic and distributed supply of computing power and bandwidths to accommodate traffic spikes, increasing the robustness of our system. When we experience elevated demand from our users, for example during summer holidays or other peak traveling seasons, we may expand our cloud SIM platform efficiently in various countries and regions to address the increased demand. In the unlikely event that our access to one of our platform server is interrupted, cloud technology allows immediate service supplement from servers in other places to fill in and provide continuous services. We also back-up our servers and data on a daily basis using cloud technology to minimize the risk of data loss, which enables instant system restoration and reliable service.

Smart Terminals—Demand for Mobile Data Connectivity Services

Terminals that are compatible with our cloud SIM technology are a vital part of our business. Empowered by our cloud SIM technology, these terminals free users from physically changing SIM cards, ready to connect to global mobile networks with reliable connectivity, high speed and competitive prices. Our cloud SIM technology enables the terminals to communicate to our cloud SIM platform the basic information regarding network selection and cloud SIM card matching, and provides the terminals with high-speed mobile data connectivity services. Terminals report information of network performance at their locations back to the cloud SIM platform so that it can dynamically improve its network allocation efficiency. Users may purchase local data packages and international data packages and manage their terminals through our *GlocalMe* apps.

Supported by our broad network coverage and powerful cloud SIM platform, we have introduced a range of compatible terminals, including portable Wi-Fi terminals, *GlocalMe Inside* embedded smartphones and other smart-hardware products such as IoT terminals. Under uCloudlink 1.0 model, most of the smart terminals are portable Wi-Fi terminals for international roaming purposes. Under uCloudlink 2.0 model, most terminals are smartphones with *GlocalMe Inside* implementation, through which users can enjoy both local and international mobile data connectivity services. See "—Our Products and Services."

GlocalMe Connect and Other Apps. The *GlocalMe Connect* app enables seamless usage of our mobile data connectivity services on compatible third-party terminals. Our app is adopted through either pre-installation or subsequent firmware update in third-party smartphones of leading global handset brands, or offered by our business partners under the own brands. Users need to activate this app to enjoy our mobile data connectivity services. Users may easily check balance of their current data plans, renew their plans, purchase and top up other local and global data packages, maintain their accounts and obtain access to online customer support. For each country or region, users can choose from unlimited data pass in particular periods, normal data packages by data amounts, and packages for multiple countries in that region. Besides *GlocalMe Connect* app, we also offer *GlocalMe* app that can be downloaded from app stores to manage portable Wi-Fi terminals, and *GlocalMe Call* app to manage voice calls and text messages that are remotely hosted on SIM boxes.

Our Products and Services

Leveraging on our integral cloud SIM technology and architecture, the core of our business is to provide reliable and high-speed mobile data connectivity services at competitive prices, which we deliver through a range of hardware products and service solutions to our business partners, retail and enterprise customers. The main hardware terminals we offer include portable Wi-Fi terminals, smartphones and smart-hardware products for international and local mobile data connectivity services. We also provide business solutions using multiple types of terminals to enterprise customers, as well as other value-added services to our business partners.

Since October 2019, our cloud SIM platform is ready to support traffic from 5G networks. While MNOs globally are rolling out 5G networks and smartphone manufacturers are launching 5G-compatible models, smooth and reliable 5G experience outside of home country will not achieve in the near- to mid-term, as MNOs will probably require new 5G roaming agreements and tariff arrangements. Similarly, in local markets, 5G roaming agreements between MNOs are also required for wider 5G coverage by combining the 5G networks of multiple MNOs. Our 5G-ready cloud SIM platform offers a ready-to-use solution for MNOs and smartphone manufacturers that enables roaming-free inter-carrier 5G network access domestically and internationally.

GlocalMe Portable Wi-Fi

We launched our *GlocalMe* portable Wi-Fi solutions in 2014 as a signature product under uCloudlink 1.0 model. Empowered by our cloud SIM architecture, our portable Wi-Fi solutions provide high-speed network connection in 144 countries and regions without physically changing SIM cards and supports simultaneous connection for up to five end devices. As we allocate local data SIM cards in our distributed SIM card pool using our cloud SIM technology, cross-border travelers using our portable Wi-Fi solutions enjoy local mobile data connection just like local users, which is reliable and fast and at competitive rates.

Although *GlocalMe* portable Wi-Fi solutions are primarily targeting users with international roaming needs, they can also be used locally under uCloudlink 2.0 model. As the mobile terminals incorporating our portable Wi-Fi solutions can automatically choose the local mobile data network with better performance at the location, local users may enjoy greater mobile data coverage, more reliable network connection, and lower price, without being restricted to a particular MNO or MVNO.

We offer several models of hardware terminals incorporating our portable Wi-Fi solutions, including those with or without screens. *GlocalMe* hardware terminals come with *GlocalMe* app, through which users may purchase global data using pay-as-you-go system, or choose from various local and international data packages. In February 2021, we launched various models of mobile Wi-Fi products such as First G, Duo Turbo and Tri Force of *GlocalMe* brands globally.

Services through "Roamingman" Brand

Roamingman is our brand of the global portable Wi-Fi service business, primarily targeting Chinese users who are traveling abroad under uCloudlink 1.0 model. Besides China, we also operate *Roamingman* business in Malaysia. Empowered by our cloud SIM architecture, *Roamingman* provides global data connection through using our terminals. Users may obtain our portable Wi-Fi through multiple channels, including multiple *Roamingman* e-commerce platforms, online travel agencies such as Ctrip and Fliggy, airlines and other travel related companies. We offer flexible use periods, coverage regions and extension options to address the diverse needs from cross-border travelers. After reserving the terminals with deposits, users may pick up and return the terminals at airports, convenience stores, or via courier services.

We typically charge users a daily service fee that includes unlimited data usage in that day. The price of the daily service fee depends on the countries and regions the users plan to visit.

Direct Sales

We also directly sell our *GlocalMe* portable Wi-Fi solutions to enterprise and retail customers through online and offline channels in multiple countries and regions, such as China, Japan, Europe and the United States. Frequent cross-border travelers and enterprise customers may be better off by buying our terminals with data plans instead of short-term leasing. Our customers also include local users who seek to access more reliable and less expensive mobile data network locally following uCloudlink 2.0 model. We generate revenue by selling the solutions, including the hardware and data packages for future use. We also generate revenue when users purchase additional data package through our products. Users may purchase our terminals on online e-commerce platforms such as Amazon and T-mall. In 2021, in order to further elevate our local service brand *GlocalMe*, we have enhanced our e-commerce exposure in key markets such as the United States, Europe and Southeast Asia, optimized our websites and streamlined our sales team.

Cooperation with Business Partners

We have collaborated with business partners to provide access to our portable Wi-Fi solutions in other countries. Our business partners for *GlocalMe* portable Wi-Fi solutions include MNOs, MVNOs and portable Wi-Fi rental companies. Typically, we generate

revenue by selling the hardware terminals to our business partners and providing mobile data connectivity services through our cloud SIM architecture. Our uCloudlink cloud SIM platform offers customer management tools, back-end SIM card tracking and data billing system, and provides access to global mobile data networks. In addition to utilizing data traffic available on our cloud SIM platform, business partners may also procure SIM cards and host the SIM cards in our cloud SIM architecture to provide data connectivity services to their customers.

Platform-as-a-Service (PaaS) / Software-as-a-Service (SaaS)

We offer uCloudlink cloud SIM platform as a service to our business partners with a service charge. Our uCloudlink cloud SIM platform intelligently chooses better performing local network, supporting a massive number of terminals and users. Our PaaS and SaaS offering consists of modules such as customer relationship management, operations support system, business support system, and SIM card enterprise resource planning and management, which enable our PaaS and SaaS customers to become over-the-top (OTT) operators. PaaS targets sophisticated business partners that have their own business operation software, such as MNOs and portable Wi-Fi rental companies, to improve their cooperation with us. The cloud SIM platform includes APIs to allow easy integration into business partners' and enterprise customers' existing business management software.

SaaS targets business partners that do not have their own business operation software. We support full business software solutions such as customer management and billing, sales and purchase of data packages, data package design, traffic supply and demand analysis, and multiple payment methods. Leveraging on the network data we collected through our operation, we are able to provide insights to our business partners to boost their operation efficiency through advanced algorithms. Business partners may access to a dashboard through ucloudlink.com.

Our distributed SIM card pool includes distributed SIM banks that may be operated by our business partners locally to maintain and manage their SIM cards, which will be dispatched through our cloud SIM platform. Our business partners include MNOs, MVNOs, portable Wi-Fi rental companies, and smartphone and smart-hardware companies. See "—Our Cloud SIM Technology and Architecture—Cloud SIM Architecture."

PaaS and SaaS related service fees typically include revenue derived from SIM card performance improvement, SIM card hosting fees and management fees, software license fees and data pool exchange service fees and other customer management services which are highly recurring monetization models. We typically charge our business partners for service fees for PaaS and SaaS provided and based on the number of SIM cards hosted in our distributed SIM card pool. As business partners realize the commercial benefits from leveraging uCloudlink's PaaS and SaaS services, we believe they will gradually migrate more of their SIM and data traffic management functions to uCloudlink. Our PaaS and SaaS services are complementary in nature and form a complete value cycle at serving our business partners' needs.

GlocalMe Inside Implementations

We believe that reliable and high-quality connectivity is the crucial factor for mobile phones no matter how many fancy add-on features they come with. Hence, we provide *GlocalMe Inside* implementation solutions for smartphones so that users can enjoy reliable network experience with the mobile phone itself using the respective *GlocalMe Inside* app, without physically changing SIM card or carrying an external portable Wi-Fi terminal.

This was done via a series of technological collaborations between us, mobile terminal brands and major chipset brands. We enable *GlocalMe Inside* services in existing mobile models with supporting chipsets by simply notifying the mobile terminal users to update their firmware. Alternatively, third-party mobile phone brands can also pre-install our *GlocalMe Inside* solutions on their new mobile terminals, which can also become a unique selling feature of their new products. We believe by having an embedded data solution, third-party mobile terminal brands will be able to diversify their product offerings and participate in telecommunication ecosystem.

While *GlocalMe Inside* is capable of providing both local and international mobile data connectivity services, given the convenience that comes with an embedded data solution, *GlocalMe Inside* will further promote our signature implementation of uCloudlink 2.0 model, targeting high-speed seeking reliable and fast local data connectivity.

Collaboration with Mobile Terminal Business Partners

We partner with various smartphone manufacturers to provide *GlocalMe Inside* implementation in certain mobile phone models. We sell data packages to mobile terminal users through *GlocalMe Inside* implementation ourselves or through our mobile terminal brand business partners. We collect user payment when they purchase data packages through the pre-installed app and will pay the smartphone company a pre-determined percentage of such payments we received as commissions. The percentage depends on the nature of the collaborations and the countries where the mobile terminal users are using our mobile data connectivity services. For *GlocalMe Inside* implementation, we either piggyback our business partners' sales efforts to sell their mobile terminals with our data connectivity services embedded. Alternatively, we can become distribution channels of our business partners by selling their terminals and our mobile data

connectivity services. In September 2019, we began this model whereby we purchase handsets from our business partners, then implement *GlocalMe Inside*, and sell the handsets to wholesalers.

GlocalMe World Phone

Prior to the commercialization of *GlocalMe Inside* in third-party mobiles terminals, we launched *GlocalMe* World Phones in 2018, mobile phones that come with *GlocalMe Inside* implementation and allow users to easily gain access to data network options through *GlocalMe Connect* app, showcasing our *GlocalMe Inside* technology. *GlocalMe* World Phones can instantly connect to global and local mobile network without extra equipment or changing SIM card using our cloud SIM technology. They monitor the network performance in real time and automatically switch to the better available network locally. At the same time, *GlocalMe* World Phones can serve as Wi-Fi hotspot for five simultaneous connections. We generate revenue by selling the hardware products and offering data packages for the smartphones. We sell our *GlocalMe* World Phones through online e-commerce platforms and offline channels.

GlocalMe Inside in other Smart Hardware

Some of other smart terminals also use smartphone chipsets and satisfy the requirements of cloud SIM technology. We provide the firmware upgrade to third parties without additional hardware cost to enable global mobile data connectivity services on these terminals, including mobile Wi-Fi, intelligent translators, industrial routers, and smart speakers.

Other Products and Services

IoT Module

In the new era of IoT, we offer IoT modules with *GlocalMe Inside* implementation to meet the huge demand for mobile data from various terminals, and provide integrated network solutions to our customers. IoT modules are primarily targeting enterprise customers seeking for cost-effective and reliable data connectivity with low network latency in their products, to be used locally and internationally. For example, we provide data network solutions for translation terminals. We also help logistic companies to deploy their freight trucks using IoT modules installed on the vehicles. We expect to generate revenue from IoT modules by selling hardware and data packages. As 5G becomes more available, IoT providers will be more dependent on our cloud SIM architecture and hyper-connectivity technology.

Our cloud SIM technology and hyper-connectivity technology, including the smart multi-network reselection technology, is compatible with and brings unique advantages to various IoT applications scenarios such as Internet of Vehicles, augmented reality, virtual reality, autopilot, cargos, logistics and other car equipment. We are cooperating with business partners in various aspects of IoT applications.

SIM Cards

As a complementary product, we sell SIM cards with prepaid data packages that we procure from various sources around the world to outbound travelers who prefer the traditional method of physically changing the SIM cards in their smartphones.

Value-Added Services

As users surf on internet through the mobile data connectivity services we provide, we are the first entrance for users and their information. Based on this advantage, we provide a number of value-added services to our business partners, such as advertisement. We collaborate with our business partners and other third-party advertisement agencies to provide advertisements on our products based on our big data analysis results. These advertisements are displayed on the screens of our portable Wi-Fi terminals, *GlocalMe* World Phones and our *GlocalMe Connect* app. We also provide other value-added services to our users, especially cross-border travelers, such as map, translation, car reservation and itinerary planning.

Mobile Data Procurement and Management

We provide mobile data connectivity services to our users, and collaborate with business partners by assisting them with servicing their users. Data allowance originally purchased by us, which was primarily used by users who contributed to our revenues from data connectivity services, decreased from approximately 30,500 terabytes in 2019 to 19,200 terabytes in 2020, and further decreased to 19,000 in 2021, while data originally purchased by our business partners, which was primarily used by users who did not contribute to our revenues from data connectivity services, increased from approximately 60,000 terabytes in 2019 to 174,100 terabytes in 2020, but decreased to 143,800 terabytes in 2021.

Data Procurement

Our data sources include MNOs and their sales channels, MVNOs, and other SIM-card trading companies. We have aggregated mobile data traffic allowances from 239 MNOs in 144 countries and regions in our cloud SIM architecture. When we start to offer uCloudlink 3.0 model in the future, users will also become our suppliers of mobile data. We have a dedicated team of data procurement personnel to purchase global mobile data from various sources. Our data purchasing team covers 144 countries and regions, divided by geographic regions and languages.

We ask for quotations from MNOs and resellers in a region and specify our technical requirements to support cloud SIM technology. Negotiation with MNOs and their sales channels often lasts for up to two months. We generally use framework agreements for data procurement. We notify MNOs of our request for cloud SIM technology support and sometimes include the requirement in the agreement. See "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business and Industry—We depend on network operators for their wireless networks, infrastructures and data traffic, and any disruptions of or limitations on our use of such networks, infrastructures and data traffic may adversely affect our business and financial results."

As we have aggregated mobile data traffic allowances from 239 MNOs, we possess bargaining power during the negotiation due to competition among MNOs and sometimes offer bidding process to purchase data with better price and terms. As our user base grows, larger demand for data also drives up our bargaining power with data suppliers. We further increase our bargaining power from our algorithm on pricing and user demand prediction. We technically analyze data packages across MNOs and other data suppliers and choose the combination with lower price or better network coverage. As our service maximizes network utilization, simplifies the cooperation among MNOs, improves network coverage and service quality of MNOs and fully utilizes network capacity, especially 5G, MNOs are more willing to offer us leftover data with low price.

Our operation under uCloudlink 2.0 model involves the purchase and use of local data, and some local regulator require additional telecommunication licenses and permits. We make efforts to obtain the requisite licenses and permits by collaborating with or forming joint venture with local business partners who possess such licenses and permits or by applying by ourselves. For example, in May 2019, we made an investment in a licensed MVNO primarily engaged in telecommunications related business.

The procured data, especially those from sources other than MNOs themselves, are subject to testing and validation before commercially loaded in our distributed SIM card pool. This ensures that the data included in the SIM card has the volume and network performance parameters as the agreement specified.

Data Demand Projection

To ensure reliable mobile data connectivity services to our users, we have a planning team to predict mobile data demand through modeling. The model looks at seasonality, regions and countries, network performance and other features to predict users' data demand at a specific time in a geographic area.

In the rare event where mobile data demand spikes and our normally procured data cannot fulfill that one-off demand, we have set up procedures to ensure our service quality. When the data usage reaches a threshold percentage of our distributed SIM card pool, our system will alert us. We may activate backup SIM cards, which often provide more expensive data package and do not incur cost before activation. For example, in the event that the data demand in Hong Kong spikes, we may activate a backup SIM card in Hong Kong, and if no local backup SIM card is available, activate a Thailand SIM card using daily international roaming plan, to cover data demand in Hong Kong. Based on the prediction from modeling, if we find that our data traffic is not sufficient to cover the data demand, we may utilize data traffic made available by our business partners on our platform or purchase SIM cards from MNOs. If these measures still cannot solve the demand, we will temporarily stop service for new users or suspend new data package orders. In the worst situation, we may pause service for users with low data demand.

Data Pricing Strategy

We set the prices of our mobile data packages based on prevailing market price. We also use algorithms to create our data plans by a fresh combination of the data packages in our distributed SIM card pool. This significantly enhances the efficiency of our data SIM card management and increases the margin of our data operation.

Leveraging our Business Operations Support System (BOSS), we allow users to customize the data packages they wish to purchase, and we assign tailor-made pricing to the data packages created by the users, based on their own needs and some metrics, such as the length of the data plan, the data supplier, the geographic region covered and volume of data traffic needed. We are developing additional customization features so that users may personalize and purchase data plans based on their needs. Such flexibility will enable more reasonable cost for users and increase our network operation efficiency.

Manufacturing and Supply of Components

To produce our hardware terminals that incorporate our mobile data connectivity services, we rely on our manufacturing partners. A significant portion of this manufacturing is currently performed by a small number of outsourcing partners. We have master agreements with our manufacturing partners and issue purchase orders each time, with varying prices. Before engaging a manufacturing partner, we evaluate the plant's manufacturing capabilities, including quality control system, managing mechanism and business performance. We request the manufacturing partner to produce a small batch as testing process. We work closely with our manufacturing partners on manufacturing schedules and components management to ensure that they are able to meet their production commitments. We have an on-site quality control team to randomly test the products and oversees the working flow from components to end products.

We have a dedicated team to purchase required components to meet specified requirements of our customers. Most components essential to our business are generally available from multiple sources. However, a few components, such as chipsets, are at times subject to industry-wide shortage, significant pricing fluctuations and long supply cycles. We communicate with chipset manufacturers or their agents periodically regarding their production plans. We also apply our own monthly demand prediction for the following three months to purchase and store components.

We engage our manufacturing partners for component inventory storage as well. We also outsourced the logistics service to third-party courier companies.

Marketing and Business Development

We promote our products and services through a variety of online and offline marketing and promotional activities. We primarily market our *Roamingman* portable Wi-Fi service through online travel agencies as well as through offline channels. We also promote our *Roamingman* brand with embedded advertisement in movies to reach broader consumer market. For *GlocalMe* portable Wi-Fi terminals, we publish advertisement on in-flight magazines with support from airlines. For *GlocalMe Inside* and other services based on our cloud SIM architecture, we establish our brand recognition to reach more potential business partners by participating exhibitions in tourism, consumer electronics and telecommunications. To promote *GlocalMe Inside*, we provide promotional data traffic allowance from time to time to acquire new users, and we collaborate with smartphone companies that use *GlocalMe Inside* implementations to activate their existing users by pushing advertising messages to the handsets and conducting other targeted marketing. When holidays approach, we also promote data discount through WeChat accounts, email newsletters and short text messages.

We have a dedicated business development team in charge of the marketing of our other products and services to potential business partners and enterprise customers. We believe that sales of our reliable and high-quality products and services are enhanced by knowledgeable salespersons who can convey the value of our cloud SIM technology and hyper-connectivity technology and demonstrate various use scenarios enabled by our products. We further believe providing direct contact with our business partners is an effective way to demonstrate the advantages of our products and providing a high-quality sales and after-sales support experience is critical to attracting new and retaining existing business partners. Most of our sales personnel previously work in notable technology companies and have years of sales experience and technological knowledge base to support their sales activities. We establish our brand recognition to reach more potential business partners by participating exhibitions in tourism, consumer electronics and telecommunications.

Customer Support

We maintain a dedicated customer service team in our ongoing efforts to maintain end-user satisfaction and improve our products and services. We offer customer support for global users in Chinese, English, Japanese and Cantonese. Users may contact customer support directly from *GlocalMe Connect* app anytime to report issues and voluntarily provide feedback on our products and services, which help us further improve our current business or develop and launch new services. We currently provide all of customer service by ourselves, but some of our customer service was outsourced in the past. Our business partners, such as MNOs, MVNOs, portable Wi-Fi terminal rental companies and smartphone companies and vendors, often employ their own customer service teams as the first line facing users. We provide additional customer service and technical support for these teams.

Our customer support team typically solves the following issues: (i) consultation on data packages and their definitions, (ii) questions regarding payment methods, and (iii) network performance glitches. For portable Wi-Fi terminals, users may mail back the broken terminal for repair and we often plan for backup terminals to cover our *Roamingman* services. When we receive a user complaint, our customer support team will solve according to our service policy. If the user is not satisfied, the issue will be escalated to our management team.

Research and Development

We invest significant resources in research and development to improve our technology and develop solutions supporting our cloud SIM operations. We incurred US$15.1 million, US$26.4 million and US$13.7 million of research and development expenses in 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively.

We have a team of experienced engineers who are primarily based in China. We recruit most of our engineers locally and have established various recruiting and training programs to keep them abreast of the most advanced technologies. As of December 31, 2021, our technology team had a total of 237 personnel, primarily focusing on the development of cloud SIM technology and our architecture, firmware and software development, big data analysis and hardware development.

Data Privacy and Security

We are committed to protecting information security of all users and business partners within our cloud SIM architecture. We have established and implemented a strict company-wide policy on data collection, processing and usage. We collect network performance information and other data that is related to the services we provide and use the collected data for our operations, all with users' consent.

We build our security protocols and processes for research and development, supply chain and other aspects of our business operations. We have a security team of engineers and technicians dedicated to protecting the security of our data and our system. The mechanism of our cloud SIM technology is secure as it does not authorize third parties to modify SIM card profiles. We anonymize and encrypt confidential personal information and take other technological measures to ensure the secure processing, transmission and usage of data. We have also established stringent internal protocols under which we grant classified access to confidential personal data only to limited employees with strictly defined and layered access authority. In addition, we use third-party security system provided by our cloud service providers. Our security system is capable of handling malicious attacks each day to safeguard the security of our architecture and to protect the privacy of our users.

We adopt security and data privacy practices in compliance with local cyber security law and data privacy regulations in the countries and regions that we operate, including cyber security law of China, data privacy laws of Indonesia and GDPR. See "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business and Industry—Our and the former VIEs' business is subject to complex and evolving Chinese and international laws and regulations regarding data privacy and cybersecurity. The improper use or disclosure of data could have a material and adverse effect on our business and prospects. Many of these laws and regulations are subject to change and uncertain interpretation, and could result in claims, penalties, changes to our business practices, increased cost of operations, damages to our reputation and brand, or otherwise harm our business" and "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Regulations—Regulations Related to Internet Information Security, Personal Information Protection and Privacy Protection."

Intellectual Property

We regard our patents, trademarks, copyrights, domain names, know-how, proprietary technologies, and similar intellectual property as critical to our success. As of December 31, 2021, we owned 100 patents relating to the cloud SIM technology in China, Japan, United States and other countries, and had 79 pending patent applications. Our patents cover our key technologies, including cloud SIM architecture and supporting terminals, design patents, hardware antenna and hardware configuration. We also own 97 registered trademarks, including *GlocalMe*, *Roamingman* and *uCloudlink*, copyrights to 40 software programs developed by us relating to various aspects of our operations, and 46 registered domain names, including *www.ucloudlink.com*, *www.GlocalMe.com* and *www.roamingman.com*.

We seek to protect our technology and associated intellectual property rights through a combination of patent, copyright and trademark laws, as well as license agreements and other contractual protections. In addition, we enter into confidentiality and non-disclosure agreements with our employees, our suppliers and manufacturers, our business partners and others to protect our proprietary rights. The agreements we enter into with our employees also provide that all patents, software, inventions, developments, works of authorship and trade secrets created by them during the course of their employment are our property.

We intend to protect our technology and proprietary rights vigorously. We have employed internal policies, confidentiality agreements, encryptions and data security measures to protect our proprietary rights. However, there can be no assurance that our efforts will be successful. Even if our efforts are successful, we may incur significant costs in defending our rights. From time to time, third parties may initiate litigation against us alleging infringement of their proprietary rights or declaring their non-infringement of our intellectual property rights. See "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business and Industry—Our intellectual property rights are valuable, and any inability to protect them could reduce the value of our products, services, and brand" and "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business and Industry—We are, and may in the future be, subject to intellectual property claims, which are costly to defend, could result in significant damage awards, disrupt our business operation, and could limit our ability to use certain technologies in the future."

Competition

The mobile data connectivity services industry is rapidly evolving and increasingly competitive. While we create unique values to and collaborate with MNOs and MVNOs, who are important participants on our mobile data traffic sharing marketplace. Our cloud

SIM technology backed by our PaaS and SaaS platform is our core competitiveness in data connectivity market, which will support physical SIM, eSIM and soft SIM technologies. We also face potential competition from other companies with such technologies in data connectivity services. We believe that we are strategically positioned in global mobile data connectivity services industry and we compete with others based on the following factors: (1) strong relationships with business partners around the globe to expand our product penetration; (2) advanced cloud SIM technology, hyper-connectivity technology and architecture that deliver high quality mobile data connectivity experience to end users; (3) innovative GlocalMe Inside solutions that bring new opportunities to the hardware terminal value chain; and (4) experience and track record of success in the telecommunications business.

Insurance

We maintain various insurance policies to safeguard against risks and unexpected events. We have contracted with leading insurance companies and providers to obtain insurance coverage for product liability and freight transportation. In addition to providing social insurance for our employees as required by PRC law, we also provide supplemental commercial medical insurance for our employees. We have maintained product liability insurance for our terminals.

Regulation

This section sets forth a summary of the principal PRC and Hong Kong laws and regulations relevant to our business and operations.

PRC

Regulations Related to Foreign Investment

Company Law of the PRC

The Company Law of the PRC, or the Company Law, which was promulgated by the SCNPC, on December 29, 1993, came into effect on July 1, 1994, and was most recently amended in 2018, provides that companies established in the PRC may either be limited liability companies or companies limited by shares. Each company has the status of a legal person and owns its own assets. Assets of a company may be used in full for the company's liability. The Company Law applies to foreign-invested companies unless relevant laws provide otherwise.

Guidance Catalog of Industries for Foreign Investment

Investment activities in China by foreign investors are principally governed by the Guidance Catalogue of Industries for Foreign Investment, or the Catalog (2017 Edition), which was promulgated by the MOFCOM and the NDRC on June 28, 2017 and became effective on July 28, 2017, and the Provisions on Guiding Foreign Investment Direction, which was promulgated by the State Council on February 11, 2002 and came into effect on April 1, 2002, classify all foreign investment projects into four categories: (1) encouraged projects, (2) permitted projects, (3) restricted projects, and (4) prohibited projects.

On December 27, 2021, the NDRC, and the MOFCOM, promulgated the Special Entry Management Measures (Negative List) for the Access of Foreign Investment (2021 version), or the Negative List (2021 Version), which came into effect on January 1, 2022. In addition, the NDRC and the MOFCOM promulgated the Encouraged Industry Catalogue for Foreign Investment (2020 version), or the 2020 Encouraged Industry Catalogue, which came into effect on January 27, 2021. Industries not listed in the 2021 Negative List (2021 Version) and 2020 Encouraged Industry Catalogue are generally open for foreign investments unless specifically restricted by other PRC laws. The establishment of wholly foreign-owned enterprises is generally allowed in encouraged and permitted industries. Some restricted industries are limited to equity or contractual joint ventures, while in some cases Chinese partners are required to hold the majority equity interests in such joint ventures. In addition, foreign investment in projects in a restricted category is subject to government approvals. Foreign investors are not allowed to invest in industries in the prohibited category.

Pursuant to the Provisional Administrative Measures on Establishment and Modifications (Filing) for Foreign Invested Enterprises promulgated by the MOFCOM on October 8, 2016 and amended in 2017 and 2018, establishment of and changes to FIEs not subject to approvals under the special entry management measures shall be filed with the relevant commerce authorities. However, as the PRC Foreign Investment Law has taken effect, the MOFCOM and the SAMR, jointly approved the Foreign Investment Information Report Measures on December 30, 2019, which went into effect on January 1, 2020. According to the Foreign Investment Information Report Measures, which repealed the Provisional Administrative Measures on Establishment and Modifications (Filing) for Foreign Invested Enterprises, foreign investors or FIEs shall report their investment-related information to the competent local counterparts of the MOFCOM through the National Enterprise Registration System and National Enterprise Credit Information Notification System.

The Catalog, along with the Negative List, governs investment activities in the PRC by foreign investors. Industries not listed in the Catalog and the Negative List are generally deemed as falling into the "permitted" category, unless specifically restricted by other

PRC laws and regulations. For some restricted industries, foreign investors can only conduct investment activities through equity or contractual joint ventures, while in some cases PRC shareholders are required to hold the majority interests in such joint ventures. In addition, some projects in the restricted category are subject to higher-level governmental approvals. Foreign investors are not allowed to invest in industries in the prohibited category. The value-added telecommunications services carried on by us in PRC falls in the restricted category, and foreign investors cannot hold over 50% of equity interests in entities providing such services.

On December 19, 2020, The NDRC and the MOFCOM jointly promulgated the Measures for the Security Review of Foreign Investment, which became effective on January 18, 2021. Pursuant to the Measures for the Security Review of Foreign Investment, the NDRC and the MOFCOM will establish a working mechanism office in charge of the security review of foreign investment, and any foreign investment which has or would possibly have an impact on the national security shall be subject to security review by such working mechanism office. The Measures for the Security Review of Foreign Investment further require that a foreign investor or its domestic affiliate shall apply for clearance of national security review with the working mechanism office before they conduct any investment into any of the following fields: (i) investment in the military industry or military-related industry, and investment in areas in proximity of defense facilities or military establishment; and (ii) investment in any important agricultural product, important energy and resources, critical equipment manufacturing, important infrastructure, important transportation services, important cultural products and services, important information technologies and internet products and services, important financial services, critical technologies and other important fields which concern the national security where actual control over the invested enterprise is obtained.

Foreign Investment Law of the PRC

The Foreign Investment Law of the PRC was formally adopted by the Second session of the 13th NPC on March 15, 2019, which came into effect on January 1, 2020 and, together with their implementation rules and ancillary regulations, replaced the trio of laws regulating foreign investment in China, namely, the Sino-foreign Equity Joint Venture Enterprise Law of the PRC, the Sino-foreign Cooperative Joint Venture Enterprise Law of the PRC and the Wholly Foreign-owned Enterprise Law of the PRC. The organization form and activities of foreign-invested enterprises shall be governed, among others, by the laws of the Company Law of the PRC and the Partnership Enterprise Law of the PRC. Foreign-invested enterprises established before the implementation of this Law may retain the original business organization and so on within five years after the implementation of this Law.

The Foreign Investment Law of the PRC is formulated to further expand opening-up, vigorously promote foreign investment and protect the legitimate rights and interests of foreign investors. According to the Foreign Investment Law, foreign investments are entitled to pre-entry national treatment and are subject to negative list management system. The pre-entry national treatment means that the treatment given to foreign investors and their investments at the stage of investment access shall not be less favorable than that of domestic investors and their investments. The negative list management system means that the state implements special administrative measures for access of foreign investment in specific fields. Foreign investors shall not invest in any forbidden fields stipulated in the Negative List recently effective on January 1, 2022 and shall meet the conditions stipulated in the Negative List before investing in any restricted fields. The Foreign Investment Law does not mention the relevant concept and regulatory regime of the former VIE structures, please refer to “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Uncertainties exist with respect to the interpretation and implementation of enacted PRC Foreign Investment Law and how it may impact the viability of our current corporate structure, corporate governance and business operations.”

Foreign investors’ investment, earnings and other rights and interests within the territory of China shall be protected in accordance with the law, and all national policies on supporting the development of enterprises shall equally apply to foreign-invested enterprises. Among others, foreign invested enterprises can participate in the formulation of standards in an equal manner and can participate in government procurement activities through fair competition in accordance with the law. Further, the state shall not expropriate any foreign investment except under special circumstances. In carrying out business activities, foreign invested enterprises shall comply with relevant provisions on labor protection, social insurance, tax, accounting, foreign exchange and other matters stipulated in laws and regulations.

Regulations Related to Telecommunications Service

Telecommunications Regulations of the PRC (2016 Revision)

The Telecommunications Regulations of the PRC (2016 Revision), or the Telecom Regulations, which was promulgated on September 25, 2000 by the State Council and most recently amended on February 6, 2016, provides a regulatory framework for telecommunications services providers in the PRC. As required by the Telecom Regulations, a commercial telecommunications service provider in the PRC shall obtain an operating license from the MIIT, or its counterparts at provincial level prior to its commencement of operations. The Telecom Regulations categorize all telecommunication businesses in the PRC as either basic telecommunication services or value-added telecommunications services.

Catalog of Telecommunications Business

The Catalog of Telecommunications Business, or the Telecom Catalog, which was issued as an attachment to the Telecom Regulations and updated in February 21, 2003, December 28, 2015 and June 6, 2019, further categorizes value-added telecommunication services into two classes: class I value-added telecommunication services and class II value-added telecommunication services. Internet access services falls within class I value-added telecommunications services. Information services provided via cable networks, mobile networks, or internet fall within class II value-added telecommunications services.

Administrative Measures on Telecommunications Business Operating Licenses (2017 Revision)

The Administrative Measures on Telecommunications Business Operating Licenses (2017 Revision), or the Telecom License Measures, which was promulgated by the MIIT on March 1, 2009 and last amended on July 3, 2017, requires that any approved telecommunications services provider shall conduct its business in accordance with the specifications in its license for value-added telecommunications services, or VATS License. The Telecom License Measures further prescribes types of requisite licenses for VATS Licenses together with qualifications and procedures for obtaining such VATS Licenses. Where telecommunications services providers need to continue telecommunications business upon the expiry of their VATS Licenses, they shall file an application for renewal of their VATS Licenses to the original issuing authority 90 days in advance. Apart from the VATS License obtained and held by Shenzhen uCloudlink Network Technology Co. Ltd., and the approval of the CSRC or other PRC government authorities that may be required in connection with our offshore offerings under PRC law, we, our PRC subsidiaries and former VIEs are not required to obtain other permissions from Chinese authorities to operate and issue securities to foreign investors.

Administrative Measures on Internet Information Services (2011 Revision)

The Administrative Measures on Internet Information Services (2011 Revision), which was promulgated on September 25, 2000 and amended on January 8, 2011 by the State Council, requires that commercial internet information services providers, which mean providers of information or services to internet users with charge, shall obtain a VATS License with the business scope of internet information services, namely the Internet Content Provider License or the ICP License, from competent government authorities before providing any commercial internet content services within the PRC.

Restrictions on Foreign Direct Investment in Value-Added Telecommunications Services

Foreign direct investment in telecommunications companies in China is governed by the Provisions on the Administration of Foreign-Invested Telecommunications Enterprises, which was promulgated on December 11, 2001 and amended on September 10, 2008 and February 6, 2016 by the State Council. The regulations require that foreign-invested value-added telecommunications enterprises in China to be established as Sino-foreign equity joint ventures and the foreign investors may acquire up to 50% of the equity interests in such joint ventures. In addition, the major foreign investor, as defined therein, is required to demonstrate a good track record and experience in operating value-added telecommunications businesses. Moreover, foreign investors that meet these requirements must obtain approvals from the MIIT and the MOFCOM, or their authorized local counterparts, which retain considerable discretion in granting approvals.

On July 13, 2006, the predecessor of the MIIT, the Ministry of Information Industry, or the MII, released the Circular on Strengthening the Administration of Foreign Investment in the Operation of Value-added Telecommunications Business, or the MII Circular. The MII Circular prohibits domestic telecommunications enterprises from leasing, transferring or selling telecommunications business operation licenses to foreign investors in any form, or providing any resources, sites or facilities to any foreign investor for their illegal operation of a telecommunication business in China. Furthermore, under the MII Circular, the Internet domain names and registered trademarks used by a foreign-invested value-added telecommunications services operator shall be legally owned by that operator (or its shareholders). If a license holder fails to comply with the requirements in the MII Circular and cure such non-compliance, the MII or its local counterparts have the discretion to take measures against such license holders, including revoking their VATS Licenses.

We engage in business activities that are value-added telecommunications services as defined in the Telecom Regulations and the Telecom Catalog. To comply with the relevant laws and regulations, one of the former VIEs, Shenzhen uCloudlink has obtained a VATS License. One is for Internet access services, which was issued by the MIIT on November 28, 2017 and will remain effective until November 28, 2022. We can file applications for renewal of our VATS Licenses to the original issuing authorities 90 days before the expiration dates.

Regulations Related to Mobile Data Traffic Service

Mobile Telecommunication Business Resale

Measures on Further Encouraging and Channeling Private Capital into Telecommunications Industry, which was promulgated and came into effect on June 27, 2012, lays down the legal landscape for the MVNOs. It prompts private capital owners to conduct

businesses in eight areas of the telecommunications sector, including a mobile communication business resale pilot program. As required by the Notice on Launching the Mobile Telecommunication Business Resale Pilot Program and the its appendix Mobile Telecommunication Resale Service Pilot Scheme, or the Pilot Scheme, which were promulgated and came into effect on May 17, 2013, qualified enterprises can apply to purchase mobile telecommunication services from MNOs who own mobile network, and then re-organize these services and sell them to end-users with the approval granted by the MIIT.

Circular on Formal Commercialization for Resale of Mobile Communications, which was promulgated by the MIIT on April 28, 2018 and came into effect on May 1, 2018, private-owned enterprises, state-owned enterprises and foreign-invested enterprises which are incorporated within the PRC are able to apply for the operation of mobile telecommunications resale business. Enterprises which operate the mobile telecommunications resale business shall obtain corresponding telecommunications business operating licenses. For those enterprises which hold the approval granted by the MIIT in relation to the Pilot Scheme, they shall renew their business contracts with MNOs and apply to change such approval for a new telecommunications business operating license.

Regulations Related to Real-name Authentication

In June 2017, the PRC Cybersecurity Law promulgated by the SCNPC took effect, before providing network access, domain registration services, network access formalities for fixed-line or mobile phone, or information publication services, instant messaging services and other services to users, network operators shall require users to provide their real identity information at the time of signing agreements with users or confirming the provision of services. Where users fail to provide their real identity information, the network operators shall not provide them with relevant services.

According to the Circular on the Implementation of the Provisions of the Anti-terrorism Law and other Legal Provisions to Further Implementing Real Identity Information Registration of Users, telecommunication enterprises (including MNOs and MVNOs) shall further solidify and standardize relevant procedures and operations, when conducting formalities for new users to enter the network. When selling M2M Data SIM Cards, telecommunication enterprises should strictly examine and verify the purchaser, register the real name information of end users, if it is difficult to match the M2M Data SIM Cards with the end users, the telecommunication enterprises shall register the information of the responsible entities and persons, and prohibit a second sale in the agreement.

Regulations Related to Manufacture and Sell of Portable Wi-Fi terminals

Administrative Regulations for Compulsory Product Certification

According to the Administrative Regulations for Compulsory Product Certification, which was promulgated by the General Administration of Quality Supervision, Inspection and Quarantine of the PRC, which has merged into the SAMR, on July 3, 2009, products specified by the state shall not be delivered, sold, imported or used in other business activities until they are certified, or the Compulsory Product Certification, and labeled with China Compulsory Certification mark. For products that are subject to Compulsory Product Certification, the state implements unified product catalogs, unified compulsory requirements, standards and compliance assessment procedures in technical specification.

Radio Transmission Equipment

The seller of radio component products in PRC is required to obtain the Radio Transmission Equipment Type Approval Certificate in accordance with the Radio Regulation of the PRC, which was promulgated by the State Council, Central Military Commission on September 11, 1993, and amended on November 11, 2016, and the Administrative Regulations on Manufacturing of Radio Transmission Equipment, promulgated by the State Radio Regulation Committee and the State Bureau of Technical Supervision on October 7, 1997. To apply for the Radio Transmission Equipment Type Approval Certificate, major technical materials illustrating its functions, and the approval test report issued by a designated test agency with regard to the equipment type within the latest six months, must be submitted. According to the Circular of the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology on Issuing the Implementing Measures for the Record-filing of Sale of Radio Transmission Equipment (for Temporary Implementation), which was promulgated by the MIIT on December 26, 2018 and took effect on March 1, 2019, sellers shall, within 10 business days from the date of selling the transmission equipment, file their identity information and information of their products with the radio management institutions at provincial level through the information platform.

Administrative Measures for the Network Access of Telecommunications Equipment

The Administrative Measures for the Network Access of Telecommunications Equipment, which was promulgated by the MIIT on May 10, 2001 and revised on September 23, 2014, provides that the state applies the network access permit system to the telecommunications terminal equipment, radio communications equipment, and equipment relating to network interconnection that is connected to public telecommunications networks. The telecommunications equipment subject to the network access permit system shall obtain the Telecommunications Equipment Network Access Permit, or the Network Access Permit, issued by the MIIT. Without the Network Access Permit, no telecommunications equipment is allowed to be connected to the public telecommunications networks

for use nor sold on the domestic market. When applying for the Network Access Permit, a production enterprise shall submit a testing report issued by a telecommunications equipment testing institution or a Compulsory Product Certification. For the application for the Network Access Permit for radio transmission equipment, a Radio Transmission Equipment Type Approval Certificate issued by the MIIT shall also be submitted.

According to the First Batch Catalog of the Telecommunications Equipment subject to the License System, which was promulgated by the MII and the General Administration of Quality Supervision, Inspection and Quarantine of the PRC, which has merged into the SAMR, on January 9, 2001, network access equipment and routers are subject to the network access permit system.

We have obtained the Compulsory Product Certifications, the Radio Transmission Equipment Type Approval Certificates and the Network Access Permits for our portable Wi-Fi terminals.

Regulations Related to Internet Information Security and Personal Information Protection

Regulations related to Internet Information Security

(i) Decisions on Maintaining Internet Security

Internet content in China is regulated and restricted from a state security standpoint. The Decisions on Maintaining Internet Security, which was introduced and enacted by the SCNPC on December 28, 2000 and amended on August 27, 2009, may subject violators to criminal punishment in China for any effort to: (1) use the Internet to market fake and substandard products or carry out false publicity for any commodity or service; (2) use the Internet for the purpose of damaging the commercial goodwill and product reputation of any other person; (3) use the Internet for the purpose of infringing on the intellectual property of any person; (4) use the Internet for the purpose of fabricating and spreading false information that affects the trading of securities and futures or otherwise jeopardizes the financial order; or (5) create any pornographic website or webpage on the Internet, providing links to pornographic websites, or disseminating pornographic books and magazines, movies, audiovisual products or images. The Ministry of Public Security has promulgated measures that prohibit use of the Internet in ways which, among other things, result in a leakage of state secrets or a spread of socially destabilizing content and require Internet service providers to take proper measures, including anti-virus, data backup and other related measures, and keep records of certain information about the users (including user registration information, log-in and log-out time, IP address, content and time of posts by users) for at least 60 days, and detect illegal information, stop transmission of such information and keep relevant records. If an Internet information service provider violates these measures, the Ministry of Public Security and the local security bureaus may revoke its operating license and shut down its websites.

(ii) Decision on Strengthening Network Information Protection

PRC government authorities have enacted laws and regulations on Internet use to protect personal information from any unauthorized disclosure. In December 2012, the SCNPC promulgated the Decision on Strengthening Network Information Protection to enhance the legal protection of information security and privacy on the Internet. In July 2013, the MIIT promulgated the Provisions on Protection of Personal Information of Telecommunication and Internet Users to regulate the collection and use of users' personal information in the provision of telecommunication services and Internet information services in China. Telecommunication business operators and Internet service providers are required to establish their own rules for collecting and use of users' information and cannot collect or use users' information without their consent. Telecommunication business operators and Internet service providers are prohibited from disclosing, tampering with, damaging, selling or illegally providing others with, collected personal information.

Regulations Related to Personal Information Protection

(i) Personal Information Protection Law of the PRC

On August 20, 2021, the SCNPC promulgated the Personal Information Protection Law, or the PIPL, which integrates the scattered rules with respect to personal information rights and privacy protection and took effect on November 1, 2021. The PIPL aims at protecting the personal information rights and interests, regulating the processing of personal information, ensuring the orderly and free flow of personal information in accordance with the law, and promoting the reasonable use of personal information. Personal information, as defined in the PIPL, refers to information related to identified or identifiable natural persons and recorded by electronic or other means, but excluding the anonymized information. The PIPL provides the circumstances under which a personal information processor could process personal information, which include but not limited to, where the consent of the individual concerned is obtained and where it is necessary for the conclusion or performance of a contract to which the individual is a contractual party. It also stipulates certain specific rules with respect to the obligations of a personal information processor, such as to inform the purpose and method of processing to the individuals, and the obligation of the third party who has access to the personal information by way of co-processing or delegation.

(ii) Data Security Law of the PRC

On June 10, 2021, the SCNPC promulgated the Data Security Law of the PRC, or the Data Security Law, which became effective from September 1, 2021. The Data Security Law introduces a data classification and hierarchical protection system based on the materiality of data in economic and social development, as well as the degree of harm it will cause to national security, public interests, or legitimate rights and interests of persons or entities when such data is tampered with, destroyed, divulged, or illegally acquired or used. It also provides for a security review procedure for the data activities which may affect national security.

Cybersecurity Law of the PRC

On November 7, 2016, the SCNPC published Cybersecurity Law of the PRC, or the Cybersecurity Law, which took effect on June 1, 2017 and requires network operators to perform certain functions related to cyber security protection and the strengthening of network information management. For instance, under the Cybersecurity Law, network operators of key information infrastructures shall store within the territory of the PRC all the personal information and important data collected and produced within the territory of the PRC, and their purchase of network products and services that may affect national securities shall be subject to national cyber security review. The PRC Cyber Security Law also requires that network operators shall take security measures to protect the network from unauthorized interference, damage and unauthorized access and prevent data from being divulged, stolen or tampered with. Network operators are also required to collect and use personal information in compliance with the principles of legitimacy, properness and necessity, and strictly within the scope of authorization by the subject of personal information unless otherwise prescribed by laws or regulations.

In addition, on July 22, 2020, the Ministry of Public Security issued the Guiding Opinions on Implementing the Cyber Security Protection System and Critical Information Infrastructure Security Protection System to further improve the national cyber security prevention and control system.

Measures for Cybersecurity Review and Information Security Technology Personal Information Security Specification

After the release of the Cybersecurity Law, on December 28, 2021, the CAC, together with another twelve regulatory authorities jointly issued the Measures for Cybersecurity Review, or the Review Measures, which became effective on February 15, 2022. The Review Measures establishes the basic framework and principle for national cybersecurity reviews of network products and services, and provides that a critical information infrastructure operator purchasing network products and services, and platform operators carrying out data processing activities which affect or may affect national security must apply for cybersecurity review. The Review Measures also provides that a platform operator with more than one million users' personal information aiming to list abroad must apply for cybersecurity review. However, the Review Measures has not provided further explanation or interpretation for "listed abroad" and the scope of "listed abroad".

The recommended national standard, Information Security Technology Personal Information Security Specification, puts forward specific refinement requirements on the collection, preservation, use and commission processing, sharing, transfer, and public disclosure. Although it is not mandatory, in the absence of clear implementation rules and standards for the law on cybersecurity and other personal information protection, it will be used as the basis for judging and making determinations. On November 28, 2019, The Notice of Identification Method of Application Illegal Collection and Use of Personal Information was issued, which provides a reference for the identification of App illegal collection and use of personal information, and provides guidance for App operators' self-inspection and self-correction and netizens' social supervision.

Opinions on Strictly Cracking Down Illegal Securities Activities in Accordance with the Law

On July 6, 2021, the relevant PRC governmental authorities made public the Opinions on Strictly Cracking Down Illegal Securities Activities in Accordance with the Law, or the Securities Activities Opinions. The Securities Activities Opinions emphasized the need to strengthen the administration over illegal securities activities and the supervision on overseas listings by China-based companies and proposed to take effective measures, such as promoting the construction of relevant regulatory systems to deal with the risks and incidents faced by China-based overseas-listed companies.

Regulation on the Internet Security Supervision and Inspection by Public Security Organs

Pursuant to the Regulation on the Internet Security Supervision and Inspection by Public Security Organs, which was promulgated by the Ministry of Public Security on September 15, 2018 and became effective on November 1, 2018, the public security departments are authorized to carry out internet security supervision and inspection of the Internet service providers from the following aspects, among others: (i) whether the Internet service providers have completed the recordation formalities for online entities, and filed the basic information on and the changes of the accessing entities and users; (ii) whether they have established and implemented the cybersecurity management system and protocols, and appointed the persons responsible for cybersecurity; (iii) whether the technical measures for recording and retaining users' registration information and weblog data are in place according to the law; (iv) whether they have taken technical measures to prevent computer viruses, network attacks and network intrusion; (v) whether they have adopted preventive measures to tackle the information that is prohibited to be issued or transmitted by the laws and administrative regulations in the public information services; (vi) whether they provide technical support and assistance as required by laws to public security departments to safeguard national security and prevent and investigate on terrorist activities and criminal activities; and (vii) whether they have fulfilled the obligations of the grade-based cybersecurity protection and other obligations prescribed by the laws and administrative regulations.

Regulations Related to Privacy Protection

The PRC Constitution states that PRC law protects the freedom and privacy of communications of citizens and prohibits infringement of these rights. In recent years, PRC government authorities have enacted legislation on internet use to protect personal information from any unauthorized disclosure. On May 28, 2020, the National People's Congress adopted the Civil Code, which came into effect on January 1, 2021. The Civil Code provides in a stand-alone chapter of right of personality and reiterate that the personal information of a natural person shall be protected by the law. Any organization or individual shall legitimately obtain such person information of others in due course on a need-to-know basis and ensure the safety and privacy of such information, and refrain from excessively handling or using such information.

On December 29, 2011, the MIIT issued the Several Provisions on Regulating the Market Order of Internet Information Services, which became effective on March 15, 2012 and provides that an internet information service provider may not collect any user's personal information or provide any such information to third parties without such user's consent. Pursuant to The Several Provisions on Regulating the Market Order of Internet Information Services, internet information service providers are required to, among others, (i) expressly inform the users of the method, content and purpose of the collection and processing of such users' personal information and may only collect such information necessary for the provision of its services; and (ii) properly maintain the users' personal information, and in case of any leak or possible leak of a user's personal information, internet information service providers must take immediate remedial measures and, in severe circumstances, make an immediate report to the telecommunications regulatory authority.

In addition, on December 28, 2012, the Decision on Strengthening Network Information Protection promulgated by the SCNPC which requires internet service providers to establish and publish policies regarding the collection and use of electronic personal information and to take necessary measures to ensure the security of the information and to prevent leakage, damage or loss. On July 16, 2013, MIIT promulgated the Regulations on Protection of the Personal Information of Telecommunications and Internet Users, or the Regulations on Personal Information Protection, which enhance the legal protection over user information security and privacy on the Internet. The Regulations on Personal Information Protection require that telecommunications business operators and internet information service providers shall, in the course of providing services, collect and use the personal information of users in a lawful and proper manner by following the principle that information collection or use is necessary and responsible for the security of the personal information of users collected and used in the course of providing services.

With respect to the security of information collected and used by mobile apps, pursuant to the Announcement of Conducting Special Supervision against the Illegal Collection and Use of Personal Information by Apps, which was issued on January 23, 2019, app operators should collect and use personal information in compliance with the Cybersecurity Law and should be responsible for the security of personal information obtained from users and take effective measures to strengthen the personal information protection. Furthermore, app operators must not force their users to make authorization by means of bundling, suspending installation or in other default forms and should not collect personal information in violation of laws, regulations or breach of user agreements. Such regulatory requirements were emphasized by the Notice on the Special Rectification of Apps Infringing upon User's Personal Rights and Interests, which was issued by MIIT on October 31, 2019. On November 28, 2019, the CAC, the MIIT, the Ministry of Public Security and the SAMR jointly issued the Methods of Identifying Illegal Acts of Apps to Collect and Use Personal Information. This regulation further illustrates certain commonly-seen illegal practices of apps operators in terms of personal information protection, including "failure to publicize rules for collecting and using personal information", "failure to expressly state the purpose, manner and scope of collecting and using personal information", "collection and use of personal information without consent of users of such App", "collecting personal information irrelevant to the services provided by such app in violation of the principle of necessity", "provision of personal information to others without users' consent", "failure to provide the function of deleting or correcting personal information as required by laws" and "failure to publish information such as methods for complaints and reporting". Among others, any of the following acts of an app operator will constitute "collection and use of personal information without consent of users": (i) collecting an user's personal information or activating the permission for collecting any user's personal information without obtaining such user's consent; (ii) collecting personal information or activating the permission for collecting the personal information of any user who explicitly refuses such collection, or repeatedly seeking for user's consent such that the user's normal use of such app is disturbed; (iii) any user's personal information which has been actually collected by the app operator or the permission for collecting any user's personal information activated by the app operator is beyond the scope of personal information which such user authorizes such app operator to collect; (iv) seeking for any user's consent in a non-explicit manner; (v) modifying any user's settings for activating the permission for collecting any personal information without such user's consent; (vi) using users' personal information and any algorithms to directionally push any information, without providing the option of non-directed pushing such information; (vii) misleading users to permit collecting their personal information or activating the permission for collecting such users' personal information by improper methods such as fraud and deception; (viii) failing to provide users with the means and methods to withdraw their permission of collecting personal information; and (ix) collecting and using personal information in violation of the rules for collecting and using personal information promulgated by such app operator.

As an Internet service provider, we are subject to these laws and regulations relating to protection of internet security and protection of privacy. To comply with the above law and regulations, we have established and maintained a comprehensive data security program. See "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Data Privacy and Security."

Ninth Amendment to the Criminal Law of the PRC

Pursuant to the Ninth Amendment to the Criminal Law issued by the SCNPC on August 29, 2015, effective on November 1, 2015, any network service provider that fails to fulfill the obligations related to internet information security as required by applicable laws and refuses to take corrective measures, will be subject to criminal liability for (1) any large-scale dissemination of illegal information; (2) any severe effect due to the leakage of users' personal information; (3) any serious loss of evidence of criminal activities; or (4) other severe situations, and any individual or entity that (1) sells or provides personal information to others unlawfully or (2) illegally obtains any personal information will be subject to criminal liability in severe situations. The Ninth Amendment to the Criminal Law amended the standards of crime in relation to the infringement of citizens' personal information and reinforced the criminal culpability of unlawful collection, transaction, and provision of personal information.

PRC laws and regulations do not prohibit network operators from collecting and analyzing personal information from their users, however, such laws and regulations can impose stringent requirements. As the date hereof, to the best of our knowledge, we are not aware any material noncompliance as a result of collecting and analyzing users' personal information in our operation. Regulations Related to Product Quality and Product Liability

Product Quality Law of the PRC

The Product Quality Law of the PRC, which was promulgated on February 22, 1993, implemented with effect from September 1, 1993, and most recently amended in 2018, aims to regulate the behaviors of producers and sellers and strengthen the control of product quality and the protection of consumers' rights. Under the law, sellers shall establish and implement a system for inspection and acceptance of received products, verify the product quality certificates and other certificates, and take measures to maintain the quality of products on sale.

Consumer Rights and Interests Protection Law of the PRC

The Consumer Rights and Interests Protection Law of the PRC, which was promulgated by the SCNPC on October 31, 1993, came into effect on January 1, 1994, and was amended in 2009 and 2013, with effect from March 15, 2014, stipulates that sellers offering

the following products shall be responsible for repair, replacement and return of their products, and compensate their consumers for the loss caused to them in the following circumstances, including but not limited to: (1) the products do not have the functions which are supposed to have and such facts are not made aware to consumers when making sales to them; (2) the products fail to meet the specifications shown on them or their packaging; and (3) the products are not up to the quality level indicated by product descriptions, physical samples or other ways. After sellers repair, replace products, accept returned products or compensate consumers for the losses caused to them in accordance with the foregoing provisions, they are entitled to claim for compensation against the producer or other seller providing such products when they are held liable.

According to the Consumer Rights and Interests Protection Law, unless otherwise provided by this law, a business that provides products or services shall, in any of the following circumstances, bear civil liability in accordance with the Product Quality Law and other relevant laws and regulations: (i) where a defect exists in a product; (ii) where a commodity does not possess functions it is supposed to possess, and it is not declared when the product is sold; (iii) where the product standards indicated on a product or on the package of such product are not met; (iv) where the quality condition indicated by way of product description or physical sample, etc. is not met; (v) where products pronounced obsolete by formal State decrees are produced or have expired, or deteriorated commodities are sold; (vi) where a sold product is not adequate in quantity; (vii) where the service items and charges are in violation of an agreement; (viii) where demands by a consumer for repair, redoing, replacement, return, making up the quantity of a product, refund of a product purchase price or service fee or claims for compensation have been delayed deliberately or rejected without reason; or (ix) in other circumstances whereby the rights and interests of consumers, as provided by the PRC laws and regulations, are harmed.

The PRC Civil Code was promulgated on May 28, 2020 and came into force on January 1, 2021 to clarify tort liability, and to prevent and punish tortious conduct. Under this law, in the event of damage arising from a defective product, the victim may seek compensation from either the manufacturer or seller of such a product. If the defect is caused by the seller, the manufacturer shall be entitled to seek reimbursement from the seller upon compensation of the victim.

Regulations on Tort Liability

On May 28, 2020, the National People's Congress adopted the Civil Code, which came into effect on January 1, 2021 and replaced the Tort Liability Law of the PRC. In accordance with the Civil Code, in the event of any damage arising from a defective product, the infringed person may seek compensation from either the manufacturer or the seller of such product. If the manufacturer has compensated the infringed person but the defect is caused by the fault of the seller, the manufacturer is entitled to seek reimbursement from the seller. If the seller has compensated the infringed person but the defect is caused by the manufacturer, the seller is entitled to seek reimbursement from the manufacturer.

Regulations Related to Online Sales

Guiding Opinions of the Ministry of Commerce on Online Transactions (Provisional)

The Guiding Opinions of the Ministry of Commerce on Online Transactions (Provisional), which was promulgated and implemented on March 6, 2007, aims to regulate online transactions, assist and encourage participants to carry out online transactions, alert and prevent transaction risks, and provide guiding requirements on the basic principles for online transactions, the entering into of contracts by participants of online transactions, and the use of electronic signatures, online payments and advertising.

Measures for the Supervision and Administration of Online Transactions

The Administrative Measures for Online Trading, or the Online Trading Measures, which was promulgated on January 26, 2014 and implemented with effect from March 15, 2014, further specifies the relevant measures for protecting on-line consumers' rights, especially with regard to after-sale service, privacy protection and standard contract management, diversifies the types of unjust competitions conducted by an operator through network or certain media, and clarifies the regulatory and administrative responsibilities of the industry and commerce administration bureaus at different levels. On March 15, 2021, the SAMR promulgated the Measures for the Supervision and Administration of Online Transactions, or the Online Transaction Measures, which took into effect on May 1, 2021 and simultaneously repealed the Online Trading Measures. The Online Transaction Measures makes further provisions with regard to emerging models of online trading (such as online social networking and online live streaming), consumer rights protection, personal information protection, etc. It also imposes new obligations on the e-commerce platform operators, such as verifying and registering the identity of trading parties on the platform either that are required to registered with the SAMR or that are exempted from such registration, regular reporting of prescribed information of trading parties on the platform to the relevant branch of the SAMR, establishing a system of inspection and monitoring of information on the goods sold or services provided on the platform.

E-commerce Law of the PRC

Pursuant to the E-Commerce Law of the PRC, which was promulgated by the SCNPC on August 31, 2018 and took effect on January 1, 2019, an e-commerce operator shall register itself as a market entity, fulfill its tax obligations pursuant to the relevant laws

and obtain the administrative approvals necessary for its business operation, shall also display the information about its business license and the administrative approvals obtained for its business operation, or the links to the webpages with such information in the prominent position on its homepage, and shall expressly indicate the methods and procedures for querying, correcting and deleting its users' information or deregistering their accounts and shall not set irrational conditions for such purposes.

In the area of online sales, we are subject to the above-mentioned regulations, because Shenzhen uCloudlink Co., Ltd and Shenzhen uCloudlink act as e-commerce operators in online platform for online transactions in relation to our portable Wi-Fi terminals.

Regulations Related to Intellectual Property Right

Patents

Patents in the PRC are principally protected under the Patent Law of the PRC. According to the Patent Law of the PRC (Revised in 2020) promulgated by the SCNPC, there are three types of patents, "invention", "utility model" and "design". Invention patents, design patents and utility model patents are valid respectively for twenty years, fifteen years, and ten years, from the date of application. The Chinese patent system adopts a "first come, first grant" principle, which means that where more than one person files a patent application for the same invention, a patent will be granted to the person who files the application first. To be patentable, invention or utility models must meet three criteria: novelty, inventiveness and practicability. A third party must obtain consent or a proper license from the patent owner to use the patent. Otherwise, the use constitutes an infringement of the patent rights. The Chinese patent system adopts a first-to-file principle. To be patentable, an invention or a utility model must meet three criteria: novelty, inventiveness and practicability.

Copyright and Software Products

The PRC Copyright Law, last amended in November 2020 and took effect in June 2021, and its implementation rules extend copyright protection to products disseminated over the internet and computer software. There is a voluntary registration system administered by the China Copyright Protection Center. Creators of protected works enjoy personal and property rights, including, among others, the right of disseminating the works through information networks.

The Computer Software Copyright Registration Measures, or the Software Copyright Measures, promulgated by the National Copyright Administration on April 6, 1992 and amended in 2000 and 2002, regulates registrations of software copyright, exclusive licensing contracts for software copyright and assignment agreements. The National Copyright Administration, or the NCA, administers software copyright registration and the Copyright Protection Center of China is designated as the software registration authority. The Copyright Protection Center of China shall grant registration certificates to the Computer Software Copyright applicants which meet the requirements of both the Software Copyright Measures and the Computer Software Protection Regulations (Revised in 2013).

Trademarks

Trademarks are protected by the PRC Trademark Law adopted in 1982 and latest amended on April 23, 2019 as well as the Implementation Regulation of the PRC Trademark Law adopted by the State Council in 2002 and amended on April 29, 2014. The Trademark Office under the SAMR handles trademark registrations and grants a term of 10 years to registered trademarks and another 10 years if requested upon expiry of the first or any renewed 10-year term. The PRC Trademark Law has adopted a "first-to-file" principle with respect to trademark registrations. Where a trademark for which a registration has been made is identical or similar to another trademark which has already been registered or been subject to a preliminary examination and approval for use on the same kind of or similar commodities or services, the application for registration of such trademark may be rejected. Any person applying for the registration of a trademark may not prejudice the existing right first obtained by others nor may any person register in advance a trademark that has already been used by another party and has already gained a "sufficient degree of reputation" through such party's use. Trademark license agreements should be filed with the Trademark Office or its regional offices.

Domain Names

Internet domain name registration and related matters are primarily regulated by the Measures on the Administration of Domain Names for the Chinese Internet, issued by the MIIT on November 5, 2004 and effective as of December 20, 2004, which was replaced by the Measures on Administration of Internet Domain Names issued by the National Population and Family Planning Commission as of November 1, 2017. The Implementing Rules on Registration of Domain Names issued by China Internet Network Information Center on May 28, 2012, which became effective on May 29, 2012 was replaced by the Implementing Rules on Registration of China Country Code Top-level Domain Names issued by China Internet Network Information Center on June 18, 2019, which became effective on the same date. Domain name registrations are handled through domain name service agencies established under the relevant regulations, and the applicants become domain name holders upon successful registration.

Regulations Related to Employment and Social Welfare

Labor Law of the PRC

The Labor Law of the PRC, which was promulgated by the SCNPC on July 5, 1994, came into effect on January 1, 1995 and was amended on August 27, 2009 and December 29, 2018 respectively, provides that an employer must develop and improve its internal policies and protocols to protect the rights of its workers, such as by developing and improving its labor safety and health system, stringently implementing national protocols and standards on labor safety and health, conducting labor safety and health education for workers, guarding against labor accidents and reducing occupational hazards. Labor safety and health facilities must comply with relevant national standards.

Labor Contract Law of the PRC and its implementation regulations

The Labor Contract Law, which was promulgated by the SCNPC on June 29, 2007, came into effect on January 1, 2008, and was amended on December 28, 2012, and the Implementation Regulations on Labor Contract Law, which was promulgated by the State Council and effective on September 18, 2008, regulate the relation between employers and employees and contain specific provisions involving the terms of the labor contract. Labor contracts must be made in writing and may, after reaching an agreement upon due negotiations, be for a fixed-term, an un-fixed term, or conclude upon the completion of certain work assignments. An employer may legally terminate a labor contract and dismiss its employees after reaching an agreement upon due negotiations with the employee or by fulfilling the statutory conditions.

Social Insurance and Housing Fund

Enterprises in China are required by the Social Insurance Law of the PRC promulgated by the SCNPC in October 2010, which became effective in July 2011 and was amended on December 29, 2018, or the Social Insurance Law, the Regulations on Management of Housing Provident Fund released by the State Council in April 1999, and amended in March 2002 and March 2019, and other related rules and regulations, to participate in certain employee benefit plans, including social insurance funds, namely a pension plan, a medical insurance plan, an unemployment insurance plan, a work-related injury insurance plan and a maternity insurance plan and a housing provident fund, and contribute to the plans or funds in amounts equal to certain percentages of salaries, including bonuses and allowances, of the employees as specified by the local government from time to time at locations where they operate their businesses or where they are located. Failure to make adequate contributions to various employee benefit plans may be subject employers to fines and other administrative sanctions.

Regulations Related to Tax

Enterprise Income Tax

PRC enterprise income tax is calculated based on taxable income, which is determined under (1) the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law, or the EIT Law, promulgated by the NPC and implemented in January 2008 and amended in February 2017 and December 2018 respectively, and (2) the implementation rules to the EIT Law promulgated by the State Council and implemented in January 2008 and amended in April 2019. The EIT Law imposes a uniform enterprise income tax rate of 25% on all resident enterprises in the PRC, including foreign-invested enterprises and domestic enterprises, unless they are qualified for certain exceptions.

In addition, according to the EIT Law, enterprises registered in countries or regions outside the PRC but have their "de facto management bodies" located within China may be considered as PRC resident enterprises and are therefore subject to PRC enterprise income tax at the rate of 25% on their worldwide income. Though the implementation rules of the EIT Law define "de facto management bodies" as "establishments that carry out substantial and overall management and control over the manufacturing and business operations, personnel, accounting, properties, etc., of an enterprise," the only detailed guidance currently available for the definition of "de facto management body" as well as the determination and administration of tax residency status of offshore incorporated enterprises are set forth in the Notice Regarding the Determination of Chinese-Controlled Overseas Incorporated Enterprises as PRC Tax Resident Enterprises on the Basis of De Facto Management Bodies, or the Circular 82, promulgated by the State Administration of Taxation or the SAT, in April 2009, and amended on December 29, 2017, and the Administrative Measures for Enterprise Income Tax of Chinese-Controlled Overseas Incorporated Resident Enterprises (Trial Version) issued by the SAT in July 2011, and was last amended on June 15, 2018, or Bulletin No. 45, which provide guidance on the administration as well as the determination of the tax residency status of a Chinese-controlled offshore incorporated enterprise, defined as an enterprise that is incorporated under the law of a foreign country or territory and that has a PRC company or PRC corporate group as its primary controlling shareholder.

According to Circular 82, a Chinese-controlled offshore-incorporated enterprise will be regarded as a PRC resident enterprise by virtue of having its "de facto management body" in China and will be subject to PRC enterprise income tax on its global income only if all of the following conditions are met:

- the primary location of the day-to-day operational management and the places where they perform their duties are in the PRC;
- decisions relating to the enterprise's financial and human resource matters are made or are subject to approval of organizations or personnel in the PRC;
- the enterprise's primary assets, accounting books and records, company seals and board and shareholder resolutions are located or maintained in the PRC; and
- 50% or more of voting board members or senior executives habitually reside in the PRC.

Bulletin No. 45 further clarifies certain issues related to the determination of tax resident status and competent tax authorities. It also specifies that when provided with a copy of Recognition of Residential Status from a resident Chinese-controlled offshore incorporated enterprise, a payer does not need to withhold income tax when paying certain PRC-sourced income such as dividends, interest and royalties to such Chinese-controlled offshore-incorporated enterprise.

Pursuant to the Announcement of the SAT on Issues Relating to Withholding at Source of Income Tax of Non-resident Enterprises which was promulgated by the SAT on October 17, 2017 and became effective on December 1, 2017 and amended on June 15, 2018, with regard to dividends, bonuses and other equity investment proceeds and interest therefrom, rentals, royalties, property transfer income and other kinds of income earned by non-resident enterprises from inside China, on which enterprise income tax shall be levied, withholding tax at source shall be applicable thereto. Entities or individuals that have direct obligations to make relevant payments to non-resident enterprises in accordance with relevant legal provisions or contracts shall be the withholding agents. The withholding agent shall, within seven days from occurrence of the withholding obligation, declare and turn over the withholding tax to the tax authorities in charge at the withholding agent's location.

Value-Added Tax and Business Tax

According to the Provisional Regulations on Value-added Tax, which was promulgated by the State Council on December 13, 1993 and most recently amended in November 2017, and the Implementing Rules of the Provisional Regulations on Value-added Tax, which were promulgated by the Ministry of Finance on December 18, 2008 and subsequently amended by the Ministry of Finance and the SAT on October 28, 2011, all taxpayers selling goods, providing processing, repairing or replacement services or importing goods within the PRC must pay value-added tax.

Since January 1, 2012, the Ministry of Finance and the SAT have implemented the VAT Pilot Plan, which imposes VAT in lieu of business tax for certain "modern service industries." According to the implementation circulars released by the Ministry of Finance and the SAT on the VAT Pilot Plan, the "modern service industries" include research, development and technology services, information technology services, cultural innovation services, logistics support, lease of corporeal properties, attestation and consulting services. According to the Notice Regarding the Inclusion of the Telecommunications Sector under the Pilot Program of Replacing Business Tax with Value-Added Tax, which was promulgated on April 29, 2014 and became effective on June 1, 2014, the entities and individuals providing telecommunications services within the territory of PRC shall pay VAT instead of business tax. According to the Notice of the Ministry of Finance and the SAT on Implementing the Pilot Program of Replacing Business Tax with Value-Added Tax in an All-round Manner which became effective on May 1, 2016, entities and individuals engaged in the sale of services, intangible assets or fixed assets within the PRC territory are required to pay value-added tax instead of business tax.

Individual Income Tax

According to the Individual Income Tax Law of the PRC, or the IIT Law, which was promulgated by the SCNPC on September 10, 1980 and most recently amended in August 2018, and the implementing rules of the IIT Law, which was promulgated by the State Council on January 28, 1994 and most recently amended on December 18, 2018, individuals who have a domicile in China, or individuals who do not have a domicile in China but have resided in China for an aggregate over 183 days or within a single tax year, shall be deemed as resident individuals. Income derived by resident individuals from inside and outside China shall be subject to individual income tax. Taxpayers for individual income tax shall be the income earners, and withholding agent shall be the entity or individual who pays that income. Income for personal services provided within the territory of China by taking position, employment, contract performance, etc., whether or not the place of payment is within the territory of China, shall be deemed as the income sourced within the territory of China.

According to the Law of the PRC on the Administration of Tax Collection, which was promulgated by the SCNPC on September 4, 1992 and most recently amended in April 2015, if a withholding agent fails to withhold or collect an amount of tax which should have been withheld or collected, or fails to remit taxes within the time limit as prescribed in provisions, the withholding agent may face sanctions imposed by the tax authorities or other PRC governmental authorities.

Regulations Related to Foreign Exchange

Regulations on Dividend Distribution

The principal laws and regulations regulating the dividend distribution of dividends by foreign invested enterprises in the PRC include the Company Law of the PRC, the Wholly Foreign-owned Enterprise Law of the PRC and its implementation regulations, the Sino-foreign Equity Joint Venture Law of the PRC and its implementation regulations, and the Sino-foreign Cooperative Joint Venture Enterprise Law of the PRC and its implementation regulations. However, after the Foreign Investment Law of the PRC took effect on January 1, 2020, the above-mentioned laws in relation to foreign investment in China were replaced. Under the current regulatory regime in the PRC, foreign-invested enterprises in the PRC may pay dividends only out of their accumulated profit, if any, determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. A PRC company is required to set aside as general reserves at least 10% of its after-tax profit, until the cumulative amount of such reserves reaches 50% of its registered capital unless the provisions of laws regarding foreign investment otherwise provided. A PRC company shall not distribute any profits until any losses from prior fiscal years have been offset. Profits retained from prior fiscal years may be distributed together with distributable profits from the current fiscal year. Wholly foreign-owned companies may, at their discretion, allocate a portion of their after-tax profits based on PRC accounting standards to staff welfare and bonus funds. These reserves are not distributable as cash dividends.

Regulations on Foreign Exchange Registration of Overseas Investment by PRC Residents

On October 21, 2005, the SAFE promulgated the Circular Concerning Relevant Issues on the Foreign Exchange Administration of Raising Funds through Overseas Special Purpose Vehicle and Investing Back in China by Domestic Residents, which became effective on November 1, 2005, or SAFE Circular 75. The notice requires PRC domestic resident natural persons to register or file with the local SAFE branch in the following circumstances: (1) before establishing or controlling any company outside the PRC for the purpose of capital financing, (2) after contributing their assets or shares of a domestic enterprise into overseas special purpose vehicles, or raising funds overseas after such contributions, and (3) after any major change in the share capital of the special purpose vehicle without any round-trip investment being made. On July 4, 2014, SAFE promulgated the Circular Concerning Relevant Issues on the Foreign Exchange Administration of Offshore Investing and Financing and Round-Trip Investing by Domestic Residents through Special Purpose Vehicles, or SAFE Circular 37, for the purpose of simplifying the approval process, and for the promotion of the cross-border investment. SAFE Circular 37 supersedes SAFE Circular 75 and revises and regulates the relevant matters involving foreign exchange registration for round-trip investment. Under SAFE Circular 37, in the event of the change of basic information of the registered offshore special purpose vehicle such as the individual shareholder, name, operation term, etc., or if there is a capital increase, decrease, equity transfer or swap, merge, spin-off or other amendment of the material items, the domestic resident shall complete the change of foreign exchange registration formality for offshore investment. In addition, according the procedural guideline as attached to SAFE Circular 37, the principle of review has been changed to "the domestic individual resident is only required to register the SPV directly established or controlled (first level)". At the same time, SAFE has issued the Operation Guidance for the Issues Concerning Foreign Exchange Administration over Round-trip Investment with respect to the procedures for SAFE registration under SAFE Circular 37, which became effective on July 4, 2014 as an attachment to SAFE Circular 37.

On February 13, 2015, SAFE promulgated the Notice on Simplifying and Improving the Foreign Currency Management Policy on Direct Investment effective from June 1, 2015, which eliminates the administrative approval requirement of foreign exchange registration of direct domestic investment and direct overseas investment. In addition, it simplifies the procedure of registration of foreign exchange so that investors can register with banks rather than SAFE or its local branches to have the registration of foreign exchange under the condition of direct domestic investment and direct overseas investment. However, remedial registration applications made by PRC residents that previously failed to comply with SAFE Circular 37 continue to fall under the jurisdiction of the relevant local branch of SAFE. In the event that a PRC shareholder holding interests in a special purpose vehicle fails to fulfill the required SAFE registration, the PRC subsidiaries of that special purpose vehicle may be prohibited from distributing profits to the offshore parent and from carrying out subsequent cross-border foreign exchange activities, and the special purpose vehicle may be restricted in its ability to contribute additional capital into its PRC subsidiary. Moreover, failure to comply with the various SAFE registration requirements described above could result in liability under PRC law for evasion of foreign exchange controls.

Regulations on Stock Incentive Plans

On February 15, 2012, SAFE promulgated the Notice on Foreign Exchange Administration of PRC Residents Participating in Share Incentive Plans of Offshore Listed Companies, replacing the previous rules issued by SAFE in March 2007. Under this notice and other relevant rules and regulations, PRC residents who participate in a stock incentive plan in an overseas publicly-listed company are required to register with SAFE or its local branches and complete certain other procedures. Participants of a stock incentive plan who

are PRC residents must retain a qualified PRC agent, which could be a PRC subsidiary of the overseas publicly-listed company or another qualified institution selected by the PRC subsidiary, to conduct the SAFE registration and other procedures with respect to the stock incentive plan on behalf of its participants. The participants must also retain an overseas entrusted institution to handle matters in connection with their exercise of stock options, the purchase and sale of corresponding stocks or interests and fund transfers. In addition, the PRC agent is required to amend the SAFE registration with respect to the stock incentive plan if there is any material change to the stock incentive plan, the PRC agent or the overseas entrusted institution or other material changes. The PRC agents must, on behalf of the PRC residents who have the right to exercise the employee share options, apply to SAFE or its local branches for an annual quota for the payment of foreign currencies in connection with the PRC residents' exercise of the employee share. Under the Circular of the State Administration of Taxation on Issues Concerning Individual Income Tax in Relation to Equity Incentives promulgated by the SAT and effective from August 24, 2009, overseas listed companies and their PRC subsidiaries shall, according to the individual income tax calculation methods for "wage and salary income" and stock option income, lawfully withhold and pay individual income tax on such income.

In addition, the SAT has issued certain circulars concerning employee stock options and restricted shares. Under these circulars, employees working in the PRC who exercise stock options or are granted restricted shares will be subject to PRC individual income tax. The PRC subsidiaries of an overseas listed company are required to file documents related to employee stock options and restricted shares with relevant tax authorities and to withhold individual income taxes of employees who exercise their stock option or purchase restricted shares. If the employees fail to pay or the PRC subsidiaries fail to withhold income tax in accordance with relevant laws and regulations, the PRC subsidiaries may face sanctions imposed by the tax authorities or other PRC governmental authorities.

Loans by the Foreign Companies to their PRC Subsidiaries

A loan made by foreign investors as shareholders in a foreign invested enterprise is considered to be foreign debt in the PRC and is regulated by various laws and regulations, including the Regulation of the PRC on Foreign Exchange Administration, the Interim Provisions on the Management of Foreign Debts, the Statistical Monitoring of Foreign Debts Tentative Provisions, the Detailed Rules for the Implementation of Provisional Regulations on Statistics and Supervision of Foreign Debt, and the Administrative Measures for Registration of Foreign Debts. Under these rules and regulations, a shareholder loan in the form of foreign debt made to a PRC entity does not require the prior approval of SAFE. However, such foreign debt must be registered with and recorded by SAFE or its local branches within 15 business days after the foreign debt contract is entered into. Pursuant to these rules and regulations, the balance of the foreign debts of a foreign invested enterprise shall not exceed the difference between the total investment and the registered capital of the foreign invested enterprise, or Total Investment and Registered Capital Balance.

Pursuant to the Interim Provisions of the State Administration for Industry and Commerce on the Ratio of the Registered Capital to the Total Investment of a Sino-foreign Equity Joint Venture Enterprise, issued by SAIC on March 1, 1987, with respect to a Sino-foreign equity join venture, the registered capital shall be (i) no less than 7/10 of its total investment, if the total investment is US$3 million or under US$3 million; (ii) no less than ½ of its total investment, if the total investment is ranging from US$3 million to US$10 million (including US$10 million), provided that the registered capital shall not be less than US$2.1 million if the total investment is less than US$4.2 million; (iii) no less than 2/5 of its total investment , if the total investment is ranging from US$10 million to US$30 million (including US$30 million), provided that the registered capital shall not be less than US$5 million if the total investment is less than US$12.5 million; and (iv) no less than 1/3 of its total investment, if the total investment exceeds US$30 million, provided that the registered capital shall not be less than US$12 million if the total investment is less than US$36 million. Additionally, pursuant to this provision, the proportion of registered capital to the total amount of investment of sino-foreign cooperative joint venture enterprise or foreign-invested enterprises shall be implemented in accordance with these limitations set forth therein.

On January 11, 2017, the People's Bank of China, or the PBOC, promulgated the Notice of the People's Bank of China on Matters concerning the Macro-Prudential Management of Full-Covered Cross-Border Financing, or the PBOC Notice No. 9. Pursuant to the PBOC Notice No. 9, within a transition period of one year from January 11, 2017, the foreign-invested enterprises may adopt the currently valid foreign debt management mechanism, or Current Foreign Debt Mechanism, or the mechanism as provided in the PBOC Notice No. 9, or Notice No. 9 Foreign Debt Mechanism, at their own discretion. The PBOC Notice No. 9 provides that, enterprises may conduct independent cross-border financing in RMB or foreign currencies as required. Pursuant to the PBOC Notice No. 9, the outstanding cross-border financing of an enterprise (the outstanding balance drawn, here and below) shall be calculated using a risk-weighted approach, or Risk-Weighted Approach, and shall not exceed the specified upper limit, namely: risk-weighted outstanding cross-border financing £ the upper limit of risk-weighted outstanding cross-border financing. Risk-weighted outstanding cross-border financing ∑ outstanding amount of RMB and foreign currency denominated cross-border financing * maturity risk conversion factor * type risk conversion factor + ∑ outstanding foreign currency denominated cross-border financing * exchange rate risk conversion factor. Maturity risk conversion factor shall be 1 for medium-and long-term cross-border financing with a term of more than one year and 1.5 for short-term cross-border financing with a term of less than one year. Type risk conversion factor shall be 1 for on-balance-sheet financing and 1 for off-balance-sheet financing (contingent liabilities) for the time being. Exchange rate risk conversion factor shall be 0.5. The PBOC Notice No. 9 further provides that the upper limit of risk-weighted outstanding cross-border financing for enterprises shall be 200% of its net assets, or Net Asset Limits. Enterprises shall file with SAFE in its capital item information system after entering into the relevant cross-border financing contracts and prior to three business day before drawing any money from the foreign debts.

Based on the foregoing, if we provide funding to our wholly foreign-owned subsidiaries through shareholder loans, the balance of such loans shall not exceed the Total Investment and Registered Capital Balance and we will need to register such loans with SAFE or its local branches in the event that the Current Foreign Debt Mechanism applies, or the balance of such loans shall be subject to the Risk-Weighted Approach and the Net Asset Limits and we will need to file the loans with SAFE in its information system in the event that the Notice No. 9 Foreign Debt Mechanism applies. According to the PBOC Notice No. 9, after a transition period of one year from January 11, 2017, the PBOC and SAFE will determine the cross-border financing administration mechanism for the foreign-invested enterprises after evaluating the overall implementation of the PBOC Notice No. 9. As of the date of this annual report, neither PBOC nor SAFE has promulgated and made public any further rules, regulations, notices or circulars in this regard. It is uncertain which mechanism will be adopted by PBOC and SAFE in the future and what statutory limits will be imposed on us when providing loans to our PRC subsidiaries.

Regulations Related to M&A

Regulations on M&A

In 2006, six PRC regulatory agencies, including the China Securities Regulatory Commission, or the CSRC, jointly adopted the Rules on the Merger or Acquisition of Domestic Enterprises by Foreign Investors, or M&A Rules, which was amended in 2009. The M&A Rules purport, among other things, to require an offshore special purpose vehicles controlled by PRC companies or individuals and formed for overseas listing purposes through acquisitions of PRC domestic interest held by such PRC companies or individuals, to obtain the approval from the CSRC prior to publicly listing their securities on an overseas stock exchange. In 2006, the CSRC published a notice on its official website specifying documents and materials required to be submitted to it by the offshore special purpose vehicle seeking CSRC approval of its overseas listing.

The M&A Rules also establish procedures and requirements that could make some acquisitions of PRC companies by foreign investors more time-consuming and complex, including requirements in some instances that the anti-monopoly law enforcement agency be notified in advance of any change-of-control transaction in which a foreign investor takes control of a PRC domestic enterprise. In addition, the Rules on Implementation of Security Review System for the Merger and Acquisition of Domestic Enterprises by Foreign Investors issued by the MOFCOM in 2011 specify that mergers and acquisitions by foreign investors that raise "national defense and security" concerns and mergers and acquisitions through which foreign investors may acquire de facto control over domestic enterprises that raise "national security" concerns are subject to strict review by the MOFCOM, and prohibit any activities attempting to bypass such security review, including by structuring the transaction through a proxy or contractual control arrangement. See "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Doing Business in China—The M&A Rules and certain other PRC regulations establish complex procedures for some acquisitions of Chinese companies by foreign investors, which could make it more difficult for us to pursue growth through acquisitions in China."

Regulations on Anti-Monopoly

The Anti-Monopoly Law promulgated by the SCNPC on August 30, 2007, which became effective on August 1, 2008, and the Interim Provisions on the Review of Concentrations of Undertakings promulgated by the SAMR on October 23, 2020, which became effective on December 1, 2020, require that transactions which are deemed concentrations and involve parties with specified turnover thresholds must be cleared by the SAMR before they can be completed. Where the participation in concentration of undertakings by way of foreign-funded merger and acquisition of domestic enterprises or any other method which involves national security, the examination of concentration of undertakings shall be carried out pursuant to the provisions of this Law and examination of national security shall be carried out pursuant to the relevant provisions of the State. On October 23, 2021, the SCNPC published for public comment the Anti-monopoly Law (Revised Draft), or the Draft Revised Anti-Monopoly Law, which provides, among others, that the market regulation department of the State Council shall be responsible for anti-monopoly law enforcement, and that business operators shall not abuse data, algorithms, technology, capital advantages and platform rules to exclude or limit competition. The draft also requires relevant government authorities strengthen the examination of concentration of undertakings in areas such as finance, media, science and technology, and enhances penalties for violation of the regulations regarding concentration of undertakings.

On February 7, 2021, the Anti-monopoly Commission of the State Council issued the Anti-Monopoly Guidelines for the Internet Platform Economy Sector hat specifies some of activities of internet platforms may be identified as monopolistic and concentrations of undertakings involving the former variable interest entities are subject to anti-monopoly scrutiny as well.

Hong Kong

Laws and Regulations Related to Telecommunication Services and Import and Export of Telecommunication Devices

Under the Telecommunications Ordinance (Chapter 106 of the Laws of Hong Kong), or TO, a Radio Dealers License (Unrestricted), or RD License, is required for possessing and dealing in the course of trade or business in apparatus or material for radio communications or in any component part of any such apparatus or in apparatus of any kind that generates and emits radio waves

whether or not the apparatus is intended, or capable of being used, for radio communications. However, the above requirement does not apply to licensed exempted radio communications apparatus (e.g. mobile phones, short-range walkie-talkies, cordless phones) meeting prescribed specifications. Further, under the TO, a RD License is required for importing into Hong Kong or exporting therefrom radio communications transmitting apparatus save under and in accordance with a permit granted by the Communications Authority. A RD License is generally valid for a period of 12 months, and is renewable for a period of one year at a time on payment of the prescribed fee, at the discretion of the Communications Authority in Hong Kong, or CA.

Generally, under the TO, an appropriate license from the CA is required for a person to operate any public telecommunications networks or services in Hong Kong. Service-based operators are licensed under Services-Based Operator License, or SBO. There are several classes of SBO services.

- A "Class 1 service" is an internal telecommunications service (a) for carrying real-time voice communications which may be integrated with other types of communications, (b) which is capable of allowing customers to make and receive calls to and from parties assigned with numbers from the numbering plan of Hong Kong, (c) to which customers are assigned with numbers from the numbering plan of Hong Kong, and (d) which is not a "Class 2 service".

- A "Class 2 service" is an internal telecommunications service (a) for carrying real-time voice communications which may be integrated with other types of communications, (b) which is capable of allowing customers to make and receive calls to and from parties assigned with numbers from the numbering plan of Hong Kong; (c) to which customers are assigned with numbers from the numbering plan of Hong Kong; and (d) in the provision of which –

  (ii) the licensee (and where appropriate its agents, contractors and resellers) in all promotion, marketing or advertising materials concerning such service declares the service as a "Class 2 service"; or

  (iii) the licensee, in lieu of (i), complies with such conditions as may be specified by CA in a direction that may be issued by CA.

- "Class 3 service" is a non-facility based public telecommunications service. The following are types of Class 3 service (a) external telecommunications services, (b) international value-added network services, (c) mobile virtual network operator services, (d) private payphone services, (e) I public radio communications relay services, (f) security and fire alarm signals transmission services, (g) teleconferencing services, (h) mobile communications services on board an aircraft; and (i) any other services designated by CA as a "Class 3 service", but does not include Class 1 service and Class 2 service.

- If an SBO licensee intends to expand the scope of service under its existing license, it should apply to the CA.

Prior to August 1, 2020, a SBO is generally valid for one year and may, at the discretion of the CA, be renewed on an annual basis. In order to enhance the administrative efficiency and provide greater business certainty to SBOs, commencing from August 1, 2020, SBO licence will be effective for a period of 2 years and may, at the discretion of the CA, be renewed for a two year term.

HONG KONG UCLOUDLINK NETWORK TECHNOLOGY LIMITED, our subsidiary established in Hong Kong, has obtained a RD License. The current RD License was issued by CA on May 29, 2018 and will remain effective until May 31, 2022. Currently, we are preparing an application to the CA for a SBO. Our Hong Kong counsel has advised us that there remains some uncertainty, mainly related to the determination by the relevant authority of factual circumstances of our operations, as to whether we are required to obtain the SBO license, and based on communication with the relevant authority, the latter has not reached a final determination and will further consider the issue after reviewing our application.

Laws and Regulations Related to Product Quality and Product Liability

Trade Descriptions Ordinance (Chapter 362 of the Laws of Hong Kong) ("TDO")

Products sold in Hong Kong (including products sold online to customers in Hong Kong) are subject to the TDO. The TDO was amended in July 2013 to expand certain existing provisions, including the prohibition of false trade descriptions in respect of goods and services in the course of trade, prohibition on certain unfair trade practices and the introduction of a civil, compliance based enforcement mechanism. The Customs and Excise Department in Hong Kong is the principal enforcement agency for the TDO.

The TDO provides that a trade description (including the indication of fitness for purpose, performance and method of manufacture, etc.) which is false to a material degree; misleading, or likely to be taken for a trade description of a kind that would be false to a material degree, would be regarded as false trade description (section 2 of the TDO).

The TDO provides that it is an offense for any person, in the course of his/her/its trade or business, to apply a false trade description to any goods; or supply or offer to supply any goods to which a false trade description is applied. It is also an offense for any person to have in his/her/its possession for sale or for any purpose of trade or manufacture any goods to which a false trade description is applied (section 7 of the TDO).

To amount to a false trade description, the falsity of the trade descriptions has to be to a material degree. Trivial errors or discrepancies in trade descriptions would not constitute an offense. What constitutes a material degree will vary with the facts.

Contravention of the prohibitions in the TDO is an offense, with a maximum penalty of HK$0.5 million and imprisonment for five years.

Sale of Goods Ordinance (Chapter 26 of the Laws of Hong Kong) ("SGO"), Supply of Services (Implied Terms) Ordinance (Chapter 457 of the Laws of Hong Kong) ("SSO") and Control of Exemption Clauses Ordinance (Chapter 71 of the Laws of Hong Kong) (the "CECO")

The contracts that we enter into with our customers and are governed by the laws of Hong Kong are subject to the SGO, SSO and CECO.

The SGO provides for circumstances where certain terms will be implied in contracts of sale of goods in Hong Kong, which include, among others, implied conditions that the seller has or will have a right to sell the goods at the time when the property is to pass and that goods supplied are of merchantable quality subject to certain exceptions as stipulated in the SGO, reasonably fit for the buyer's purposes for which the goods are being bought, and correspond with the descriptions provided by the seller and/or the samples. The SGO also provides for circumstances where buyers may be deemed to have accepted goods and the actions that a buyer may take for a breach of contract by a seller.

The SSO implies certain terms into contracts for the supply of services in Hong Kong, which include implied conditions that, (i) the supplier will carry out the services with reasonable care and skill (which generally means the services must meet the standard that a reasonable person would regard as satisfactory); (ii) the supplier will carry out the services within a reasonable time if the time of performance has not been fixed by the contract; and (iii) the party contracting with the supplier will pay a reasonable charge if the consideration for the service has not been fixed by the contract. The SSO provides that as against a party to a contract for the supply of a service who deals as a consumer, the other party cannot, by reference to any contract term, exclude or restrict any liability of his/her/its arising under the contract by virtue of the SSO.

The CECO aims to limit the extent to which civil liability for breach of contract, or for negligence or other breach of duty, can be avoided by means of contract terms and otherwise. Under the CECO, a person cannot by reference to any contract term or to a notice given to persons generally or to particular persons to exclude or restrict his/her/its liability for death or personal injury resulting from negligence. Further, in the case of other loss or damage, a person cannot so exclude or restrict his/her/its liability for negligence except in so far as the term or notice satisfies the requirement of reasonableness with regard to the circumstances which were, or ought reasonably to have been, known to or in the contemplation of the parties when the contract was made.

Laws and Regulations Related to Privacy Protection

The Personal Data (Privacy) Ordinance (Chapter 486 of the Laws of Hong Kong) ("PDPO"), covers any personal data that relates directly or indirectly to a living individual in Hong Kong, from which it is practicable for the identity of the individual to be directly or indirectly ascertained, and exists in a form in which access or processing of the data is practicable. It applies to a data user who, either alone or jointly or in common with other persons, controls the collection, holding, processing or use of the data. The PDPO imposes a statutory duty on data users to comply with the requirements of the six data protection principles contained in Schedule 1 to the PDPO. The PDPO provides that a data user shall not do an act, or engage in a practice, that contravenes such data protection principles unless the act or practice, as the case may be, is required or permitted under the PDPO.

Non-compliance with a data protection principle may lead to a complaint to the Privacy Commissioner for Personal Data in Hong Kong (the "Privacy Commissioner"). The Privacy Commissioner may serve an enforcement notice to direct the data user to remedy the contravention and/ or instigate prosecution actions. A data user who contravenes an enforcement notice commits an offense which may lead to a fine and if appropriate, prevent any recurrence of the contravention. Any person contravening an enforcement notice shall be liable to a fine of HK$50,000 and imprisonment for two years on a first conviction.

The PDPO also criminalizes, among others, misuse or inappropriate use of personal data in direct marketing activities; non-compliance with data access request and unauthorized disclosure of personal data obtained without data user's consent. The maximum penalty for breach under the PDPO is a fine of HK$1.0 million and imprisonment for five years.

Proposals for legislative amendment of the PDPO were made in January 2020 seeking to introduce mandatory data breach notification mechanisms, requirements on data retention policies, increase of sanction powers of the Privacy Commissioner, direct regulation of the data processors, clarification of the definition of personal data and regulation of disclosure of third party personal data. On October 8, 2021, new provisions are introduced into the PDPO to create doxing and its related offences, criminal doxing acts and provide the Privacy Commissioner with statutory powers to conduct criminal investigations and enforcement. These include the powers to serve cessation notices to demand actions to cease or restrict disclosure of doxing contents.

The rest of the proposals from January 2020 are not yet enacted. If and when enacted, further costs may cause us to be subject to further regulatory and compliance obligations and may require additional expenditures on resources to ensure compliance and may also result in a change of our practices.

Laws and Regulations Related to Business Registration

The Business Registration Ordinance (Chapter 310 of the Laws of Hong Kong) requires every person, whether a company, a limited partnership fund or an individual, who carries on a business in Hong Kong to apply to the Commissioner of Inland Revenue in Hong Kong for business registration within one month from the date of commencement of the business, and to display the valid business registration certificate at the place of business. Any person who fails to apply for business registration or display a valid business registration certificate at the place of business shall be guilty of an offense, and shall be liable to a fine of HK$5,000 and to imprisonment for one year.

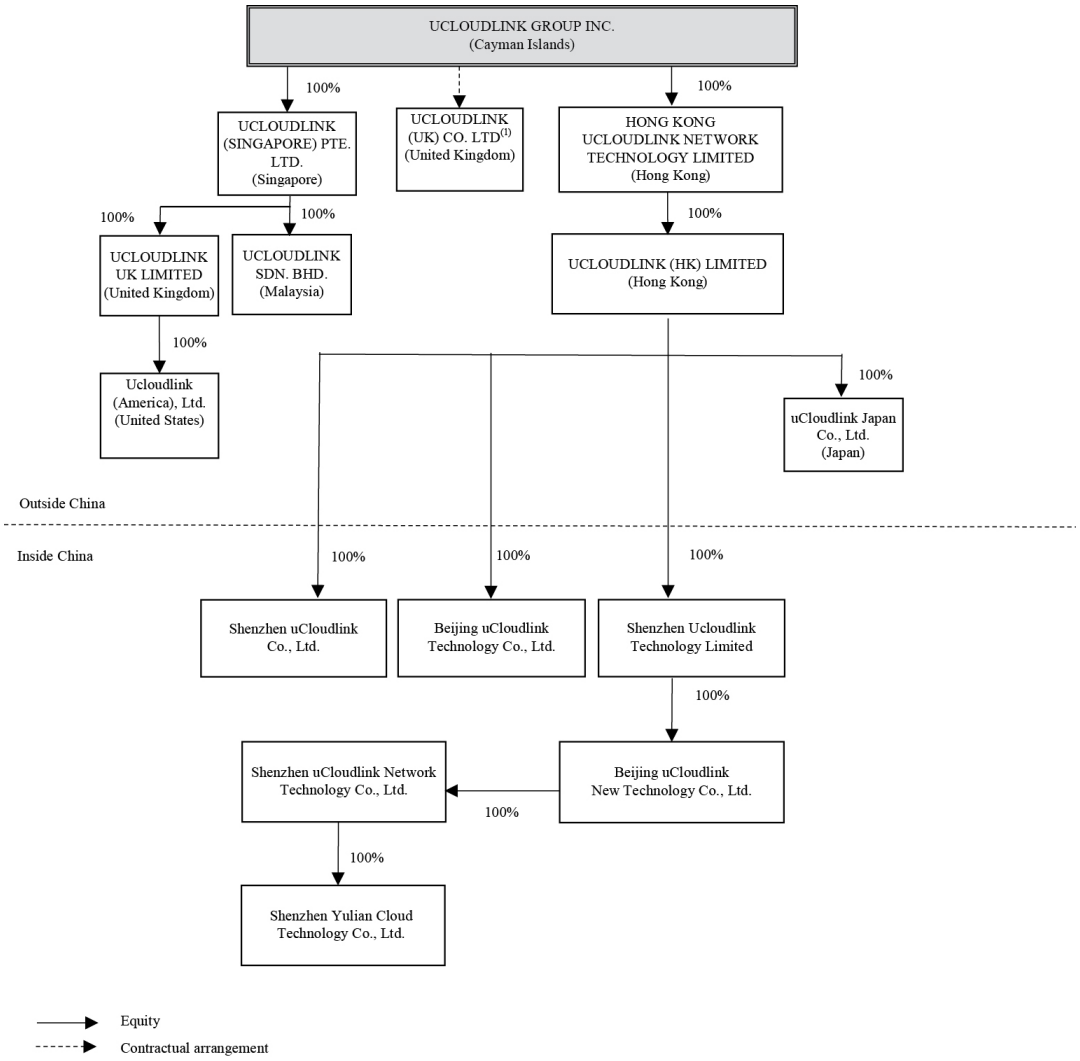
Laws and Regulations Related to Tax

The Inland Revenue Ordinance (Chapter 112 of the Laws of Hong Kong), or IRO, imposes taxes on properties, earnings and profits in Hong Kong. The IRO provides, among others, that persons, which include corporations, carrying on any trade, profession or business in Hong Kong are chargeable to tax all profits (excluding profits arising from the sale of capital assets) arising in or derived from Hong Kong from such trade, profession or business.

Our profits arising in or derived from Hong Kong are subject to the profits tax regime under the IRO. The standard rate of profits tax for the years of assessment of 2016/2017 and 2017/2018 was 16.5%. Under the current tax regime, for the year of assessment 2018/2019 onwards the following two-tiered rates of profits tax shall apply: 8.25% on assessable profits up to HK$2.0 million; and 16.5% on any part of assessable profits over HK$2.0 million.

C. Organizational Structure

The chart below summarizes our corporate structure and identifies our principal subsidiaries as of the date of this annual report:



Note:

(1) Through contractual arrangements, one of our employees holds the equity interest in the entity on behalf of us, and we have consolidated its financial results in our consolidated financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

Contractual Arrangements with the Former VIEs and Their Respective Shareholders

We, through Beijing uCloudlink Technology Co., Ltd., had entered into a series of contractual arrangements with the former VIEs and the nominee shareholders of the former VIEs from January 2015 to March 2022. During the effective period of these contractual arrangements, these contractual arrangements have enabled us to: (i) receive the economic benefits that could potentially be significant to the former VIEs in consideration for the services provided by our subsidiaries; (ii) exercise effective control over the former VIEs; and (iii) hold an exclusive option to purchase all or part of the equity interests in and assets of the former VIEs when and to the extent permitted by PRC law.

These contractual agreements included exclusive technology consulting and services agreements, business operation agreements, powers of attorney, equity interest pledge agreements, option agreements and/or spousal consent letters, as the case may be. We refer to Beijing uCloudlink Technology Co., Ltd. as Beijing uCloudlink, to Shenzhen uCloudlink Network Technology Co., Ltd as Shenzhen uCloudlink, and to Beijing uCloudlink New Technology Co., Ltd. as Beijing Technology. Pursuant to the option agreement, Beijing Technology *and* its shareholders had irrevocably granted Beijing uCloudlink or any person designated by it an exclusive option to purchase all or part of its equity interests in Shenzhen uCloudlink. Pursuant to the business operation agreement, Shenzhen uCloudlink and Beijing Technology and its shareholders agree that to the extent permitted by law, they accept and unconditionally execute instructions from Beijing uCloudlink on business operations. Beijing Technology and its shareholders also executed a power of attorney to irrevocably authorize Beijing uCloudlink, or any person designated by Beijing uCloudlink, to act as its attorney-in-fact to exercise all of its rights as a shareholder of Shenzhen uCloudlink. Pursuant to the exclusive technology consulting and services agreement, Beijing uCloudlink had the exclusive right to provide Shenzhen uCloudlink with operational supports as well as consulting and technical services required by Shenzhen uCloudlink's business. Pursuant to the equity interest pledge agreements, Beijing Technology' shareholders had pledged 100% equity interests in Beijing Technology to Beijing uCloudlink, and Beijing Technology had pledged 100% equity interests in Shenzhen uCloudlink to Beijing uCloudlink, to guarantee performance by Shenzhen uCloudlink and Beijing Technology of their obligativons under the option agreement, the exclusive technology consulting and services agreement, the business operation agreement and power of attorney they entered into. The spouses of the shareholders of Beijing Technology, if applicable, had each signed a spousal consent letter agreeing that the equity interests in Beijing Technology held by and registered under the name of the respective shareholders will be disposed pursuant to the contractual agreements with Beijing uCloudlink. We have evaluated the guidance in FASB ASC 810 and concluded that we are the primary beneficiary of the former VIEs because of these contractual arrangements for the effective period of these contractual agreements. Accordingly, under U.S. GAAP, the financial statements of the former VIEs are consolidated as part of our financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 in this annual report.

As we continued to evaluate our business plan, we have decided to adjust our business model in China. We are in the process of the Restructuring to adjust our local business in China and unwind the aforementioned contractual arrangements so that the former VIEs become wholly-owned subsidiaries of Shenzhen Ucloudlink Technology Limited. On March 17, 2022, the equity of the former VIEs was transferred to Shenzhen Ucloudlink Technology Limited, and the original VIE agreements were terminated. The Restructuring is expected to complete in the third quarter of 2022.

Confirmation Letter. Pursuant to the confirmation letter signed by Beijing uCloudlink on March 9, 2022, Beijing uCloudlink designated Shenzhen Technology to execute the exclusive option right to purchase all equity interests of Beijing Technology from its shareholders according to the option agreement dated January 27, 2015.

Equity Interest Transfer Agreement. On March 17, 2022, Shenzhen Technology entered into an equity interest transfer agreement with the shareholders of Beijing Technology, the shareholders of Beijing Technology agreed to transfer all their equity interests in Beijing Technology to Shenzhen Technology at nil price, and Shenzhen Technology agreed to purchase such equity interests.

Termination Agreements. On March 17, 2022, Beijing uCloudlink, Beijing Technology and its shareholders and their spouses entered into a termination agreement. All parties agreed to terminate the business operation agreement, equity interest pledge agreement, exclusive technology consulting and services agreement, option agreement, and spousal consent letters that are dated on January 27, 2015, once the termination agreement comes into effect.

On March 17, 2022, Beijing uCloudlink, Shenzhen uCloudlink, and Beijing Technology entered into a termination agreement. All parties agreed to terminate the business operation agreement, equity interest pledge agreement, exclusive technology consulting and services agreement, and option agreement that are dated on July 10, 2019, once the termination agreement comes into effect.

We believe that the Restructuring will not affect our uCloudlink 1.0 international data connectivity services in China. We will transform and carry out the PaaS and SaaS platform services in China in cooperation with local business partners, such as Beijing Huaxianglianxin Technology Company, which have the required licenses to provide local data connectivity services in China. The Restructuring is expected to complete in the third quarter of 2022.

D. Property, Plant and Equipment

We are headquartered in Hong Kong and have offices in China and a few other countries. As of the date of this annual report, we have leased office space, warehouses, server rooms and data centers in our key markets as summarized below. We lease our premises under operating lease agreements from independent third parties. We believe that our existing facilities are generally adequate to meet our current needs, but we expect to seek additional space as needed to accommodate future growth.

Location	Space (s.q.m. approx.)	Use	Lease Term
Hong Kong	230	Office and other premises	half a year to two years
China	6,438	Office, sales counter and warehouse	half a year to five years
Overseas	463	Office, sales counter and warehouse	one to two years

Item 4A. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects

You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this annual report. This discussion contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties about our business and operations. Our actual results and the timing of selected events may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, including those we describe under "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this annual report.

A. Operating Results

Key Factors Affecting Our Results of Operations

Our results of operations and financial condition are affected by the general factors driving global mobile data connectivity service industry, including, among others, any global epidemics, overall economic growth of major economies, the increase in per capita disposable income, the expansion of urbanization, the growth in consumer spending and consumption upgrades, the penetration of mobile internet and increasing population of mobile internet users, the growth of cross-border travels, as well as competition and telecommunications regulations. Unfavorable changes in any of these general industry conditions could negatively affect demand for our products and services and materially and adversely affect our results of operations.

While our business is influenced by these general factors, our results of operations are more directly affected by company specific factors, including the following major factors:

- innovative monetization models offering mobile data connectivity services;
- our ability to increase our user base and usage of our mobile data connectivity services;
- efficient data allowance procurement;
- the mix of our product and service offerings;
- our ability to improve operational efficiency; and
- further penetration into international markets.

Innovative monetization models offering mobile data connectivity services

We create and develop various monetization models as our company evolves. We started to conduct our business under uCloudlink 1.0 model in 2014, which focuses on cross-border travelers that need mobile data connectivity services across different countries. We offer *Roamingman* portable Wi-Fi services and directly sell smart terminals to provide global mobile data connectivity services. We also offer smart terminals and provide our cloud SIM architecture to business partners such as MVNOs and MNOs for them to offer global mobile data connectivity services directly to their users. We will continue to penetrate into other markets outside of China to further drive the growth of international mobile data connectivity services under uCloudlink 1.0 model.

While continuing to generate revenues from uCloudlink 1.0 model, we developed uCloudlink 2.0 model in 2018, which aims to provide mobile data connectivity services to local users across different MNOs in a single country. We develop *GlocalMe Inside*

implementation for smartphones and other smart hardware products, enabling them to obtain access to our cloud SIM architecture and use our distributed SIM card pool. Users of *GlocalMe Inside*-embedded terminals can enjoy reliable and high-speed data connectivity experience at competitive cost, and they have the flexibility to create and customize their own data packages based on their needs and budgets, which in turn enables us to acquire and develop users rapidly. We strive to collaborate with more business partners to increase the number of smartphone models and terminals with *GlocalMe Inside* implementation. Due to enormous local mobile data market opportunities, we expect that uCloudlink 2.0 model will drive the growth of our user base and revenues and contribute an increasingly larger portion of our total revenues.

Our ability to increase our user base and usage of our mobile data connectivity services

The size of our user base, as measured by the number of terminals with our mobile data connectivity services activated, and the usage of our mobile data connectivity services are key factors affecting our results of operations. We plan to continue to increase the number of terminals and data usage by entering into new markets through cooperating with successful local business partners, and by penetrating further into current markets by expanding service offerings, offering more bundling and promotional data packages, and conducting more active branding and marketing activities. We will continue to promote the adoption of *GlocalMe Inside* implementations by actively developing strategic partnerships with leading smart hardware companies. We will continue to promote *GlocalMe Inside* to make it a standard configuration for smart hardware terminals, which will drive the growth of our user base and usage of our mobile data connectivity services, and enable us to capture the massive opportunities in local mobile data markets. The growth of our user base and data usage will lead to the increased revenues from data connectivity services.

Efficient data allowance procurement

Efficient data procurement is a key factor for managing our cost of revenues. Our gross margin relating to data connectivity services decreased from 55.9% in 2019 to 35.9% in 2020, and decreased to 22.5% in 2021. The decrease from 2020 to 2021 was primarily attributable to the decrease in revenues from international data connectivity services from US$30.8 million in 2020 to US$21.7 million in 2021 due to the prolonged negative impact of global travel bans as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, as well as the decrease in revenues from local data connectivity services from US$9.2 million in 2020 to US$4.7 million in 2021 due to certain customers converted from local data connectivity services to our PaaS and SaaS services. The decrease from 2019 to 2020 was due to that the COVID-19 pandemic caused a decline in revenues from data connectivity services but our cost of revenues for such services did not decrease in proportion due to certain fixed costs and less efficient in data usage. Our costs incurred from data procurement accounted for 38.1%, 41.8% and 39.4% of our total cost of revenues in 2019, 2020, 2021, respectively. Our data sources include MNOs and their sales channels, MVNOs, and other SIM-card trading companies, covering mobile data markets in 144 countries and regions. We use a mobile data demand prediction model to plan for data procurement, which looks at seasonality, regions and countries, network performance and other features to predict users' data demand at a specific time in a geographic area. The prediction from modeling guides us on purchasing data SIM cards to cover the dynamic data demand, optimizing the data procurement efficiency. As we have accumulated a larger number of data allowance providers as our data sources, we possess increasingly stronger bargaining power during the negotiation due to competition among data allowance providers. Data allowance providers are more willing to offer us leftover data with lower price, attracted by our unique value propositions to them. As our user base grows, larger demand for data also drives up our bargaining power with data suppliers. The efficiency of data procurement will continuously impact our cost of revenues and overall business performance. We expect that our uCloudlink 2.0 model will allow us to maximize the usage of the data allowances procured and improve the efficiency of data connectivity service, and that our uCloudlink 3.0 model that relies on user-shared data allowances has the potential to further improve the efficiency of data connectivity service.

The mix of our product and service offerings

Our gross margin is mainly affected by the mix of services and products. Our gross margin decreased from 41.0% in 2019 to 31.6% in 2020, and decreased to 29.6% in 2021. Our services had a gross margin of 60.9%, 42.8% and 43.0% in 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively, while our sales of products had a gross margin of 14.0%, 19.7% and 15.5% in the same periods, respectively. Our ability to increase our gross margin depends on our ability to expand services by developing innovative monetization models. Our gross margin is also affected by the mix of international and local mobile data connectivity services that we provide. We actively develop strategic partnerships with leading smartphone companies to increase the number of *GlocalMe Inside*-enabled smartphones. When smartphone companies implement *GlocalMe Inside* as a feature in their smartphones or the smartphone users download our *GlocalMe* app from app stores, their users may take advantage of our global and local mobile data connectivity services without changing physical SIM cards or connecting to a separate Wi-Fi router. This expands our user base for our data connectivity business, and creates more revenues for smartphone companies through offering a portion of our data revenues to smartphone companies as commissions or one-time installation fees. The typical term of our agreements with smartphone companies is one year, under which the smartphone companies are responsible for pre-installing our *GlocalMe* app from and sales and marketing of their smartphones, and we are responsible for the development, implementation and maintenance of cloud SIM technology and providing customer supports. We collect user payments when they purchase data packages through the pre-installed app and will pay the smartphone companies a pre-determined percentage of such payments we received as commissions or one-time installation fees. With increasing volume of hardwares in connection with *GlocalMe*

Inside sold, we will enjoy increasing data revenue streams from the growing base of *GlocalMe Inside* handsets. We will continue to promote *GlocalMe Inside* to make it a standard configuration for mobile terminals.

Our ability to improve operational efficiency

Our ability to achieve and maintain profitability is dependent on our ability to further improve our operational efficiency and reduce the total operating expenses as a percentage of our revenues. We will continue to enhance our research and development efforts to enhance our cloud SIM technology and architecture, develop and upgrade our products and services, optimize our data traffic usage, and improve data procurement and operational efficiency. Our research and development expenses accounted for 25.3%, 28.9% and 20.2% of our total operating expenses in 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively. Our cloud SIM architecture and platform have been designed and built to power our growth as we scale to meet demands from our expanding customer base. As our business grows, we expect to continue to leverage the scalability of our business model, improve the efficiency and utilization of our personnel, and thus enjoy higher operating leverage. In addition, our ability to improve operational efficiency depends on our ability to optimize sales and marketing efforts. Currently, we expand our customer base and increase the spending by existing customers through establishing our own brand recognition and exploring more business partners around the globe. We will also utilize the insights we gain from data analytics to guide our operational activities to improve efficiency.

Further penetration into international markets

We have experienced negative impact from COVID-19 in the sales of our services and products in international markets. The decrease of international business is mainly due to the pandemic. Leveraging on the local operation knowledge and established brand names of our business partners, we are able to penetrate into different markets and regions more effectively, accelerating the adoption of our products and services on a global scale. We believe our global opportunity is significant, and we will continue to expand our data connectivity services in selected local markets by collaborating with local business partners under uCloudlink 2.0 model. We have partnered with smartphone companies for *GlocalMe Inside* implementation in China, Philippines and Indonesia. We have also commenced trial operation of *GlocalMe Inside* in Europe. We believe that our expansion and penetration into selected local markets will not only drive our revenue growth but also diversify our revenue streams across geographic regions.

Key Components of Results of Operations

Revenues

We generate revenues from services and sales of products. The following table sets forth the components of our revenues by amounts and percentages of our total revenues for the periods presented:

	As of December 31,					
	2019		2020		2021	
	US$	%	US$	%	US$	%
	(in thousands, except for percentages)					
Revenues:						
Revenues from services						
—Data connectivity services	80,537	50.8	39,956	44.6	26,430	35.8
International data connectivity services	77,974	49.2	30,798	34.4	21,672	29.4
Local data connectivity services	2,563	1.6	9,158	10.2	4,758	6.4
—PaaS and SaaS services	9,135	5.8	5,717	6.4	10,770	14.6
—Others	1,438	0.9	477	0.5	598	0.8
Revenues from services	**91,110**	**57.5**	**46,150**	**51.5**	**37,798**	**51.2**
Sales of products						
—Sales of terminals	54,880	34.7	32,597	36.4	27,408	37.1
—Sales of data related products	11,955	7.5	10,194	11.4	5,843	7.9
—Others	436	0.3	628	0.7	2,775	3.8
Sales of products	**67,271**	**42.5**	**43,419**	**48.5**	**36,026**	**48.8**
Total revenues	**158,381**	**100.0**	**89,569**	**100.0**	**73,824**	**100.0**

During recent years, the percentage of our revenues from sales of products has been increasing while the percentage of our revenues from services has been decreasing. The trend from 2019 to 2021 was primarily due to the increasing demand from our partners of our PaaS or SaaS services, which drove up sales of terminals that our partners operate on our platform to utilize our PaaS or SaaS services. Since 2020, the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic has caused a severe decline in our revenues from international data connectivity services, further contributed to the trend. We expect that the trend will continue for the duration of COVID-19 pandemic and the percentage of our revenues from services may continue to decrease after the COVID-19 pandemic.

Revenues from services

Our revenues from services mainly consist of data connectivity services, including international data connectivity services and local data connectivity services, and PaaS and SaaS services.

Data connectivity services. Our data connectivity services revenues include revenues from international data connectivity services and local data connectivity services.

We generate international data connectivity services revenues from (i) data service fees from providing portable Wi-Fi to users under our service model with *Roamingman* brand, (ii) data service fees generated from sales of data connectivity services to business partners, and (iii) certain retail sales of data connectivity services. We charge users service fee for data connectivity services for *Roamingman* brand, typically on a daily basis. We sell our data connectivity services as part of the portable Wi-Fi and smart terminals to our business partners and charge the business partners data service fees.

We generate local data connectivity services revenues from (i) data service fees generated from sales of data connectivity services to business partners, and (ii) retail sales of data connectivity services that can be used with our *GlocalMe* portable Wi-Fi terminals, *GlocalMe Inside* and *GlocalMe* World Phones through online platforms.

In 2019, 2020 and 2021, we generated most of our data connectivity services revenues from our international data connectivity services under uCloudlink 1.0 model.

PaaS and SaaS services. Revenues from PaaS and SaaS services mainly consist of fees generated from providing cloud SIM platform as a service to business partners and other ancillary platform services. We provide our cloud SIM platform as a service to business partners, enabling them to manage their data resources, and charge them service fees for the use of the cloud SIM platform services.

Sales of Products

Our sales of products mainly consist of sales of terminals and sales of data related products.

Sales of terminals. We generate revenues from selling hardware terminals, including *GlocalMe* portable Wi-Fi terminals, *GlocalMe* World Phone series and IoT modules, and smartphones with GlobalMe Inside ("GMI") installed to enterprise and retail users and business partners, which is part of our strategy to drive revenues from services, including data connectivity services, PaaS and SaaS services and other services.

Sales of data related products. We generate revenues from selling SIM cards with prepaid data packages that can be used outside of China, which effectively help us grow our user base and data usage among travelers and cross-sell our other products and services.

Geographic Distribution

In terms of revenue contribution, Mainland China, Japan, Hong Kong, Taiwan, North America, Southeast Asia and Europe are the top geographies according to the location of customers, which contributed 32%, 36%, 9%, 3%, 10%, 5% and 3% in 2019, respectively, contributed 11%, 53%, 3%, 1%, 26%, 3% and 2% in 2020, respectively, and contributed 5%, 49%, 3%, 0.3%, 33%, 6% and 3% of our total revenues in 2021, respectively.

Cost of revenues

The following table sets forth the components of our cost of revenues by amounts and percentages of cost of revenues for the periods presented:

	For the Year Ended December 31,					
	2019		2020		2021	
	US$	%	US$	%	US$	%
	(in thousands, except percentages)					
Cost of revenues:						
Cost of services	(35,594)	38.1	(26,392)	43.1	(21,556)	41.5
Cost of products sold	(57,869)	61.9	(34,872)	56.9	(30,434)	58.5
Total cost of revenues	**(93,463)**	**100.0**	**(61,264)**	**100.0**	**(51,990)**	**100.0**

Cost of revenue consists primarily of data connectivity service costs, cost of inventory, logistics costs, depreciation and maintenance costs for equipment, product replacement costs, payment processing fees and other related incidental expenses that are directly attributable to our principal operations.

Cost of services. Cost of services consists primarily of (i) expenditure on data procurement to support uCloudlink 1.0 and 2.0 models, which includes procurement of data consumed by users who contributed to our revenues from data connectivity services, but not that consumed by users who did not contribute to such revenues, and (ii) depreciations of our *GlocalMe* portable Wi-Fi terminals mainly under the *Roamingman* brand.

Cost of products sold. Cost of products sold consists primarily of (i) hardware procurement cost, outsourcing processing fees and shipping costs related to our terminals, and (ii) procurement costs related to overseas SIM cards.

Gross profit and gross margin

Our overall gross profits are US$64.9 million, US$28.3 million and US$21.8 million, representing overall gross margins of 41.0%, 31.6% and 29.6% in 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively. Specifically, our gross profits on services are US$55.5 million, US$19.8 million and US$16.2 million, corresponding to 60.9%, 42.8% and 43.0% gross margins relating to services, in 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively. Our gross profits on sales of products are US$9.4 million, US$8.5 million and US$5.6 million, corresponding to 14.0%, 19.7% and 15.5% gross margins relating to sales of products, in 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively.

Our gross profit margin is mainly affected by the mix of data connectivity services, PaaS and SaaS services, and sales of terminals. Data services tend to have higher gross profit margin than sales of terminals. Our gross profit margin of data connectivity services is further affected by the mix of international and local data connectivity services we provide.

Operating expenses

The following table sets forth the principal components of our operating expenses by amounts and percentages of our total operating expenses for the periods presented:

	For the Year Ended December 31,					
	2019		2020		2021	
	US$	%	US$	%	US$	%
	(in thousands, except for percentages)					
Operating expenses:						
Research and development expenses	(15,108)	25.4	(26,359)	28.9	(13,697)	20.2
Sales and marketing expenses	(24,367)	41.0	(29,261)	32.1	(13,620)	20.1
General and administrative expenses	(20,224)	34.0	(43,221)	47.3	(28,551)	42.2
Other income, net	290	(0.4)	7,554	(8.3)	(11,876)	17.5
Total operating expenses	**(59,409)**	**100.0**	**(91,287)**	**100.0**	**(67,744)**	**100.0**

Research and Development expenses. Research and development expenses consist primarily of salaries, benefits for research and development personnel and share-based compensation, materials, mobile terminals testing and certification expenses, general expenses and depreciation expenses associated with research and development activities.

Sales and marketing expenses. Sales and marketing expenses consist primarily of online and offline advertising expenses, promotion expenses, staff costs and share-based compensation, sales commissions and other related incidental expenses that are incurred to conduct the sales and marketing activities.

General and administrative expenses. General and administrative expenses consist primarily of salaries, bonuses and benefits for employees and share-based compensation, depreciation of property and equipment, amortization of intangible assets, legal and other professional services fees, rental and other general corporate related expenses.

Impact of the COVID-19 pandemic

The outbreak of COVID-19 has adversely affected our business operations and financial conditions. The outbreak of COVID-19 has caused a severe decline in the level of business and leisure travel around the globe. As a result, demand for our international data connectivity services is significantly reduced. Such decline also caused a decrease in revenues from sales of terminals and provision of PaaS and SaaS services to our business partners. The total revenue in 2019 was US$158.4 million, decreased by 43.4% to US$89.6 million in 2020, and further decreased by 17.6% to US$73.8 million in 2021. In addition to the decrease in demand of individual consumers that use our services and purchase our products, our business partners have also been adversely affected by the outbreak,

purchasing fewer of our terminals and using less of our PaaS and SaaS services. Our cost of revenues as a percentage of total revenues increased due to change in products mix with different gross profit margin. Given the uncertain evolvement of the pandemic, it is difficult to estimate the impact of COVID-19 pandemic to our operation and financial results in 2022. See "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business and Industry—We face risks related to natural disasters, terrorist acts or acts of war, social unrest, health epidemics or other public safety concerns or hostile events, which could significantly disrupt our operations."

Taxation

Cayman Islands

The Cayman Islands currently levies no taxes on individuals or corporations based upon profits, income, gains or appreciation and there is no taxation in the nature of inheritance tax or estate duty. There are no other taxes likely to be material to us levied by the government of the Cayman Islands except for stamp duties which may be applicable on instruments executed in, or brought within the jurisdiction of the Cayman Islands. In addition, the Cayman Islands does not impose withholding tax on dividend payments.

Hong Kong

Under the current Inland Revenue Ordinance (Chapter 112 of the Laws of Hong Kong), from the year of assessment 2018/2019 onwards, our subsidiaries in Hong Kong are subject to profits tax at the rate of 8.25% on assessable profits up to HK$2.0 million; and 16.5% on any part of assessable profits over HK$2.0 million. For the years of assessment 2018/2019 and 2019/2020, our subsidiaries in Hong Kong were subject to 16.5% Hong Kong profit tax on their taxable income generated from operations in Hong Kong. Additionally, payments of dividends by our subsidiary incorporated in Hong Kong to the Company is not subject to any withholding tax in Hong Kong. Under the 2022-2023 Budget announced by the Financial Secretary of Hong Kong on February 23, 2022, tax reduction measures were proposed. These measures include, without limitation, a one-off reduction of profits tax, salaries tax and tax under personal assessment for the year of assessment 2021/2022 by 100%, subject to a ceiling of HK$10,000 per case, and waiver of business registration fees for 2022-2023.

PRC

Generally, our PRC subsidiaries, former VIEs and their subsidiaries are subject to enterprise income tax on their taxable income in China at a statutory rate of 25%. The enterprise income tax is calculated based on the entity's global income as determined under PRC tax laws and accounting standards.

Shenzhen Ucloudlink Technology Limited and Shenzhen uCloudlink qualified as national high and new technology enterprises, or HNTE, in 2017, which are entitled to preferential tax rate to 15%. Their HNTE status is renewed and set to expire on December 11, 2023. In addition, Shenzhen Ucloudlink Technology Limited and Shenzhen uCloudlink enjoy other tax preferences, including the tax preference as the small and medium-sized technology-based enterprises.

Dividends paid by our wholly foreign-owned subsidiary in China to our intermediary holding company in Hong Kong will be subject to a withholding tax rate of 10%, unless the relevant Hong Kong entity satisfies all the requirements under the Arrangement between China and the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region on the Avoidance of Double Taxation and Prevention of Fiscal Evasion with respect to Taxes on Income and receives approval from the relevant tax authority. If our Hong Kong subsidiary satisfies all the requirements under the tax arrangement and receives approval from the relevant tax authority, then the dividends paid to the Hong Kong subsidiary would be subject to withholding tax at the standard rate of 5%. The Measures for the Administration of Non-Resident Taxpayers' Enjoyment of the Treatment under Tax Agreements, which was promulgated by the STA on August 27, 2015 and became effective on November 1, 2015, abolished the former approval requirement, but a Hong Kong entity is still required to file application package with the relevant tax authority, and settle the overdue taxes if the preferential 5% tax rate is denied based on the subsequent review of the application package by the relevant tax authority. See "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Doing Business in China—We may rely on dividends and other distributions on equity paid by our PRC subsidiaries to fund any cash and financing requirements we may have, and any limitation on the ability of our PRC subsidiaries to make payments to us and any tax we are required to pay could have a material adverse effect on our ability to conduct our business."

If our holding company in the Cayman Islands or any of our subsidiaries outside of China were deemed to be a "resident enterprise" under the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law, it would be subject to enterprise income tax on its worldwide income at a rate of 25%. See "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Doing Business in China—If we are classified as a PRC resident enterprise for PRC income tax purposes, such classification could result in unfavorable tax consequences to us and our non-PRC noteholders, shareholders or ADS holders."

Results of Operations

The following table sets forth a summary of our consolidated results of operations for the years presented, both in absolute amount and as a percentage of our revenues for the periods presented. This information should be read together with our consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this annual report. The results of operations in any period are not necessarily indicative of our future trends.

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2019		2020		2021	
	US$	%	US$	%	US$	%
	(in thousands, except for percentages)					
Revenues						
Revenues from services	91,110	57.5	46,150	51.5	37,798	51.2
Sales of products	67,271	42.5	43,419	48.5	36,026	48.8
Total revenues	**158,381**	**100.0**	**89,569**	**100.0**	**73,824**	**100.0**
Cost of revenues						
Cost of services	(35,594)	(22.5)	(26,392)	(29.5)	(21,556)	(29.2)
Cost of products sold	(57,869)	(36.5)	(34,872)	(38.9)	(30,434)	(41.2)
Total cost of revenues	**(93,463)**	**(59.0)**	**(61,264)**	**(68.4)**	**(51,990)**	**(70.4)**
Gross profit	**64,918**	**41.0**	**28,305**	**31.6**	**21,834**	**29.6**
Operating expenses:						
Research and development expenses(1)	(15,108)	(9.5)	(26,359)	(29.4)	(13,697)	(18.6)
Sales and marketing expenses(1)	(24,367)	(15.4)	(29,261)	(32.7)	(13,620)	(18.4)
General and administrative expenses(1)	(20,224)	(12.8)	(43,221)	(48.3)	(28,551)	(38.7)
Other income, net	290	0.2	7,554	8.5	(11,876)	(16.1)
Income/(loss) from operations	**5,509**	**3.5**	**(62,982)**	**(70.3)**	**(45,910)**	**(62.2)**
Interest income	193	0.1	37	0.0	14	0.0
Interest expense	(438)	(0.3)	(285)	(0.3)	(188)	(0.2)
Income/(loss) before income tax	**5,264**	**3.3**	**(63,230)**	**(70.6)**	**(46,084)**	**(62.4)**
Income tax expenses	(57)	(0.0)	(185)	(0.2)	(244)	(0.3)
Share of loss in equity method investment, net of tax	—	—	—	—	287	0.3
Net income/(loss)	**5,207**	**3.3**	**(63,415)**	**(70.8)**	**(46,041)**	**(62.4)**

Note:

(1) Share-based compensation was US$0.2 million, US$50.6 million and US$8.8 million in 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively. Share-based compensation in 2019 mainly includes restricted shares held by certain of our senior management, share-based compensation in 2020 mainly includes share options granted to our employees, directors and officers, and share-based compensation in 2021 mainly includes restricted share units and share options granted to our employees, directors, and other consultants. As of December 31, 2021, there was US$5.1 million of unrecognized share-based compensation expense related to granted restricted share units and share options.

Year ended December 31, 2021 compared to year ended December 31, 2020

Revenues

Our revenues decreased by 17.6% from US$89.6 million in 2020 to US$73.8 million in 2021.

Revenues from Services. Our revenues from services decreased by 18.1% from US$46.2 million in 2020 to US$37.8 million in 2021, which was primarily due to the decrease in revenues from data connectivity services, partially offset by higher revenues from PaaS and SaaS services.

- Our revenues from data connectivity services decreased by 33.9% from US$40.0 million in 2020 to US$26.4 million in 2021. This decrease was primarily attributable to the decrease in revenues from international data connectivity services from US$30.8 million in 2020 to US$21.7 million in 2021 due to the prolonged negative impact of global travel bans as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, and the decrease in revenues from local data connectivity services from US$9.2 million in 2020 to US$4.7 million in 2021 due to certain customers converted from local data connectivity services to our PaaS and SaaS services.

- Our revenues from PaaS and SaaS services increased by 88.4% from US$5.7 million in 2020 to US$10.8 million in 2021. This increase was primarily contributed to the expansion in the number of our business partners that use our PaaS and SaaS services to provide local data connectivity services.

Sales of Products. Our revenues from sales of products decreased by 17.0% from US$43.4 million in 2020 to US$36.0 million in 2021, which was primarily due to the continuous negative impact of COVID-19 pandemic.

- Our revenues from sales of terminals decreased by 15.9% from US$32.6 million in 2020 to US$27.4 million in 2021.
- Our revenues from sales of data related products decreased by 42.7% from US$10.2 million in 2020 to US$5.8 million in 2021.

Cost of revenues

Our cost of revenues decreased by 15.1% from US$61.3 million in 2020 to US$52.0 million in 2021. The decrease was attributable to a lower cost of services and cost of products due to the continuous negative impacts from COVID-19 pandemic.

- Our cost of services decreased by 18.3% from US$26.4 million in 2020 to US$21.6 million in 2021.
- Our cost of products sold decreased by 12.7% from US$34.9 million in 2020 to US$30.4 million in 2021.

Gross profit and margin

As a result of the foregoing, our total gross profit decreased by 22.9% from US$28.3 million in 2020 to US$21.8 million in 2021. Our gross margin decreased from 31.6% in 2020 to 29.6% in 2021. The decrease in our overall gross margin was primarily due to the decrease in the margin of sales of products. The decrease in the margin of sales of products was due to products mix and rising material costs due to constraints on global supply chain.

Operating expenses

Research and development expenses. Our research and development expenses decreased by 48.0% from US$26.4 million in 2020 to US$13.7 million in 2021. The decrease was primarily due to a decrease of US$13.3 million in share-based compensation expenses, partially offset by an increase of US$0.8 million in professional service fees.

Sales and marketing expenses. Our sales and marketing expenses decreased by 53.5% from US$29.3 million in 2020 to US$13.6 million in 2021. The increase was primarily due to a decrease of US$13.8 million in share-based compensation expenses, and a decrease of US$1.5 million in staff costs.

General and administrative expenses. Our general and administrative expenses decreased by 33.9% from US$43.2 million in 2020 to US$28.6 million in 2021. The decrease was primarily due to a decrease of US$14.7 million in share-based compensation expenses and a decrease of US$2.7 million in write down of accounts receivable, partially offset by an increase of US$2.8 million in staff cost.

(Loss)/income from operations

As a result of the foregoing, we had loss from operations of US$45.9 million in 2021, compared to loss from operations of US$63.0 million in 2020.

Interest expenses

We had interest expenses of US$0.3 million and US$0.2 million in 2020 and 2021.

Net (loss)/income

As a result of the foregoing, we had net loss of US$46.0 million in 2021, compared to net loss of US$63.4 million in 2020.

Year ended December 31, 2020 compared to year ended December 31, 2019

Revenues

Our revenues decreased by 43.4% from US$158.4 million in 2019 to US$89.6 million in 2020. This decrease was mainly due to the decrease in revenues from services and sales of products due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Revenues from Services. Our revenues from services decreased by 49.3% from US$91.1 million in 2019 to US$46.2 million in 2020, which was primarily due to the decrease in revenues from data connectivity services.

- Our revenues from data connectivity services decreased by 50.4% from US$80.5 million in 2019 to US$40.0 million in 2020. This decrease was primarily attributable to the decrease in revenues from international data connectivity services by 60.5% from US$78.0 million in 2019 to US$30.8 million in 2020, partially offset by the increase in revenues from local data connectivity services from US$2.5 million in 2019 to US$9.2 million in 2020. The decrease in revenues from international data connectivity services was mainly due to the decline of global travels as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.

- Our revenues from PaaS and SaaS services decreased by 37.4% from US$9.1 million in 2019 to US$5.7 million in 2020. This decrease was primarily due to the negative impact of COVID-19 on our partners that use our PaaS and SaaS services to provide international data connectivity services.

Sales of Products. Our revenues from sales of products decreased by 35.5% from US$67.3 million in 2019 to US$43.4 million in 2020, which was primarily due to the continuous negative impact of COVID-19 pandemic.

- Our revenues from sales of terminals decreased by 40.6% from US$54.9 million in 2019 to US$32.6 million in 2020, mainly due to the continuous negative impact of COVID-19 pandemic.

- Our revenues from sales of data related products decreased from US$12.0 million in 2019 to US$10.2 million in 2020, primarily attributable to the continuous negative impact of COVID-19 pandemic.

Cost of revenues

Our cost of revenues decreased by 34.5% from US$93.5 million in 2019 to US$61.3 million in 2020. The decrease was attributable to decrease of cost of sales of products and cost of revenues from services due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

- Our cost of services decreased by 25.9% from US$35.6 million in 2019 to US$26.4 million in 2020, which is in line with the decrease of our revenues from international data connectivity services due to the decline of global travels.

- Our cost of products sold decreased by 39.7% from US$57.9 million in 2019 to US$34.9 million in 2020, which is in line with the decrease of our revenues from international data connectivity services due to the decline of global travels.

Gross profit and margin

As a result of the foregoing, our total gross profit decreased by 56.4% from US$64.9 million in 2019 to US$28.3 million in 2020. Our gross margin decreased from 41.0% in 2019 to 31.6% in 2020. The decrease in our overall gross margin was primarily due to the decrease in the margin of our data connectivity services. The decrease in the margin of our data connectivity services was due to that the COVID-19 pandemic caused a decline in revenues from data connectivity services but our cost of revenues for such services did not decrease in proportion due to certain fixed costs and less efficient in data usage. We expect the trend to continue for the duration of COVID-19 pandemic and beyond with the pandemic's continuing effects.

Operating expenses

Research and development expenses. Our research and development expenses increased by 74.5% from US$15.1 million in 2019 to US$26.4 million in 2020. The increase was primarily due to an increase of US$13.7 million in share-based compensation expenses, partially offset by a decrease of US$2.2 million in staff costs resulted from internal cost control measures and the optimization of R&D efficiency and policies for social security benefits.

Sales and marketing expenses. Our sales and marketing expenses increased by 20.1% from US$24.4 million in 2019 to US$29.3 million in 2020. The increase was primarily due to an increase of US$14.0 million in share-based compensation expenses, partially offset by a decrease of US$2.7 million in staff costs related to cost control measures and policies for social security benefits and a decrease of US$5.6 million in marketing and promotion fee due to the decrease of marketing and promotion activities due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

General and administrative expenses. Our general and administrative expenses increased by 113.7% from US$20.2 million in 2019 to US$43.2 million in 2020. The increase was primarily due to an increase of US$22.7 million in share-based compensation expenses and an increase of US$2.7 million in write down of accounts receivable, partially offset by a decrease of US$2.1 million in professional service fees. We made provision for the expected difficulty in collection of receivables, which resulted in additional allowance for doubtful accounts from receivables due from our customers due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic which has caused a severe decline in global travel.

(Loss)/income from operations

As a result of the foregoing, we had loss from operations of US$63.0 million in 2020, compared to income of operations of US$5.5 million in 2019.

Interest expenses

We had interest expenses of US$0.4 million and US$0.3 million in 2019 and 2020, respectively, primarily due to the decrease of short-term borrowings.

Net (loss)/income

As a result of the foregoing, we had net loss of US$63.4 million in 2020, compared to net income of US$5.2 million in 2019.

Inflation

To date, inflation in China has not materially affected our results of operations in recent years. According to the National Bureau of Statistics of China, the year-over-year percent changes in the consumer price index for December 2019, 2020 and 2021 were increases of 4.5%, 2.5% and 1.5%, respectively. Although we have not been materially affected by inflation in the past, we can provide no assurance that we will not be affected if China experiences higher rates of inflation in the future.

Critical Accounting Policies

We prepare our financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP, which requires us to make judgments, estimates and assumptions. We continually evaluate these estimates and assumptions based on the most recently available information, our own historical experiences and various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances. Since the use of estimates is an integral component of the financial reporting process, actual results could differ from our expectations as a result of changes in our estimates. Some of our accounting policies require a higher degree of judgment than others in their application and require us to make significant accounting estimates.

The following descriptions of critical accounting policies, judgments and estimates should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and other disclosures included in this annual report. The selection of critical accounting policies, the judgments and other uncertainties affecting application of those policies and the sensitivity of reported results to changes in conditions and assumptions are factors that should be considered when reviewing our financial statements. We believe the following accounting policies involve the most significant judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our financial statements.

Basis of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of us and our subsidiaries, which include the former VIEs and the WFOE over which we are the primary beneficiary. All transactions and balances among us and our subsidiaries have been eliminated upon consolidation. The results of subsidiaries acquired or disposed of are recorded in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income/(loss) from the effective date of acquisition or up to the effective date of disposal, as appropriate.

A subsidiary is an entity in which (i) we directly or indirectly control more than 50% of the voting power; or (ii) we have the power to appoint or remove the majority of the members of the board of directors or to cast a majority of votes at the meeting of the board of directors or to govern the financial and operating policies of the investee pursuant to a statute or under an agreement among the shareholders or equity holders. A VIE is required to be consolidated by the primary beneficiary of the entity if the equity holders in the entity do not have the characteristics of a controlling financial interest or do not have sufficient equity at risk for the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support from other parties.

Revenue recognition

Revenue is principally generated by the provision of data connectivity services, and the sales of terminals and sales of data related products. Revenue represents the fair value of the consideration received or receivable for the sales of goods and the provision of services in the ordinary course of our business activities and is recorded net of value-added tax ("VAT"). We recognize revenue in accordance with ASC 606 "Revenue from Contracts with Customers" for all years presented with full retrospective method.

We conduct our business through various contracts with customers, including:

Data connectivity services

We generate international data connectivity services revenues from (i) data service fees from the use of portable Wi-Fi terminals (under our brand of "*Roamingman*"), (ii) data service fees generated from sales of data connectivity services to business partners, and (iii) retail sales of data connectivity services.

We also generate local data connectivity services revenues from (i) data service fees generated from sales of data connectivity services to enterprise customers and (ii) retail sales of data connectivity services.

For data connectivity services from the use of portable Wi-Fi terminals, we determine that the arrangement involves the leasing of portable Wi-Fi terminals with data connectivity services embedded. We determine that we are the lessor in the arrangement which contains an equipment lease component and a service non-lease component. We further determine that lease component is an operating lease under ASC 840, and that the operating lease component and service component are delivered over the same time and pattern. Therefore, the lease income and service income are recognized as data connectivity services revenue evenly over the service period.

We evaluate and determine that we are the principal. For data connectivity services from the use of portable Wi-Fi terminals and retail sales of data connectivity services, we view users as our customers. For data connectivity services generated from sales of data connectivity services to enterprises customers, we view enterprise customers as our customers. We report data connectivity services revenues on gross basis. Accordingly, the amounts paid for data connectivity services by customers are recorded as revenues and the related commission fees paid to our agents (mainly travel agents and other online distributors) are recorded as cost of revenues. Where we are the principal, we control the data before the data connectivity service is provided to customers. Such control is evidenced by the inventory risk borne by us and our ability to direct the use of data, and is further supported by our responsibility to customers and discretion in establishing pricing.

Data connectivity services offered to customers typically provide unlimited data usage during a fixed period of time ("contract period"), where revenue is recognized ratably on a straight-line basis over the contract period.

We do not have further performance obligations to the customers after the contract period. We also offer data connectivity services where users are charged service fee based on actual data usage, where revenue is recognized as the services are provided to customers.

In providing data connectivity services to our customers, we procure SIM cards and data plans from various suppliers. Those SIM cards are activated and hosted on our cloud SIM platform. Our cloud SIM platform manages terminal information and customer accounts and intelligently allocates the SIM cards and data plans and makes them available to customers who purchase our data connectivity services. Accordingly, we take inventory risk and obtains control of the SIM cards and data plans procured and direct the use of the data on its cloud SIM platform depending on customers' demand. We account for the SIM cards and data plans procured as costs of revenue as data is being made available and consumed on its cloud SIM platform.

As our data connectivity services are provided without right of return and we do not provide any other credit and incentive to our customers, therefore, the provision of data connectivity services does not involve variable consideration.

Sales of terminals and data related products

We generate revenues from selling tangible products, including *GlocalMe* portable Wi-Fi terminals, *GlocalMe* World Phone series and smartphones with GMI implemented, IoT models, as well as SIM cards, to enterprise and retail customers and business partners. Sales of terminals and data related products are recognized when control of promised goods is transferred to the customers, which generally occurs upon the acceptance of the goods by the customers.

For sales of Wi-Fi terminals, one gigabyte of free data connectivity service is normally included as a bundle package for the first time purchase of the terminals. There are two separate performance obligations in such bundle sales as the Wi-Fi terminal is a distinct good while the data connectivity service is a distinct service. We allocate the transaction price to each distinct performance obligation based on their relative standalone selling prices. We then recognize revenue for each of the distinct performance obligations identified in accordance with the applicable revenue recognition method relevant for that obligation. For revenue related to the Wi-Fi terminals, revenue is recognized when the control of the Wi-Fi terminals is transferred. For revenue related to the data connectivity service, revenue is recognized ratably on a straight line basis over relevant contract period.

PaaS or SaaS services

PaaS or SaaS mainly consist of fees generated from providing cloud SIM platform as a service to business partners and other ancillary platform services. We provide our cloud SIM platform as a service to business partners enabling them to manage their data resources. Business partners using the platform are charged service fees for the use of the cloud SIM platform services. We have continuous obligation to ensure the performance of the platform over the service period. Revenue is recognized ratably over the contract

period as business partners simultaneously consume and receive benefits from the service. We do not provide any other credit and incentive related to the cloud SIM platform services, therefore there is no variable consideration in the arrangement.

Contract balance

Contract liabilities represent the cash collected upfront from the customers for purchase of data connectivity services or purchase of Wi-Fi terminals, while the underlying data connectivity services have not yet been rendered or the Wi-Fi terminals have not been delivered to the customers by us, which is included in the presentation of contract liabilities.

Due to the generally short-term duration of the relevant contracts, all performance obligations are satisfied within one year. Where transaction prices for data connectivity services and Wi-Fi terminals are received upfront from the customers, such receipts are recorded as contract liabilities and recognized as revenues over the contract period.

Income taxes

We account for income taxes using the liability method, under which deferred income taxes are recognized for future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred taxes of a change in tax rates is recognized as income or expense in the period that includes the enactment date. Valuation allowance is provided on deferred tax assets to the extent that it is more likely than not that the asset will not be realizable in the foreseeable future.

Deferred taxes are also recognized on the undistributed earnings of subsidiaries, which are presumed to be transferred to the parent company and are subject to withholding taxes, unless there is sufficient evidence to show that the subsidiary has invested or will invest the undistributed earnings indefinitely or that the earnings will be remitted in a tax-free manner.

We adopt ASC 740 “Income Taxes” which prescribes a more likely than not threshold for financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. It also provides guidance on derecognition of income tax assets and liabilities, classification of current and deferred income tax assets and liabilities, accounting for interest and penalties associated with tax positions, accounting for income taxes in interim periods and income tax disclosures.

Share-based compensation and fair value of ordinary shares

Share-based compensation expenses arise from share-based awards, mainly including Restricted Shares held by certain senior management (namely, Mr. Chaohui Chen, Mr. Zhiping Peng and Mr. Wen Gao), share options and restricted share units awarded to employees, directors and other consultants in accordance with ASC 718 Stock Compensation. We follow ASC 718 to determine whether share option, or restricted share units should be classified and accounted for as a liability award or equity award. All grants of share-based awards to employees, directors and other consultants classified as equity awards are recognized in the financial statements based on their grant date fair values which are calculated using an option pricing model. We classify the share-based awards granted to employees, certain senior management, directors and other consultants as equity award, and have elected to recognize compensation expense on share-based awards with service condition on a graded vesting basis over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting period.

We entered into a share restriction agreement with certain senior management and their respective wholly owned companies, which directly hold our equity interest. Pursuant to the share restriction agreement, all of our ordinary shares, or restricted shares, held by certain senior management shall be subject to vesting conditions until the Restricted Shares become vested. The Restricted Shares were classified as equity awards under ASC 718 and are accounted for as share-based compensation based on the grant date fair value over the vesting period using graded vesting method.

For share options awarded to employees, directors and other consultants, we apply the Binominal option pricing model in determining the fair value of options granted under ASC 718. We have elected to account for forfeitures when they occur.

On each measurement date, we review internal and external sources of information to assist in the estimation of various attributes to determine the fair value of the share-based awards we granted, including the fair value of the underlying shares, expected life and expected volatility. We are required to consider many factors and makes certain assumptions during this assessment. If any of the assumptions used to determine the fair value of the share-based awards change significantly in the future, share-based compensation expense may differ materially.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

A list of recently issued accounting pronouncements that are relevant to us is included in note 3 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this annual report.

B. Liquidity and Capital Resources

The following table sets forth a summary of our cash flows for the periods presented:

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2019	2020	2021
	US$	US$	US$
		(in thousands)	
Net cash generated from/(used in) operating activities	5,761	(2,038)	(21,738)
Net cash used in investing activities	(3,267)	(35,444)	(935)
Net cash generated from financing activities	1,528	26,685	735
Increase/(decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	4,022	(10,797)	(21,938)
Effect of exchange rates on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(375)	749	(420)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of year	36,627	40,274	30,226
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of year	40,274	30,226	7,868

To date, we have financed our operating and investing activities through cash generated by equity and equity-linked financing activities, including proceeds from our initial public offering, and borrowings from financial institutions.

We have the following borrowings:

- In November 2018, we entered into a two-year financing agreement with a third-party finance lease company amounting to RMB30.0 million (US$4.3 million), with an equivalent amount of accounts receivable pledged by us as collateral. The interest rate is 9% per annum. As of December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, the outstanding balance of this borrowing was RMB12.5 million (US$1.8 million), nil and nil, respectively. We have fully repaid the loan.
- In January 2019, we entered into a series of short-term loan agreements with a commercial bank amounting to US$3.8 million for working capital and business development purposes. These short-term bank borrowings bear interest at a rate of 6.5% per annum. As of December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, the aggregate outstanding balance of these loans was US$2.9 million, nil and nil, respectively. We have fully repaid the loan.
- In August 2019, we obtained a one-year short-term bank borrowing of RMB8.0 million (US$1.1 million) from a commercial bank, bearing interest at a rate of 5.655% per annum. As of December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, the outstanding balance of this loan was RMB7.0 million (US$1.0 million), nil and nil, respectively. We have fully repaid the loan.
- In September 2019, we obtained a one-year short-term bank borrowing of RMB8.0 million (US$1.1 million) from a commercial bank, bearing interest at a rate of 6.09% per annum. As of December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, the outstanding balance of this loan was RMB7.0 million (US$1.0 million), nil and nil, respectively. We have fully repaid the loan.
- In January 2020, we obtained a one-year short-term bank borrowing of RMB4.7 million (US$0.7 million) from a commercial bank, bearing interest at a rate of 5.22% per annum. As of December 31, 2020 and 2021, the outstanding balance of this loan was RMB3.7 million (US$0.6 million) and nil, respectively. We have fully repaid the loan.
- In December 2020, we obtained a three-month short-term bank borrowing of JPY7.9 million for working capital and business development purposes. The short-term bank borrowing bears interest at a rate of 1.9% per annum. As of December 31, 2020 and 2021, the outstanding balance of this loans was JPY7.9 million (US$76.9 thousand) and nil, respectively. We have fully repaid the loan.

- In December 2020, we obtained a one-year short-term bank borrowing of RMB10.0 million (US$1.5 million) from a commercial bank, bearing interest at a rate of 3.85% per annum. As of December 31, 2020 and 2021, the outstanding balance of this loan was RMB10.0 million (US$1.5 million) and nil, respectively. We have fully repaid the loan.

- In December 2020, we obtained a one-year short-term bank borrowing of RMB10.0 million (US$1.5 million) from a commercial bank, bearing interest at a rate of 5.22% per annum. As of December 31, 2020 and 2021, the outstanding balance of this loan was RMB10.0 million (US$1.5 million) and nil, respectively. We have fully repaid the loan.

- In October 2021, we obtained an eight-month short-term bank borrowing of RMB4.7 million (US$0.7 million) from a commercial bank, bearing interest at a rate of 5.22% per annum. As of December 31, 2021, the outstanding balance of this loan was RMB4.5 million (US$0.7 million).

- In 2021, we obtained a series of three-month short-term bank borrowings of US$9.1 million, EUR0.5 million (US$0.6 million), JPY4.0 million (US$0.04 million) from a commercial bank, bearing interest at a rate of 2.5%, 1.6% and 1.9% per annum, respectively. As of December 31, 2021, the outstanding balances of the loans were US$1.2 million, EUR0.3 million (US$0.4 million) and JPY Nil.

- In December 2021, we obtained a one-year short-term bank borrowing of RMB6.0 million (US$0.9 million) from a commercial bank, bearing interest at a rate of 4.75% per annum. As of December 31, 2021, the outstanding balance of this loan was RMB6.0 million (US$0.9 million).

- In January 2022 we entered into definitive agreements with YA II PN, Ltd., a limited partnership managed by Yorkville Advisor Global ("Yorkville"), pursuant to which we issued and sold convertible debentures in a principal amount of US$5.0 million to Yorkville at a purchase price equal to 95% of the principal amount through private placement at a rate of 5% per year. The convertible debentures will mature upon one-year anniversary of the issuance date unless redeemed or converted in accordance with their terms prior to such date. In addition, the Company also issued to Yorkville 1,000,000 Class A ordinary shares as commitment fee at closing.

As of December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, our cash and cash equivalents were US$37.3 million, US$22.0 million and US$7.9 million, respectively. Our cash and cash equivalents primarily consist of cash on hand, cash held at bank, and time deposits placed with banks which have original maturities of three months or less.

As of December 31, 2021, US$3.2 million of our cash and cash equivalents was held in U.S. dollars, US$2.1 million was held in Renminbi, US$0.5 million was held in Hong Kong dollars, and US$2.1 million was held in other currencies. As of December 31, 2021, 28.1% of our cash and cash equivalents were held in China, and 3.7% were held by the former VIEs.

We believe that our current cash and cash equivalents, together with anticipated cash flows, will be sufficient to meet our anticipated working capital requirements and capital expenditures for at least the next 12 months. However, due to the outbreak of COVID-19, we anticipate that a reduction in revenue will continue to result in reduction in cash flow generated from operations. We incurred loss from operations of US$63.0 million and US$45.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2021 respectively and income from operations was US$5.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. Net cash used in operating activities was US$2.0 million and US$21.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2021 respectively and the net cash provided by operating activities was US$5.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. As of December 31, 2021, we had cash and cash equivalents and short-term deposit of US$8.1 million, and short-term investments of US$12.6 million. The COVID-19 pandemic has negatively impacted our business operations for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2021, and will continue to impact our results of operations and cash flows for subsequent period. Such conditions and events casted substantial doubt on our ability to continue as a going concern. Since the fourth quarter of 2021, we have taken actions to improve its liquidity, including implementing certain operational cost-cutting measures and obtaining funding from certain short-term bank borrowings and issuance of convertible debentures. We will evaluate our financial and cash flow positions from time to time and intend to mitigate liquidity risk by implementing operational measures such as costs cutting and reducing investment in capital expenditures. As our data centers or server rooms are leased, the capital needs related to our operations are limited. Total capital expenditures only accounted for 1.8%, 1.9% and 1.2% of our total revenues in 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively, and we do not expect significant increase in capital needs related to property, plant and equipment. We believe that we are financially flexible to address future capital needs related to research and development and other key investments to expand and strengthen our operations. We plan to maintain our operation scale and expects our international data connectivity services business will gradually recover with the resumption of global travel activities, and will closely monitor and manage our capital expenditures and operating expenses based on our working capital needs and cash flow position on an ongoing basis. Based on our liquidity assessment, which has considered our operations at the current business scale, the latest development of COVID-19 pandemic and its continuous impact on our business operations, the available funding from short-term bank borrowings and short term investments, and the available cash and cash equivalents, we will be able to meet our working capital requirements and capital expenditures in the ordinary course of business for the next twelve months from the issuance of these consolidated financial statements. As a result, we concluded that the substantial doubt on our ability to continue as a going concern has been alleviated. We believe that our low debt-to-equity ratio offer us

additional flexibility to increase and diversify our capital resources in the long term. We may decide to enhance our liquidity position or increase our cash reserve for future investments through additional capital and finance funding. The issuance and sale of additional equity would result in further dilution to our shareholders. The incurrence of indebtedness would result in increased fixed obligations and could result in operating covenants that would restrict our operations. We cannot assure you that financing will be available in amounts or on terms acceptable to us, if at all.

Our accounts receivable represent primarily accounts receivable from customers and business partners to whom we rendered services or sold products. As of December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, our accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts, were US$25.8 million, US$6.7 million and US$14.9 million, respectively. The increase was primarily due to the extension of special credit term for some strategic business partners. Our accounts receivable turnover days increased from 48.9 days in 2019 to 66.2 in 2020, and decreased to 53.6 days in 2021, which was primarily due to special credit term extension for some strategic business partners. Accounts receivable turnover days for a given period are equal to average balances of accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts, at the beginning and the end of the period divided by revenues during the period and multiplied by the number of days during the period.

Our accounts payable represent primarily accounts payable to hardware suppliers and mobile data allowance providers. As of December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, our accounts payable were US$16.7 million, US$8.7 million and US$13.0 million, respectively. The increase was primarily due to the extension of special credit term from some strategic suppliers. Our accounts payable turnover days increased from 57.4 days in 2019 to 75.8 days in 2020, and increased to 76.1 days in 2021, which was primarily due to the extension of special credit term from some strategic suppliers. Accounts payable turnover days for a given period are equal to average accounts payable balances at the beginning and the end of the period divided by total cost of revenues during the period and multiplied by the number of days during the period.

In utilizing the proceeds we received from our initial public offering, we may make additional capital contributions to our PRC subsidiaries, establish new PRC subsidiaries and make capital contributions to these new PRC subsidiaries, make loans to our PRC subsidiaries, or acquire offshore entities with operations in China in offshore transactions. However, most of these uses are subject to PRC regulations. See "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Doing Business in China—PRC regulation of loans to and direct investment in PRC entities by offshore holding companies and governmental control of currency conversion may delay or prevent us from using the proceeds of any financing outside China to make loans to or make additional capital contributions to our PRC subsidiaries and former VIEs, which could materially and adversely affect our liquidity and our ability to fund and expand our business."

Operating Activities

Net cash used in operating activities in 2021 was US$21.7 million. The difference between net cash used in operating activities and net loss of US$46.0 million in the same period was primarily due to (i) US$12.4 million of losses of fair value on other investments, (ii) US$8.8 million of share-based compensation expenses, (iii) the increase of US$6.9 million of accrued expenses, accounts payable, and other liabilities, (iv) US$2.0 million of depreciation of property and equipment, (v) the decrease of US$1.1 million of amounts due from related parties, and (vi) the increase of US$0.6 million of contract liabilities. Such difference is partially offset by the increase of US$8.2 million of accounts receivables.

Net cash used in operating activities in 2020 was US$2.0 million. The difference between net cash used in operating activities and net loss of US$63.4 million in the same period was primarily due to (i) the share-based compensation expenses of US$50.6 million, (ii) the decrease of US$16.2 million of accounts receivables, (iii) the decrease of US$4.0 million of inventories, (iv) the provision for bad debts of US$2.8 million, and (v) the depreciation of property and equipment of US$2.2 million. Such difference is partially offset by (i) the increase of US$9.3 million of accrued expenses, accounts payable and other liabilities, and (ii) the fair value gains on other investments of US$4.9 million.

Net cash generated from operating activities in 2019 was US$5.8 million. The difference between net cash generated from operating activities and net income of US$5.2 million in the same period was primarily due to (i) the increase of US$6.3 million of accrued expenses, accounts payable and other liabilities, (ii) the US$3.0 million of depreciation of property and equipment, and (iii) the decrease of US$2.6 million of prepayments, receivables and other assets. The accrued expenses, accounts payable and other liabilities mainly include accounts payable to suppliers, and accrued bonus and staff costs. Such difference is partially offset by (i) the increase of US$9.3 million of accounts receivables, (ii) the decrease of US$1.9 million of amounts due to related parties and (iii) the decrease of US$2.0 million of contract liabilities representing cash collected upfront from the customers for purchase of our services and products.

Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities in 2021 was US$0.9 million, primarily due to the purchase of property and equipment of US$0.8 million, and US$0.2 million relating to payment for equity investment in iQsim S.A.

Net cash used in investing activities in 2020 was US$35.4 million, primarily due to the purchase of other investments of US$33.1 million, purchase of property and equipment of US$1.3 million, and US$0.8 million relating to payment for equity investment in Beijing Huaxianglianxin Technology Co., Ltd., a licensed mobile virtual network operator primarily engaged in telecommunications related business.

Net cash used in investing activities in 2019 was US$3.3 million, primarily due to the purchase of property and equipment of US$2.8 million, and cash paid for long-term investment of US$0.4 million in Beijing Huaxianglianxin Technology Co., Ltd.

Financing Activities

Net cash generated from financing activities in 2021 was US$0.7 million, primarily due to net proceeds from the proceeds from bank borrowings of US$11.4 million, and proceeds from exercise of share options of US$1.3 million, which was partially offset by repayment of bank borrowings of US$12.0 million.

Net cash generated from financing activities in 2020 was US$26.7 million, primarily due to net proceeds from our initial public offering of US$29.9 million, the proceeds from bank borrowings of US$3.7 million, which was partially offset by repayment of bank borrowings of US$5.1 million and repayment of other borrowings of US$1.8 million.

Net cash generated from financing activities in 2019 was US$1.5 million, primarily due to proceeds from bank borrowings of US$9.0 million, which was partially offset by repayment of bank borrowings of US$5.2 million and repayment of other borrowings of US$2.2 million.

Cash Requirements

Our material cash requirements as of December 31, 2021 and any subsequent interim period primarily include our capital expenditures, contractual obligations and commitments, and convertible debentures obligation. Subject to and upon compliance with the terms of the convertible debentures, the purchaser has the right to convert all or any portion of the convertible debentures at its option at any time. Upon conversion, we will deliver to the purchaser our Class A ordinary shares, par value US$0.00005 per share which may be represented by ADSs. The conversion price shall be the lower of (i) US$3.50 per ADS, or (ii) 85% of a reference price benchmarked against the trading price of our ADSs. In addition, we will also issue to the purchaser 1,000,000 Class A ordinary Shares as commitment fee at closing.

We intend to fund our existing and future material cash requirements with our existing cash balance, cash from operating activities, financing from investors and borrowing from external sources. We will continue to make cash commitments, including capital expenditures, to support the growth of our business.

Capital expenditures

Our capital expenditures are primarily incurred for purchases of intangible assets, property and equipment. Our capital expenditures were US$2.8 million, US$1.7 million and US$0.9 million in 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively. The decrease in capital expenditure is primarily due to the accumulation of *Roamingman* devices to support efficient business operation. We intend to fund our future capital expenditures with our existing cash balance and proceeds from our initial public offering. We will continue to make capital expenditures to meet the expected growth of our business.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We have not entered into any financial guarantees or other commitments to guarantee the payment obligations of any third parties. In addition, we have not entered into any derivative contracts that are indexed to our shares and classified as shareholder's equity or that are not reflected in our consolidated financial statements. Furthermore, we do not have any retained or contingent interest in assets transferred to an unconsolidated entity that serves as credit, liquidity or market risk support to such entity. We do not have any variable interest in any unconsolidated entity that provides financing, liquidity, market risk or credit support to us or engages in leasing, hedging or product development services with us.

Holding Company Structure

UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC. is a holding company with no material operations of its own. We have conducted our operations in China primarily through our PRC subsidiaries, the former VIEs and their subsidiaries. As a result, UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC.'s ability to pay dividends depends upon dividends paid by our PRC subsidiaries. If our existing PRC subsidiaries or any newly formed ones incur debt on their own behalf in the future, the instruments governing their debt may restrict their ability to pay dividends to us. In addition, our wholly foreign-owned subsidiaries in China are permitted to pay dividends to us only out of their retained earnings, if any, as determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. Under PRC law, each of our subsidiaries and former

VIEs in China is required to set aside at least 10% of its after-tax profits each year, if any, to fund certain statutory reserve funds until such reserve funds reach 50% of its registered capital. In addition, our subsidiaries and former VIEs may allocate a portion of their after-tax profits based on PRC accounting standards to discretionary surplus funds at their discretion. The statutory reserve funds and the discretionary funds are not distributable as cash dividends. Remittance of dividends by a wholly foreign-owned company out of China is subject to examination by the banks designated by SAFE. Some of our PRC subsidiaries will not be able to pay dividends until they generate accumulated profits and meet the requirements for statutory reserve funds or general risk reserves.

C. Research and Development

See "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Research and Development" and "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Intellectual Property."

D. Trend Information

Other than as disclosed elsewhere in this annual report, we are not aware of any trends, uncertainties, demands, commitments or events for the year ended December 31, 2021 that are reasonably likely to have a material and adverse effect on our net revenues, income, profitability, liquidity or capital resources, or that would cause the disclosed financial information to be not necessarily indicative of future results of operations or financial conditions.

E. Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates, and such differences may be material to the consolidated financial statements. Significant accounting estimates reflected in our consolidated financial statements include legal contingencies, share-based compensation and realization of deferred tax assets. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities.

Legal contingencies

In the course of our business, we are subject to contingencies of legal proceedings and claims arising out of our business. Liabilities for the contingencies are recorded when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of the liability can be reasonably estimated.

Certain conditions may exist as of the date the consolidated financial statements are issued, which may result in a loss to us, but which will only be resolved when one or more future events occur or fail to occur. We assess these contingent liabilities, which inherently involves judgment. In assessing loss contingencies related to legal proceedings that are pending against us or unasserted claims that may result in legal proceedings, we, in consultation with its legal counsel, evaluates the perceived merits of any legal proceedings or unasserted claims as well as the perceived merits of the amount of relief sought or expected to be sought therein. If the assessment of a contingency indicates that it is probable that a material loss has been incurred and the amount of the liability can be estimated, the estimated liability would be accrued in the consolidated financial statements. If the assessment indicates that a potentially material loss contingency is not probable, or is probable but cannot be estimated, the nature of the contingent liability, together with an estimate of the range of the reasonably possible loss, if determinable and material, would be disclosed.

Loss contingencies considered remote are generally not disclosed unless they involve guarantees, in which case the nature of the guarantee would be disclosed.

Share-based compensation

Share-based compensation expenses arise from share-based awards, mainly including Restricted Shares held by certain senior management, and share options and Restricted Shares awarded to employees, directors and other consultants in accordance with ASC 718 Stock Compensation. All grants of share-based awards to employees, certain senior management and directors classified as equity awards are recognized in the financial statements based on their grant date fair values which are calculated using an option pricing model.

The Restricted Shares were classified as equity awards under ASC 718 and are accounted for as share-based compensation based on the grant date fair value over the vesting period using graded vesting method.

For share options awarded to employees, directors and other consultants, we apply the Binominal option pricing model in determining the fair value of options granted under ASC 718. We have elected to account for forfeitures when they occur.

On each measurement date, we review internal and external sources of information to assist in the estimation of various attributes to determine the fair value of the share-based awards granted by us, including the fair value of the underlying shares, expected life and expected volatility. We are required to consider many factors and makes certain assumptions during this assessment. If any of the assumptions used to determine the fair value of the share-based awards change significantly in the future, share-based compensation expense may differ materially.

In determining the grant date fair value of our ordinary shares for purposes of (i) assessing whether there is a beneficial conversion feature in connection with our convertible bond issued in April 2017 and (ii) determining share-based compensation expenses in connection with share options granted under the 2018 Stock Option Scheme, we, with the assistance of an independent external valuer, evaluated the use of income approach / discounted cash flow, or DCF method.

DCF method of the income approach involves applying appropriate weighted average cost of capital, or WACC, to discount the future cash flows forecast, based on our best estimates as of the valuation date, to present value. The WACC was determined based on a consideration of the factors including risk-free rate, comparative industry risk, equity risk premium, company size and non-systematic risk factors.

In deriving the equity value of each class of shares, we applied the option pricing method, which treats different classes of shares as call options on the total equity value, with exercise prices based on the liquidation preference or redemption amount of the relevant classes of shares. Under this method, the ordinary share has value only if the fund available for distribution to shareholders exceeds the value of liquidation preference or redemption amounts at the time of a liquidity event, assuming the enterprise has funds available to pay for liquidation preference or redemption. Given the nature of the different classes of shares, the modelling of different classes of capital as call options on company's enterprise value is analyzed and the values of different classes of shares were derived accordingly.

We also applied a discount for lack of marketability, which assumed that the put option is struck at the average price of the stock before the privately held shares can be sold, the cost of the put option was considered as a basis to determine such discount for lack of marketability.

The determination of the equity value requires complex and subjective judgments to be made regarding prospects of the industry and the products at the valuation date, our projected financial and operating results, our unique business risks and the liquidity of our shares.

We have therefore estimated, with assistance from an independent external valuer, the fair value of our ordinary shares at certain dates for the periods presented to determine the fair value of our ordinary shares as of the issuance date of our convertible notes and the grant date of share-based compensation awards related to share options under the 2018 Stock Option Scheme as one of the inputs into determining the fair value of the awards as of the grant date.

Date of Grant	Fair value per Ordinary Share	Discount for Lack of Marketability	Discount Rate	Type of Valuation
April 21, 2017	US $ 1.99	25.00%	18.35%	Contemporaneous
December 31, 2018	US $ 3.64	13.63%	18.13%	Contemporaneous
August 12, 2019	US $ 3.48	12.31%	16.22%	Contemporaneous
April 27, 2020	US $ 1.93			Contemporaneous

In April 2020, we granted 4,963,017 share options to our employees under the 2018 Plan, with a weighted average exercise price of US$0.55. The commencement date of exercise is 6 months after the completion of our initial public offering. The total fair value of the options issued in April 2020 is US$6.9 million, which is calculated using the binomial option pricing model based on an estimated underlying fair value of ordinary shares of US$1.93 per share.

Subsequent to our initial public offering in June 2020, the market price of our publicly traded ADSs is used as an indicator of fair value of our ordinary shares.

We calculated the estimated fair value of an options on the grant date using the binomial option pricing model with assistance from an independent valuation firm. Assumptions used to determine the fair value of share options granted during the year ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 is summarized in the following table:

	Years ended December 31,		
(In thousands)	**2019**	**2020**	**2021**
Risk-free interest rate(i)	1.53%	0.33%-0.88%	1.22%-1.52%
Expected dividend yield(ii)	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Expected volatility(iii)	36.88%	37.94%-40.07%	35.01%-36.00%
Grant date fair value	$3.48	$0.98-$1.93	$0.06-$0.65

(i) Risk-free interest rate is based on the yields of United States Treasury securities with maturities similar to the expected life of the share options in effect at the time of grant.
(ii) Expected dividend yield is assumed to be 0% as the Company has no history or expectation of paying dividend on its ordinary shares.
(iii) Expected volatility is assumed based on the historical volatility of the Company's comparable companies in the period equal to the expected life of each grant.

Realization of deferred tax assets

Deferred income tax expense reflects the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes.

Valuation allowance is provided against deferred tax assets when we determine that it is more-likely-than-not that the deferred tax assets will not be utilized in the future. We consider positive and negative evidence to determine whether some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will be more-likely-than-not realized. This assessment considers, among other matters, the nature, frequency and severity of recent losses and forecasts of future profitability. These assumptions require significant judgment and the forecasts of future taxable income are consistent with the plans and estimates we are using to manage the underlying businesses. Valuation allowances are established for deferred tax assets based on a more likely than not threshold. Our ability to realize deferred tax assets depends on its ability to generate sufficient taxable income within the carry forward periods provided for in the tax law. We have provided a full valuation allowance for the deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, as management is not able to conclude that the future realization of those net operating loss carry forwards and other deferred tax assets are more likely than not. The statutory rate of 15% to 25%, depending on which entity, was applied when calculating deferred tax assets.

As of December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, we had net operating loss carryforwards of approximately US$45.7 million, US$61.3 million and US$101.0 million, respectively, which arose from the subsidiaries and VIE established in Hong Kong and PRC. As of December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, we do not believe that sufficient positive evidence exists to conclude that the recoverability of deferred tax assets is more likely than not to be realized. Consequently, we have provided full valuation allowance on the related deferred tax assets.

According to the Circular of relevant governmental regulatory authorities of Taxation on Extending the Loss Carry-over Period of High-tech Enterprises and High-tech SMEs (Cai Shui [2018] No. 76), from January 1, 2018, the enterprises that have the qualifications of high-tech enterprises or high-tech SMEs will be able to make up for the losses that have not been completed in the previous five years before the qualification year. The longest carry-over period is extended from 5 years to 10 years. As of December 31, 2021, the net operating loss carry forwards arose from Shenzhen Ucloudlink Technology Limited and Shenzhen uCloudlink will expire during the period from 2026 to 2030, if unused.

Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees

A. Directors and Senior Management

The following table sets forth information regarding our directors and executive officers as of the date of this annual report.

Directors and Executive Officers	Age	Position/Title
Chaohui Chen	54	Director and Chief Executive Officer
Zhiping Peng	54	Chairman of the Board of Directors
Hope Ni	49	Independent Director
Onward Choi	51	Independent Director
Ying Kong	62	Independent Director
Zhigang Du	56	Chief Operating Officer
Yimeng Shi	49	Chief Financial Officer
Wen Gao	52	Chief Strategy Officer
Shubao Pei	50	Chief R&D Officer and Chief Supply Chain Officer
Zhihui Gong	52	Chief Technology Officer

Chaohui Chen is our founder and has served as our director and chief executive officer since 2015. Prior to co-founding our company, Mr. Chen worked at Huawei from 1994 to 2013 where he served as SVP of Huawei, President of Huawei Device Company, CEO of Huawei UK & Ireland, and President of Wireless Product Line. Prior to that, Mr. Chen served as a R&D engineer in Guangdong Province Computer Co., Ltd from 1992 to 1994. Mr. Chen also serves as a director of Maya System, Inc., in which we made an equity investment. Mr. Chen received his bachelor's degree in applied physics from National University of Defense Technology in China and master's degree in nuclear electronics from China Institute of Atomic Energy.

Zhiping Peng is our founder and has served as chairman of our board of directors since 2015. Prior to co-founding our company, Mr. Peng worked at Huawei from 1996 to 2014, where he served as SVP of Huawei, chief procurement and supply chain officer, president of Optical Product Line, and president of Huawei Device Company. Prior to that, Mr. Peng served as a project manager at China Kejian Co., Ltd. From 1993 to 1996. Mr. Peng also serves as the chairman of the board of directors of Shenzhen Leafoo Bio-technology Co., Ltd, a company that manufactures and sells healthcare products. Mr. Peng received his bachelor's degree in radio and automatic control and master's degree of automatic control from Fudan University in China.

Ms. Hope Ni has served as our independent director since June 2020. Ms. Ni currently serves as an independent director of Zhihu Inc. (Nasdaq: ZH), Digital China Holdings Limited. (HKEX: 00861), Acotec Scientific Holdings Limited (HKEX: 6669) and ATA Creativity Global (NASDAQ: AACG). She has also served as a non-executive director of Cogobuy Group (HKEX: 0400) since June 2020 and prior to that, she served as an executive director from 2015 to 2020. Previously, Ms. Ni worked as a practicing attorney at Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP in New York and Hong Kong. Earlier in her career, Ms. Ni worked at Merrill Lynch's investment banking division in New York. Ms. Ni received a J.D. degree from University of Pennsylvania Law School in 1998 and a bachelor's degree in applied economics and business management from Cornell University in 1994.

Mr. Onward Choi has served as our independent director since June 2020. Mr. Choi was the acting chief financial officer of NetEase, Inc., a Nasdaq-listed company, from July 2007 to June 2017. Mr. Choi currently serves as an independent director and the chairman of the audit committee of Smart Share Global Limited and Tuniu Corporation, both are Nasdaq-listed companies. Mr. Choi also serves as an independent non-executive director and the chairman of the audit committee of Beijing Jingkelong Company Limited and Tongdao Liepin Group, both of which are listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange. Mr. Choi is a fellow member of the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants, CPA Australia and the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants. Mr. Choi received a bachelor of arts degree in accountancy with honors from the Hong Kong Polytechnic University.

Prof. Ying Kong has served as our independent director since June 2021. Prof. Kong has been a professor and the dean of international business school of Zhuhai campus of Beijing Normal University since 2021. He has also been a tenured associate professor in department of economics at York University, Canada since 2004. In addition, Prof. Kong has held various positions at Tsinghua Shenzhen International Graduate School since 2014, including the dean of faculty of social science and management, the director of enterprise innovation and growth research institute, and the director of public private partnership research center. Since 2015, he has served as the director of low carbon economy and financial risk analysis lab and the director of faculty of entrepreneur education center at Tsinghua-Berkeley Shenzhen Institute. From 2009 to 2015, he was a professor and the associate dean of HSBC School of Business at Peking University. Prof. Kong is also the chairman of the World Alliance for Low Carbon Cities. Prof. Kong received his bachelor's degree in physics from Peking University in 1982. He received a master's degree in public administration from the Carleton University, Canada in 1994, where he also obtained a doctorate degree in economics in 2000.

Zhigang Du has served as our chief operating officer since 2014. Prior to joining us, Mr. Du served as Vice President in charge of operations at Hytera Communications Corporation Limited from 2012 to 2014. From 2009 to 2012, Mr. Du worked as an independent consultant providing management consulting services. Prior to that, Mr. Du worked at Huawei from 1997 to 2009, where he served as Assistant President of East Africa Region, Director of Technical Service of China Region, and Deputy Director of Testing Department. Mr. Du served as Environmental Engineer and Project Manager at Lanzhou Coal Mining Design and Research Institute from 1988 to 1994. Mr. Du received his bachelor's degree of meteorology and his master's degree of business administration from Lanzhou University in China.

Yimeng Shi has served as our chief financial officer since 2014. Previously, Mr. Shi worked at Huawei from 2005 to 2014, where he performed finance management in Huawei UK & Ireland, Huawei North Latin America. From 2004 to 2005, Mr. Shi served as Accountant at Nortel Communication Equipment Co., Ltd. In Guangdong. Mr. Shi also serves as a director of Maya System, Inc., in which we made an equity investment. Mr. Shi received his master's degree of law from Jinan University in Guangzhou, China. He also received his bachelor's degree of Business Study in Accountancy from University of Massey in New Zealand.

Wen Gao has served as our chief strategy officer since September 2020 and served as our chief sales officer from 2014 to September 2020. Prior to joining us, Mr. Gao worked at Huawei from 2007 to 2011, where he served as the Director of Software Platform Department in Huawei Device Company. Prior to that, Mr. Gao worked as software R&D engineer and manager in several technology companies in Shenzhen, China from 1995 to 2007. Mr. Gao received his bachelor's degree and master's degree in computer application from Wuhan Surveying and Mapping University of Science and Technology in China, which was later merged into Wuhan University.

Shubao Pei has served as our chief R&D officer since 2014 and has served as our chief supply chain officer since January 2021. Prior to joining the company, Mr. Pei worked at Huawei from 1997 to 2014, where he served as the Director of New Product Introduction in Supply Chain, Director of OSS and Service Development Department. Mr. Pei received his bachelor's degree in computer engineering and his master's degree in mechanical engineering, both from Xi'an Jiaotong University in China.

Zhihui Gong has served as our chief technology officer since 2015. Prior to joining us, Mr. Gong worked at Shenzhen Liming Network Co., Ltd from 1997 to 2015, performing IT planning, architecture, top design of enterprise system and cloud service platform, software development management, company's technology management and planning. Mr. Gong received his doctor's degree from Huazhong University of Science and Technology in China.

B. Compensation

Compensation of Directors and Executive Officers

In 2021, we paid an aggregate of US$1.3 million in cash to our executive officers, and paid US$144 thousand in cash to our non-executive directors. We have not set aside or accrued any amount to provide pension, retirement or other similar benefits to our directors and executive officers. Our PRC subsidiaries and the former VIEs are required by law to make contributions equal to certain percentages of each employee's salary for his or her pension insurance, medical insurance, unemployment insurance and other statutory benefits and a housing provident fund.

Employment Agreements and Indemnification Agreements

We have entered into employment agreements with each of our executive officers. Under these agreements, each of our executive officers is employed for a specified time period. We may terminate employment for cause, if the officer is informed by us of the cause and such cause remains uncured at the end of a period of 10 business days to cure, for certain acts of the executive officer, such as continued failure to satisfactorily perform, willful misconduct or gross negligence in the performance of agreed duties, conviction or entry of a guilty or nolo contendere plea of any felony or any misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or dishonest act that results in material to our detriment or material breach of the employment agreement. We may also terminate an executive officer's employment without cause upon 60-day advance written notice. In such case of termination by us, we will provide severance payments to the executive officer as may be agreed between the executive officer and us. The executive officer may resign at any time with a 60-day advance written notice.

Each executive officer has agreed to hold, both during and after the termination or expiry of his or her employment agreement, in strict confidence and not to use, except as required in the performance of his or her duties in connection with the employment or pursuant to applicable law, any of our confidential information or trade secrets, any confidential information or trade secrets of our clients or prospective clients, or the confidential or proprietary information of any third party received by us and for which we have confidential obligations. The executive officers have also agreed to disclose in confidence to us all inventions, designs and trade secrets which they conceive, develop or reduce to practice during the executive officer's employment with us and to assign all right, title and interest in them to us, and assist us in obtaining and enforcing patents, copyrights and other legal rights for these inventions, designs and trade secrets.

In addition, each executive officer has agreed to be bound by non-competition and non-solicitation restrictions during the term of his or her employment and typically for one year following the last date of employment. Specifically, each executive officer has agreed not to (i) solicit from any customer doing business with us during the effective term of the employment agreement business of the same or of a similar nature to our business; (ii) solicit from any of our known potential customer business of the same or of a similar nature to that which has been the subject of our known written or oral bid, offer or proposal, or of substantial preparation with a view to making such a bid, proposal or offer; (iii) solicit the employment or services of, or hire or engage, any person who is known to be employed or engaged by us; or (iv) otherwise interfere with our business or accounts, including, but not limited to, with respect to any relationship or agreement between any vendor or supplier and us.

We have also entered into indemnification agreements with each of our directors and executive officers. Under these agreements, we agree to indemnify our directors and executive officers against certain liabilities and expenses incurred by such persons in connection with claims made by reason of their being a director or officer of our company.

Amended and Restated 2018 Stock Option Scheme

In December 2018, our shareholders and board of directors approved the 2018 Stock Option Scheme to attract and retain the best available personnel, provide additional incentives to employees and directors, and promote the success of our business. In July 2019, our shareholders and board of directors adopted the Amended and Restated 2018 Stock Option Scheme, or 2018 Plan, which amends and restates the previously adopted 2018 Stock Option Scheme, pursuant to which we may grant awards to our directors, officers and employees. The maximum aggregate number of ordinary shares that may be issued under 2018 Plan is 40,147,720 ordinary shares. As of February 28, 2022, options to purchase a total of 18,259,940 ordinary shares are outstanding under the 2018 Plan.

The following paragraphs summarize the principal terms of the 2018 Plan.

Type of Awards. The 2018 Plan permits the awards of options.

Plan Administration. Our board of directors or a committee appointed by the board of directors will administer the 2018 Plan. The plan administrator will determine the participants to receive awards, the number of awards to be granted to each participant, and the terms and conditions of each grant.

Award Agreement. Awards granted under the 2018 Plan are evidenced by an award agreement that sets forth the terms, conditions and limitations for each award, which may include the term of the award, the provisions applicable in the event that the grantee's employment or service terminates, and our authority to unilaterally or bilaterally amend, modify, suspend, cancel or rescind the award.

Eligibility. We may grant awards to our directors, officers and employees.

Vesting Schedule. In general, the plan administrator determines the vesting schedule, which is specified in the relevant award agreement.

Exercise of Options. The plan administrator determines the exercise price for each award, which is stated in the relevant award agreement. Options that are vested and exercisable will terminate if they are not exercised prior to the time as the plan administrator determines at the time of grant. However, the maximum exercisable term is six years from the date that the granted options are exercisable.

Transfer Restrictions. Awards may not be transferred in any manner by the participant other than certain entities or persons related to the participant without the prior written approval of the plan administrator at its sole and absolute discretion.

Termination and Amendment of the 2018 Plan. Unless terminated earlier, the 2018 Plan has a term of 15 years from the date of effectiveness of the 2018 Plan. Our board of directors has the authority to terminate, amend, suspend or modify the 2018 Plan in accordance with the 2018 Plan and our articles of association.

2019 Share Incentive Plan

In July 2019, our shareholders and board of directors approved the 2019 Share Incentive Plan, or the 2019 Plan, to attract and retain the best available personnel, provide additional incentives to employees, directors and consultants. Under the 2019 Plan, the maximum aggregate number of shares which may be issued pursuant to all awards will initially be 23,532,640 shares, which will be increased by a number equal to 1.0% of the total number of shares issued and outstanding on the last day of the immediately preceding fiscal year on the first day of each fiscal year, commencing with the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, if determined and approved by the board of directors for the relevant fiscal year. As of February 28, 2022, the maximum number of issuable shares under the 2019 Plan was 26,353,926, while 756,420 options had been granted and outstanding under the 2019 Plan, and 1,552,840 restricted share units had been granted and outstanding under the 2019 Plan.

The following paragraphs describe the principal terms of the 2019 Plan.

Type of Awards. The 2019 Plan permits the awards of options, restricted shares, restricted share units, or any other type of awards that the committee approves.

Plan Administration. Our board of directors or a committee designated by the board of directors will act as the plan administrator. The plan administrator will determine the participants who are to receive awards, the type or types of awards to be granted, the number of awards to be granted, and the terms and conditions of each award grant.

Award Agreement. Awards granted under the 2019 Plan are evidenced by an award agreement that sets forth terms, conditions and limitations for each award, which may include the term of the award, the provisions applicable in the event that the grantee's employment or service terminates, and our authority to unilaterally or bilaterally amend, modify, suspend, cancel or rescind the award.

Eligibility. We may grant awards to our employees, directors and consultants of our company.

Vesting Schedule. In general, the plan administrator determines the vesting schedule, which is specified in the relevant award agreement.

Transfer Restrictions. Awards may not be transferred in any manner by the recipient other than in accordance with the exceptions provided in the 2019 Plan, such as transfers by will or the laws of descent and distribution.

Termination and Amendment of the 2019 Plan. Unless terminated earlier, the 2019 Plan has a term of 15 years. Our board of directors has the authority to amend or terminate the 2019 Plan. However, no such action may adversely affect in any material way any awards previously granted unless agreed by the relevant grantee.

The following table summarizes, as of February 28, 2022, the number of ordinary shares under outstanding options that we have granted to our directors and executive officers.

Name	Ordinary Shares Underlying Options	Exercise Price (US$/Share)	Date of Grant	Date of Expiration
Chaohui Chen	*	0.5000	April 27, 2020	April 27, 2031
Zhiping Peng	*	0.5000	April 27, 2020	April 27, 2031
Zhigang Du	*	0.8111	December 31, 2018 - April 27, 2020	December 31, 2025 - April 27, 2031
Hope Ni	—	—	—	—
Onward Choi	—	—	—	—
Ying Kong	—	—	—	—
Yimeng Shi	*	0.5000	December 31, 2018 - April 27, 2020	December 31, 2025 - April 27, 2031
Wen Gao	—	—	—	—
Shubao Pei	*	0.8111	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2025
Zhihui Gong	*	0.5000	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2025
All directors and executive officers as a group	7,056,120	0.5000-0.8111	December 31, 2018 - August 3, 2020	December 31, 2025 - April 27, 2031

Note:

* Less than 1% of our total ordinary shares on an as-converted basis outstanding as of the date of this annual report.

The following table summarizes, as of February 28, 2022, the number of outstanding restricted share units that we have granted to our directors and executive officers.

Name	Ordinary Shares Underlying Restricted Share Unites	Date of Grant
Chaohui Chen	*	January 27, 2021
Zhiping Peng	*	January 27, 2021
Zhigang Du	*	January 27, 2021
Hope Ni	*	January 27, 2021
Onward Choi	*	January 27, 2021
Ying Kong	*	July 1, 2021
Yimeng Shi	*	January 27, 2021
Wen Gao	*	January 27, 2021
Shubao Pei	*	January 27, 2021
Zhihui Gong	*	January 27, 2021
All directors and executive officers as a group	1,211,250	January 27, 2021 - July 1, 2021

As of February 28, 2022, our employees and consultants other than our directors and executive officers as a group held options to purchase 11,960,240 ordinary shares, with exercise prices ranging from US$0.5 to US$0.8 per share. As of February 28, 2022, our employees and consultants other than our directors and executive officers as a group held restricted share unit to turn into 341,590 ordinary shares with nil exercise prices.

C. Board Practices

Board of Directors

Our board of directors consists of five directors. A director is not required to hold any shares in our company by way of qualification. A director who is in any way, whether directly or indirectly, interested in a contract or transaction or proposed contract or transaction with our company is required to declare the nature of his interest at a meeting of our directors. Subject to the Nasdaq Stock Market rules and disqualification by the chairman of the relevant board meeting, a director may vote in respect of any contract or transaction or proposed contract or transaction notwithstanding that he may be interested therein, and if he does so his vote shall be counted and he shall be counted in the quorum at any meeting of our directors at which any such contract or transaction or proposed contract or transaction is considered. Our directors may exercise all the powers of our company to raise or borrow money and to mortgage or charge its undertaking, property and assets (present and future) and uncalled capital or any part thereof, to issue debentures, debenture stock, bonds and other securities, whether outright or as collateral security for any debt, liability or obligation of our company or of any third party.

Board Diversity Matrix

Subject to the Nasdaq Stock Market rules, the below table sets forth our board diversity matrix as of the date of this annual report.

Board Diversity Matrix (As of February 28, 2022)

Country of Principal Executive Offices	People's Republic of China
Foreign Private Issuer	Yes
Disclosure Prohibited Under Home Country Law	No
Total Number of Directors	5

Part I: Gender Identity	Female	Male	Non-Binary	Did Not Disclose Gender
Directors	1	4	0	0
Part II: Demographic Background				
Underrepresented Individual in Home Country Jurisdiction			0	
LGBTQ+			0	
Did Not Disclose Demographic Background			0	

Committees of the Board of Directors

We have established three committees under the board of directors: an audit committee, a compensation committee and a nominating and corporate governance committee. We have adopted a charter for each of the three committees. Each committee's members and functions are described below.

Audit Committee. Our audit committee consists of Mr. Onward Choi, Ms. Hope Ni and Prof. Ying Kong. Mr. Onward Choi is the chairman of our audit committee. We have determined that Mr. Onward Choi, Ms. Hope Ni and Prof. Ying Kong satisfy the "independence" requirements of Rule 5605 of the Nasdaq Stock Market Rules and Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act. We have determined that Mr. Onward Choi qualifies as an "audit committee financial expert." The audit committee oversees our accounting and financial reporting processes and the audits of the financial statements of our company. The audit committee is responsible for, among other things:

- appointing the independent auditors and pre-approving all auditing and non-auditing services permitted to be performed by the independent auditors;
- reviewing with the independent auditors any audit problems or difficulties and management's response;
- discussing the annual audited financial statements with management and the independent auditors;
- reviewing the adequacy and effectiveness of our accounting and internal control policies and procedures and any steps taken to monitor and control major financial risk exposures;
- reviewing and approving all proposed related party transactions;
- meeting separately and periodically with management and the independent auditors; and
- monitoring compliance with our code of business conduct and ethics, including reviewing the adequacy and effectiveness of our procedures to ensure proper compliance.

Compensation Committee. Our compensation committee consists of Prof. Ying Kong, Mr. Onward Choi and Ms. Hope Ni. Prof. Ying Kong is the chairman of our compensation committee. We have determined that Prof. Ying Kong, Mr. Onward Choi and Ms. Hope Ni satisfy the "independence" requirements of Rule 5605 of the Nasdaq Stock Market Rules. The compensation committee assists the board in reviewing and approving the compensation structure, including all forms of compensation, relating to our directors and executive officers. Our chief executive officer may not be present at any committee meeting during which his compensation is deliberated. The compensation committee is responsible for, among other things:

- reviewing and approving, or recommending to the board for its approval, the compensation for our chief executive officer and other executive officers;
- reviewing and recommending to the board for determination with respect to the compensation of our non-employee directors;
- reviewing periodically and approving any incentive compensation or equity plans, programs or similar arrangements; and
- selecting compensation consultant, legal counsel or other adviser only after taking into consideration all factors relevant to that person's independence from management.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee. Our nominating and corporate governance committee consists of Ms. Hope Ni, Mr. Onward Choi and Prof. Ying Kong. Ms. Hope Ni is the chairperson of our nominating and corporate governance committee. Ms. Hope Ni, Mr. Onward Choi and Prof. Ying Kong satisfy the "independence" requirements of Rule 5605 of the Nasdaq Stock Market Rules. The nominating and corporate governance committee assists the board of directors in selecting individuals qualified to become our directors and in determining the composition of the board and its committees. The nominating and corporate governance committee is responsible for, among other things:

- selecting and recommending to the board nominees for election by the shareholders or appointment by the board;
- reviewing annually with the board the current composition of the board with regards to characteristics such as independence, knowledge, skills, experience and diversity;

- making recommendations on the frequency and structure of board meetings and monitoring the functioning of the committees of the board; and
- advising the board periodically with regards to significant developments in the law and practice of corporate governance as well as our compliance with applicable laws and regulations, and making recommendations to the board on all matters of corporate governance and on any remedial action to be taken.

Duties of Directors

Under Cayman Islands law, our directors owe fiduciary duties to our company, including a duty of loyalty, a duty to act honestly and a duty to act in what they consider in good faith to be in our best interests. Our directors must also exercise their powers only for a proper purpose. Our directors also owe to our company a duty to exercise skills they actually possess and such care and diligence that a reasonably prudent person would exercise in comparable circumstance. It was previously considered that a director need not exhibit in the performance of his duties a greater degree of skill than may reasonably be expected from a person of his knowledge and experience. However, English and Commonwealth Courts have moved toward an objective standard with regard to the required skill and care and these authorities are likely to be followed in the Cayman Islands. In fulfilling their duty of care to us, our directors must ensure compliance with our memorandum and articles of association, as amended and restated from time to time, and the class rights vested thereunder in the holders of the shares. Our company has the right to seek damages if a duty owed by our directors is breached. In certain limited exceptional circumstances, a shareholder may have the right to seek damages in our name if a duty owed by our directors is breached.

Our board of directors has all the powers necessary for managing, and for directing and supervising, our business affairs. The functions and powers of our board of directors include, among others:

- convening shareholders' annual and extraordinary general meetings and reporting its work to shareholders at such meetings;
- declaring dividends and distributions;
- appointing officers and determining the term of office of the officers;
- exercising the borrowing powers of our company and mortgaging the property of our company; and
- approving the transfer of shares in our company, including the registration of such shares in our share register.

Terms of Directors and Officers

Our directors may be elected by an ordinary resolution of our shareholders. Alternatively, our board of directors may, by the affirmative vote of a simple majority of the directors present and voting at a board meeting appoint any person as a director to fill a casual vacancy on our board or as an addition to the existing board. Our directors are not automatically subject to a term of office and hold office until such time as they are removed from office by an ordinary resolution of our shareholders. In addition, a director will cease to be a director if he (i) becomes bankrupt or makes any arrangement or composition with his creditors; (ii) dies or is found to be or becomes of unsound mind; (iii) resigns his office by notice in writing; (iv) without special leave of absence from our board, is absent from meetings of our board for three consecutive meetings and our board resolves that his office be vacated; or (v) is removed from office pursuant to any other provision of our articles of association.

Our officers are appointed by and serve at the discretion of the board of directors, and may be removed by our board of directors.

D. Employees

We had a total of 804, 578 and 491 employees as of December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively. The following table sets forth the numbers of our employees categorized by function as of December 31, 2021.

Function	Number of Employees
Research and Development	237
Business Development, Sales and Marketing	160
Administration and Management	94
Total	491

Our success depends on our ability to attract, motivate, train and retain qualified personnel. The average age of our employees is below 34 and 78% of our employees have obtained bachelor's degrees. We believe we offer our employees competitive compensation

packages and an environment that encourages self-development and, as a result, have generally been able to attract and retain qualified personnel and maintain a stable core management team.

We enter into standard labor contracts and confidentiality agreements with our employees. As required by regulations in China, we participate in various employee social insurance plans that are organized by municipal and provincial governments, including pension, unemployment insurance, childbirth insurance, work-related injury insurance, medical insurance and housing fund. We are required under PRC law to make contributions to employee social insurance plans at specified percentages of the salaries, bonuses and certain allowances of our employees, up to a maximum amount specified by the local government from time to time. See "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business and Industry—The enforcement of the PRC Labor Contract Law and other labor-related regulations in the PRC may adversely affect our business and results of operations." Bonuses are generally discretionary and based in part on employee performance and in part on the overall performance of our business. We have granted, and plan to continue to grant, share-based incentive awards to our employees in the future to incentivize their contributions to our growth and development.

E. Share Ownership

Except as specifically noted, the following table sets forth information with respect to the beneficial ownership of our ordinary shares on an as-converted basis as of February 28, 2022 by:

- each of our directors and executive officers; and
- each of our principal shareholders who beneficially own more than 5% of our total outstanding shares.

The calculations in the table below are based on 167,674,670 Class A ordinary shares and 122,072,980 Class B ordinary shares outstanding as of February 28, 2022.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC. In computing the number of shares beneficially owned by a person and the percentage ownership of that person, we have included shares that the person has the right to acquire within 60 days, including through the exercise of any option, warrant or other right or the conversion of any other security. These shares, however, are not included in the computation of the percentage ownership of any other person.

	Class A Ordinary Shares	Class B Ordinary Shares	Total Ordinary Shares	% of Beneficial Ownership	% of Aggregate Voting Power***
	Number	Number	Number	%	%
Directors and Executive Officers:**					
Chaohui Chen(1)	7,628,770	61,346,560	68,975,330	23.8	46.4
Zhiping Peng(2)	7,737,500	60,726,420	68,463,920	23.6	45.9
Zhigang Du(3)	4,014,840	—	4,014,840	1.4	0.2
Hope Ni	*	—	*	*	*
Onward Choi	*	—	*	*	*
Ying Kong	*	—	*	*	*
Yimeng Shi	*	—	*	*	*
Wen Gao(4)	11,999,820	—	11,999,820	4.1	0.6
Shubao Pei(5)	3,957,040	—	3,957,040	1.4	0.2
Zhihui Gong	*	—	*	*	*
All Directors and Executive Officers as a Group	39,077,060	122,072,980	161,150,040	54.6	93.3
Principal Shareholders:					
MediaPlay Limited(1)	—	61,346,560	61,346,560	21.2	46.1
AlphaGo Robot Limited(2)	—	60,726,420	60,726,420	21.0	45.6
Entities Affiliated with Haitong(6)	34,268,110	—	34,268,110	11.8	1.7
Entities affiliated with Cash Capital(7)	37,405,580	—	37,405,580	12.9	1.9

Notes:

* Less than 1% of our total outstanding shares.

** Except as indicated otherwise, the business address of our directors and executive officers is Unit 2214-Rm1, 22/F, Mira Place Tower A, 132 Nathan Road, Tsim Sha Tsui, Kowloon, Hong Kong.

*** For each person and group included in this column, percentage of voting power is calculated by dividing the voting power beneficially owned by such person or group by the voting power of all of our Class A and Class B ordinary shares as a single class. Each holder of Class A ordinary shares is entitled to one vote per share and each holder of our Class B ordinary shares is entitled to 15 votes per share on all matters submitted to them for a vote. Our Class A ordinary shares and Class B ordinary shares vote together as a single class on all matters submitted to a vote of our shareholders, except as may otherwise be required by law. Our Class B ordinary shares are convertible at any time by the holder thereof into Class A ordinary shares on a one-for-one basis.

(1) Represents (i) 61,346,560 Class B ordinary shares held by MediaPlay Limited, a British Virgin Islands company, (ii) 3,680 Class A ordinary shares, in the form of ADSs, held by Mr. Chaohui Chen, (iii) 250,000 Class A ordinary shares held by Mr. Chaohui Chen; and (iv) 522,500 Class A ordinary shares Mr. Chaohui Chen has the right to acquire upon exercise of option within 60 days after February 28,2022; and (v) 6,852,590 Class A ordinary shares (including those in the form of ADSs) beneficially owned by certain of our current and former employees who have granted an irrevocable voting proxy for all shares beneficially owned by them to Mr. Chaohui Chen. MediaPlay Limited is wholly owned by Brilliant Topaz Holding Limited, a British Virgin Islands company. Brilliant Topaz Holding Limited is wholly owned by Chen Family Evergreen Trust, a trust established for the benefit of Mr. Chaohui Chen and his family. Mr. Chaohui Chen is the settlor and investment advisor of Chen Family Evergreen Trust, and has the power to direct the disposition and voting of the shares held by Chen Family Evergreen Trust. The registered address of MediaPlay Limited is Ritter House, Wickhams Cay II, Road Town, Tortola, British Virgin Islands. The abovementioned certain current and former employees and consultants have granted an irrevocable voting proxy for all shares beneficially owned by them to Mr. Chaohui Chen. In addition, our employees and consultants who hold share incentive awards under our share incentive plans, except those who signed the voting agreement, have granted an irrevocable voting proxy for the shares issuable to them pursuant to the awards to Mr. Chaohui Chen.

(2) Represents (i) 60,726,420 Class B ordinary shares held by AlphaGo Robot Limited, a British Virgin Islands company, (ii) 522,500 Class A ordinary shares Mr. Zhiping Peng has the right to acquire upon exercise of option within 60 days after February 28,2022, and (iii) 222,500 Class A ordinary shares held by Mr. Zhiping Peng, and (iv) 6,992,500 Class A ordinary shares held by two of our beneficial owners, who have granted an irrevocable voting proxy for 6,992,500 Class A ordinary shares beneficially owned by them to Mr. Zhiping Peng, and appointed Mr. Zhiping Peng as lawful attorney-in-fact. AlphaGo Robot Limited is wholly owned by Bright Topaz Holding Limited, a British Virgin Islands company. Bright Topaz Holding Limited is wholly owned by Harmony Peng Trust, a trust established for the benefit of Mr. Zhiping Peng and his family. Mr. Zhiping Peng is the settlor and investment advisor of Harmony Peng Trust, and has the power to direct the disposition and voting of the shares held by Harmony Peng Trust. The registered address of AlphaGo Robot Limited is Ritter House, Wickhams Cay II, Road Town, Tortola, British Virgin Islands.

(3) Represents (i) 3,170,620 Class A ordinary shares held by Elite Magic Cosmos Limited, a British Virgin Islands company, (ii) 684,220 Class A ordinary shares Mr. Zhigang Du has the right to acquire upon exercise of option within 60 days after February 28,2022, and (iii) 160,000 Class A ordinary shares held by Mr. Zhigang Du. Elite Magic Cosmos Limited is wholly owned by Mr. Zhigang Du. The registered address of Elite Magic Cosmos Limited is Craigmuir Chambers, Road Town, Tortola, VG 1110, British Virgin Islands.

(4) Represents 11,889,820 Class A ordinary shares held by Talent Wits Limited, a British Virgin Islands company and (ii) 110,000 Class A ordinary shares held by Mr. Wen Gao. Talent Wits Limited is wholly owned by Mr. Wen Gao. The registered address of Talent Wits Limited is Craigmuir Chambers, Road Town Tortola, VG 1110, British Virgin Islands.

(5) Represents (i) 3,170,620 Class A ordinary shares held by Fair Technology Limited, a British Virgin Islands company, and (ii) 616,420 options granted to Mr. Shubao Pei to purchase 616,420 Class A ordinary shares, and (iii) 170,000 Class A ordinary shares held by Mr. Shubao Pei. Fair Technology Limited is wholly owned by Mr. Shubao Pei. The registered address of Fair Technology Limited is Craigmuir Chambers, Road Town, Tortola, VG 1110, British Virgin Islands.

(6) Represents (i) 2,775,878 ADSs, which represent 27,758,780 Class A ordinary shares held by AI Global Investment SPC (acting on behalf and for the account of Haitong Momentum Investment Fund I S.P.), a Cayman Islands exempted segregated portfolio company with limited liability and (ii) 650,933 ADSs, which represent 6,509,330 Class A ordinary shares, held by AI Global Investment SPC (acting on behalf and for the account of Haitong-Harvest Global Technology Fund S.P.), based on the Schedule 13G filed on January 19, 2022. The investment manager of AI Global Investment SPC is Haitong International Asset Management (HK) Limited. Dr. Jianxin Yang is the chief investment officer and managing director of Haitong International Asset Management (HK) Limited. The registered office of AI Global Investment SPC is at Harneys Services (Cayman) Limited, 4th Floor, Harbour Place, 103 South Church Street, PO Box 10240, Grand Cayman KY1-1002, Cayman Islands.

(7) Represents (i) 26,309,700 Class A ordinary shares held by Beijing Cash Capital Venture Partners, a PRC limited liability partnership, and (ii) 11,095,880 Class A ordinary shares held by Xizang Guoke Dingyi Investment Center(Limited Partnership), a PRC limited partnership, based on the Schedule 13G filed on February 11, 2021. The general partner of Beijing Cash Capital Venture Partners is CASH Capital (Beijing) Investment Management Co, Ltd. Xizang Guoke Jiahe Investment Management Partners(Limited Partnership), a PRC limited partnership, is the general partner and fund administrator of Xizang Guoke Dingyi Investment Center(Limited Partnership). Lasa Guoke Jiahe Investment Management Co.,Ltd., a PRC limited liability company, is the general partner of Xizang Guoke Jiahe Investment Management Partners(Limited Partnership). Lasa Guoke Jiahe Investment Management Co.,Ltd. is a wholly-owned subsidiary of CASH Capital (Beijing) Investment Management Co, Ltd. Ge Wang is the legal representative of CASH Capital (Beijing) Investment Management Co, Ltd and a member of the investment committee of Beijing Cash Capital Venture Partners and, in such capacity, Ge Wang may be deemed to have shared voting control and investment discretion with respect to the shares held by Beijing Cash Capital Venture Partners. Ge Wang is also a member of the investment committee of Xizang Guoke Jiahe Investment Management Partners(Limited Partnership) and, in such capacity, Ge Wang may be deemed to have shared voting control and investment discretion with respect to shares held by Xizang Guoke Dingyi Investment Center(Limited Partnership). Hongwu Chen is the general manager of CASH Capital (Beijing) Investment Management Co, Ltd and a member of the investment committee of Beijing Cash Capital Venture Partners and, in such capacity, Hongwu Chen may be deemed to have shared voting control and investment discretion with respect to shares held by Beijing Cash Capital Venture Partners. Hongwu Chen is also a member of the investment committee of Xizang Guoke Jiahe Investment Management Partners(Limited Partnership) and, in such capacity, Hongwu Chen may be deemed to have shared voting control and investment discretion with respect to the shares held by Xizang Guoke Dingyi Investment Center(Limited Partnership). The registered address of Beijing Cash Capital Venture Partners is No. 710-84, Floor 6, No. 8 Haidian North Two Street, Haidian District, Beijing, People's Republic of China. The registered address of Xizang Guoke Dingyi Investment Center(Limited Partnership) is Room 6-1, Unit 2, Building 6, Zone B, YGXC Community, No.158 Jinzhu West Road, Chengguan District, Lhasa, People's Republic of China.

In July 2019, our founders and certain other members of management and beneficial owners of our company, including Chaohui Chen, Zhiping Peng, Wen Gao, Zhu Tan, Zhigang Du, Zhongqi Kuang, Shubao Pei, Xuesong Ren and Yimeng Shi, entered into a voting agreement, which provides that they shall reach a consensus before exercising their voting rights with respect to our shares. In the case of a tie, the parties to the voting agreement will vote again, and they will abide by the decision of which more than 60% of the number of parties vote in favor. The voting agreement will be terminated (i) with respect to all parties thereto, upon consent of all parties, or (ii)

with respect to any party thereto, upon the time he beneficially owns less than 0.1% of the total issued and outstanding ordinary shares of our company.

To our knowledge, as of February 28, 2022, a total of 72,902,570 Class A ordinary shares were held by one record holder in the United States, representing approximately 25.2% of our total outstanding shares. The holder is The Bank of New York Mellon, the depositary of our ADS program. None of our outstanding Class B ordinary shares are held by record holders in the United States. The number of beneficial owners of our ADSs in the United States is likely to be much larger than the number of record holders of our ordinary shares in the United States.

We are not aware of any arrangement that may, at a subsequent date, result in a change of control of our company.

Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions

A. Major Shareholders

Please refer to "Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees—E. Share Ownership."

B. Related Party Transactions

Contractual Arrangements with The Former VIEs and Their Respective Shareholders

See "Item 4. Information on the Company—C. Organizational Structure."

Transactions with our Founders and Related Entities

Transactions with Maya. In October 2018, we made an equity investment in a privately-held company, Maya System, Inc., or Maya, which provides cloud SIM related services in Japan, including sale of products and maintenance. We have significant influence over Maya. In 2019, 2020 and 2021, we recognized US$4.4 million, US$8.0 million and US$9.4 million of revenue from provision of data connectivity services, sales of terminals, sales of data related products and other services and products to Maya, respectively. In 2021, we purchased US$26 thousand of data connectivity service from Maya. As of December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, we owed US$1.0 million, US$1.5 million and US$1.4 million, respectively, to Maya, consisting of deposits and advances. As of December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, we had US$0.7 million, US$2.3 million and US$1.1 million due from Maya, respectively.

Transactions with Huaxiang. In April 2019 and September 2020, the Company made an equity investment in a privately-held company, Beijing Huaxianglianxin Technology Company, or Huaxiang, which is an MVNO in China. We have significant influence over Huaxiang. In 2021, we recognized US$1.0 million of revenue from provision of sales of terminals and PaaS and SaaS services to Huaxiang. In 2021, we purchased US$87 thousand of data connectivity service from Huaxiang. As of December 31, 2021, we owed US$18 thousand to Huaxiang. As of December 31 2021, we had US$45 thousand due from Huaxiang.

Shareholders Agreement

We entered into our third amended and restated shareholders agreement on April 21, 2017 with our shareholders, which consist of holders of ordinary shares and preferred shares. The shareholders agreement provides for certain shareholders' rights, including information and inspection rights, right of participation, right of first refusal and co-sale rights, and contains provisions governing our board of directors and other corporate governance matters. The special rights, as well as the corporate governance provisions, automatically terminated upon the completion of our initial public offering.

Registration Rights

We have granted certain registration rights to holders of registrable securities, which include our ordinary shares issued or issuable pursuant to conversion of our preferred shares. Set forth below is a description of the registration rights granted under the shareholders agreement.

Demand Registration Rights. At any time after the earlier of (i) January 1, 2017, or (ii) the date that is 12 months after the closing of our initial public offering, holders of at least 50% of the registrable securities (including preferred shares and ordinary shares issued upon conversion of preferred shares) then outstanding have the right to demand that we file a registration statement of all registrable securities that the holders request to be registered and included in such registration by written notice. At least 20% (or any lesser percentage in certain situations) of the registrable securities requested by the holders to be included in the underwriting and registration shall be so included. We have the right to defer filing of a registration statement for a period of not more than 60 days for registration on Form F-3 (90 days for registration other than on Form F-3) after the receipt of the request of the initiating holders if we furnish to the holders requesting registration a certificate signed by our president or chief executive officer stating that in the good faith judgment of our board of directors, it would be materially detrimental to us and our shareholders for such registration statement to be

filed at such time. However, we cannot exercise the deferral right more than once in any twelve-month period. We are obligated to effect no more than two demand registrations, other than demand registration to be effected pursuant to registration statement on Form F-3, for which an unlimited number of demand registrations shall be permitted so long as certain condition is met.

Piggyback Registration Rights. If we propose to register for our own account any of our equity securities, or for the account of any holder (other than certain holders) of equity securities any of such holder's equity securities, in connection with public offering of such securities (except for exempt transactions), we shall promptly give each holder written notice of such registration and, upon the written request of any holder given within 15 days after delivery of such notice, we shall use our best efforts to include in such registration any registrable securities thereby requested to be registered by such holder. If a holder decides not to include all or any of its registrable securities in such registration by us, such holder shall nevertheless continue to have the right to include any registrable securities in any subsequent registration statement or registration statements as may be filed by us.

Expenses of Registration. We will bear all registration expenses, other than underwriting discounts and selling commissions applicable to the sale of registrable securities pursuant to the registration rights.

Termination of Registration Rights. Our shareholders' registration rights will terminate on the earlier of (i) the date that is five years after the date of closing of the initial public offering, or (ii) with respect to any holder, the date on which such holder may sell all of such holder's registrable securities under Rule 144 of the Securities Act in any 90-day period.

Employment Agreements and Indemnification Agreements

See "Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees—B. Compensation."

Share Incentive Plans

See "Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees—B. Compensation."

C.Interests of Experts and Counsel

Not applicable.

Item 8. Financial Information

A. Consolidated Statements and Other Financial Information

We have appended consolidated financial statements filed as part of this annual report.

Legal Proceedings

We have been involved in a series of intellectual property lawsuits against SIMO Holdings Inc., or SIMO, and its affiliates.

In June 2018, Hong Kong uCloudlink Network Technology Limited and uCloudlink (America), Ltd., two of our wholly-owned subsidiaries, were named as defendants in a complaint filed by SIMO in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, alleging patent infringements. The plaintiff initially alleged that our products deployed in the United States infringed its U.S. Patent No. 8,116,735 and U.S. Patent No. 9,736,689, which are referred to as the '735 patent and the '689 patent, respectively, starting from August 2018. The plaintiff subsequently dropped its allegations regarding the '735 patent in January 2019. In April 2019, the court granted summary judgment in favor of SIMO holding that we infringed upon the '689 patent and also granted summary judgment in favor of us holding that there were no pre-suit damages to the extent that SIMO is deemed to have been given actual notice of infringement as to certain of our products. In May 2019, the jury delivered a verdict which awarded SIMO compensatory damages in the amount of approximately US$2.2 million for a four-month period from August 2018 to December 2018. The jury also found that our infringement was willful, in connection with which the plaintiff sought enhanced damages in the amount of 50% of the compensatory damages. The trial judge delivered a judgment in June 2019, approving enhanced damages in the amount of 30% of the compensatory damages. Subsequently, the parties filed various post-trial motions, and the court denied our motions for judgment as a matter of law and for a new trial as well as SIMO's motion for request for attorney's fees. The court also granted plaintiff's motion for permanent injunction, effective on September 1, 2019, to enjoin us from selling, offering to sell, importing, or enabling the use of three models of portable Wi-Fi terminals and one model of GlocalMe World Phone that were found to be infringing SIMO's patent in the United States. In October 2019, the court amended the total damages to US$8.2 million to include pre-judgement interest on the awards and supplemental damages for certain sales occurring between January 1, 2019 and August 1, 2019, and certain sales occurring overseas for devices that had previously been sold within the United States between August 13, 2018 and August 31, 2019. Thereafter, we upgraded the allegedly infringing products by pushing a redesigned software update to the devices, which the court concluded on December 9, 2019 were no longer subject to the injunction. We have appealed against the court's original ruling in the United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, and pending the judgment of the appellate court, we have placed the judgment amount in an escrow account. In

parallel, we filed an invalidity petition in form of inter partes review against the '689 patent in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office and the petition was denied on September 17, 2019. We filed reexamination request in form of ex parte review on October 22, 2019, and the request was granted for review in December 2019. On December 9, 2019, the trial court lifted the injunction against the upgraded devices and concluded that they are not infringing. In the meantime, we appealed against the trial court's original ruling in the United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit.

On January 5, 2021, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit reversed the decision by the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York and held that we are entitled to summary judgment of noninfringement. SIMO filed a petition for panel rehearing and rehearing en banc on February 4, 2021, which was denied by the Federal Circuit on March 11, 2021. On March 29, 2021, the escrowed funds have been fully released and refunded to uCloudlink. Following this, the permanent injunction issued by the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York against our products was dissolved on April 8, 2021.

In January 2020, SIMO and its affiliated entity filed a lawsuit for patent infringement and trade secret misappropriation against Hong Kong uCloudlink Network Tech. Ltd. and Shenzhen Ucloudlink Technology Limited in the Eastern District of Texas. The patent infringement claim is based on SIMO's '689 patent. The trade secret allegations are the same as allegations Plaintiffs made in a case between the parties in the Northern District of California (see details of the California case below). Those allegations were dismissed in the California case with prejudice. We moved to transfer the patent infringement claim to the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York and to dismiss or transfer the claims for trade secret misappropriation to the United States District Court for the Northern District of California. On November 24, 2020, EDTX denied both motions. Following our success in the above-mentioned patent infringement case in New York, the plaintiffs dropped their patent infringement claim in EDTX on April 6, 2021. In response to EDTX's ruling denying transfer of trade secret claims, we appealed to the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit on April 16, 2021. On August 30, 2021, we entered into a settlement agreement with SIMO. Pursuant to the settlement agreement, the parties filed joint motions to the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Texas for the dismissal of the trade secret case initiated by SIMO. The case was dismissed in September 2021.

In August 2018, we filed a complaint in the name of HONG KONG UCLOUDLINK NETWORK TECHNOLOGY LIMITED and Ucloudlink (America), Ltd. against SIMO and its affiliate Skyroam Inc. in the United States District Court for the Northern District of California. We claimed that the defendants infringed and continued to infringe two of our patents. There was a stipulated dismissal of the claim regarding one patent in September 2019. The defendants filed answer and counterclaim alleging trade secret misappropriation. The court granted our motion to dismiss the counterclaim and dismissed the trade secret misappropriation counterclaim with prejudice on September 12, 2019. SIMO also filed petition for inter partes review to United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) in August 2019, alleging that our patent in this litigation is invalid. The USPTO denied the petition in February 2020 and SIMO filed a request for rehearing in March 2020, which was denied in May 2020. On August 30, 2021, we entered into a settlement agreement with SIMO. Pursuant to the settlement agreement, the parties filed joint motions to the United States District Court for the Northern District of California for the dismissal of the patent infringement case initiated by us and the trade secret case initiated by SIMO. The case was dismissed in September 2021.

We filed two lawsuits against Shenzhen Skyroam Technology Co., Ltd. The first one, in the Intermediate People's Court of Shenzhen, claims patent infringement on our patent No. 209.9. The first hearing was held on January 28, 2021 and we are now waiting for the court's further notice. The second one, in the Intermediate People's Court of Shenzhen, claims patent infringement on our patent No. 352.6. We have applied for withdrawal of the second litigation.

In June 2019, Shenzhen Skyroam Technology Co., Ltd. filed an additional complaint in the Intermediate People's Court of Shenzhen against Shenzhen Ucloudlink Technology Limited, Shenzhen uCloudlink Network Technology Co.,Ltd. and one of its employees, and Mr. Gao Wen for trade secret misappropriation. This employee was a former employee of Shenzhen Skyroam Technology Co., Ltd. The plaintiff alleged that we misappropriated their trade secret by falsely obtaining, disclosing and using the trade secret regarding technology and operation of the plaintiff, and it claimed damages of approximately US$14 million and cessation of misappropriation. The court denied our motion to transfer the lawsuit from the Intermediate People's Court of Shenzhen to the Higher People's Court of Guangdong and we appealed the decision on September 17, 2019. On May 8, 2020, the Supreme People's Court ruled against our appeal and this case is being heard by the Intermediate People's Court of Shenzhen. The Intermediate People's Court of Shenzhen has organized three pre-trial conferences in October 2020, December 2020, and January 2021 for exchanging evidence and confirming judicial appraisal results. On September 3, 2021, SIMO applied to withdraw the trade secret misappropriation claim in the Intermediate People's Court of Shenzhen. On September 6, 2021, the Intermediate People's Court of Shenzhen approved SIMO's application, and this case is closed therefore. In September 2021, Shenzhen Skyroam Technology Co., Ltd. applied to withdraw the two patent ownership claims in the Intermediate People's Court of Shenzhen and the cases have been dismissed.

Also, in June 2019, Shenzhen Skyroam Technology Co., Ltd. filed a complaint against us in the Intermediate People's Court of Shenzhen regarding a patent ownership dispute. The plaintiff alleged that our patent No. 011.8, invented by a former employee of our company who had previously worked with the plaintiff, is actually the technical achievement of the plaintiff, thus the patent should be owned by the plaintiff, and it claimed damages of approximately US$21,000. The exchange of evidence was held in August 2019 and we applied to suspend the lawsuit on October 15, 2019. We further received the court's summons on November 7, 2019 and the

first hearing of this lawsuit was held on January 6, 2020. A second hearing may be held in future and the court has not yet reached a verdict. Due to the aforementioned lawsuit, the invalidation petition against patent No. 011.8, which was filed by Shenzhen Skyroam Technology Co., Ltd. in Patent Reexamination Board of National Intellectual Property Administration in PRC in April 2019, has been suspended. We believe the claims do not have merit and intend to defend ourselves vigorously. In addition, in July 2019, Shenzhen Skyroam Technology Co., Ltd. filed another complaint in the Intermediate People's Court of Shenzhen against us relating to the ownership of Patent No. 104.4. The plaintiff alleged that our patent No. 104.4, invented by a former employee of our company who had previously worked with the plaintiff, is actually the technical achievement of the plaintiff, thus the patent should be owned by the plaintiff, and the plaintiff claimed damages of approximately US$21,000. The case was dismissed in September 2020.

We reached a global settlement with SIMO for the series of cases held in both the United States and the PRC by entering into the Settlement Agreement. According to the settlement, we and SIMO have applied to withdraw all lawsuits initiated by either party. After the settlement with SIMO, we are currently involved in three pending patent invalidation cases, and there are no significant amounts of damages, legal fees or costs occurred in these cases against us.

Any of the pending lawsuits against us, or any other legal or administrative proceeding, regardless of the outcome, is likely to result in substantial cost and diversion of our resources, including our management's time and attention. See "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business and Industry—We are involved in legal proceedings in the ordinary course of our business from time to time. If the outcomes of these proceedings are adverse to us, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition."

Dividend Policy

Our board of directors has discretion on whether to distribute dividends, subject to certain requirements of Cayman Islands law. In addition, our shareholders may by ordinary resolution declare a dividend, but no dividend may exceed the amount recommended by our board of directors. In either case, all dividends are subject to certain restrictions under Cayman Islands law, namely that our company may only pay dividends out of profits or share premium, and provided always that in no circumstances may a dividend be paid if this would result in our company being unable to pay its debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of business. Even if we decide to pay dividends, the form, frequency and amount will depend upon our future operations and earnings, capital requirements and surplus, general financial condition, contractual restrictions and other factors that the board of directors may deem relevant.

We do not have any present plan to pay any cash dividends on our ordinary shares in the foreseeable future. We currently intend to retain most, if not all, of our available funds and any future earnings to operate and expand our business.

We are a holding company incorporated in the Cayman Islands. We may rely on dividends from our subsidiaries and consolidated entities in Hong Kong or China for our cash requirements, including any payment of dividends to our shareholders. PRC regulations may restrict the ability of our PRC subsidiaries to pay dividends to us. See "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Regulation—Regulations on Dividend Distribution."

If we pay any dividends on our ordinary shares, we will pay those dividends which are payable in respect of the Class A ordinary shares underlying the ADSs to the depositary, as the registered holder of such Class A ordinary shares, and the depositary then will pay such amounts to the ADS holders in proportion to the Class A ordinary shares underlying the ADSs held by such ADS holders, subject to the terms of the deposit agreement, including the fees and expenses payable thereunder. See "Item 12. Description of Securities Other than Equity Securities—D. American Depositary Shares." Cash dividends on our ordinary shares, if any, will be paid in U.S. dollars.

B. Significant Changes

Except as disclosed elsewhere in this annual report, we have not experienced any significant changes since the date of our audited consolidated financial statements included in this annual report.

Item 9. The Offer and Listing

A. Offering and Listing Details

Our ADSs, each representing ten of our Class A ordinary shares, have been listed on Nasdaq since June 9, 2020. Our ADSs trade under the symbol "UCL."

B. Plan of Distribution

Not applicable.

C. Markets

Our ADSs have been listed on Nasdaq since June 9, 2020 under the symbol "UCL."

D. Selling Shareholders

Not applicable.

E. Dilution

Not applicable.

F. Expenses of the Issue

Not applicable.

Item 10. Additional Information

A. Share Capital

Not applicable.

B. Memorandum and Articles of Association

Our shareholders have adopted a sixth amended and restated memorandum and articles of association. The following are summaries of material provisions of the memorandum and articles of association and of the Companies Act (As Revised), insofar as they relate to the material terms of our ordinary shares.

Objects of Our Company. Under our memorandum and articles of association, the objects of our company are unrestricted and we have the full power and authority to carry out any object not prohibited by the laws of the Cayman Islands.

Ordinary Shares. Our ordinary shares are issued in registered form. We may not issue shares to bearer. Our shareholders who are non-residents of the Cayman Islands may freely hold and vote their shares. Our ordinary shares are divided into Class A ordinary shares and Class B ordinary shares. Holders of our Class A ordinary shares and Class B ordinary shares will have the same rights except for voting and conversion rights. Each Class A ordinary share shall, on a poll, entitle the holder thereof to one vote on all matters subject to vote at our general meetings, and each Class B ordinary share shall, on a poll, entitle the holder thereof to 15 votes on all matters subject to vote at our general meetings. Our ordinary shares are issued in registered form and are issued when registered in our register of members.

Conversion. Each Class B ordinary share is convertible into one Class A ordinary share at any time by the holder thereof. Class A ordinary shares are not convertible into Class B ordinary shares under any circumstances. Upon (i) any direct or indirect sale, transfer, assignment or disposition of such number of Class B ordinary shares by the holder thereof or the direct or indirect transfer or assignment of the voting power attached to such number of Class B ordinary shares through voting proxy or otherwise to any person that is not an affiliate of our two founders, namely, Mr. Chaohui Chen and Mr. Zhiping Peng, their family members or any entity controlled by the founders or their family members, or (ii) the direct or indirect sale, transfer, assignment or disposition of a majority of the issued and outstanding voting securities of, or the direct or indirect transfer or assignment of the voting power attached to such voting securities through voting proxy or otherwise, or the direct or indirect sale, transfer, assignment or disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of, a holder of Class B ordinary shares that is an entity to any person other than an affiliate of our two founders, namely, Mr. Chaohui Chen and Mr. Zhiping Peng, their family members or any entity controlled by the founders or their family members, such Class B ordinary shares shall be automatically and immediately converted into an equal number of Class A ordinary shares.

Dividends. Our memorandum and articles of association provides that our directors may from time to time declare dividends (including interim dividends) and other distributions on our shares in issue and authorize payment of the same out of the funds of our company lawfully available therefor. In addition, our shareholders may declare dividends by ordinary resolution, but no dividend shall exceed the amount recommended by our directors. Under the laws of the Cayman Islands, our company may pay a dividend out of either profit or share premium account; provided that in no circumstances may a dividend be paid if this would result in our company being unable to pay its debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of business.

Voting Rights. Voting at any meeting of shareholders is by show of hands unless a poll (before or on the declaration of the result of the show of hands) is demanded. A poll may be demanded by the chairman of such meeting or any one shareholder holding not less than 10% of the votes attaching to the shares present in person or by proxy.

An ordinary resolution to be passed at a meeting by the shareholders requires the affirmative vote of a simple majority of the votes attaching to the ordinary shares cast at a meeting, while a special resolution requires the affirmative vote of no less than two-thirds of the votes cast attaching to the issued and outstanding ordinary shares at a meeting, or with a written resolution signed by all members entitled to vote. A special resolution will be required for important matters such as a change of name or making changes to our memorandum and articles of association.

General Meetings of Shareholders. As a Cayman Islands exempted company, we are not obliged by the Companies Act to call shareholders' annual general meetings. Our memorandum and articles of association provide that we may (but are not obliged to) in each year hold a general meeting as our annual general meeting in which case we shall specify the meeting as such in the notices calling it, and the annual general meeting shall be held at such time and place as may be determined by our directors.

Shareholders' general meetings may be convened by the chairman of our board of directors, the chief executive officer or by our directors (acting by a resolution of our board). Advance notice of at least seven calendar days is required for the convening of our annual general shareholders' meeting (if any) and any other general meeting of our shareholders. A quorum required for any general meeting of shareholders consists of, at the time when the meeting proceeds to business, one or more of our shareholders holding shares which carry in aggregate (or representing by proxy) more than 50% of all votes attaching to all of our shares in issue and entitled to vote at such general meeting, present in person or by proxy or, if a corporation or other non-natural person, by its duly authorized representative.

The Companies Act provides shareholders with only limited rights to requisition a general meeting, and does not provide shareholders with any right to put any proposal before a general meeting. However, these rights may be provided in a company's articles of association. Our memorandum and articles of association provide that upon the requisition of shareholders holding shares which carry in aggregate not less than one-third of all votes attaching to all issued and outstanding shares of our company entitled to vote at general meetings as at the date of the deposit, our board will convene an extraordinary general meeting and put the resolutions so requisitioned to a vote at such meeting. However, our memorandum and articles of association do not provide our shareholders with any right to put any proposals before annual general meetings or extraordinary general meetings not called by such shareholders.

Transfer of Ordinary Shares. Subject to the restrictions set out below, any of our shareholders may transfer all or any of his or her ordinary shares by an instrument of transfer in writing and in the usual or common form or any other form approved by our board of directors.

Our board of directors may, in its absolute discretion, decline to register any transfer of any ordinary share which is not fully paid up or on which we have a lien. Our board of directors may also decline to register any transfer of any ordinary share unless:

- the instrument of transfer is lodged with us, accompanied by the certificate for the ordinary shares to which it relates and such other evidence as our board of directors may reasonably require to show the right of the transferor to make the transfer;
- the instrument of transfer is in respect of only one class of ordinary shares;
- the instrument of transfer is properly stamped, if required;
- in the case of a transfer to joint holders, the number of joint holders to whom the ordinary share is to be transferred does not exceed four; and
- a fee of such maximum sum as the Nasdaq Global Market may determine to be payable or such lesser sum as our directors may from time to time require is paid to us in respect thereof.

If our directors refuse to register a transfer they shall, within three calendar months after the date on which the instrument of transfer was lodged, send to each of the transferor and the transferee notice of such refusal.

The registration of transfers may, on ten calendar days' notice being given by advertisement in such one or more newspapers, by electronic means or by any other means in accordance with the rules of the Nasdaq Global Market be suspended and the register closed at such times and for such periods as our board of directors may from time to time determine; provided, however, that the registration of transfers shall not be suspended nor the register closed for more than 30 calendar days in any year as our board may determine.

Liquidation. On the winding up of our company, if the assets available for distribution amongst our shareholders shall be more than sufficient to repay the whole of the share capital at the commencement of the winding up, the surplus shall be distributed amongst our shareholders in proportion to the par value of the shares held by them at the commencement of the winding up, subject to a deduction from those shares in respect of which there are monies due, of all monies payable to our company for unpaid calls or otherwise. If our

assets available for distribution are insufficient to repay all of the paid-up capital, such the assets will be distributed so that, as nearly as may be, the losses are borne by our shareholders in proportion to the par value of the shares held by them.

Calls on Shares and Forfeiture of Shares. Our board of directors may from time to time make calls upon shareholders for any amounts unpaid on their shares in a notice served to such shareholders at least 14 calendar days prior to the specified time and place of payment. The shares that have been called upon and remain unpaid are subject to forfeiture.

Redemption, Repurchase and Surrender of Shares. We may issue shares on terms that such shares are subject to redemption, at our option or at the option of the holders of these shares, on such terms and in such manner as may be determined, before the issue of such shares, by our board of directors or by our shareholders by special resolution. Our company may also repurchase any of our shares on such terms and in such manner as have been approved by our board of directors or by an ordinary resolution of our shareholders. Under the Companies Act, the redemption or repurchase of any share may be paid out of our Company's profits or out of the proceeds of a new issue of shares made for the purpose of such redemption or repurchase, or out of capital (including share premium account and capital redemption reserve) if our company can, immediately following such payment, pay its debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of business. In addition, under the Companies Act no such share may be redeemed or repurchased (a) unless it is fully paid up, (b) if such redemption or repurchase would result in there being no shares outstanding or (c) if the company has commenced liquidation. In addition, our company may accept the surrender of any fully paid share for no consideration.

Variations of Rights of Shares. Whenever the capital of our company is divided into different classes the rights attached to any such class may, subject to any rights or restrictions for the time being attached to any class, only be materially adversely varied with the consent in writing of the holders of two-thirds of all of the issued shares of that class or with the sanction of an ordinary resolution passed at a separate meeting of the holders of the shares of that class. The rights conferred upon the holders of the shares of any class issued with preferred or other rights shall not, subject to any rights or restrictions for the time being attached to the shares of that class, be deemed to be materially adversely varied by the creation, allotment or issue of further shares ranking pari passu with or subsequent to them or the redemption or purchase of any shares of any class by our company. In addition, the rights of the holders of shares shall not be deemed to be materially adversely varied by the creation or issue of shares with preferred or other rights including, without limitation, the creation of shares with enhanced or weighted voting rights.

Issuance of Additional Shares. Our memorandum of association authorizes our board of directors to issue additional shares (including series of preferred shares) from time to time as our board of directors shall determine, to the extent of available authorized but unissued shares.

Our memorandum of association also authorizes our board of directors to establish from time to time one or more series of preference shares and to determine, with respect to any series of preference shares, the terms and rights of that series, including:

- the designation of the series;
- the number of shares of the series;
- the dividend rights, dividend rates, conversion rights, voting rights; and
- the rights and terms of redemption and liquidation preferences.

Our board of directors may issue preference shares without action by our shareholders to the extent authorized but unissued. Issuance of these shares may dilute the voting power of holders of ordinary shares.

Inspection of Books and Records. Holders of our ordinary shares will have no general right under Cayman Islands law to inspect or obtain copies of our list of shareholders or our corporate records (save for our memorandum and articles of association, our register of mortgages and charges and special resolutions of our shareholders). However, we intend to provide our shareholders with annual audited financial statements.

Anti-Takeover Provisions. Some provisions of our memorandum and articles of association may discourage, delay or prevent a change of control of our company or management that shareholders may consider favorable, including provisions that:

- authorize our board of directors to issue preference shares in one or more series and to designate the price, rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions of such preference shares without any further vote or action by our shareholders; and
- limit the ability of shareholders to requisition and convene general meetings of shareholders.

However, under Cayman Islands law, our directors may only exercise the rights and powers granted to them under our memorandum and articles of association for a proper purpose and for what they believe in good faith to be in the best interests of our company.

Exempted Company. We are an exempted company with limited liability under the Companies Act. The Companies Act distinguishes between ordinary resident companies and exempted companies. Any company that is registered in the Cayman Islands but conducts business mainly outside of the Cayman Islands may apply to be registered as an exempted company. The requirements for an exempted company are essentially the same as for an ordinary company except that an exempted company:

- does not have to file an annual return of its shareholders with the Registrar of Companies;
- is not required to open its register of members for inspection;
- does not have to hold an annual general meeting;
- may issue negotiable or bearer shares or shares with no par value;
- may obtain an undertaking against the imposition of any future taxation (such undertakings are usually given for 20 years in the first instance);
- may register by way of continuation in another jurisdiction and be deregistered in the Cayman Islands;
- may register as a limited duration company; and
- may register as a segregated portfolio company.

"Limited liability" means that the liability of each shareholder is limited to the amount unpaid by the shareholder on the shares of the company (except in exceptional circumstances, such as involving fraud, the establishment of an agency relationship or an illegal or improper purpose or other circumstances in which a court may be prepared to pierce or lift the corporate veil).

Differences in Corporate Law

The Companies Act (As Revised), or the Companies Act, is derived, to a large extent, from the older Companies Acts of England but does not follow recent English statutory enactments and accordingly there are significant differences between the Companies Act and the current Companies Act of England. In addition, the Companies Act differs from laws applicable to U.S. corporations and their shareholders. Set forth below is a summary of certain significant differences between the provisions of the Companies Act applicable to us and the laws applicable to companies incorporated in the United States and their shareholders.

Mergers and Similar Arrangements. The Companies Act permits mergers and consolidations between Cayman Islands companies and between Cayman Islands companies and non-Cayman Islands companies. For these purposes, (i) "merger" means the merging of two or more constituent companies and the vesting of their undertaking, property and liabilities in one of such companies as the surviving company, and (ii) a "consolidation" means the combination of two or more constituent companies into a consolidated company and the vesting of the undertaking, property and liabilities of such companies to the consolidated company. In order to effect such a merger or consolidation, the directors of each constituent company must approve a written plan of merger or consolidation, which must then be authorized by (a) a special resolution of the shareholders of each constituent company, and (b) such other authorization, if any, as may be specified in such constituent company's articles of association. The plan must be filed with the Registrar of Companies of the Cayman Islands together with a declaration as to the solvency of the consolidated or surviving company, a list of the assets and liabilities of each constituent company and an undertaking that a copy of the certificate of merger or consolidation will be given to the members and creditors of each constituent company and that notification of the merger or consolidation will be published in the Cayman Islands Gazette. Court approval is not required for a merger or consolidation which is effected in compliance with these statutory procedures.

A merger between a Cayman parent company and its Cayman subsidiary or subsidiaries does not require authorization by a resolution of shareholders of that Cayman subsidiary if a copy of the plan of merger is given to every member of that Cayman subsidiary to be merged unless that member agrees otherwise. For this purpose a company is a "parent" of a subsidiary if it holds issued shares that together represent at least ninety percent (90%) of the votes at a general meeting of the subsidiary.

The consent of each holder of a fixed or floating security interest over a constituent company is required unless this requirement is waived by a court in the Cayman Islands.

Save in certain limited circumstances, a shareholder of a Cayman constituent company who dissents from the merger or consolidation is entitled to payment of the fair value of his shares (which, if not agreed between the parties, will be determined by the

Cayman Islands court) upon dissenting to the merger or consolidation, provide the dissenting shareholder complies strictly with the procedures set out in the Companies Act. The exercise of dissenter rights will preclude the exercise by the dissenting shareholder of any other rights to which he or she might otherwise be entitled by virtue of holding shares, save for the right to seek relief on the grounds that the merger or consolidation is void or unlawful.

Separate from the statutory provisions relating to mergers and consolidations, the Companies Act also contains statutory provisions that facilitate the reconstruction and amalgamation of companies by way of schemes of arrangement, provided that the arrangement is approved by a majority in number of each class of shareholders and creditors with whom the arrangement is to be made, and who must in addition represent three-fourths in value of each such class of shareholders or creditors, as the case may be, that are present and voting either in person or by proxy at a meeting, or meetings, convened for that purpose. The convening of the meetings and subsequently the arrangement must be sanctioned by the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands. While a dissenting shareholder has the right to express to the court the view that the transaction ought not to be approved, the court can be expected to approve the arrangement if it determines that:

- the statutory provisions as to the required majority vote have been met;
- the shareholders have been fairly represented at the meeting in question and the statutory majority are acting bona fide without coercion of the minority to promote interests adverse to those of the class;
- the arrangement is such that may be reasonably approved by an intelligent and honest man of that class acting in respect of his interest; and
- the arrangement is not one that would more properly be sanctioned under some other provision of the Companies Act.

The Companies Act also contains a statutory power of compulsory acquisition which may facilitate the "squeeze out" of dissentient minority shareholder upon a tender offer. When a tender offer is made and accepted by holders of 90% of the shares affected within four months, the offeror may, within a two-month period commencing on the expiration of such four months period, require the holders of the remaining shares to transfer such shares to the offeror on the terms of the offer. An objection can be made to the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands but this is unlikely to succeed in the case of an offer which has been so approved unless there is evidence of fraud, bad faith or collusion.

If an arrangement and reconstruction by way of scheme of arrangement is thus approved and sanctioned, or if a tender offer is made and accepted in accordance with the foregoing statutory procedures, a dissenting shareholder would have no rights comparable to appraisal rights, which would otherwise ordinarily be available to dissenting shareholders of Delaware corporations, providing rights to receive payment in cash for the judicially determined value of the shares.

Shareholders' Suits. In principle, we will normally be the proper plaintiff to sue for a wrong done to us as a company, and as a general rule a derivative action may not be brought by a minority shareholder. However, based on English authorities, which would in all likelihood be of persuasive authority in the Cayman Islands, the Cayman Islands court can be expected to follow and apply the common law principles (namely the rule in Foss v. Harbottle and the exceptions thereto) so that a non-controlling shareholder may be permitted to commence a class action against or derivative actions in the name of the company to challenge:

- an act which is illegal or ultra vires and is therefore incapable of ratification by the shareholders;
- an act which requires a resolution with a qualified (or special) majority (i.e. more than a simple majority) which has not been obtained; and
- an act which constitutes a fraud on the minority where the wrongdoer are themselves in control of the company.

Indemnification of Directors and Executive Officers and Limitation of Liability. Cayman Islands law does not limit the extent to which a company's memorandum and articles of association may provide for indemnification of officers and directors, except to the extent any such provision may be held by the Cayman Islands courts to be contrary to public policy, such as to provide indemnification against civil fraud or the consequences of committing a crime. Our memorandum and articles of association provide that that we shall indemnify our officers and directors against all actions, proceedings, costs, charges, expenses, losses, damages or liabilities incurred or sustained by such director or officer, other than by reason of such person's own dishonesty, willful default or fraud, in or about the conduct of our company's business or affairs (including as a result of any mistake of judgment) or in the execution or discharge of his duties, powers, authorities or discretions, including, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, any costs, expenses, losses or liabilities incurred by such director or officer in defending (whether successfully or otherwise) any civil proceedings concerning our company or its affairs in any court whether in the Cayman Islands or elsewhere. This standard of conduct is generally the same as permitted under the Delaware General Corporation Law for a Delaware corporation.

In addition, we have entered into indemnification agreements with our directors and executive officers that provide such persons with additional indemnification beyond that provided in our memorandum and articles of association.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to our directors, officers or persons controlling us under the foregoing provisions, we have been informed that in the opinion of the SEC, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

Directors' Fiduciary Duties. Under Delaware corporate law, a director of a Delaware corporation has a fiduciary duty to the corporation and its shareholders. This duty has two components: the duty of care and the duty of loyalty. The duty of care requires that a director act in good faith, with the care that an ordinarily prudent person would exercise under similar circumstances. Under this duty, a director must inform himself of, and disclose to shareholders, all material information reasonably available regarding a significant transaction. The duty of loyalty requires that a director acts in a manner he reasonably believes to be in the best interests of the corporation. He must not use his corporate position for personal gain or advantage. This duty prohibits self-dealing by a director and mandates that the best interest of the corporation and its shareholders take precedence over any interest possessed by a director, officer or controlling shareholder and not shared by the shareholders generally. In general, actions of a director are presumed to have been made on an informed basis, in good faith and in the honest belief that the action taken was in the best interests of the corporation. However, this presumption may be rebutted by evidence of a breach of one of the fiduciary duties. Should such evidence be presented concerning a transaction by a director, the director must prove the procedural fairness of the transaction, and that the transaction was of fair value to the corporation.

As a matter of Cayman Islands law, a director of a Cayman Islands company is in the position of a fiduciary with respect to the company and therefore it is considered that he owes the following duties to the company—a duty to act bona fide in the best interests of the company, a duty not to make a personal profit based on his position as director (unless the company permits him to do so), a duty not to put himself in a position where the interests of the company conflict with his personal interest or his duty to a third party, and a duty to exercise powers for the purpose for which such powers were intended. A director of a Cayman Islands company owes to the company a duty to act with skill and care. It was previously considered that a director need not exhibit in the performance of his duties a greater degree of skill than may reasonably be expected from a person of his knowledge and experience. However, English and Commonwealth courts have moved towards an objective standard with regard to the required skill and care and these authorities are likely to be followed in the Cayman Islands.

Shareholder Action by Written Consent. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a corporation may eliminate the right of shareholders to act by written consent by amendment to its certificate of incorporation. Cayman Islands law and our memorandum and articles of association provide that our shareholders may approve corporate matters by way of a unanimous written resolution signed by or on behalf of each shareholder who would have been entitled to vote on such matter at a general meeting without a meeting being held.

Shareholder Proposals. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a shareholder has the right to put any proposal before the annual meeting of shareholders; provided it complies with the notice provisions in the governing documents. A special meeting may be called by the board of directors or any other person authorized to do so in the governing documents, but shareholders may be precluded from calling special meetings.

The Companies Act provides shareholders with only limited rights to requisition a general meeting, and does not provide shareholders with any right to put any proposal before a general meeting. However, these rights may be provided in a company's articles of association. Our memorandum and articles of association allow any one or more of our shareholders holding shares which carry in aggregate not less than one-third of all votes attaching to all issued and outstanding shares of our company as at the date of the deposit entitled to vote at general meetings to requisition an extraordinary general meeting of our shareholders, in which case our board is obliged to convene an extraordinary general meeting and to put the resolutions so requisitioned to a vote at such meeting. Other than this right to requisition a shareholders' meeting, our memorandum and articles of association do not provide our shareholders with any other right to put proposals before annual general meetings or extraordinary general meetings. As an exempted Cayman Islands company, we are not obliged by law to call shareholders' annual general meetings.

Cumulative Voting. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, cumulative voting for elections of directors is not permitted unless the corporation's certificate of incorporation specifically provides for it. Cumulative voting potentially facilitates the representation of minority shareholders on a board of directors since it permits the minority shareholder to cast all the votes to which the shareholder is entitled on a single director, which increases the shareholder's voting power with respect to electing such director. There are no prohibitions in relation to cumulative voting under the laws of the Cayman Islands but our memorandum and articles of association do not provide for cumulative voting. As a result, our shareholders are not afforded any less protections or rights on this issue than shareholders of a Delaware corporation.

Removal of Directors. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a director of a corporation with a classified board may be removed only for cause with the approval of a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote, unless the certificate of incorporation

provides otherwise. Under our memorandum and articles of association, directors may be removed by an ordinary resolution of our shareholders. A director's office shall be vacated if he (i) becomes bankrupt or makes any arrangement or composition with his creditors; (ii) dies or is found to be or becomes of unsound mind; (iii) resigns his office by notice in writing; (iv) without special leave of absence from our board, is absent from meetings of our board for three consecutive meetings and our board resolves that his office be vacated; or (v) is removed from office pursuant to any other provision of our articles of association.

Transactions with Interested Shareholders. The Delaware General Corporation Law contains a business combination statute applicable to Delaware corporations whereby, unless the corporation has specifically elected not to be governed by such statute by amendment to its certificate of incorporation, it is prohibited from engaging in certain business combinations with an "interested shareholder" for three years following the date that such person becomes an interested shareholder. An interested shareholder generally is a person or a group who or which owns or owned 15% or more of the target's outstanding voting share within the past three years. This has the effect of limiting the ability of a potential acquirer to make a two-tiered bid for the target in which all shareholders would not be treated equally. The statute does not apply if, among other things, prior to the date on which such shareholder becomes an interested shareholder, the board of directors approves either the business combination or the transaction which resulted in the person becoming an interested shareholder. This encourages any potential acquirer of a Delaware corporation to negotiate the terms of any acquisition transaction with the target's board of directors.

Cayman Islands law has no comparable statute. As a result, we cannot avail ourselves of the types of protections afforded by the Delaware business combination statute. However, although Cayman Islands law does not regulate transactions between a company and its significant shareholders, it does provide that such transactions must be entered into bona fide in the best interests of the company and not with the effect of constituting a fraud on the minority shareholders.

Dissolution; Winding up. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, unless the board of directors approves the proposal to dissolve, dissolution must be approved by shareholders holding 100% of the total voting power of the corporation. Only if the dissolution is initiated by the board of directors may it be approved by a simple majority of the corporation's outstanding shares. Delaware law allows a Delaware corporation to include in its certificate of incorporation a supermajority voting requirement in connection with dissolutions initiated by the board.

Under Cayman Islands law, a company may be wound up by either an order of the courts of the Cayman Islands or by a special resolution of its members or, if the company is unable to pay its debts as they fall due, by an ordinary resolution of its members. The court has authority to order winding up in a number of specified circumstances including where it is, in the opinion of the court, just and equitable to do so.

Variation of Rights of Shares. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a corporation may vary the rights of a class of shares with the approval of a majority of the outstanding shares of such class, unless the certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Under our memorandum and articles of association, if our share capital is divided into more than one class of shares, the rights attached to any such class may, subject to any rights or restrictions for the time being attached to any class, only be materially adversely varied with the consent in writing of the holders of two-thirds of all the issued shares of that class or with the sanction of an ordinary resolution passed at a separate meeting of the holders of the shares of that class. The rights conferred upon the holders of the shares of any class issued with preferred or other rights shall not, subject to any rights or restrictions for the time being attached to the shares of that class, be deemed to be materially adversely varied by the creation, allotment or issue of further shares ranking pari passu with or subsequent to them or the redemption or purchase of any shares of any class by our company. The rights of the holders of shares shall not be deemed to be materially adversely varied by the creation or issue of shares with preferred or other rights including, without limitation, the creation of shares with enhanced or weighted voting rights.

Amendment of Governing Documents. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a corporation's governing documents may be amended with the approval of a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote, unless the certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Under the Companies Act and our memorandum and articles of association, our memorandum and articles of association may only be amended by a special resolution of our shareholders.

Rights of Non-resident or Foreign Shareholders. There are no limitations imposed by our memorandum and articles of association on the rights of non-resident or foreign shareholders to hold or exercise voting rights on our shares. In addition, there are no provisions in our memorandum and articles of association governing the ownership threshold above which shareholder ownership must be disclosed.

See "Exhibit 2.6—Description of Securities" attached to this Form 20-F for more descriptions of our securities.

C. Material Contracts

Other than in the ordinary course of business and other than those described in "Item 4. Information on the Company" or "Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions—B. Related Party Transactions" or elsewhere in this annual report, we have not entered into any material contract during the two years immediately preceding the date of this annual report.

D. Exchange Controls

See "Item 4. Information on the Company—B. Business Overview—Regulation—Regulations Related to Foreign Exchange."

E. Taxation

The following summary of the material Cayman Islands, Hong Kong, PRC and U.S. federal income tax consequences of an investment in the ADSs or ordinary shares is based upon laws and relevant interpretations thereof in effect as of the date of this annual report, all of which are subject to change. This summary does not deal with all possible tax consequences relating to an investment in the ADSs or ordinary shares, such as the tax consequences under U.S. state and local tax laws or under the tax laws of jurisdictions other than the Cayman Islands, Hong Kong, the People's Republic of China and the United States.

Cayman Islands Taxation

The Cayman Islands currently levies no taxes on individuals or corporations based upon profits, income, gains or appreciation and there is no taxation in the nature of inheritance tax or estate duty. There are no other taxes likely to be material to us levied by the government of the Cayman Islands except for stamp duties which may be applicable on instruments executed in, or, after execution, brought within the jurisdiction of the Cayman Islands. The Cayman Islands is not party to any double tax treaties that are applicable to any payments made to or by our company. There are no exchange control regulations or currency restrictions in the Cayman Islands.

Payments of dividends and capital in respect of our ordinary shares and ADSs will not be subject to taxation in the Cayman Islands and no withholding will be required on the payment of a dividend or capital to any holder of our ordinary shares or the ADSs, nor will gains derived from the disposal of our ordinary shares or the ADSs be subject to Cayman Islands income or corporation tax.

Hong Kong Taxation

Hong Kong profits tax is chargeable on every person, including corporations, carrying on a trade, profession or business in Hong Kong in respect of profits arising in or derived from Hong Kong from such trade, profession or business (excluding profits arising from the sale of capital assets). However, profits arising from the sale of capital assets are not subject to Hong Kong profits tax. Whether (i) a business is carried on in Hong Kong; and/or (ii) profits are arising in or derived from Hong Kong are largely questions of fact. Under the current Hong Kong Inland Revenue Ordinance (Chapter 112 of the Laws of Hong Kong), Hong Kong profits tax for a corporation from the year of assessment 2018/2019 onwards is generally 8.25% on assessable profits up to HK$2.0 million; and 16.5% on any part of assessable profits over HK$2.0 million.

In addition, stamp duty will be payable by the person(s) who effects any sale or purchase of Hong Kong shares registered in the Hong Kong register of members. The stamp duty in relation to transfer of Hong Kong stock is currently charged at the ad valorem rate of 0.13% of the consideration for, or (if greater) the value of, the shares transferred. The stamp duty is charged to each of the seller and purchaser. In other words, a total of 0.26% of the consideration for, or (if greater) the value of, the shares transferred is currently payable on a typical sale and purchase transaction of Hong Kong stock. In addition, the instrument of transfer (if required) will be subject to a flat rate of stamp duty of HK$5.00.

People's Republic of China Taxation

Under the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law and its implementation rules, an enterprise established outside of the PRC with a "de facto management body" within the PRC is considered a resident enterprise and will be subject to the enterprise income tax at the rate of 25% on its global income. The implementation rules define the term "de facto management body" as the body that exercises full and substantial control over and overall management of the business, production, personnel, accounts and properties of an enterprise. In April 2009, the SAT issued a circular, known as Circular 82, which provides certain specific criteria for determining whether the "de facto management body" of a PRC-controlled enterprise that is incorporated offshore is located in China. Although this circular only applies to offshore enterprises controlled by PRC enterprises or PRC enterprise groups, not those controlled by PRC individuals or foreigners, the criteria set forth in the circular may reflect the State Administration of Taxation's general position on how the "de facto management body" test should be applied in determining the tax resident status of all offshore enterprises. According to Circular 82, an offshore incorporated enterprise controlled by a PRC enterprise or a PRC enterprise group will be regarded as a PRC tax resident by virtue of having its "de facto management body" in China only if all of the following conditions are met: (i) the primary location of the day-to-day operational management is in the PRC; (ii) decisions relating to the enterprise's financial and human resource matters are made or are subject to approval by organizations or personnel in the PRC; (iii) the enterprise's primary assets, accounting books and

records, company seals, and board and shareholder resolutions are located or maintained in the PRC; and (iv) at least 50% of voting board members or senior executives habitually reside in the PRC.

We believe that UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC. is not a PRC resident enterprise for PRC tax purposes. UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC. is not controlled by a PRC enterprise or PRC enterprise group and we do not believe that UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC. meets all of the conditions above. UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC. is a company incorporated outside the PRC. As a holding company, its key assets are its ownership interests in its subsidiaries, and its key assets are located, and its records (including the resolutions of its board of directors and the resolutions of its shareholders) are maintained, outside the PRC. For the same reasons, we believe our other entities outside of China are not PRC resident enterprises either. However, the tax resident status of an enterprise is subject to determination by the PRC tax authorities and uncertainties remain with respect to the interpretation of the term "de facto management body." There can be no assurance that the PRC government will ultimately take a view that is consistent with us.

If the PRC tax authorities determine that UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC. is a PRC resident enterprise for enterprise income tax purposes, we may be required to withhold a 10% withholding tax from dividends we pay to our shareholders that are non-resident enterprises, including the holders of the ADSs. In addition, non-resident enterprise shareholders (including the ADS holders) may be subject to a 10% PRC tax on gains realized on the sale or other disposition of ADSs or ordinary shares, if such income is treated as sourced within the PRC. It is unclear whether our non-PRC individual shareholders (including the ADS holders) would be subject to any PRC tax on dividends or gains obtained by such non-PRC individual shareholders in the event we are determined to be a PRC resident enterprise. If any PRC tax were to apply to such dividends or gains, it would generally apply at a rate of 20% unless a reduced rate is available under an applicable tax treaty. It is also unclear whether non-PRC shareholders of UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC. would be able to claim the benefits of any tax treaties between their country of tax residence and the PRC in the event that UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC. is treated as a PRC resident enterprise.

Provided that our Cayman Islands holding company, UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC., is not deemed to be a PRC resident enterprise, holders of the ADSs and ordinary shares who are not PRC residents will not be subject to PRC income tax on dividends distributed by us or gains realized from the sale or other disposition of our shares or ADSs. However, under SAT Public Notice 7 and SAT Public Notice 37, where a non-resident enterprise conducts an "indirect transfer" by transferring PRC taxable assets, including, in particular, equity interests in a PRC resident enterprise, indirectly by disposing of the equity interests of an overseas holding company, the non-resident enterprise, being the transferor, or the transferee or the PRC resident enterprise which directly owns such PRC taxable assets may report to the relevant tax authority such indirect transfer. Using a "substance over form" principle, the PRC tax authority may disregard the existence of the overseas holding company and re-characterize the transaction as a direct transfer of underlying PRC assets if it lacks a reasonable commercial purpose and was established for the purpose of reducing, avoiding or deferring PRC tax. As a result, gains derived from such indirect transfer may be subject to PRC enterprise income tax, and the transferee or other person who is obligated to pay for the transfer is obligated to withhold the applicable taxes, currently at a rate of 10% for the transfer of equity interests in a PRC resident enterprise. We and our non-PRC resident investors may be at risk of being required to file a return and being taxed under SAT Public Notice 7 and SAT Public Notice 37, and we may be required to expend valuable resources to comply with SAT Public Notice 7 and SAT Public Notice 37, or to establish that we should not be taxed under these circulars. See "Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Doing Business in China—We face uncertainty with respect to indirect transfer of equity interests in PRC resident enterprises by their non-PRC holding companies."

United States Federal Income Tax Considerations

The following discussion is a summary of U.S. federal income tax considerations generally applicable to the ownership and disposition of the ADSs or ordinary shares by a U.S. Holder (as defined below) that acquires the ADSs or ordinary shares and holds the ADSs or ordinary shares as "capital assets" (generally, property held for investment) under the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). This discussion is based upon existing U.S. federal tax law, which is subject to differing interpretations or change, possibly with retroactive effect. There can be no assurance that the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") or a court will not take a contrary position. This discussion, moreover, does not address the U.S. federal estate, gift, Medicare, and alternative minimum tax considerations, or any state, local and non-U.S. tax considerations, relating to the ownership or disposition of the ADSs or ordinary shares. The following summary does not address all aspects of U.S. federal income taxation that may be important to particular investors in light of their individual circumstances or to persons in special tax situations such as:

- banks and other financial institutions;
- insurance companies;
- pension plans;
- cooperatives;
- regulated investment companies;

- real estate investment trusts;
- broker-dealers;
- traders that elect to use a mark-to-market method of accounting;
- certain former U.S. citizens or long-term residents;
- tax-exempt entities (including private foundations);
- persons liable for alternative minimum tax;
- persons who acquire their ADSs or ordinary shares pursuant to any employee share option or otherwise as compensation;
- investors that will hold their ADSs or ordinary shares as part of a straddle, hedge, conversion, constructive sale or other integrated transaction for U.S. federal income tax purposes;
- investors that have a functional currency other than the U.S. dollar;
- persons that actually or constructively own ADSs or ordinary shares representing 10% or more of our stock (by vote or value); or
- partnerships or other entities taxable as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes, or persons holding ADSs or ordinary shares through such entities;

all of whom may be subject to tax rules that differ significantly from those discussed below.

Each U.S. Holder is urged to consult its tax advisor regarding the application of U.S. federal taxation to its particular circumstances, and the state, local, non-U.S. and other tax considerations of the ownership and disposition of the ADSs or ordinary shares.

General

For purposes of this discussion, a "U.S. Holder" is a beneficial owner of the ADSs or ordinary shares that is, for U.S. federal income tax purposes:

- an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States;
- a corporation (or other entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes) created in, or organized under the laws of the United States or any state thereof or the District of Columbia;
- an estate the income of which is includible in gross income for U.S. federal income tax purposes regardless of its source; or
- a trust (A) the administration of which is subject to the primary supervision of a U.S. court and which has one or more U.S. persons who have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (B) that has otherwise validly elected to be treated as a U.S. person under the Code.

If a partnership (or other entity treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes) is a beneficial owner of the ADSs or ordinary shares, the tax treatment of a partner in the partnership will generally depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. Partnerships holding the ADSs or ordinary shares and their partners are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding an investment in the ADSs or ordinary shares.

For U.S. federal income tax purposes, a U.S. Holder of ADSs will generally be treated as the beneficial owner of the underlying shares represented by the ADSs. The remainder of this discussion assumes that a U.S. Holder of the ADSs will be treated in this manner. Accordingly, deposits or withdrawals of ordinary shares for ADSs will generally not be subject to U.S. federal income tax.

Passive Foreign Investment Company Considerations

A non-U.S. corporation, such as our company, will be classified as a PFIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes for any taxable year if either (i) 75% or more of its gross income for such year consists of certain types of "passive" income or (ii) 50% or more of the value of its assets (generally determined on the basis of a quarterly average) during such year produce or are held for the production of

passive income. For this purpose, cash and assets readily convertible into cash are categorized as passive assets and the company's goodwill and other unbooked intangibles not reflected on its balance sheet are taken into account. Passive income generally includes, among other things, dividends, interest, rents, royalties, and gains from the disposition of passive assets. We will be treated as owning a proportionate share of the assets and earning a proportionate share of the income of any other corporation in which we own, directly or indirectly, 25% or more (by value) of the stock.

Although the law in this regard is unclear, we treat the former VIEs as being owned by us for U.S. federal income tax purposes because we control their management decisions and are entitled to substantially all of their economic benefits, and, as a result, we consolidate their results of operations in our consolidated U.S. GAAP financial statements. If it were determined, however, that we are not the owner of the former VIEs for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the composition of our income and assets would change and we may be treated as a PFIC for the current taxable year and any subsequent taxable year.

Assuming that we are the owner of the former VIEs for U.S. federal income tax purposes and based upon our current and projected income and assets, we do not believe that we were a PFIC for the taxable year ended December 31, 2021, and based upon our current income and assets, including goodwill and other unbooked intangibles not reflected on our balance sheet, and the value of the ADSs, we do not presently expect to be a PFIC for the current taxable year or the foreseeable future. While we do not expect to be or become a PFIC in the current or foreseeable taxable years, no assurance can be given in this regard because the determination of whether we will be or become a PFIC is a factual determination made annually that will depend, in part, upon the composition and classification of our income and assets. Furthermore, fluctuations in the market price of the ADSs may cause us to be classified as a PFIC for the current or future taxable years because the value of our assets for purposes of the asset test, including the value of our goodwill and other unbooked intangibles, may be determined by reference to the market price of the ADSs from time to time (which may be volatile). In particular, recent fluctuations in the market price of our ADSs increased our risk of becoming a PFIC. The market price of our ADSs may continue to fluctuate considerably and, consequently, we cannot assure you of our PFIC status for any taxable year. Among other matters, if our market capitalization is less than anticipated or subsequently declines, we may be or become a PFIC for the current or future taxable years. The composition of our income and assets may also be affected by how, and how quickly, we use our liquid assets. Under circumstances where our revenue from activities that produce passive income significantly increases relative to our revenue from activities that produce non-passive income, or where we determine not to deploy significant amounts of cash for active purposes, our risk of becoming classified as a PFIC may substantially increase.

If we are a PFIC for any year during which a U.S. Holder holds the ADSs or ordinary shares, we generally will continue to be treated as a PFIC for all succeeding years during which such U.S. Holder holds the ADSs or ordinary shares, unless we were to cease to be a PFIC and the U.S. Holder makes a "deemed sale" election with respect to the ADSs or ordinary shares.

The discussion below under "—Dividends" and "—Sale or Other Disposition" is written on the basis that we will not be or become classified as a PFIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The U.S. federal income tax rules that apply generally if we are treated as a PFIC are discussed below under "—Passive Foreign Investment Company Rules."

Dividends

The gross amount of any distributions paid on the ADSs or ordinary shares (including the amount of any tax withheld) out of our current or accumulated earnings and profits, as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles, will generally be includible in the gross income of a U.S. Holder as dividend income on the day actually or constructively received by the U.S. Holder, in the case of ordinary shares, or by the depositary, in the case of ADSs. Because we do not intend to determine our earnings and profits on the basis of U.S. federal income tax principles, any distribution we pay will generally be treated as a "dividend" for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Dividends received on the ADSs or ordinary shares will not be eligible for the dividends received deduction allowed to corporations in respect of dividends received from U.S. corporations.

Individuals and other non-corporate U.S. Holders will be subject to tax on any such dividends at the lower capital gain tax rate applicable to "qualified dividend income," provided that certain conditions are satisfied, including that (1) the ADSs or ordinary shares on which the dividends are paid are readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States, or, in the event that we are deemed to be a PRC resident enterprise under the Enterprise Income Tax Law, we are eligible for the benefit of the U.S.-PRC income tax treaty (the "Treaty"), (2) we are neither a PFIC nor treated as such with respect to a U.S. Holder (as discussed below) for the taxable year in which the dividend is paid and the preceding taxable year, and (3) certain holding period requirements are met. For this purpose, ADSs listed on the Nasdaq Global Market will generally be considered to be readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States. U.S. Holders are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding the availability of the lower rate for dividends paid with respect to the ADSs or ordinary shares. In the event that we are deemed to be a PRC resident enterprise under the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law (see "Item 10. Additional Information—E. Taxation—People's Republic of China Taxation"), we may be eligible for the benefits of the Treaty. If we are eligible for such benefits, dividends we pay on our ordinary shares, regardless of whether such shares are represented by the ADSs, and regardless of whether the ADSs are readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States, would be eligible for the reduced rates of taxation described in the preceding paragraph.

For U.S. foreign tax credit purposes, dividends paid on the ADSs or ordinary shares generally will be treated as income from foreign sources and generally will constitute passive category income. In the event that we are deemed to be a PRC resident enterprise under the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law, a U.S. Holder may be subject to PRC withholding taxes on dividends paid on the ADSs or ordinary shares (see "Item 10. Additional Information—E. Taxation—People's Republic of China Taxation"). Depending on the U.S. Holder's particular facts and circumstances and subject to a number of complex conditions and limitations, PRC withholding taxes on dividends that are non-refundable under the Treaty may be treated as foreign taxes eligible for credit against a U.S. Holder's U.S. federal income tax liability. A U.S. Holder who does not elect to claim a foreign tax credit for foreign tax withheld may instead claim a deduction for U.S. federal income tax purposes, in respect of such withholding, but only for a year in which such holder elects to do so for all creditable foreign income taxes. The rules governing the foreign tax credit are complex and U.S. Holders are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding the availability of the foreign tax credit under their particular circumstances.

Sale or Other Disposition

A U.S. Holder will generally recognize gain or loss upon the sale or other disposition of ADSs or ordinary shares in an amount equal to the difference between the amount realized upon the disposition and the holder's adjusted tax basis in such ADSs or ordinary shares. The gain or loss will generally be capital gain or loss. Any capital gain or loss will be long term if the ADSs or ordinary shares have been held for more than one year. The deductibility of a capital loss may be subject to limitations. Any such gain or loss that the U.S. Holder recognizes will generally be treated as U.S. source income or loss for foreign tax credit limitation purposes, which will generally limit the availability of foreign tax credits. However, in the event we are deemed to be a PRC resident enterprise under the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law, we may be eligible for the benefits of the Treaty. In such event, if PRC tax were to be imposed on any gain from the disposition of the ADSs or ordinary shares, a U.S. Holder that is eligible for the benefits of the Treaty may elect to treat such gain as PRC source income for foreign tax credit purposes. If a U.S. Holder is not eligible for the benefits of the Treaty or fails to make the election to treat any gain as foreign source, then such U.S. Holder may not be able to use the foreign tax credit arising from any PRC tax imposed on the disposition of the ADSs or ordinary shares unless such credit can be applied (subject to applicable limitations) against United States federal income tax due on other income derived from foreign sources in the same income category (generally, the passive category). Each U.S. Holder is advised to consult its tax advisor regarding the tax consequences if a foreign tax is imposed on a disposition of the ADSs or ordinary shares, including the availability of the foreign tax credit under its particular circumstances.

As described in "Item 10. Additional Information—E. Taxation—People's Republic of China Taxation," if we are deemed to be a PRC resident enterprise under the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law, gains from the disposition of the ADSs or ordinary shares may be subject to PRC income tax and will generally be U.S.-source, which may limit the ability to receive a foreign tax credit. If a U.S. Holder is eligible for the benefits of the Treaty, such holder may be able to elect to treat such gain as PRC-source income under the Treaty. Pursuant to recently issued U.S. Treasury Regulations, however, if a U.S. Holder is not eligible for the benefits of the Treaty or does not elect to apply the Treaty, then such holder may not be able to claim a foreign tax credit arising from any PRC tax imposed on the disposition of the ADSs or ordinary shares. The rules regarding foreign tax credits and deduction of foreign taxes are complex. U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the availability of a foreign tax credit or deduction in light of their particular circumstances, including their eligibility for benefits under the Treaty, and the potential impact of the recently issued U.S. Treasury Regulations.

Passive Foreign Investment Company Rules

If we are classified as a PFIC for any taxable year during which a U.S. Holder holds the ADSs or ordinary shares, and unless the U.S. Holder makes a mark-to-market election (as described below), the U.S. Holder will generally be subject to special tax rules on (i) any excess distribution that we make to the U.S. Holder (which generally means any distribution paid during a taxable year to a U.S. Holder that is greater than 125 percent of the average annual distributions paid to the U.S. Holder in the three preceding taxable years or, if shorter, the U.S. Holder's holding period for the ADSs or ordinary shares), and (ii) any gain recognized on the sale or other disposition (including, under certain circumstances, a pledge) of ADSs or ordinary shares. Under the PFIC rules:

- the excess distribution or gain will be allocated ratably over the U.S. Holder's holding period for the ADSs or ordinary shares;
- the amount allocated to the taxable year of the distribution or gain and any taxable years in the U.S. Holder's holding period prior to the first taxable year in which we are classified as a PFIC (each, a "pre-PFIC year"), will be taxable as ordinary income; and
- the amount allocated to each prior taxable year, other than a pre-PFIC year, will be subject to tax at the highest tax rate in effect for individuals or corporations, as appropriate, for that year, increased by an additional tax equal to the interest on the resulting tax deemed deferred with respect to each such taxable year.

If we are a PFIC for any taxable year during which a U.S. Holder holds the ADSs or ordinary shares and any of our subsidiaries, the former VIEs or any of the subsidiaries of the former VIEs is also a PFIC, such U.S. Holder would be treated as owning a proportionate amount (by value) of the shares of the lower-tier PFIC for purposes of the application of these rules. U.S. Holders are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding the application of the PFIC rules to any of our subsidiaries, the former VIEs or any of the subsidiaries of the former VIEs.

As an alternative to the foregoing rules, a U.S. Holder of "marketable stock" (as defined below) in a PFIC may make a mark-to-market election with respect to such stock. If a U.S. Holder makes this election with respect to the ADSs, the holder will generally (i) include as ordinary income for each taxable year that we are a PFIC the excess, if any, of the fair market value of ADSs held at the end of the taxable year over the adjusted tax basis of such ADSs and (ii) deduct as an ordinary loss the excess, if any, of the adjusted tax basis of the ADSs over the fair market value of such ADSs held at the end of the taxable year, but such deduction will only be allowed to the extent of the net amount previously included in income as a result of the mark-to-market election. The U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in the ADSs would be adjusted to reflect any income or loss resulting from the mark-to-market election. If a U.S. Holder makes a mark-to-market election in respect of the ADSs and we cease to be classified as a PFIC, the holder will not be required to take into account the gain or loss described above during any period that we are not classified as a PFIC. If a U.S. Holder makes a mark-to-market election, any gain such U.S. Holder recognizes upon the sale or other disposition of the ADSs in a year when we are a PFIC will be treated as ordinary income and any loss will be treated as ordinary loss, but such loss will only be treated as ordinary loss to the extent of the net amount previously included in income as a result of the mark-to-market election.

The mark-to-market election is available only for "marketable stock," which is stock that is regularly traded on a qualified exchange or other market, as defined in applicable U.S. Treasury Regulations. For these purposes, our ADSs, are traded on the Nasdaq Global Market which is a qualified exchange. We anticipate that the ADSs should qualify as being regularly traded, but no assurances may be given in this regard.

Because a mark-to-market election cannot technically be made for any lower-tier PFICs that we may own, a U.S. Holder may continue to be subject to the PFIC rules with respect to such U.S. Holder's indirect interest in any investments held by us that are treated as an equity interest in a PFIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

We do not intend to provide information necessary for U.S. Holders to make qualified electing fund elections which, if available, would result in tax treatment different from (and generally less adverse than) the general tax treatment for PFICs described above.

If a U.S. Holder owns the ADSs or ordinary shares during any taxable year that we are a PFIC, the holder must generally file an annual IRS Form 8621. You should consult your tax advisor regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences of owning and disposing of the ADSs or ordinary shares if we are or become a PFIC.

F. Dividends and Paying Agents

Not applicable.

G. Statement by Experts

Not applicable.

H. Documents on Display

We previously filed with the SEC our registration statement on Form F-1 (Registration No. 333-237990), as amended, to register the issuance and sale of our ordinary shares represented by ADSs in relation to our initial public offering. We have also filed with the SEC the registration statement on Form F-6 (Registration No. 333-238768) to register the ADSs.

We are subject to periodic reporting and other informational requirements of the Exchange Act as applicable to foreign private issuers, and are required to file reports and other information with the SEC. Specifically, we are required to file annually an annual report on Form 20-F within four months after the end of each fiscal year, which is December 31. All information filed with the SEC can be obtained over the internet at the SEC's website at *www.sec.gov* or inspected and copied at the public reference facilities maintained by the SEC at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. You can request copies of documents, upon payment of a duplicating fee, by writing to the SEC. As a foreign private issuer, we are exempt from the rules under the Exchange Act prescribing the furnishing and content of quarterly reports and proxy statements, and officers, directors and principal shareholders are exempt from the reporting and short-swing profit recovery provisions contained in Section 16 of the Exchange Act.

We will furnish The Bank of New York Mellon, the depositary of the ADSs, with our annual reports, which will include a review of operations and annual audited consolidated financial statements prepared in conformity with U.S. GAAP, and all notices of shareholders' meetings and other reports and communications that are made generally available to our shareholders. The depositary will

make such notices, reports and communications available to holders of ADSs and, upon our request, will mail to all record holders of ADSs the information contained in any notice of a shareholders' meeting received by the depositary from us.

In accordance with Nasdaq Stock Market Rule 5250(d), we will post this annual report on Form 20-F on our website at *ir.ucloudlink.com*. In addition, we will provide hardcopies of our annual report free of charge to shareholders and ADS holders upon request.

I. Subsidiary Information

Not applicable.

Item 11. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

Foreign exchange risk

We transact business globally in multiple currencies. Our international revenue, as well as costs and expenses denominated in foreign currencies, expose us to the risk of fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates against the U.S. dollar. We have foreign currency risks related to our revenue and operating expenses denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar, including Renminbi, the Hong Kong dollar, and Japanese Yen. Accordingly, changes in exchange rates in the future may negatively affect our future revenue and other operating results as expressed in U.S. dollars. Our foreign currency risk is partially mitigated as our revenue recognized in currencies other than the U.S. dollar is diversified across geographic regions and we incur expenses in the same currencies in these regions. We have not used any derivative financial instruments to hedge exposure to such risk.

In addition, our foreign exchange risk is further mitigated since Hong Kong dollars are pegged against U.S. dollars. To the extent we need to convert U.S. dollars into Hong Kong dollars for our operations, appreciation of Hong Kong dollar against the U.S. dollar would reduce the amount in Hong Kong dollars we receive from the conversion. Conversely, if we decide to convert Hong Kong dollars into U.S. dollars for the purpose of making payments for servicing our outstanding debt, or for other business purposes, appreciation of the U.S. dollar against the Hong Kong dollar would reduce the U.S. dollar amounts available to us.

The value of U.S. dollar against Renminbi may fluctuate and is affected by, among other things, changes in political and economic conditions and the foreign exchange policy adopted by the PRC government. The Renminbi is not freely convertible into foreign currencies. Remittances of foreign currencies into the PRC or remittances of Renminbi out of the PRC as well as exchange between Renminbi and foreign currencies require approval by foreign exchange administrative authorities and certain supporting documentation. The State Administration for Foreign Exchange, under the authority of the People's Bank of China, controls the conversion of Renminbi into other currencies. To the extent that we need to convert U.S. dollars into Renminbi for our operations, appreciation of Renminbi against the U.S. dollar would reduce the Renminbi amount we receive from the conversion. Conversely, if we decide to convert Renminbi into U.S. dollars for the purpose of making payments for dividends on our ordinary shares or ADSs, servicing our outstanding debt, or for other business purposes, appreciation of the U.S. dollar against the Renminbi would reduce the U.S. dollar amounts available to us.

Interest rate risk

Our exposure to interest rate risk primarily relates to the interest income generated by excess cash, which is mostly held in interest-bearing bank deposits. Interest-earning instruments carry a degree of interest rate risk. We have not been exposed to material risks due to changes in interest rates, and we have not used any derivative financial instruments to manage our interest risk exposure.

We may invest the net proceeds we receive from our initial public offering in interest-earning instruments. Investments in both fixed rate and floating rate interest earning instruments carry a degree of interest rate risk. Fixed rate securities may have their fair market value adversely impacted due to a rise in interest rates, while floating rate securities may produce less income than expected if interest rates fall.

Item 12. Description of Securities Other than Equity Securities

A. Debt Securities

Not applicable.

B. Warrants and Rights

Not applicable.

C. Other Securities

Not applicable.

D. American Depositary Shares

Fees and Charges Our ADS holders May Have to Pay

An ADS holder will be required to pay the following service fees to the depositary bank and certain taxes and governmental charges (in addition to any applicable fees, expenses, taxes and other governmental charges payable on the deposited securities represented by any of the ADSs):

Persons depositing or withdrawing shares or ADS holders must pay:	For:
$5.00 (or less) per 100 ADSs (or portion of 100 ADSs)	Issuance of ADSs, including issuances resulting from a distribution of shares or rights or other property. Cancellation of ADSs for the purpose of withdrawal, including if the deposit agreement terminates Any cash distribution to ADS holders.*A fee equivalent to the fee that would be payable if securities distributed to you had been shares and the shares had been deposited for issuance of ADSs.
$.05 (or less) per ADS	Distribution of securities distributed to holders of deposited securities (including rights) that are distributed by the depositary to ADS holders
$.05 (or less) per ADS per calendar year	Depositary services
Registration or transfer fees	Transfer and registration of shares on our share register to or from the name of the depositary or its agent when you deposit or withdraw shares
	Cable and facsimile transmissions (when expressly provided in the deposit agreement).
Expenses of the depositary	Converting foreign currency to U.S. dollars
Taxes and other governmental charges the depositary or the custodian has to pay on any ADSs or shares underlying ADSs, such as stock transfer taxes, stamp duty or withholding taxes	As necessary
Any charges incurred by the depositary or its agents for servicing the deposited securities	As necessary

The depositary collects its fees for delivery and surrender of ADSs directly from investors depositing shares or surrendering ADSs for the purpose of withdrawal or from intermediaries acting for them. The depositary collects fees for making distributions to investors by deducting those fees from the amounts distributed or by selling a portion of distributable property to pay the fees. The depositary may collect its annual fee for depositary services by deduction from cash distributions or by directly billing investors or by charging the book-entry system accounts of participants acting for them. The depositary may collect any of its fees by deduction from any cash distribution payable (or by selling a portion of securities or other property distributable) to ADS holders that are obligated to pay those fees. The depositary may generally refuse to provide fee-attracting services until its fees for those services are paid.

The depositary may convert currency itself or through any of its affiliates and, in those cases, acts as principal for its own account and not as agent, advisor, broker or fiduciary on behalf of any other person and earns revenue, including, without limitation, transaction spreads, that it will retain for its own account. The revenue is based on, among other things, the difference between the exchange rate assigned to the currency conversion made under the deposit agreement and the rate that the depositary or its affiliate receives when buying or selling foreign currency for its own account. The depositary makes no representation that the exchange rate used or obtained in any currency conversion under the deposit agreement will be the most favorable rate that could be obtained at the time or that the method by which that rate will be determined will be the most favorable to ADS holders, subject to the depositary's obligations under the deposit agreement. The methodology used to determine exchange rates used in currency conversions is available upon request.

Fees and Other Payments Made by the Depositary to Us

From time to time, the depositary may make payments to us to reimburse us for costs and expenses generally arising out of establishment and maintenance of the ADS program, waive fees and expenses for services provided to us by the depositary or share revenue from the fees collected from ADS holders. In performing its duties under the deposit agreement, the depositary may use brokers, dealers, foreign currency dealers or other service providers that are owned by or affiliated with the depositary and that may earn or share fees, spreads or commissions. For the year ended December 31, 2021, we have not received any reimbursement from the depositary for our expenses incurred in connection with the establishment and maintenance of the ADS programs.

Payment of Taxes

You will be responsible for any taxes or other governmental charges payable on your ADSs or on the deposited securities represented by any of your ADSs. The depositary may refuse to register any transfer of your ADSs or allow you to withdraw the deposited securities represented by your ADSs until those taxes or other charges are paid. It may apply payments owed to you or sell deposited securities represented by your ADSs to pay any taxes owed and you will remain liable for any deficiency. If the depositary sells deposited securities, it will, if appropriate, reduce the number of ADSs to reflect the sale and pay to ADS holders any proceeds, or send to ADS holders any property, remaining after it has paid the taxes.

PART II

Item 13.Defaults, Dividend Arrearages and Delinquencies

None.

Item 14.Material Modifications to the Rights of Security Holders and Use of Proceeds

Material Modifications to the Rights of Security Holders

None.

Use of Proceeds

The following "Use of Proceeds" information relates to the registration statement on Form F-1, as amended (File Number 333- 237990) (the "F-1 Registration Statement") in relation to our initial public offering, which was declared effective by the SEC on June 9, 2020. Our initial public offering closed in June 2020. I-Bankers Securities, Inc., Valuable Capital Limited and Tiger Brokers (NZ) Limited were the representatives of the underwriters for our initial public offering. We offered and sold an aggregate of 2,010,000 ADSs at an initial public offering price of US$18.00 per ADS, taking into account the ADSs sold upon the exercise of the over-allotment option by our underwriters. We raised from our initial public offering approximately US$27.6 million in net proceeds after deducting underwriting commissions and discounts and the offering expenses payable by us.

For the period from the effective date of the F-1 Registration Statement to December 31, 2021, the total expenses incurred for our company's account in connection with our initial public offering was US$8.6 million, which included US$3.1 million in underwriting discounts and commissions for the initial public offering and US$5.5 million in other costs and expenses for our initial public offering. None of the transaction expenses included payments to directors or officers of our company or their associates, persons owning more than 10% or more of our equity securities or our affiliates. None of the net proceeds from the initial public offering were paid, directly or indirectly, to any of our directors or officers or their associates, persons owning 10% or more of our equity securities or our affiliates.

For the period from June 9, 2020, the date that the Form F-1 was declared effective by the SEC, to December 31, 2021, US$22.6 million of the net proceeds received from our initial public offering were used for strategic investments and general corporate purposes, including research and development and working capital needs. There is no material change in the use of proceeds as described in the F-1 Registration Statement. We intend to use the remainder of the proceeds from our initial public offering for general corporate purposes, as disclosed in our registration statements on Form F-1.

Item 15.Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our management, under the supervision and with the participation of our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, carried out an evaluation of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures, which is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) of the Exchange Act, as of December 31, 2021. Disclosure controls and procedures means controls and other procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC's rule and forms and that such information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosures.

Based upon that evaluation, our management, with the participation of our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, has concluded that, as of the end of the period covered by this annual report, our disclosure controls and procedures were not effective as of December 31, 2021 and as of the date that the evaluation of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures was completed, in ensuring that the information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file and furnish under the Exchange Act was recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that the information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as defined under Rule 13(a)-15(f) and 15(d)-15(f) of the Exchange Act. Our internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide

reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Our internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that: (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of our assets; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and that our receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of our management and directors; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

As required by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and related rules as promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission, our management, under the supervision and with the participation of our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021 using the criteria set forth in the report "Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013)" issued by the Committee on Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

Based on our evaluation under the framework in Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013), our management concluded that, as of December 31, 2021, our internal control over financial reporting was not effective.

As defined in the standards established by the U.S. Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, a “material weakness” is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

The material weaknesses that have been identified as of December 31, 2021 relate to our (i) lack of sufficient resources regarding financial reporting and accounting personnel in the application of U.S. GAAP and the reporting requirements set forth by the SEC, and (ii) lack of comprehensive U.S. GAAP accounting policies and financial reporting procedures. The material weaknesses, if not timely remedied, may lead to significant misstatements in our consolidated financial statements in the future.

Because of the material weaknesses described above, our management has concluded that we had not maintained effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021. To remedy identified material weaknesses, we have implemented, and plan to continue to implement, several measures, including, among others:

- hiring additional competent and qualified accounting and reporting personnel with appropriate knowledge and experience of U.S. GAAP and SEC financial reporting requirements;
- establishing an ongoing program to provide sufficient and additional appropriate training to our accounting staff, especially trainings related to U.S. GAAP and SEC financial reporting requirements; and
- formulating internal accounting and internal control guidance on U.S. GAAP and SEC financial reporting requirements.

However, we cannot assure you that all these measures will be sufficient to remediate our material weaknesses in a timely manner, or at all. See “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business and Industry—In connection with the audits of our consolidated financial statements included in this annual report, we and our independent registered public accounting firm identified two material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting. If we fail to develop and maintain an effective system of internal control over financial reporting, we may be unable to accurately report our financial results or prevent fraud.”

Our independent registered public accounting firm, PricewaterhouseCoopers Zhong Tian LLP, was not required to perform an evaluation of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021.

Attestation Report of the Registered Public Accounting Firm

As an "emerging growth company," as defined in the JOBS Act, we may take advantage of certain temporary exemptions from various reporting requirements, including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (and the SEC rules and regulations there under). When these exemptions cease to apply, we expect to incur additional expenses and devote increased management effort toward ensuring compliance with them.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Other than as described above, there were no changes in our internal controls over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by this annual report on Form 20-F that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Item 16A. Audit Committee Financial Expert

Our board of directors has determined that Mr. Onward Choi, an independent director (under the standards set forth in Nasdaq Stock Market Rule 5605(a)(2) and Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act) and member of our audit committee, is an audit committee financial expert.

Item 16B. Code of Ethics

Our board of directors adopted a code of business conduct and ethics that applies to our directors, officers and employees in July 2019. We have posted a copy of our code of business conduct and ethics on our website at *https://ir.ucloudlink.com/*.

Item 16C. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The following table sets forth the aggregate fees by categories specified below in connection with certain professional services rendered by PricewaterhouseCoopers Zhong Tian LLP, our principal external auditors, for the periods indicated.

	2020		2021	
Audit Fees(1)	US $	1,641,429	US $	880,000
Other Fees(2)	US $	18,500	US $	—

(1) "Audit Fees" means the aggregate fees billed in each of the fiscal years listed for professional services rendered by our principal auditors for the audit or review of our annual or quarterly financial statements. It also includes the aggregate fees billed for professional services rendered by our principal auditors in connection with our initial public offering of our ADSs on June 11, 2020.

(2) "Other Fees" means the aggregate fees billed in each of the fiscal years listed for professional services rendered by our principal auditors associated with certain permitted tax services and other advisory services.

The policy of our audit committee is to pre-approve all audit and non-audit services provided by PricewaterhouseCoopers Zhong Tian LLP, including audit services, audit-related services, tax services and other services as described above, other than those for *de minimis* services which are approved by the audit committee prior to the completion of the audit.

Item 16D. Exemptions from the Listing Standards for Audit Committees

Not applicable.

Item 16E. Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers

None.

Item 16F. Change in Registrant's Certifying Accountant

Not applicable.

Item 16G. Corporate Governance

As a Cayman Islands exempted company listed on Nasdaq Stock Market, we are subject to the Nasdaq corporate governance listing standards. However, Nasdaq rules permit a foreign private issuer like us to follow the corporate governance practices of its home country. Certain corporate governance practices in the Cayman Islands, which is our home country, may differ significantly from the Nasdaq corporate governance listing standards. NASDAQ Stock Market Rules also require each issuer to hold an annual meeting of shareholders no later than one year after the end of the issuer's fiscal year-end. Our Cayman Islands counsel, has provided a letter to the NASDAQ Stock Market dated June 8, 2021 certifying that under Cayman Islands law, we are not required to hold annual shareholder meetings every year. We follow home country practice with respect to annual meetings and did not hold an annual meeting of shareholders in 2021. We may, however, hold annual shareholder meetings in the future if there are significant issues that require shareholders' approvals. As we rely on home country practices with respect to our corporate governance, our shareholders may be afforded less protection than they would otherwise enjoy under the Nasdaq Stock Market corporate governance listing standards applicable to U.S. domestic issuers.

See “Item 3. Key Information—D. Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our ADSs—As an exempted company incorporated in the Cayman Islands, we are permitted to adopt certain home country practices in relation to corporate governance matters that differ significantly from the Nasdaq listing standards; these practices may afford less protection to shareholders than they would enjoy if we complied fully with the Nasdaq listing standards.”

Item 16H. Mine Safety Disclosure

Not applicable.

PART III

Item 17. Financial Statements

We have elected to provide financial statements pursuant to Item 18.

Item 18. Financial Statements

The consolidated financial statements of UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC., its subsidiaries and the former VIEs are included at the end of this annual report.

Item 19. Exhibits

Exhibit Number	Description of Document
1.1	Sixth Amended and Restated Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Registrant (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the registration statement on Form F-1 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 4, 2020 (File No. 333-237990))
2.1	Registrant's Specimen American Depositary Receipt (included in Exhibit 2.3)
2.2	Registrant's Specimen Certificate for Ordinary Shares (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the registration statement on Form F-1/A filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 29, 2020 (File No. 333-237990))
2.3	Deposit Agreement dated June 10, 2020, among the Registrant, the depositary and the holders and beneficial owners of American Depositary Shares issued thereunder (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the registration statement on Form S-8 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 18, 2020 (File No. 333-250156))
2.4	Third Amended and Restated Shareholders Agreement between the Registrant and other parties thereto dated April 21, 2017 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to the registration statement on Form F-1 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 4, 2020 (File No. 333-237990))
2.5	Voting Agreement between the Registrant and other parties thereto dated July 10, 2019 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.5 to the registration statement on Form F-1 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 4, 2020 (File No. 333-237990))
2.6*	Description of Securities
4.1	Amended and Restated 2018 Stock Option Scheme (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registration statement on Form F-1 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 4, 2020 (File No. 333-237990))
4.2*	Amended and Restated 2019 Share Incentive Plan
4.3	Form of Indemnification Agreement between the Registrant and its directors and executive officers (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the registration statement on Form F-1 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 4, 2020 (File No. 333-237990))
4.4	Form of Employment Agreement between the Registrant and its executive officer (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the registration statement on Form F-1 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 4, 2020 (File No. 333-237990))
4.5	English translation of the Business Operation Agreement among Shenzhen uCloudlink, its shareholder and Beijing uCloudlink, and English translation of the Power of Attorney, as currently in effect, by the shareholder of Shenzhen uCloudlink (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the registration statement on Form F-1 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 4, 2020 (File No. 333-237990))
4.6	English translation of Equity Interest Pledge Agreement among Shenzhen uCloudlink, its shareholder and Beijing uCloudlink (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the registration statement on Form F-1 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 4, 2020 (File No. 333-237990))

4.7	English translation of Exclusive Technology Consulting and Services Agreement between Shenzhen uCloudlink and Beijing uCloudlink (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the registration statement on Form F-1 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 4, 2020 (File No. 333-237990))
4.8	English translation of Option Agreement among Shenzhen uCloudlink, its shareholder and Beijing uCloudlink (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the registration statement on Form F-1 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 4, 2020 (File No. 333-237990))
4.9	English translation of the Business Operation Agreement among Beijing Technology, its shareholders and Beijing uCloudlink, and English translation of the Power of Attorney, as currently in effect, by the shareholders of Beijing Technology (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the registration statement on Form F-1 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 4, 2020 (File No. 333-237990))
4.10	English translation of Equity Interest Pledge Agreement among Beijing Technology, its shareholders and Beijing uCloudlink (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the registration statement on Form F-1 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 4, 2020 (File No. 333-237990))
4.11	English translation of Exclusive Technology Consulting and Services Agreement between Beijing Technology and Beijing uCloudlink (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the registration statement on Form F-1 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 4, 2020 (File No. 333-237990))
4.12	English translation of Option Agreement among Beijing Technology, its shareholders and Beijing uCloudlink (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to the registration statement on Form F-1 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 4, 2020 (File No. 333-237990))
4.13	English translation of the executed form of Spousal Consent Letter by the spouses of shareholders of Beijing Technology, as currently in effect, and a schedule of all spousal consent letters adopting the same form (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to the registration statement on Form F-1 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 4, 2020 (File No. 333-237990))
4.14*	Securities Purchase Agreement dated January 5, 2022 between the Registrant and YA II PN, LTD.
4.15*	Convertible Debenture dated January 6, 2022 between the Registrant and YA II PN, LTD.
4.16*	Registration Rights Agreement dated January 5, 2022 between the Registrant and YA II PN, LTD.
4.17*	English Translation of Equity Interest Transfer Agreement dated March 17, 2022 between Shenzhen Technology and the shareholders of Beijing Technology.
4.18*	English Translation of Termination Agreement dated March 17, 2022 between Beijing uCloudlink, Beijing Technology and its shareholders and their spouses.
4.19*	English Translation of Termination Agreement dated March 17, 2022 between Beijing uCloudlink, Beijing Technology and Shenzhen Technology
8.1*	List of Principal Subsidiaries and Affiliated Entities of The Registrant
11.1	Code of Business Conduct and Ethics of the Registrant (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to the registration statement on Form F-1 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 4, 2020 (File No. 333-237990))
12.1*	Certification by Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
12.2*	Certification by Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
13.1**	Certification by Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
13.2**	Certification by Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
15.1*	Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers Zhong Tian LLP, an independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
15.2*	Consent of Han Kun Law Offices
101.INS*	Inline XBRL Instance Document — the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document
101.SCH*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document

101.CAL*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document
104*	Cover Page Interactive Data File — the cover page XBRL tags are embedded within the Exhibit 101 Inline XBRL document set

* Filed with this Annual Report on Form 20-F.
** Furnished with this Annual Report on Form 20-F.

SIGNATURES

The registrant hereby certifies that it meets all of the requirements for filing its annual report on Form 20-F and that it has duly caused and authorized the undersigned to sign this annual report on its behalf.

UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC.

By: /s/ Chaohui Chen
Name: Chaohui Chen
Title: Director and Chief Executive Officer

Date: April 27, 2022

UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC.

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Contents	Page
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID:1424)	F-2
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income/(Loss) for the Years Ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021	F-3
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2020 and 2021	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021	F-6
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021	F-7
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-8

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC. and its subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income/(loss), of changes in shareholders' equity and of cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2021, including the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2021 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers Zhong Tian LLP
Shenzhen, the People's Republic of China
April 27, 2022

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2017.

UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME/(LOSS)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US$, except for number of shares and per share data)	Note	Years ended December 31, 2019	2020	2021
Revenues	**5**	**158,381**	**89,569**	**73,824**
Revenues from services		91,110	46,150	37,798
Sales of products		67,271	43,419	36,026
Cost of revenues		**(93,463)**	**(61,264)**	**(51,990)**
Cost of services		(35,594)	(26,392)	(21,556)
Cost of products sold		(57,869)	(34,872)	(30,434)
Gross profit		**64,918**	**28,305**	**21,834**
Research and development expenses		(15,108)	(26,359)	(13,697)
Sales and marketing expenses		(24,367)	(29,261)	(13,620)
General and administrative expenses		(20,224)	(43,221)	(28,551)
Other income/(expense), net	6	290	7,554	(11,876)
Income/(loss) from operations		**5,509**	**(62,982)**	**(45,910)**
Interest income		193	37	14
Interest expenses		(438)	(285)	(188)
Income/(loss) before income tax		**5,264**	**(63,230)**	**(46,084)**
Income tax expenses	7	(57)	(185)	(244)
Share of profit in equity method investments, net of tax		—	—	287
Net income/(loss)		**5,207**	**(63,415)**	**(46,041)**
Accretion of Series A Preferred Shares	9	(2,540)	(1,293)	—
Income allocation to participating preferred shareholders		(296)	—	—
Net income/(loss) attributable to ordinary shareholders of the Company		**2,371**	**(64,708)**	**(46,041)**
Net income/(loss)		**5,207**	**(63,415)**	**(46,041)**
Foreign currency translation adjustment		32	(1,135)	(17)
Total comprehensive income/(loss)		**5,239**	**(64,550)**	**(46,058)**
Net income/(loss) per share attributable to ordinary shareholders of the Company				
Basic and diluted	11	0.01	(0.25)	(0.16)
Weighted average number of ordinary shares used in computing net income/(loss) per share				
Basic and diluted	11	232,178,037	259,852,204	285,979,036

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US$, except for number of shares and per share data)	Note	As of December 31, 2020	2021
Assets			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	12	21,989	7,868
Restricted cash		8,237	—
Short-term deposit	12	196	196
Accounts receivable, net	13	6,745	14,923
Inventories	14	5,847	6,133
Prepayments and other assets	15	7,477	6,225
Amounts due from related parties	22	2,264	1,153
Other investments	19	19,185	12,587
Total current assets		**71,940**	**49,085**
Non-current assets:			
Long-term investments	16	1,306	1,867
Property and equipment, net	17	3,029	1,796
Intangible assets, net	18	1,039	1,009
Other investments	19	17,824	12,058
Prepayments	15	2,116	1,310
Total non-current assets		**25,314**	**18,040**
Total assets		**97,254**	**67,125**
Liabilities			
Current liabilities:			
Short term borrowings (including nil and US$941 thousands from the consolidated VIEs, without recourse to the Company as of December 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively)	21	3,704	3,177
Accrued expenses and other liabilities (including US$10,733 thousands and US$12,424 thousands from the consolidated VIEs, without recourse to the Company as of December 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively)	20	25,742	27,580
Accounts payable (including US$3,543 thousands and US$4,034 thousands from the consolidated VIEs, without recourse to the Company as of December 31,2020 and 2021, respectively)	20	8,701	12,986
Amounts due to related parties (including nil and US$18 thousands from the consolidated VIEs, without recourse to the Company as of December 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively)	22	1,503	1,453
Contract liabilities (including US$215 thousands and US$89 thousands from the consolidated VIEs, without recourse to the Company as of December 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively)		889	1,575
Total current liabilities		**40,539**	**46,771**
Non-current liabilities:			
Other non-current liabilities		321	262
Total non-current liabilities		**321**	**262**
Total liabilities		**40,860**	**47,033**
Commitments and contingencies	23		

UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (Continued)

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US$, except for number of shares and per share data)	Note	As of December 31, 2020	2021
Class A ordinary shares (US$0.00005 par value; 1,700,000,000 shares authorized; 160,055,640 shares issued and outstanding and 164,975,400 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively)	8,10	8	8
Class B ordinary shares (US$0.00005 par value; 200,000,000 shares authorized; 122,072,980 shares issued and outstanding and 122,072,980 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2020 and 2021, respectively)	8,10	6	6
Additional paid-in capital		220,292	230,048
Accumulated other comprehensive loss		(429)	(446)
Accumulated losses		(163,483)	(209,524)
Total shareholders' equity		**56,394**	**20,092**
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity		**97,254**	**67,125**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US$, except for number of shares and per share data)	Ordinary shares		Additional paid-in capital	Cumulative translation adjustments	Accumulated losses	Total equity
	Shares	Amount				
Balance as of January 1, 2019	**228,749,678**	**11**	**121,189**	**674**	**(105,275)**	**16,599**
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	32	—	32
Net income for the year	—	—	—	—	5,207	5,207
Vesting of Restricted Shares held by certain senior management	3,702,222	—	169	—	—	169
Accretion of Series A Preferred Shares	—	—	(2,540)	—	—	(2,540)
Balance as of December 31, 2019	**232,451,900**	**11**	**118,818**	**706**	**(100,068)**	**19,467**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US$, except for number of shares and per share data)	Ordinary shares		Class A ordinary shares		Class B ordinary shares		Additional paid-in capital	Cumulative translation adjustments	Accumulated losses	Total equity
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Balance as of January 1, 2020	232,451,900	11	—	—	—	—	118,818	706	(100,068)	19,467
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1,135)	—	(1,135)
Net loss for the year	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(63,415)	(63,415)
Share-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	50,607	—	—	50,607
Accretion of Series A Preferred Shares	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1,293)	—	—	(1,293)
Redesignation of ordinary shares into Class A ordinary shares	(110,378,920)	(5)	110,378,920	5	—	—	—	—	—	—
Redesignation of ordinary shares into Class B ordinary shares	(122,072,980)	(6)	—	—	122,072,980	6	—	—	—	—
Issuance of ordinary shares upon Initial Public Offering ("IPO")	—	—	20,100,000	1	—	—	27,604	—	—	27,605
Conversion of Series A Preferred Shares upon IPO	—	—	29,000,000	2	—	—	24,268	—	—	24,270
Shares issued upon exercise of employee share options	—	—	576,720	—	—	—	288	—	—	288
Balance as of December 31, 2020	**—**	**—**	**160,055,640**	**8**	**122,072,980**	**6**	**220,292**	**(429)**	**(163,483)**	**56,394**

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US$, except for number of shares and per share data)	Ordinary shares		Class A ordinary shares		Class B ordinary shares		Additional paid-in capital	Cumulative translation adjustments	Accumulated losses	Total equity
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Balance as of January 1, 2021	—	—	**160,055,640**	**8**	**122,072,980**	6	**220,292**	**(429)**	**(163,483)**	**56,394**
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(17)	—	(17)
Net loss for the year	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(46,041)	(46,041)
Share-based compensation	—	—	—	—	—	—	8,757	—	—	8,757
Shares issued upon exercise of employee share options	—	—	1,919,760	—	—	—	999	—	—	999
Issuance of shares upon vesting of Restricted Shares held by other consultants	—	—	3,000,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Balance as of December 31, 2021	**—**	**—**	**164,975,400**	**8**	**122,072,980**	**6**	**230,048**	**(446)**	**(209,524)**	**20,092**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US$ except for number of shares and per share data)	Years ended December 31, 2019	2020	2021
Cash flows from operating activities			
Net income/(loss)	5,207	(63,415)	(46,041)
Adjustments to reconcile net income/(loss) to net cash generated from/(used in) operating activities			
Provision for bad debts	175	2,794	40
Impairment for inventory obsolescence	528	636	16
Depreciation of property and equipment	2,954	2,174	2,022
Amortization of intangible assets	90	94	143
Gains on disposals of property and equipment	(353)	(375)	(94)
Interest expenses	438	285	188
Share-based compensation	169	50,607	8,757
Fair value (gains)/losses on other investments	—	(4,909)	12,363
Share of profit in equity method investments	—	—	(287)
Foreign currency exchange losses, net	607	182	1,106
Changes in operating assets and liabilities			
Accounts receivable	(9,311)	16,228	(8,239)
Prepayments and other assets	2,595	690	985
Inventories	974	4,036	(302)
Accrued expenses, accounts payable and other liabilities	6,343	(9,273)	5,917
Amounts due to related parties	(1,948)	481	(50)
Amounts due from related parties	(692)	(1,572)	1,111
Contract liabilities	(2,015)	(1,036)	686
Other non-current liabilities	—	335	(59)
Net cash generated from/(used in) operating activities	**5,761**	**(2,038)**	**(21,738)**
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchase of property and equipment	(2,750)	(1,252)	(787)
Purchase of intangible assets	(84)	(482)	(92)
Proceeds from disposal of property and equipment	190	230	193
Cash paid for equity method investment	—	—	(247)
Cash paid for long-term investment	(430)	(811)	—
Increase in short-term deposit	(193)	(3)	(2)
Purchase of other investments	—	(33,126)	—
Net cash used in investing activities	**(3,267)**	**(35,444)**	**(935)**
Cash flows from financing activities			
Repayments of other borrowings	(2,241)	(1,819)	—
Proceeds from bank borrowings	8,953	3,674	11,419
Repayments of bank borrowings	(5,184)	(5,074)	(11,968)
Proceeds from initial public offering, net of issuance costs	—	29,904	—
Proceeds from exercise of share options	—	—	1,284
Net cash generated from financing activities	**1,528**	**26,685**	**735**
Increase/(decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	**4,022**	**(10,797)**	(21,938)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of year	36,627	40,274	30,226
Effect of exchange rates on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(375)	749	(420)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of year	**40,274**	**30,226**	**7,868**
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information			
Interest paid	(438)	(285)	(188)
Supplemental disclosure on non-cash investing and financing activities:			
—Accretion of Series A Preferred Shares	(2,540)	(1,293)	—

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

1. Organization and principal activities

(a) History and organization

UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC. (the "Company") was incorporated in the Cayman Islands on 25 August 2014 as an exempted company with limited liability under the Companies Law, Cap. 22 (Law 3 of 1961, as consolidated and revised) of the Cayman Islands. The Company through its consolidated subsidiaries and consolidated variable interest entities (the "VIE") (collectively, the "Group") is principally engaged in the provision of data connectivity services and sales of Wi-Fi terminals and data related products to enable personal and enterprise users to access mobile internet in more than 100 countries and areas. Due to the legal restrictions of the People's Republic of China (the "PRC") on foreign ownership of data connectivity services license required by the business model the Company had been using during the year, the Company conducts its business operations in the PRC through its VIEs.

(b) Principal subsidiaries and VIEs

As of December 31, 2021, the details of the Company's principal subsidiaries and VIEs were as follows:

Entity	Place of incorporation	Date of incorporation	Relationship	% of direct or indirect economic ownership	Principal activities
UCLOUDLINK (HK) LIMITED	Hong Kong	2 September 2014	Subsidiary	100%	Holding company
HONG KONG UCLOUDLINK NETWORK TECHNOLOGY LIMITED	Hong Kong	25 October 2010	Subsidiary	100%	Holding company, information technology services and sales of terminals and data related products
Shenzhen Ucloudlink Technology Limited	PRC	9 July 2015	Subsidiary	100%	Technology research and development
Shenzhen uCloudlink Co., Ltd.	PRC	7 June 2018	Subsidiary	100%	Hardware exportation
Beijing uCloudlink Technology Co., Ltd. ("Beijing uCloudlink")	PRC	29 January 2015	Subsidiary	100%	Holding company
UCLOUDLINK (SINGAPORE) PTE.LTD	Singapore	15 May 2017	Subsidiary	100%	Sales and marketing
UCLOUDLINK (UK) CO. LTD	UK	13 October 2014	Subsidiary	100%	Sales and marketing
Ucloudlink (America), Ltd.	USA	1 August 2016	Subsidiary	100%	Sales and marketing
UCLOUDLINK SDN.BHD	Malaysia	24 August 2017	Subsidiary	100%	Sales and marketing
uCloudlink Japan Co., Ltd.	Japan	7 March 2018	Subsidiary	100%	Sales and marketing
Shenzhen uCloudlink Network Technology Co., Ltd. ("Shenzhen uCloudlink")	PRC	14 August 2014	Consolidated VIE	100%	Holder of value-added telecommunications services license, information technology services and sales of terminals and data related products
Beijing uCloudlink New Technology Co., Ltd. ("Beijing Technology")	PRC	15 November 2014	Consolidated VIE	100%	Information technology services and sales of terminals and data related products
PT UCLOUDLINK TECHNOLOGIES PMA	Indonesia	27 September 2018	Subsidiary	100%	Sales and marketing
UCLOUDLINK UK LIMITED	UK	24 February 2021	Subsidiary	100%	Sales and marketing

Refer to Note 2.3 for the consolidated financial information of the Company's VIEs as of December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2021.

1. Organization and principal activities (Continued)

(c) Variable Interest Entities

The Company has entered into certain exclusive technical services agreements with certain PRC domestic companies, which entitle it to receive a majority of their residual returns and make it obligatory for the Company to absorb a majority of the risk of losses from their activities. In addition, the Company has entered into certain agreements with the equity holders of these PRC domestic companies, including loan agreements that require them to contribute registered capital to those PRC domestic companies, exclusive call option agreements to acquire the equity interests in these companies when permitted by the PRC laws, rules and regulations, equity pledge agreements of the equity interests held by those equity holders, and proxy agreements that irrevocably authorize individuals designated by the Company to exercise the equity owner's rights over these PRC domestic companies.

Details of the typical structure of the Group's significant VIEs are set forth below:

(i) VIE agreements among Beijing uCloudlink, Shenzhen uCloudlink and its nominee shareholders

The following is a summary of the contractual arrangements entered among Beijing uCloudlink, Shenzhen uCloudlink and its nominee shareholder:

- Exclusive Technology Support and Technology Services Agreement

Under the exclusive technology support and technology services agreement between Beijing uCloudlink and Shenzhen uCloudlink, Beijing uCloudlink has the exclusive right to provide to Shenzhen Ucloudlink technology support and technology services related to all technologies needed for its business. Beijing uCloudlink owns the exclusive intellectual property rights created as a result of the performance of this agreement. The service fee payable by Shenzhen uCloudlink to Beijing uCloudlink is determined by the revenue of Shenzhen uCloudlink less the expenditures incurred for operation and capital purpose, or at an amount subject to mutual negotiation and agreement between the parties. The term of this agreement will expire only upon the liquidation of Shenzhen uCloudlink.

- Exclusive Business Operation Agreement

Under the exclusive business operation agreement among Beijing uCloudlink, Shenzhen uCloudlink and Beijing Technology, which is the sole shareholder of Shenzhen uCloudlink, Shenzhen uCloudlink and Beijing Technology undertake that without Beijing uCloudlink's prior written consent, Shenzhen uCloudlink shall not enter into any transactions that may have a material effect on Shenzhen uCloudlink's assets, business, personnel, obligations, rights or business operations. Shenzhen uCloudlink and Beijing Technology agree that to the extent permitted by law, they will accept and unconditionally execute instructions from Beijing uCloudlink on business operations. Shenzhen uCloudlink and Beijing Technology also agree to elect directors nominated by Beijing uCloudlink and such directors shall nominate officers designated by Beijing uCloudlink. The business operation agreement will remain effective until the end of the dissolution of Shenzhen uCloudlink and Beijing Technology correspondingly, the term of which will be extended if Beijing uCloudlink's business term is extended or as required by Beijing uCloudlink.

- Exclusive Option Agreement

The parties to the exclusive option agreement are Beijing uCloudlink, Shenzhen uCloudlink and the shareholder of Shenzhen uCloudlink. Under the exclusive option agreement, the shareholder of Shenzhen uCloudlink irrevocably granted Beijing uCloudlink or its designated representative(s) an exclusive option to purchase all or part of his or its equity interests in Shenzhen uCloudlink at a consideration of RMB1 or any lower price to the extent permitted under PRC law. Beijing uCloudlink or its designated representative(s) have sole discretion as to when to exercise such options, either in part or in full. Without Beijing uCloudlink's prior written consent, Shenzhen uCloudlink's shareholder shall not sell, transfer, mortgage or otherwise dispose his equity interests in Shenzhen uCloudlink. The term of this agreement will expire only when the total assets of Shenzhen uCloudlink have been acquired by Beijing uCloudlink.

1. Organization and principal activities (Continued)

(c) Variable Interest Entities (Continued)

(i) VIE agreements among Beijing uCloudlink, Shenzhen uCloudlink and its nominee shareholders (Continued)

- Powers of Attorney

Pursuant to the irrevocable power of attorney executed by each shareholder of Shenzhen uCloudlink, each such shareholder appointed Beijing uCloudlink as its attorney-in-fact to exercise such shareholders' rights in Shenzhen uCloudlink, including, without limitation, the power to vote on its behalf on all matters of Shenzhen uCloudlink requiring shareholder approval under PRC laws and regulations and the articles of association of Shenzhen uCloudlink. Each power of attorney will remain in force until the termination of the Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement.

- Equity Interest Pledge Agreement

Pursuant to the share pledge agreement among Beijing uCloudlink, Shenzhen uCloudlink and the shareholder of Shenzhen uCloudlink, the shareholder of Shenzhen uCloudlink has pledged all of their equity interests in Shenzhen uCloudlink to Beijing uCloudlink to guarantee the performance by Shenzhen uCloudlink and its shareholders' performance of their respective obligations under the exclusive business cooperation agreement, exclusive option agreement, exclusive technology support and technology services agreement and powers of attorney. If Shenzhen uCloudlink and/or its shareholders breach their contractual obligations under those agreements, Beijing uCloudlink, as pledgee, will be entitled to certain rights, including the right to sell the pledged equity interests.

(ii) VIE agreements among Beijing uCloudlink, Beijing Technology and its nominee shareholders

The following is a summary of the contractual arrangements entered among Beijing uCloudlink, Beijing Technology and its nominee shareholders:

- Exclusive Technology Support and Technology Services Agreement

Under the exclusive technology support and technology services agreement between Beijing uCloudlink and Beijing Technology, Beijing uCloudlink has the exclusive right to provide to Beijing Technology technology support and technology services related to all technologies needed for its business. Beijing uCloudlink owns the exclusive intellectual property rights created as a result of the performance of this agreement. The service fee payable by Beijing Technology to Beijing uCloudlink is determined by the revenue of Beijing Technology generated less the expenditures incurred for operation and capital purpose, or at an amount subject to mutual negotiation and agreement between the parties. The term of this agreement will expire only upon the liquidation of Beijing Technology.

- Exclusive Business Operation Agreement

Beijing uCloudlink, Beijing Technology and the shareholders of Beijing Technology entered into exclusive business operation agreement under which Beijing Technology engages Beijing uCloudlink as its exclusive provider of technology support, business support and consulting services. Beijing Technology shall pay to Beijing uCloudlink service fees, which is determined by the revenue of Beijing Technology less the expenditures incurred for operation and capital purpose, subject to further mutual negotiation and agreement. Beijing uCloudlink shall have exclusive and proprietary rights and interests in all rights, ownership, interests and intellectual properties arising from the performance of the agreement. During the term of the agreement, Beijing Technology shall not accept any consultations and/or services provided by any third party and shall not cooperate with any third party for the provision of identical or similar services without prior consent of Beijing uCloudlink. The term of this agreement will expire only upon the liquidation of Beijing Technology or may be cancelled at Beijing uCloudlink's sole discretion.

1. Organization and principal activities (Continued)

(c) Variable Interest Entities (Continued)

(ii) VIE agreements among Beijing uCloudlink, Beijing Technology and its nominee shareholders (Continued)

- Exclusive Purchase Option Agreement

Under the exclusive purchase option agreement, the nominee shareholders of Beijing Technology have granted Beijing uCloudlink or its designated representative(s) irrevocably an exclusive option to purchase, to the extent permitted under PRC law, all or part of their equity interests in Beijing Technology at the lowest price permitted by the laws of the PRC applicable at the time of exercise. Beijing uCloudlink or its designated representative(s) have sole discretion as to when to exercise such options, either in part or in full. Without Beijing uCloudlink's prior written consent, the nominee shareholders shall not sell, transfer, mortgage or otherwise dispose their equity interests in Beijing Technology. The term of this agreement will expire only when the total assets of Beijing Technology have been acquired by Beijing uCloudlink.

- Power of Attorney

Pursuant to the irrevocable power of attorney, Beijing uCloudlink is authorized by each of the nominee shareholders as its attorney-in-fact to exercise such nominee shareholders' rights in Beijing Technology , including, without limitation, the power to vote on its behalf on all matters of Beijing Technology requiring nominee shareholder approval under PRC laws and regulations and the articles of association of Beijing Technology and rights to information relating to all business aspects of Beijing Technology . Each power of attorney will remain in force until the termination of the Exclusive Business Cooperation Agreement.

- Equity Interest Pledge Agreement

Pursuant to the equity pledge agreement, the nominee shareholders of Beijing Technology have pledged all of their equity interests in Beijing Technology to Beijing uCloudlink to guarantee the performance by Beijing Technology and its nominee shareholders' performance of their respective obligations under the exclusive business cooperation agreement, exclusive purchase option agreement, and powers of attorney. The nominee shareholders shall not transfer or assign the equity interests, the rights and obligations in the equity pledge agreement or create or permit to create any pledges which may have an adverse effect on the rights or benefits of Beijing uCloudlink without Beijing uCloudlink's written consent. If Beijing Technology and/or its nominee shareholders breach their contractual obligations under those agreements, Beijing uCloudlink, as pledgee, will be entitled to certain rights, including the right to sell the pledged equity interests.

Through the aforementioned contractual agreements, Shenzhen uCloudlink and Beijing Technology are considered VIEs and Beijing uCloudlink is the primary beneficiary because the Company, through Beijing uCloudlink has the ability to:

- exercise effective control over Shenzhen uCloudlink and Beijing Technology;
- receive substantially all of the economic benefits and residual returns, and absorb substantially all the risks and expected losses from these VIEs as if it were their sole shareholder; and
- have an exclusive option to purchase all of the equity interests in these VIEs.

(iii) Risks in relation to the VIE structure

In accordance with various contractual agreements, the Company has the power to direct the activities of the VIEs and can have assets transferred out of the VIEs. Therefore, the Company considers that there are no assets in the respective VIEs that can be used only to settle obligations of the respective VIEs, except for the registered capital of the VIEs amounting to approximately US$3.8 million, US$3.8 million and US$3.8 million, as of December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively. As the respective VIEs are incorporated as limited liability companies under the PRC Company Law, creditors do not have recourse to the general credit of the Company for the liabilities of the respective VIEs. There is currently no contractual arrangement that would require the Company to provide additional financial support to the VIEs. As the Company is conducting certain businesses in the PRC through the VIEs, the Company may provide additional financial support on a discretionary basis in the future, which could expose the Company to a loss.

There is no VIE in the Group where the Company or any subsidiary has a variable interest but is not the primary beneficiary.

1. Organization and principal activities (Continued)

(c) Variable Interest Entities (Continued)

(iii) Risks in relation to the VIE structure (Continued)

In the opinion of the Company's management, the contractual arrangements among its subsidiary, the VIEs and their respective nominee shareholders are in compliance with the current PRC laws and are legally binding and enforceable. However, uncertainties in the interpretation and enforcement of the PRC laws, regulations and policies could limit the Company's ability to enforce these contractual arrangements. As a result, the Company may be unable to consolidate the VIEs in the consolidated financial statements.

In January 2015, the Ministry of Commerce ("MOFCOM"), released for public comment a proposed PRC law, the Draft Foreign Investment Enterprises ("FIE") Law, that appears to include VIEs within the scope of entities that could be considered to be FIEs, that would be subject to restrictions under existing PRC law on foreign investment in certain categories of industry. Specifically, the Draft FIE Law introduces the concept of "actual control" for determining whether an entity is considered to be an FIE. In addition to control through direct or indirect ownership or equity, the Draft FIE Law includes control through contractual arrangements within the definition of "actual control". If the Draft FIE Law is passed by the People's Congress of the PRC and goes into effect in its current form, these provisions regarding control through contractual arrangements could be construed to include the Company's contractual arrangements with its VIEs, and as a result, the Group's VIEs could become explicitly subject to the current restrictions on foreign investment in certain categories of industry. The Draft FIE Law includes provisions that would exempt from the definition of FIEs where the ultimate controlling shareholders are either entities organized under PRC law or individuals who are PRC citizens. The Draft FIE Law is silent as to what type of enforcement action might be taken against existing VIEs, that operates in restricted or prohibited industries and is not controlled by entities organized under PRC law or individuals who are PRC citizens. If the restrictions and prohibitions on FIEs included in the Draft FIE Law are enacted and enforced in their current form, the Company's ability to use the contractual arrangements with its VIEs and the Company's ability to conduct business through the VIEs could be severely limited.

The Company's ability to control the VIEs also depends on the power of attorney exercised by Beijing uCloudlink to vote on all matters requiring shareholders' approvals in the VIEs. As noted above, the Company believes these powers of attorney are legally binding and enforceable but may not be as effective as direct equity ownership. In addition, if the Company's corporate structure or the contractual arrangements with the VIEs were found to be in violation of any existing PRC laws and regulations, the PRC regulatory authorities could, within their respective jurisdictions:

- revoke the Company's business and operating licenses;
- require the Company to discontinue or restrict its operations;
- restrict the Company's right to collect revenues;
- require the Company to restructure its operations, re-apply for the necessary licenses or relocate the Company's businesses, staff and assets;
- impose additional conditions or requirements with which the Company may not be able to comply; or
- take other regulatory or enforcement actions against the Company that could be harmful to the Group's business.

The imposition of any of these restrictions or actions may result in a material adverse effect on the Company's ability to conduct its business. In addition, if the imposition of any of these restrictions causes the Company to lose the right to direct the activities of the VIEs or the right to receive their economic benefits, the Company would no longer be able to consolidate the financial statements of the VIEs. In the opinion of management, the likelihood of losing the benefits in respect of the Company's contractual arrangements with its VIEs is remote.

1. Organization and principal activities (Continued)

(c) Variable Interest Entities (Continued)

(iii) Risks in relation to the VIE structure (Continued)

Through the evaluation of its business plan, the Company has decided to adjust its business model in the PRC. The Company believes it will no longer require the specific certificate for offering internet access services that could fall within the scope of prohibited or restricted categories for foreign investment in the PRC. The Company is in the process of the restructuring to adjust its local business in the PRC. The Company terminated the contractual arrangements with its VIEs on March 17, 2022, including Beijing Technology and Shenzhen uCloudlink. The equity of its VIEs was transferred to Shenzhen Ucloudlink Technology Limited on the same day, and previous VIEs have become wholly-owned subsidiaries of Shenzhen Ucloudlink Technology Limited. The Company believes the restructuring will not affect its international data connectivity services in the PRC. The Company will transform and carry out the PaaS and SaaS platform services in the PRC in cooperation with local business partners which have the required licenses to provide local data connectivity services in the PRC. The Company expects the restructuring will be completed in the third quarter of 2022.

Refer to Note 2.3 for the consolidated financial information of the Company's VIEs as of December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021.

(d) Initial Public Offering

On June 10, 2020, the Company completed its IPO on the Nasdaq Global Market. In the offering, 2,010,000 ADSs, representing 20,100,000 Class A ordinary shares, were issued and sold to the public at a price of US$18 per ADS. The net proceeds to the Company from the IPO, after deducting commissions and offering expenses, were approximately US$27.6 million.

Immediately prior to the completion of the IPO, the Company completed the redesignation on a one-for-one basis of: (i) 122,072,980 ordinary shares beneficially owned by Mr. Chaohui Chen and Mr. Zhiping Peng into Class B ordinary shares, (ii) all of the remaining ordinary shares into Class A ordinary shares, (iii) the automatic conversion and the redesignation of all of the remaining issued and outstanding preferred shares on a one-for-one basis into Class A ordinary shares.

In respect of all matters subject to shareholders' vote, each holder of Class A ordinary share is entitled to one and each holder of Class B ordinary share is entitled to fifteen votes.

(e) Liquidity

The Group's consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis, which contemplates the realization of assets and liquidation of liabilities during the normal course of operations. The Group incurred loss from operations of US$63.0 million and US$45.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2021 respectively and income from operations was US$5.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. Net cash used in operating activities was US$2.0 million and US$21.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2021 respectively and the net cash provided by operating activities was US$5.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. As of December 31, 2021, the Group had cash and cash equivalents and short-term deposit of US$8.1 million, and short-term investments of US$12.6 million. The COVID-19 pandemic has negatively impacted the Group's business operations for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2021, and will continue to impact the Group's results of operations and cash flows for subsequent period. Such conditions and events casted substantial doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern.

Since the fourth quarter of 2021, the Group has taken actions to improve its liquidity, including implementing certain operational cost-cutting measures and obtaining funding from certain short-term bank borrowings and issuance of convertible debentures. In January 2022, the Group completed an issuance of convertible debentures through private placement with proceeds of US$4.7 million which will mature in twelve months from the issuance date. Management plans to maintain the Group's operation scale and expects the Group's international data connectivity services business will gradually recover with the resumption of global travel activities, and will closely monitor and manage the Group's capital expenditures and operating expenses based on the Group's working capital needs and cash flow position on an ongoing basis. Based on management's liquidity assessment, which has considered the Group's operations at the current business scale, the latest development of COVID-19 pandemic and its continuous impact on the Group's business operations, the available funding from short-term bank borrowings and short term investments, and the available cash and cash equivalents, the Group will be able to meet its working capital requirements and capital expenditures in the ordinary course of business for the next twelve months from the issuance of these consolidated financial statements. As a result, management concluded that the substantial doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern has been alleviated. Accordingly, the consolidated financial statements have been prepared on going concern basis.

2. Summary of significant accounting policies

2.1 Basis of presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP"). Significant accounting policies followed by the Group in the preparation of the accompanying consolidated financial statements are summarized below.

2.2 Use of estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires the Group to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates, and such differences may be material to the consolidated financial statements. Significant accounting estimates reflected in the Company's consolidated financial statements include legal contingencies, share-based compensation and realization of deferred tax assets. The Group bases its estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities.

2.3 Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries, which include the wholly-foreign owned enterprises ("WFOE") and variable interest entities ("VIEs") over which the Company is the primary beneficiary. All transactions and balances among the Company and its subsidiaries have been eliminated upon consolidation. The results of subsidiaries acquired or disposed of are recorded in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income/(loss) from the effective date of acquisition or up to the effective date of disposal, as appropriate.

A subsidiary is an entity in which (i) the Company directly or indirectly controls more than 50% of the voting power; or (ii) the Company has the power to appoint or remove the majority of the members of the board of directors or to cast a majority of votes at the meeting of the board of directors or to govern the financial and operating policies of the investee pursuant to a statute or under an agreement among the shareholders or equity holders. A VIE is required to be consolidated by the primary beneficiary of the entity if the equity holders in the entity do not have the characteristics of a controlling financial interest or do not have sufficient equity at risk for the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support from other parties.

Due to legal restrictions on foreign ownership of data connectivity services license required by the business model the Company had been using during the year, the equity interests of certain PRC domestic companies are held by PRC citizens or by PRC entities owned and/or controlled by PRC citizens. Specifically, the PRC domestic companies that are material to the Group's businesses are Beijing Technology and Shenzhen uCloudlink.

2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

2.3 Consolidation (Continued)

The following table sets forth the assets, liabilities, results of operations and changes in cash and cash equivalents of the VIEs taken as a whole, which were included in the Company's consolidated financial statements with intercompany balances and transactions eliminated between the VIEs:

	As of December 31,	
	2020	2021
	(in thousands of US$)	
Cash and cash equivalents	1,734	293
Accounts receivable, net	1,450	1,333
Amounts due from subsidiaries	6,663	8,067
Property and equipment and intangible assets	2,311	1,195
Others	9,399	9,602
Total assets	**21,557**	**20,490**
Short term borrowings	—	941
Amounts due to parent and subsidiaries	42,442	55,623
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	14,276	16,458
Contract liabilities	215	89
Others	—	18
Total liabilities	**56,933**	**73,129**
Total shareholders' deficit	**(35,376)**	**(52,639)**

	Years ended December 31,		
	2019	2020	2021
	(in thousands of US$)		
Revenue (note a)	**82,054**	**55,014**	**30,979**
Net income/(loss) (note a)	**3,160**	**(3,528)**	**(16,244)**
Net cash used in operating activities (note b)	**(170)**	**(4,933)**	**(6,553)**
Net cash used in investing activities	**(2,697)**	**(1,196)**	**(178)**
Net cash generated from financing activities (note b)	**3,726**	**2,988**	**5,290**

Note:

(a) Revenue and net income/(loss) incurred by the VIEs are primarily from the provision of data connectivity services, as well as sales of Wi-Fi terminals and sales of data related products.

(b) The condensed financial information of the Group's VIEs and subsidiaries of VIEs for the year ended December 31, 2019 and 2020 has been revised to reflect a reclassification adjustment on the presentation of cash flows between the Group's VIEs and its other subsidiaries within the Group. Such cash flows were previously inappropriately presented under the operating activities of the condensed financial information of the Group's VIEs and subsidiaries of VIEs. The condensed financial information has been revised to properly reflect the cash flows from other subsidiaries to the VIEs as financing activities amounted to US$3.9 million and US$7.7 million in FY19 and FY20, respectively. Management considered the revision is immaterial, the impact of the revision was eliminated in consolidation, and there is no impact on the previously reported consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

(c) As described in Note 10 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company sponsors share-based compensation plans in which employees, directors and officers of the Company, its subsidiaries and its VIEs are eligible to participate. The Company has reflected the full cost of the share-based compensation expenses in its operating expenses. Most of the participating employees of the plans are based in the subsidiaries and VIEs. If these expenses had been pushed down to the subsidiaries and VIEs during the periods presented, the Company's non-cash operating expenses would be lower and the VIE's non-cash operating expenses would be higher by the following amounts: FY19: nil, FY20: USD14.8 million, and USD0.4 million while subsidiaries' non-cash operating expenses would be higher by the following amounts: FY19: USD0.2 million, FY20: USD35.8 million, and FY2021: USD4.7 million.

The VIEs did not have any material related party transactions except for the related party transactions which are disclosed in Note 22 or elsewhere in these consolidated financial statements, and those transactions with other subsidiaries that are not VIEs, which were eliminated upon consolidation.

2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

2.3 Consolidation (Continued)

Under the contractual arrangements with the VIEs, the Company has the power to direct activities of the VIEs and can have assets transferred out of the VIEs under its control. Therefore, the Company considers that there is no asset in any of the VIEs that can be used only to settle obligations of the VIEs, except for registered capital. As all VIEs are incorporated as limited liability companies under the Company Law of the PRC, creditors of the VIEs do not have recourse to the general credit of the Company for any of the liabilities of the VIEs.

Unrecognized revenue-producing assets held by the VIEs include certain internet value added services provision and other licenses. The internet value added services provision and other licenses are required under relevant PRC laws, rules and regulations for the operation of internet businesses in the PRC, and therefore are integral to the Group's operations. The internet content provision licenses require that core PRC trademark registrations and domain names are held by the VIEs that provide the relevant services.

2.4 Segment reporting

Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the chief operating decision maker (the "CODM"), which is comprised of the executive directors of the Company. The Group has only one operating and reportable segment. The Group's long-lived assets are substantially all located in the PRC.

2.5 Foreign currency translation

The functional currency of the Company is US$. The Company's subsidiaries with operations in the PRC, Hong Kong and other jurisdictions generally use their respective local currencies as their functional currencies. The reporting currency of the Company is US$. The financial statements of the Company's subsidiaries, other than the subsidiaries with the functional currency of US$, are translated into US$ using the exchange rate as of the balance sheet date for assets and liabilities and the average daily exchange rate for each month for income and expense items. Translation gains and losses are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income or loss as a component of shareholders' equity.

In the financial statements of the Company's subsidiaries, transactions in currencies other than the functional currency are measured and recorded in the functional currency using the exchange rate in effect at the date of the transaction. At the balance sheet date, monetary assets and liabilities that are denominated in currencies other than the functional currency are translated into the functional currency using the exchange rate at the balance sheet date. All gains and losses arising from foreign currency transactions are recorded in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income/(loss) during the period in which they occur.

2.6 Mezzanine equity

Mezzanine equity represents the Series A Preferred Shares issued by the Company. The Series A Preferred Shares are redeemable at the holders' option any time after a certain date and were contingently redeemable upon the occurrence of certain liquidation events outside of the Group's control. Therefore, the Group classifies the Series A Preferred Shares as mezzanine equity.

In accordance with ASC 480-10, the mezzanine equity was initially measured based on its fair value at date of issue. Since the Series A Preferred Shares will be redeemable at the holder's option after 5 years from issuance if the Series A Preferred Shares are not converted, either voluntarily or automatically upon a qualified initial public offering ("Qualified IPO"), the Group accretes changes in the redemption value over the period from the date of issuance to the earliest redemption date of the instrument using the effective interest method.

Increase in carrying amount shall be recorded as charges against retained earnings or, in the absence of retained earnings, by charges against additional paid-in capital.

In June 2020, all 29,000,000 issued and outstanding Series A Preferred Shares were converted into Class A ordinary shares upon the completion of the IPO.

2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

2.7 Revenue recognition

Revenue is principally generated by the provision of data connectivity services and the sales of terminals and sales of data related products. Revenue represents the fair value of the consideration received or receivable for the sales of goods and the provision of services in the ordinary course of the Group's activities and is recorded net of value-added tax ("VAT"). The Group recognizes revenue in accordance with ASC 606 "Revenue from Contracts with Customers" for all years presented with full retrospective method.

The Group conducts its business through various contracts with customers, including:

(i) Data connectivity services

The Group generates international data connectivity services revenues from (i) data service fees from the use of portable Wi-Fi terminals (under its brand of "Roamingman"), (ii) data service fees generated from sales of data connectivity services to enterprise customers, and (iii) retail sales of data connectivity services.

The Group also generates local data connectivity services revenues from (i) data service fees generated from sales of data connectivity services to enterprise customers, and (ii) retail sales of data connectivity services.

For data connectivity services from the use of portable Wi-Fi terminals, the Group determines that the arrangement involves the leasing of portable Wi-Fi terminals with data connectivity services embedded. The Group determines that it is the lessor in the arrangement which contains an equipment lease component and a service non-lease component. The Group further determines that lease component is an operating lease under ASC 840, and that the operating lease component and service component are delivered over the same time and pattern. Therefore, the lease income and service income are recognized as data connectivity services revenue evenly over the service period.

The Group evaluates and determines that it is the principal. For data connectivity services from the use of portable Wi-Fi terminals and retail sales of data connectivity services, the Group views users as its customers. For data connectivity services generated from sales of data connectivity services to enterprise customers, the Group views enterprise customers as its customers. The Group reports data connectivity services revenues on gross basis. Accordingly, the amounts paid for data connectivity services by customers are recorded as revenues and the related commission fees paid to its agents (mainly travel agents and other online distributors) are recorded as cost of revenues. Where the Group is the principal, it controls the data before the data connectivity service is provided to customers. Its control is evidenced by the inventory risk borne by the Group and the Group's ability to direct the use of the data, and is further supported by the Group being primarily responsible to customers and having the discretion in establishing pricing.

Data connectivity services offered to customers typically provide unlimited data usage during a fixed period of time ("contract period"), where revenue is recognized ratably on a straight-line basis over the contract period. The Group does not have further performance obligations to the customers after the contract period. The Group also offers data connectivity services where customers are charged service fee based on actual data usage, where revenue is recognized as the services are provided to customers.

In providing data connectivity services to its customers, the Group procures SIM cards and data plans from various suppliers. Those SIM cards are activated and hosted on the Group's cloud SIM platform. The Group's cloud SIM platform manages terminal information and customer accounts and intelligently allocates the SIM cards and data plans and makes them available to customers who purchase the Group's data connectivity services. Accordingly, the Group takes inventory risk and obtains control of the SIM cards and data plans procured and direct the use of the data on its cloud SIM platform depending on customers' demand. The Group accounts for the SIM cards and data plans procured as costs of revenue as data is being made available and consumed on its cloud SIM platform.

As the Group's data connectivity services are provided without right of return and the Group does not provide any other credit and incentive to its customers, therefore, the Group's provision of data connectivity services does not involve variable consideration.

2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

2.7 Revenue recognition (Continued)

(ii) Sales of terminals and data related products

The Group generates revenues from selling tangible products, including GlocalMe portable Wi-Fi terminals, GlocalMe World Phone series and smartphones with GlocalMe Inside ("GMI") implemented, as well as SIM cards, to enterprise and retail customers and business partners. Sales of terminals and data related products are recognized when control of promised goods is transferred to the customers, which generally occurs upon the acceptance of the goods by the customers.

For sales of Wi-Fi terminals, one gigabyte of free data connectivity service is normally included as a bundle package for the first time purchase of the terminals. There are two separate performance obligations in such bundle sales as the Wi-Fi terminal is a distinct good while the data connectivity service is a distinct service. The Group allocates the transaction price to each distinct performance obligation based on their relative standalone selling prices. The Group then recognizes revenue for each of the distinct performance obligations identified in accordance with the applicable revenue recognition method relevant for that obligation. For revenue related to the Wi-Fi terminals, revenue is recognized when the control of the Wi-Fi terminals is transferred. For revenue related to the data connectivity service, it is recognized ratably on a straight-line basis over the relevant contract period.

(iii) Provision of PaaS or SaaS services

Platform-as-a-Service (PaaS) or Software-as-a-Service (SaaS) mainly consist of fees generated from providing cloud SIM platform as a service to business partners. The Group provides its cloud SIM platform as a service to business partners enabling them to manage their data resources. Business partners using the platform are charged service fees for the use of the cloud SIM platform services. The Group has continuous obligation to ensure the performance of the platform over the service period. Revenue is recognized ratably over the contract period as business partners simultaneously consume and receive benefits from the service. The Group does not provide any other credit and incentive related to the cloud SIM platform services, therefore there is no variable consideration in the arrangement.

(iv) Contract balance

Contract liabilities represent the cash collected upfront from the customers for purchase of data connectivity services or purchase of Wi-Fi terminals, while the underlying data connectivity services have not yet been rendered or the Wi-Fi terminals have not been delivered to the customers by the Group, which is included in the presentation of contract liabilities.

Due to the generally short-term duration of the relevant contracts, all performance obligations are satisfied within one year. Where transaction prices for data connectivity services and Wi-Fi terminals are received upfront from the customers, such receipts are recorded as contract liabilities and recognized as revenues over the contract period. The opening balance of contract liabilities from several customers as of January 1, 2019 was US$3,940 thousands. For the year ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, revenue amounting to US$3,940 thousands, US$1,925 thousands and US$889 thousands were included in the contract liabilities balance at the beginning of the respective period.

2.8 Cost of revenue

Cost of revenue consists primarily of data connectivity service costs, cost of inventory, logistics costs, depreciation and maintenance costs for equipment, payment processing fees and other related incidental expenses that are directly attributable to the Group's principal operations.

2.9 Research and development expenses

Research and development expenses primarily consist of salaries and benefits for research and development personnel, share-based compensation, materials, general expenses and depreciation expenses associated with research and development activities.

2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

2.10 Sales and marketing expenses

Sales and marketing expenses consist primarily of online and offline advertising expenses, promotion expenses, share-based compensation, staff costs, sales commissions and other related incidental expenses that are incurred to conduct the Group's sales and marketing activities.

Advertising and promotional expenses were US$5,991 thousands, US$2,695 thousands and US$2,846 thousands during the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, respectively.

2.11 General and administrative expenses

General and administrative expenses consist primarily of salaries, bonuses, share-based compensation and those not specifically dedicated to research and development or sales and marketing activities, depreciation of property and equipment, amortization of intangible assets, legal and professional services fees, rental and other general corporate related expenses.

2.12 Share-based compensation

Share-based compensation expenses arise from share-based awards, mainly including Restricted Shares held by certain senior management (namely, Mr. Chaohui Chen, Mr. Zhiping Peng and Mr. Wen Gao), and share options and Restricted Shares awarded to employees, directors and other consultants in accordance with ASC 718 Stock Compensation. The Group follows ASC 718 to determine whether share option or Restricted Shares should be classified and accounted for as a liability award or equity award. All grants of share-based awards to employees, certain senior management and directors classified as equity awards are recognized in the financial statements based on their grant date fair values which are calculated using an option pricing model. The Group classifies the share-based awards granted to employees, certain senior management, directors and other consultants as equity award, and has elected to recognize compensation expense on share-based awards with service condition on a graded vesting basis over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting period.

The Group entered into a share restriction agreement with certain senior management and their respective wholly owned companies, which directly hold the equity interest in the Group. Pursuant to the share restriction agreement, all ordinary shares ("Restricted Shares") of the Group held by certain senior management shall be subject to vesting conditions until the Restricted Shares become vested. The Restricted Shares were classified as equity awards under ASC 718 and are accounted for as share-based compensation based on the grant date fair value over the vesting period using graded vesting method.

For share options awarded to employees, directors and other consultants, the Group applies the Binominal option pricing model in determining the fair value of options granted under ASC 718. The Group has elected to account for forfeitures when they occur.

On each measurement date, the Group reviews internal and external sources of information to assist in the estimation of various attributes to determine the fair value of the share-based awards granted by the Group, including the fair value of the underlying shares, expected life and expected volatility. The Group is required to consider many factors and makes certain assumptions during this assessment. If any of the assumptions used to determine the fair value of the share-based awards change significantly in the future, share-based compensation expense may differ materially.

2.13 Other employee benefits

The Company's subsidiaries in the PRC participate in a government-mandated multi-employer defined contribution plan pursuant to which certain retirement, medical and other welfare benefits are provided to employees. The relevant labor regulations require the Company's subsidiaries in the PRC to pay the local labor and social welfare authorities monthly contributions based on the applicable benchmarks and rates stipulated by the local government. The relevant local labor and social welfare authorities are responsible for meeting all retirement benefits obligations and the Company's subsidiaries in the PRC have no further commitments beyond their monthly contributions. The contributions to the plan are expensed as incurred. During the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, contributions to such plan amounting to US$3,836 thousands, US$2,077 thousands and US$3,074 thousands respectively, were charged to the consolidated statements of comprehensive income/(loss).

The Group also makes payments to other defined contribution plans for the benefit of employees employed by subsidiaries outside of the PRC.

2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

2.14 Income taxes

The Group accounts for income taxes using the liability method, under which deferred income taxes are recognized for future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred taxes of a change in tax rates is recognized as income or expense in the period that includes the enactment date. Valuation allowance is provided on deferred tax assets to the extent that it is more likely than not that the asset will not be realizable in the foreseeable future.

Deferred taxes are also recognized on the undistributed earnings of subsidiaries, which are presumed to be transferred to the parent company and are subject to withholding taxes, unless there is sufficient evidence to show that the subsidiary has invested or will invest the undistributed earnings indefinitely or that the earnings will be remitted in a tax-free manner.

The Group adopts ASC 740 “Income Taxes” which prescribes a more likely than not threshold for financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. It also provides guidance on derecognition of income tax assets and liabilities, classification of current and deferred income tax assets and liabilities, accounting for interest and penalties associated with tax positions, accounting for income taxes in interim periods and income tax disclosures.

The Group did not have significant unrecognized uncertain tax positions or any unrecognized liabilities, interest or penalties associated with unrecognized tax benefit as of and for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021.

2.15 Government grants

For government grants that are non-operating in nature and with no further conditions to be met, the amounts are recognized as income in other income/(expense), net. For government grants that contain certain operating conditions, the amounts are recorded as deferred government grant, and are recognized as income in other income/(expense), net when the conditions are met.

2.16 Leases

Leases are classified as either capital or operating leases. Leases that transfer substantially all the benefits and risks incidental to the ownership of assets are accounted for as capital leases as if there was an acquisition of an asset and incurrence of an obligation at the inception of the lease. All other leases are accounted for as operating leases wherein rental payments (net of any incentives received from the lessor) are recognized in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income/(loss) on a straight-line basis over the lease terms.

2.17 Comprehensive income/(loss)

Comprehensive income/(loss) is defined to include all changes in equity of the Group during a period arising from transactions and other event and circumstances except those resulting from investments by shareholders and distributions to shareholders. For the years presented, the Group’s comprehensive income/(loss) includes net income/(loss) and other comprehensive income/(loss), which mainly consists of the foreign currency translation adjustment that have been excluded from the determination of net income/(loss).

2.18 Income/(loss) per share

Basic income/(loss) per share is computed by dividing net income/(loss) attributable to ordinary shareholders by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the period using the two-class method. Under the two-class method, net income/(loss) is allocated between different classes of ordinary shares based on their participating rights. Diluted income/(loss) per share is calculated by dividing net income/(loss) attributable to ordinary shareholders by the weighted average number of ordinary and dilutive ordinary equivalent shares outstanding during the year. Ordinary equivalent shares consist of ordinary shares issuable in connection with the Group’s convertible redeemable preferred shares, redeemable ordinary shares and convertible bonds using the if-converted method and shares issuable upon the exercise of share options using the treasury stock method. Ordinary equivalent shares are not included in the denominator of the diluted loss per share calculation when inclusion of such shares would be anti-dilutive.

2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

2.19 Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash

Cash and cash equivalents represent cash on hand, term deposits and highly-liquid investments placed with banks or other financial institutions, which are unrestricted as to withdrawal and use, and which have original maturities of three months or less. The Group adopted ASU No. 2016-18, Statement of Cash Flows: Restricted Cash (Topic 230) for all years presented.

Restricted cash represents cash reserved in an escrow account for legal proceedings purpose (Note 23(c)), which is reported separately on the face of the consolidated balance sheets.

Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash as reported in the consolidated statement of cash flows are presented separately on the consolidated balance sheet as follows:

(In thousands)	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2021
Cash and cash equivalents	21,989	7,868
Restricted cash	8,237	—
Total	**30,226**	**7,868**

2.20 Inventories

Inventories mainly consist of products for sales. They are accounted for using the weighted average cost and stated at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale. Write downs of US$230 thousands, US$948 thousands and US$12 thousands were recorded in cost of revenues in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income/(loss) for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 respectively.

2.21 Accounts receivable, net

Accounts receivable are presented net of allowance for doubtful accounts. The Group evaluates the creditworthiness of each customer at the time when services are rendered or products are sold and continuously monitor the recoverability of the accounts receivable.

The Group uses specific identification method in providing for bad debts when facts and circumstances indicate that collection is doubtful and a loss is probable and estimable. If the financial conditions of its customers were to deteriorate, resulting in an impairment of their ability to make payments, additional allowances might be required. The allowance for doubtful accounts is based on the best facts available and is re-evaluated and adjusted on a regular basis as additional information is received.

Some of the factors that the Group considers in determining whether a bad debt allowance is recorded on an individual customer are:

(i) the customer’s past payment history and whether it fails to comply with its payment schedule;

(ii) whether the customer is in financial difficulty due to economic or legal factors;

(iii) a significant dispute with the customer has occurred;

(iv) the objective evidence which indicates non-collectability of the accounts receivable.

2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

2.22 Investment in equity method investees

The equity investment represents the Group's investment in three entities. The Group accounts for its equity investment over which it has significant influence but does not own a majority equity interest or otherwise control using the equity method. The Group adjusts the carrying amount of the investment and recognizes investment income or loss for share of the earnings or loss of the investee after the date of investment. When the Group's share of loss in the equity investee equals or exceeds its interest in the equity investee, the Group does not recognize further losses, unless the Group has incurred obligations or made payments or guarantees on behalf of the equity investee. The Group assesses its equity investments for other-than-temporary impairment by considering factors including, but not limited to, current economic and market conditions, operating performance of the entities, including current earnings trends and undiscounted cash flows, and other entity-specific information. The fair value determination, particularly for investment in privately-held entities, requires judgment to determine appropriate estimates and assumptions. Changes in these estimates and assumptions could affect the calculation of the fair value of the investment and determination of whether any identified impairment is other-than-temporary.

2.23 Property and equipment

Property and equipment are stated at historical cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment loss, if any. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives. Residual rate is determined based on the economic value of the property and equipment at the end of the estimated useful lives as a percentage of the original cost.

Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method to allocate their cost to their residual values over their estimated useful lives, as follows:

Computers, server & switch and office equipment	5 years
Wi-Fi terminals for data connectivity services	2 years
Leasehold improvement	Over the shorter of lease term or 3 years

Expenditures for maintenance and repairs are expensed as incurred. The gain or loss on the disposal of property and equipment is the difference between the net sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the relevant assets and is recognized in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income/(loss).

2.24 Intangible assets

Intangible assets mainly consist of trademark, software and licensed copyrights. Identifiable intangible assets are carried at acquisition cost less accumulated amortization and impairment loss, if any. Finite-lived intangible assets are tested for impairment if impairment indicators arise. All intangible assets of the Group are finite-lived intangible assets.

Amortization of finite-lived intangible assets is computed using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives, which are as follows:

Trademark	10 years
Software	10 years
Licensed copyrights	10 years

2.25 Equity securities without readily determinable fair values

The Group measures the long-term investment over which the Group does not have significant influence or that do not have readily determinable fair value at cost less impairment prior to January 1, 2018. Effective from January 1, 2018 with the adoption of ASU 2016-01, the Group has elected to use the measurement alternative to account for the equity investment, and therefore carries this investment at cost adjusted for changes from observable transactions for identical or similar investments of the same investee, less impairment.

2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

2.26 Impairment of long-lived assets

For long-lived assets the Group evaluates for impairment whenever events or changes indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may no longer be recoverable. The Group assesses the recoverability of the long-lived assets by comparing the carrying value of the long-lived assets to the estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to receive from use of the assets and their eventual disposition. Such assets are considered to be impaired if the sum of the expected undiscounted cash flows is less than the carrying amount of the assets. The impairment to be recognized is measured by the amount by which the carrying amount of the assets exceeds the fair value of the assets. The Group tests impairment of long-lived assets at the reporting unit level when impairment indicator appeared and recognizes impairment in the event at the carrying value exceeds the fair value of each reporting unit.

No impairment charge of long-lived assets was recorded for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021.

2.27 Software development costs

The Group incurred costs to research and develop relevant software that is used in its cloud SIM architecture. Costs incurred during the research phase are expensed as incurred. Costs incurred for the development of software prior to the establishment of technological feasibility, which is when a working model is available, are expensed when incurred.

2.28 Fair value of financial instruments

Fair value is the price that would be received from selling an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. When determining the fair value measurements for assets and liabilities required or permitted to be recorded at fair value, the Group considers the principal or most advantageous market in which it would transact and it considers assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability.

The established fair value hierarchy requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value. A financial instrument's categorization within the fair value hierarchy is based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

The three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value include:

Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2: Observable, market-based inputs, other than quoted prices, in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 3: Unobservable inputs to the valuation methodology that are significant to the measurement of the fair value of the assets or liabilities.

Accounting guidance also describes three main approaches to measuring the fair value of assets and liabilities: (1) market approach; (2) income approach and (3) cost approach. The market approach uses prices and other relevant information generated from market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities. The income approach uses valuation techniques to convert future amounts to a single present value amount. The measurement is based on the value indicated by current market expectations about those future amounts. The cost approach is based on the amount that would currently be required to replace an asset.

The Group does not have any non-financial assets or liabilities that are recognized or disclosed at fair value in the financial statements on a recurring basis.

The Group's financial instruments consist principally of other investments, cash and cash equivalents, short-term deposit, accounts receivable, accounts payable, contract liabilities and other liabilities.

As of December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, the carrying values of cash and cash equivalents, short-term deposit, accounts receivable, accounts payable, contract liabilities and other liabilities approximated their fair values reported in the consolidated balance sheets due to the short term nature of these instruments.

2. Summary of significant accounting policies (Continued)

2.29 Other investments

The Group's other investments consist of investment funds of which underlying assets are debt securities and equity securities. These investment funds are measured and recorded at fair value on a recurring basis with changes in fair value, whether realized or unrealized, recorded through the consolidated statements of comprehensive income/(loss).

3. Recent accounting pronouncements

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, "Leases (Topic 842)", which increases lease transparency and comparability among organizations. Under the new standard, lessees will be required to recognize all assets and liabilities arising from leases on the balance sheet, with the exception of leases with a term of 12 months or less, which permits a lessee to make an accounting policy election by class of underlying asset not to recognize lease assets and liabilities. If a leasee makes this election, it should recognize lease expenses for such lease generally on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The ASU is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018 and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted. In March 2018, the FASB approved an alternative transition method to the modified retrospective approach, which eliminates the requirement to restate prior period financial statements and allows the cumulative effect of the retrospective allocation to be recorded as an adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings at the date of adoption. In June 2020, the FASB issued ASU No. 2020-05, "Leases (Topic 842): Effective Dates for Certain Entities", to update the effective date delays for private companies, not-for-profits, and smaller reporting companies applying the leases standards. The ASU is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2021 and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022. Early adoption is permitted. The Group will adopt the new standard effective January 1, 2022 on a modified retrospective basis and will not restate comparative periods. The Group estimate approximately USD1.6 million would be recognized as total right-of-use assets and total lease liabilities on its consolidated balance sheet as of January 1, 2022

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-13 "Financial Instruments-Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments". The new guidance amended guidance on reporting credit losses for assets held at amortized cost basis and available for sale debt securities. For available for sale debt securities, credit losses will be presented as an allowance rather than as a write-down. This standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted for all entities. In November 2019, the FASB issued ASU No. 2019-10, "Financial Instruments-Credit Losses (Topic 326): Effective Dates", to finalize the effective date delays for private companies, not-for-profits, and smaller reporting companies applying the CECL standards. The ASU is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2022 and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted. The Group is currently assessing the impact of adopting this standard on its consolidated financial statements.

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU 2019-12, "Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes" to remove specific exceptions to the general principles in Topic 740 and to simplify accounting for income taxes. The ASU is effective for fiscal years, beginning after December 15,2021 and interim periods within fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2022. Early adoption is permitted. The Company has finalized its analysis and does not expect this ASU to have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

In January 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-01, "Investments-Equity Securities (Topic 321), Investments-Equity Method and Joint Ventures (Topic 323), and Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815): Clarifying the Interactions between Topic 321, Topic 323, and Topic 815", which clarifies the interaction of the accounting for equity investments under Topic 321 and investments accounted for under the equity method of accounting in Topic 323 and the accounting for certain forward contracts and purchased options accounted for under Topic 815. The standard is effective for public companies for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2021. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of this accounting standard and does not expect this ASU to have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

3. Recent accounting pronouncements (Continued)

In May 2021, the FASB issued ASU No. 2021-04, Earnings Per Share (Topic 260), Debt — Modifications and Extinguishments (Subtopic 470-50), Compensation — Stock Compensation (Topic 718), and Derivatives and Hedging — Contracts in Entity's Own Equity (Subtopic 815-40) to clarify and reduce diversity in an issuer's accounting for modifications or exchanges of freestanding equity-classified written call options (for example, warrants) that remain equity classified after modification or exchange. The amendments in this update are effective for all entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021, including interim periods within those fiscal years. An entity should apply the amendments prospectively to modifications or exchanges occurring on or after the effective date of the amendments. The Group is currently evaluating the impact of the new guidance on the consolidated financial statements.

In October 2021, the FASB issued ASU No. 2021-08, Business Combinations (Topic 805): Accounting for Contract Assets and Contract Liabilities from Contracts with Customers (ASU 2021-08), which clarifies that an acquirer of a business should recognize and measure contract assets and contract liabilities in a business combination in accordance with Topic 606, Revenue from Contracts with Customers. The new amendments are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, including interim periods within those fiscal years. The amendments should be applied prospectively to business combinations occurring on or after the effective date of the amendments, with early adoption permitted. The Group is currently evaluating the impact of the new guidance on the consolidated financial statements.

4. Concentration and Risks

(a) Foreign exchange risk

The revenues and expenses of the Group's entities in the PRC are generally denominated in RMB and their assets and liabilities are denominated in RMB. The RMB is not freely convertible into foreign currencies. Remittances of foreign currencies into the PRC or remittances of RMB out of the PRC as well as exchange between RMB and foreign currencies require approval by foreign exchange administrative authorities and certain supporting documentation. The State Administration for Foreign Exchange, under the authority of the People's Bank of China, controls the conversion of RMB into other currencies.

(b) Credit risk

Financial instruments that potentially expose the Group to credit risk consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents, short-term deposit and accounts receivable. The Group places its cash and cash equivalents and short-term deposit with financial institutions with high credit ratings and quality.

The Group conducts credit evaluations of third-party customers and related parties, and generally does not require collateral or other security from its third-party customers and related parties. The Group establishes an allowance for doubtful accounts primarily based upon the age of the receivables and factors surrounding the credit risk of specific third-party customers and related parties.

5. Revenues

	Years ended December 31,		
(In thousands)	**2019**	**2020**	**2021**
Revenues from services			
—Data connectivity services	**80,537**	**39,956**	**26,430**
International data connectivity services	77,974	30,798	21,672
Local data connectivity services	2,563	9,158	4,758
—PaaS and SaaS services	9,135	5,717	10,770
—Others	1,438	477	598
	91,110	**46,150**	**37,798**
Sales of products			
—Sales of terminals	54,880	32,597	27,408
—Sales of data related products	11,955	10,194	5,843
—Others	436	628	2,775
	67,271	**43,419**	**36,026**
Total	**158,381**	**89,569**	**73,824**

In the following table, revenue is geographically disaggregated according to the locations of the customers.

	Years ended December 31,		
(In thousands)	**2019**	**2020**	**2021**
Japan	57,695	47,565	35,883
North America	15,254	23,513	24,183
Southeast Asia	8,442	2,495	4,173
Mainland China	50,862	9,631	3,842
Hong Kong SAR	14,664	2,771	2,199
Europe	3,972	1,706	1,845
Others	2,339	1,253	1,457
Taiwan	5,153	635	242
Total	**158,381**	**89,569**	**73,824**

6. Other income/(expense), net

	Years ended December 31,		
(In thousands)	**2019**	**2020**	**2021**
Foreign exchange losses, net	(1,893)	(153)	(1,106)
Government grants (note)	1,662	2,283	1,012
Gains on disposal of property and equipment, net	339	375	94
Fair value gains/(losses) on other investments	—	4,909	(12,363)
Others	182	140	487
Total	**290**	**7,554**	**(11,876)**

Note:

Government grants mainly represent amounts received from central and local governments in connection with the Group's investments in local business districts and contributions to technology development.

7. Taxation

(a) Income taxes

(i) Cayman Islands

The Company was incorporated in the Cayman Islands and conducts most of its business through its subsidiaries and VIEs located in the PRC and Hong Kong. Under the current laws of the Cayman Islands, the Company is not subject to tax on either income or capital gain. Additionally, upon payments of dividends to the shareholders, no Cayman Islands withholding tax will be imposed.

(ii) PRC

The PRC enterprise income tax is calculated based on the taxable income determined under the PRC laws and accounting standards. Under the Corporate Income Tax ("CIT") Law, which became effective on January 1, 2008, foreign invested enterprises and domestic enterprises are subject to a unified CIT rate of 25%. In accordance with the implementation rules of the CIT Law, a qualified "High and New Technology Enterprise" ("HNTE") is eligible for a preferential tax rate of 15% with valid period of three years.

Shenzhen Ucloudlink Technology Limited and Shenzhen uCloudlink are qualified as HNTE, which are eligible to a preferential tax rate of 15% for the three-year period from 2017 to 2019 as long as they fulfill the HNTE criteria. In 2020, the preferential tax rate of 15% for Shenzhen Ucloudlink Technology Limited and Shenzhen uCloudlink was extended for three years from 2020 to 2022.

7. Taxation (Continued)

(a) Income taxes (Continued)

(ii) PRC (Continued)

The Group's income/(loss) before income taxes consisted of:

	Years ended December 31,		
(In thousands)	**2019**	**2020**	**2021**
Non-PRC	(416)	(54,627)	(28,212)
PRC	5,680	(8,603)	(17,872)
Total	**5,264**	**(63,230)**	**(46,084)**

(iii) Hong Kong

The Company's subsidiaries incorporated in Hong Kong are subject to profits tax rate of 16.5% on taxable income.

The reconciliations of the income tax expenses for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 were as follows:

	Years ended December 31,		
(In thousands)	**2019**	**2020**	**2021**
Income/(loss) before income tax	5,264	(63,230)	(46,084)
Income tax computed at statutory PRC income tax rate (25%)(i)	1,316	(15,808)	(11,521)
Differential income tax rates applicable to certain entities comprising the Group	120	13,121	4,061
Effect of tax holiday	(569)	824	1,786
Permanent differences(ii)	136	451	1,826
Change in valuation allowance	322	2,735	5,405
Accelerated deductions on research and development expenses(iii)	(1,268)	(1,138)	(1,313)
Income tax expenses	**57**	**185**	**244**

(i) The PRC statutory income tax rate was used because the majority of the Group's operations are based in the PRC.

(ii) Permanent differences primarily represent non-deductible expenses.

(iii) This amount represents tax incentives relating to the research and development expenses of certain major operating subsidiaries in the PRC. This tax incentive enables those subsidiaries to claim an additional tax deduction amounting to 75% of the qualified research and development expenses incurred.

The per share effect of the tax holidays are as follows:

	Years ended December 31,		
(In thousands)	**2019**	**2020**	**2021**
Effect of tax holiday	(569)	824	1,786
Per share effect – basic and diluted	0.00	(0.00)	(0.01)

(b) Deferred tax assets

Deferred income tax expense reflects the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes. The components of the deferred tax assets are as follows:

7. Taxation (Continued)

(b) Deferred tax assets (Continued)

	Years ended December 31,		
(In thousands)	**2019**	**2020**	**2021**
Deferred tax assets			
Net operating loss carryforwards	6,991	9,416	14,808
Accrued expenses and others	104	414	427
Less: valuation allowance	(7,095)	(9,830)	(15,235)
Net deferred tax assets	—	—	—

Movement of valuation allowance

	Years ended December 31,		
(In thousands)	**2019**	**2020**	**2021**
Balance at beginning of the year	6,773	7,095	9,830
Change of valuation allowance	322	2,735	5,405
Balance at end of the year	**7,095**	**9,830**	**15,235**

Valuation allowance is provided against deferred tax assets when the Group determines that it is more-likely-than-not that the deferred tax assets will not be utilized in the future. The Group considers positive and negative evidence to determine whether some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will be more-likely-than-not realized. This assessment considers, among other matters, the nature, frequency and severity of recent losses and forecasts of future profitability. These assumptions require significant judgment and the forecasts of future taxable income are consistent with the plans and estimates the Group is using to manage the underlying businesses. Valuation allowances are established for deferred tax assets based on a more likely than not threshold. The Group's ability to realize deferred tax assets depends on its ability to generate sufficient taxable income within the carry forward periods provided for in the tax law. The Group has provided a full valuation allowance for the deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, as management is not able to conclude that the future realization of those net operating loss carries forwards and other deferred tax assets are more likely than not. The statutory rate of 15% to 25%, depending on which entity, was applied when calculating deferred tax assets.

As of December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, the Group had net operating loss carryforwards of approximately US$45,712 thousands and US$61,257 thousands and US$100,986 thousands respectively, which arose from the subsidiaries and VIE established in Hong Kong and PRC. As of December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, the Group does not believe that sufficient positive evidence exists to conclude that the recoverability of deferred tax assets is more likely than not to be realized. Consequently, the Group has provided full valuation allowance on the related deferred tax assets.

According to the Circular of relevant governmental regulatory authorities of Taxation on Extending the Loss Carry-over Period of High-tech Enterprises and High-tech SMEs (Cai Shui [2018] No. 76), from January 1, 2018, the enterprises that have the qualifications of high-tech enterprises or high-tech SMEs will be able to make up for the losses that have not been completed in the previous five years before the qualification year. The longest carry-over period is extended from 5 years to 10 years. As of December 31, 2021, the net operating loss carry forwards arose from Shenzhen Ucloudlink Technology Limited and Shenzhen uCloudlink will expire during the period from 2026 to 2030, if unused.

(c) Uncertain tax position

The Group evaluates the level of authority for each uncertain tax position (including the potential application of interest and penalties) based on the technical merits, and measures the unrecognized benefits associated with the tax positions. As of December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, the Group did not have any significant unrecognized uncertain tax positions. The Group does not anticipate any significant increase to our liability for unrecognized tax benefit within the next 12 months. Interest and penalties related to income tax matters, if any, is included in income tax expense.

8. Ordinary shares

(i) Prior to May 19, 2019, the authorized share of the Company was US$50,000 divided into 50,000,000 shares of par value US$0.001.

On May 19, 2019, the Board of Directors of the Company passed the resolution that all of the Company's ordinary shares and preferred shares were subdivided into 20 shares with a par value of US$0.00005 each. The par value of ordinary shares and preferred shares and related disclosure have been recast to reflect the US$0.00005 par value for all periods presented in the consolidated financial statements. As of December 31, 2019, the Company has 232,451,900 ordinary shares (including 162,897,778 vested restricted shares) outstanding (2020: nil; 2021: nil).

(ii) On January 28, 2015, the Company entered into a share purchase agreement ("Series A SPA") with certain investors under which the Company issued 8,400,000 ordinary shares at a total consideration of US$4,056,206 and 25,000,000 Series A Preferred Shares to certain investors at a total consideration of US$9,788,652 (Note 9). Also as a closing condition to the Series A SPA, the Company entered into a share restriction agreement with certain senior management and their respective wholly owned subsidiaries, which directly hold the equity interest on the Company. Pursuant to the share restriction agreement, all ordinary shares ("Restricted Shares") of the Company held by certain senior management shall be subject to vesting conditions until the Restricted Shares become vested. The Restricted Shares shall vest over a period of 5 years from the closing of the Series A SPA (which was shortened to 4 years on September 22, 2016). Vesting of all Restricted Shares will be accelerated upon the completion of a qualified IPO or trade sale. In the event that certain senior management voluntarily and unilaterally terminates his employment/service contract with the Group or his employment or service relationship is terminated by any applicable Group entities for cause as stated in the Series A SPA, the related senior management shall sell to the Company, and the Company shall repurchase from certain senior management, all of the unvested shares at a price of US$0.00005 per share. Such restricted shares were treated as deemed contribution by those senior management to the Company and the fair value of which were recognized as share-based compensation expense over the vesting period. Ordinary shares of 44,426,667 and 44,426,667 were vested and presented as an increase of the numbers of issued ordinary shares during the year ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2018, respectively. At any time prior to a qualified IPO, the shares held by certain senior management shall not be transferred directly or indirectly without the prior written consent of the Series A Preferred Shares holders, except for those to be transferred to the employees of the Company pursuant to an Stock Option Plan approved by the board.

(iii) On November 25, 2015, the Company entered into a share purchase agreement ("A-1 SPA") with certain investors under which the Company issued 26,575,220 ordinary shares at a total consideration of US$21,555,470. There were liquidation preference and a redemption right attached to certain of these ordinary shares with 10% annual compounded interest based on original purchase price which expired on December 31, 2016.

(iv) On January 1, 2016, 4,000,000 ordinary shares of certain senior management were transferred to Series A Preferred Shares at the then fair value of US$0.88 per share.

(v) On September 22, 2016, the Company entered into a share purchase agreement ("A-2 SPA") with certain investors under which the Company issued 8,502,600 ordinary shares at a total consideration of US$10,000,000. There is a redemption right attached to the ordinary shares with 12% annual compounded interest based on original purchase price. Such redemption right expired on December 31, 2017.

(vi) On June 19, 2017, the Company repurchased 8,630,140 of its ordinary shares from an investor at a price of US$0.96 per share amounting to US$8,297,880. The repurchased ordinary shares were cancelled immediately and the additional paid in capital of the Company was reduced by US$8,298,236.

(vii) On August 28, 2018, upon the occurrence of the event of automatic conversion of convertible bonds, in which that the Group attained cumulative revenue over RMB500 million during the year ended December 31, 2017, all the convertible bonds were converted into 35,004,220 ordinary shares of the Company.

8. Ordinary shares (Continued)

(viii) On November 25, 2015, June 19, 2017 and March 22, 2018, the Company issued 20,000,000, 4,315,080 and 31,665,280 ordinary shares, respectively, and had them held by a limited liability company owned by one of certain senior management. These ordinary shares were held on behalf of the Company and are to be awarded to employees under future equity incentive plan based on the discretion of the board of directors of the Company. The ordinary shares issued above were accounted for as treasury shares of the Group. None of these shares has been exercised nor issued from treasury shares as of December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2018, respectively. On December 31, 2018, all of the treasury shares were cancelled under the decision of the board of directors of the Company.

(ix) On December 31, 2018, the board of directors of the Company adopted the 2018 Stock Option Scheme under which the Company may grant options to purchase its ordinary shares to selected employees of the Group. The board of directors of the Company reserved 55,980,360 shares on December 31, 2018 of the Company's ordinary shares for future issuance under the plan.

(x) In July 2019, two written resolutions were passed and approved by the board of directors of the Company and its shareholders:

(a) The Group will adopt a dual-class share structure, consisting of Class A ordinary shares and Class B ordinary shares, which will become effective immediately prior to the completion of the Company's IPO.

Immediately prior to the completion of the IPO, (i) the conversion and re-designation of all of the then currently issued and outstanding preferred shares into ordinary shares on a one-to-one basis; (ii) 122,072,980 of ordinary shares beneficially owned by Mr. Chaohui Chen and Mr. Zhiping Peng will be redesignated into Class B ordinary shares on a one-for-one basis (iii) all of the remaining ordinary shares (including ordinary shares resulting from the conversion and re-designation of preferred shares) will be re-designated into Class A ordinary shares on a one-to-one basis. In respect of matters requiring the votes of shareholders, holders of Class A ordinary shares will be entitled to one vote per share, while holders of Class B ordinary shares will be entitled to fifteen votes per share.

(b) Immediately prior to the completion of the IPO, the authorized share capital will be increased from US$50,000 divided into 1,000,000,000 shares of par value of US$0.00005 each, to US$100,000 divided into 2,000,000,000 shares of par value of US$0.00005 each.

(xi) On June 10, 2020, the Company completed its IPO on the Nasdaq Global Market. The outstanding shares consist of 159,478,920 Class A ordinary shares and 122,072,980 Class B ordinary shares, of which (i) 61,346,560 Class B ordinary shares ultimately held by the Company's founder, director and chief executive officer Chaohui Chen; (ii) 60,726,420 Class B ordinary shares ultimately held by the Company's founder and chairman of board of directors Zhiping Peng and (iii) 110,378,920 ordinary shares were converted into Class A ordinary shares. In the offering, 2,010,000 ADSs, representing 20,100,000 Class A ordinary shares, were issued and sold to the public at a price of US$18 per ADS. Upon the completion of the IPO, all 29,000,000 issued and outstanding preferred shares were converted into Class A ordinary shares immediately as of the same date.

(xii) During year ended December 31, 2020, 576,720 shares of Class A Ordinary Shares were issued upon exercise of outstanding stock options under the Group's share-based incentive plans (Note 10).

(xiii) During year ended December 31, 2021, 1,919,760 shares of Class A Ordinary Shares were issued upon exercise of outstanding stock options and 3,000,000 shares of Class A Ordinary Shares were issued upon vesting of restricted share units under the Group's share-based incentive plans (Note 10).

9. Redeemable and convertible shares

As of December 31, 2019, the Company had 29,000,000 Series A Preferred Shares outstanding Upon the completion of the IPO, all 29,000,000 issued and outstanding preferred shares were converted into Class A ordinary shares immediately as of the same date.

The significant terms of the Series A Preferred Shares issued by the Company are as follows:

(I) Liquidation preference

In a liquidation event, all proceeds resulted from the liquidation event will be first distributed to the Series A Preferred Shares holder based on 100% of the preferred shares purchase price, plus an annual compounded return of 10%, plus any declared but unpaid dividend. Any remaining proceeds will be paid to all shareholders ratably.

(II) Dividend rights

The Series A Preferred Shares are entitled to dividends.

(III) Voting rights

The Series A Preferred Shares are entitled to voting rights on an as-if converted basis.

(IV) Conversion feature

Each Series A Preferred Share is convertible at the option of the holder at any time after the date of issuance, into one ordinary share.

In addition, each Series A Preferred Share shall automatically be converted into one ordinary share at the time immediately prior to the closing of the qualified IPO. In the event the Company shall at any time after the issuance of Series A Preferred Shares issue new shares, without consideration or for a consideration per share less than the share purchase prior to such issue, then the conversion price shall be reduced, concurrently with such issue, to as of the date of such issue an amount equal to the per-share price of such new shares.

(V) Redemption feature

The Series A Preferred Shares will become redeemable at the option of the holder at any time after the fifth anniversary of the date of issuance, if the Series A Preferred Shares have not been converted into ordinary shares yet.

The redemption price per preferred share shall be equal to the higher of:

(a) 100% of the preferred share purchase price plus any declared but unpaid dividends, or

(b) 100% of the preferred share purchase price plus 15% annual compounded return.

The Group determined that the conversion feature and redemption feature do not meet the criteria for bifurcation. Further, there were no beneficial conversion feature identified.

9. Redeemable and convertible shares (Continued)

The activities of Series A Preferred Shares included in mezzanine equity for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2021 are as follows:

(In thousands)	Series A Preferred Shares
Balance as of December 31, 2019	**22,977**
Accretion	1,293
Conversion and redesignation of Preferred Shares	(24,270)
Balance as of December 31,2020 and 2021	—

10. Share-based awards

Compensation expense recognized for share-based awards was as follow:

Share-based compensation expenses (In thousands)	Years ended December 31, 2019	2020	2021
—Restricted Shares [a]	169	—	5,573
—Share options[b]	—	50,607	3,184
Total	**169**	50,607	**8,757**

(a) Restricted Shares

As described in note 8(ii), all ordinary shares of the Company held by certain senior management were subject to a vesting period of 5 years from January 2015 (which was shortened to 4 years on September 22, 2016).

As described in note 10(b), in July 2019, the shareholders and board of directors of the Company approved the 2019 Share Incentive Plan ("the 2019 Plan"). On January 27, 2021, February 26, 2021, and July 1, 2021, the Company granted 2,717,500, 3,304,000 and 239,600 restricted share units respectively to its employees, directors, and other consultants, pursuant to the 2019 Plan.

The fair value of each restricted share granted with service conditions is estimated based on the fair market value of the underlying ordinary shares of the Company on the date of grant.

A summary of the Restricted Shares activity for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 is presented below:

(Number of shares)	Number of Restricted Shares
Outstanding as of January 1, 2019	3,702,222
Vested	(3,702,222)
Outstanding as of December 31, 2019, 2020	—
Granted	6,261,100
Forfeited	(345,000)
Vested	**(3,000,000)**
Outstanding as of December 31, 2021	**2,916,100**

10. Share-based awards (Continued)

(b) Share options

In December 2018, the Company adopted a share incentive plan, which is referred to as the 2018 Stock Option Scheme ("the 2018 Plan"). The purpose of the plan is to attract and retain the best available personnel by linking the personal interests of the members of the board, employees, and consultants to the success of the Company's business and by providing such individuals with an incentive to reward their performance. Under the 2018 Plan, the maximum number of shares in respect of which options, restricted shares, or restricted share units may be granted is 55,980,360 shares.

In July 2019, the Group adopted the Amended and Restated 2018 Stock Option Scheme ("Revised 2018 Plan"), which amends the previously adopted 2018 Stock Option Scheme, pursuant to which the Group may grant awards to directors, officers and employees. The maximum aggregate number of ordinary shares that may be issued under Revised 2018 Plan was 40,147,720 ordinary shares.

In July 2019, the shareholders and board of directors of the Company also approved the 2019 Plan. Under the 2019 Plan, which will be increased by a number equal to 1.0% of the total number of shares issued and outstanding on the last day of the immediately preceding fiscal year on the first day of each fiscal year, commencing with the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, if determined and approved by the board of directors for the relevant fiscal year.

On December 31, 2018 and August 12, 2019, the Company granted 12,187,420 and 5,414,300 share options to employees and certain senior management pursuant to the 2018 Plan and the Revised 2018 Plan respectively.

On April 27, 2020, August 3, 2020 and November 27, 2020, the Company granted 4,963,017, 1,000,000 and 200,000 share options to employees, directors and officers respectively pursuant to the Revised 2018 Plan.

On July 1, 2021, the Company granted 680,000 share options respectively to its employees pursuant to the Revised 2018 Plan.

On October 31, 2021 the Company granted 140,000 share options to other consultant pursuant to the 2019 Plan.

These options were granted with exercise prices denominated in US$. The grantees can exercise vested options after the commencement date of exercise and before the end of its contractual term (i.e., 6 years after the commencement date of exercise).

All share-based payments to employees are measured based on their grant-date fair values. Compensation expense is recognized by graded vesting method.

10. Share-based awards (Continued)

(b) Share options (Continued)

A summary of the changes in the share options granted by the Company during the year ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 is as follows:

	Number of share options	Weighted average exercise price	Aggregate intrinsic value
Outstanding as of January 1, 2019	12,187,420	$ 0.51	$ 37,604,315
Granted	5,414,300	$ 0.54	$ 15,919,687
Forfeited	(205,980)	$ 0.50	$ (572,154)
Outstanding as of December 31, 2019	**17,395,740**	**$ 0.52**	**$ 52,951,848**
Exercisable as of December 31, 2019	—	—	—
Granted	6,163,017	$ 0.55	$ 7,668,544
Forfeited	(683,280)	$ 0.67	$ (1,733,224)
Exercised	(576,720)	$ 0.50	$ (1,804,198)
Outstanding as of December 31, 2020	**22,298,757**	**$ 0.54**	**$ 57,082,970**
Exercisable as of December 31, 2020	—	$ —	$ —
Granted	820,000	$ 0.68	$ 171,820
Forfeited	(1,973,636)	$ 0.56	$ (3,388,792)
Exercised	(1,919,760)	$ 0.52	$ (5,939,067)
Outstanding as of December 31, 2021	**19,225,361**	**$ 0.54**	**$ 47,926,931**
Exercisable as of December 31, 2021	13,478,069	$ 0.55	$ 38,703,590

The Group calculated the estimated fair value of an options on the grant date using the binomial option pricing model with assistance from an independent valuation firm. Assumptions used to determine the fair value of share options granted during the year ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 is summarized in the following table:

	Years ended December 31,		
(In thousands)	2019	2020	2021
Risk-free interest rate(i)	1.53%	0.33%-0.88%	1.22%-1.52%
Expected dividend yield(ii)	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Expected volatility(iii)	36.88%	37.94%-40.07%	35.01%-36.00%
Grant date fair value	$3.48	$0.98-$1.93	$0.06-$0.65

(i) Risk-free interest rate is based on the yields of United States Treasury securities with maturities similar to the expected life of the share options in effect at the time of grant.

(ii) Expected dividend yield is assumed to be 0% as the Company has no history or expectation of paying dividend on its ordinary shares.

(iii) Expected volatility is assumed based on the historical volatility of the Company's comparable companies in the period equal to the expected life of each grant.

As of December 31, 2021, the unrecognized share-based compensation expenses related to share options and restricted share units granted by Company were US$3,932 thousands and US$1,130 thousands respectively.

11. Income/(loss) per share

Basic and diluted net income/(loss) per share for each of the year presented were calculated as follows:

	Years ended December 31,		
(In thousands of US$ except share data and per share data)	**2019**	**2020**	**2021**
Numerator:			
Net income/(loss)	5,207	(63,415)	(46,041)
Add: Accretion of Series A Preferred Shares	(2,540)	(1,293)	—
Income allocation to participating preferred shareholders	(296)	—	—
Net income/(loss) attributable to ordinary shareholders of the Company for computing basic and diluted net income/(loss) per share	2,371	(64,708)	(46,041)
Denominator:			
Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding used in calculating basic and diluted net income/(loss) per share	232,178,037	259,852,204	285,979,036
Basic and diluted net income/(loss) per ordinary share	0.01	(0.25)	(0.16)

Diluted earnings per share do not include the following instruments as their inclusion would have been anti-dilutive:

	Years ended December 31,		
	2019	**2020**	**2021**
Convertible Redeemable Preferred Shares	29,000,000	—	—
Restricted Shares	—	—	2,916,100
Share options awards	17,395,740	22,298,757	19,225,361
Total	**46,395,740**	**22,298,757**	**22,141,461**

12. Cash and cash equivalents and short-term deposit

Cash and cash equivalents represent cash on hand, cash held at bank, and term deposits placed with banks or other financial institutions, which have original maturities of three months or less.

Short-term deposit represents term deposit placed with bank with original maturity more than three months but less than one year. The Group had US$196 thousands of short-term deposit as of December 31, 2021, with an original maturity of 12 months denominated in HKD.

Cash on hand and cash held at bank balance and short-term deposit as of December 31, 2020 and 2021 primarily consist of the following currencies:

	December 31, 2020		December 31, 2021	
(In thousands)	**Original currency**	**US$ equivalent**	**Original currency**	**US$ equivalent**
US$	4,259	4,259	3,195	3,195
RMB	59,912	9,182	13,433	2,107
HKD	8,236	1,062	5,791	743
Others		7,682		2,019
Total		**22,185**		**8,064**

13. Accounts receivable, net

(In thousands)	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2021
Accounts receivable	10,034	18,273
Less: Allowance for doubtful accounts	(3,289)	(3,350)
Accounts receivable, net	**6,745**	**14,923**

The following table presents movement in the allowance for doubtful accounts:

(In thousands)	December 31, 2019	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2021
Balance at beginning of the year	473	495	3,289
Additions	74	2,785	67
Reversal	(30)	—	(22)
Write-off	(20)	—	—
Exchange difference	(2)	9	16
Balance at end of the year	**495**	**3,289**	**3,350**

14. Inventories

(In thousands)	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2021
Raw materials	4,342	4,395
Finished goods	2,141	2,390
Less: write-down of obsolete inventories	(636)	(652)
Total inventories	**5,847**	**6,133**

15. Prepayments and other assets

(In thousands)	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2021
Prepayments	5,119	3,859
Deposits	2,344	1,389
Export tax receivable	507	744
VAT recoverable	118	729
Others	1,505	814
Total of prepayments and other assets	**9,593**	**7,535**

(In thousands)	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2021
Current	7,477	6,225
Non-current	2,116	1,310
Total of prepayments and other assets	**9,593**	**7,535**

16. Long-term investments

In October 2018, the Company made an equity investment in a privately-held company, Maya System, Inc. (the "Maya"), which provides cloud SIM related services in Japan, including sale of products and maintenance. The Company acquired 49.00% equity interest of Maya with total consideration of JPY49,000 thousands. The Group classified Maya as an equity method investment as it has significant influence over Maya. The consideration was mainly attributed to trademark, customer relationship and goodwill. As of December 2020 and 2021, the share of loss from Maya exceeded the total investment cost. As the Company is not required to fund losses, the balance was written down to zero.

In April 2019 and September 2020, the Company made an equity investment in a privately-held company, Beijing Huaxianglianxin Technology Company(the"Huaxiang"). The Company held 10% equity interest of the Huaxiang with total consideration of RMB 8,521 thousand. The Company exercises significant influence in the Huaxiang and therefore accounts for this as a long-term investment using equity method. The Company recognized the share of profit of nil and USD 287 thousands during the year ended December 31, 2020 and 2021.

In January 2021, the Company acquired 31.25% of the equity interests of iQsim S.A., which is a provider of open virtual SIM ("VSIM") platform and VSIM-enabled mobile devices based in France, with total consideration of EUR200 thousands. The Company exercises significant influence in iQsim S.A and therefore accounts for this as a long-term investment using equity method. The Company recognized the share of profit of USD 0.2 thousand during the year ended December 31, 2021.

17. Property and equipment, net

Property and equipment consist of the following:

(In thousands)	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2021
Computers	850	672
Server & switch	1,276	1,382
Office equipment	1,442	1,685
Wi-Fi terminals for data connectivity services	11,863	9,632
Leasehold improvement	555	589
Total original costs	15,986	13,960
Less: accumulated depreciation	(12,957)	(12,164)
Net book value	**3,029**	**1,796**

Depreciation expenses recognized for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 were US$2,954 thousands, US$2,174 thousands and US$2,022 thousands, respectively.

18. Intangible assets, net

(In thousands)	Carrying amount	Accumulated amortization	Net carrying amount
December 31, 2020			
Purchased software	1,089	(203)	886
Trademarks	121	(62)	59
Licensed copyrights	179	(85)	94
Intangible assets	**1,389**	**(350)**	**1,039**

18. Intangible assets, net (Continued)

(In thousands)	Carrying amount	Accumulated amortization	Net carrying amount
December 31, 2021			
Purchased software	1,206	(322)	884
Trademarks	124	(76)	48
Licensed copyrights	181	(104)	77
Intangible assets	**1,511**	**(502)**	**1,009**

Amortization expenses recognized for the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021 were US$90 thousands, US$94 thousands and US$143 thousands, respectively.

The estimated aggregate amortization expenses for each of the five succeeding fiscal years and thereafter are as follows:

Year	(In thousands)
2022	151
2023	151
2024	151
2025	151
2026	151
Thereafter	254
Total	**1,009**

19. Other investments

(In thousands)	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2021
Current[(i)]	19,185	12,587
Non-current[(ii)]	17,824	12,058
Total	**37,009**	**24,645**

Note:

(i) In June 2020, the Group made an investment in an investment fund for a cash consideration of US$15,000 thousands, for which the underlying assets were mainly comprised of debt securities and equity securities. It is redeemable at the option of the Group with one-month notice. There was a fair value gain of US$4,185 thousands for the year ended December 31, 2020 and a fair value loss of US$6,598 thousands for the year ended December 31, 2021.

(ii) In June 2020, the Group made an investment in an investment fund for a cash consideration of US$17,100 thousands, for which the underlying assets were mainly comprised of unlisted bonds and subordinated debentures, for a period of 3 years. There was a fair value gain of US$724 thousands for the year ended December 31,2020 and a fair value loss of US$5,766 thousands for the year ended December 31, 2021.

20. Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities

(In thousands)	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2021
Accounts payable to suppliers	8,701	12,986
Accrued bonus and staff costs	18,272	20,742
Other deposits	1,788	1,793
Other taxes payable (note)	934	881
Accrued professional fees	3,169	3,007
Accrued marketing expenses	342	75
Others	1,237	1,082
Total	**34,443**	**40,566**

Note:

Other taxes payable represents business tax, VAT and related surcharges and PRC individual income tax of employees withheld by the Group.

21. Short-term borrowings

(In thousands)	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2021
Current		
Bank borrowings[(i)]	3,704	3,177

Note:

(i) The Group's short-term bank borrowings are primarily used for working capital and business development purposes and bear interest rate of 1.60% ~ 5.22% (2020: 1.90% ~ 5.22%) per annum, with a weighted average interest rate of 3.67% (2020: 4.58%) per annum.

22. Related party transactions

(a) Related parties

As of December 31, 2021, the name and relationship with material related parties are as follows:

Related Party	Relationship with the Company
Maya	Equity method investee of the Company
Beijing Huaxianglianxin Technology Company	Equity method investee of the Company
iQsim S.A.	Equity method investee of the Company

(b) During the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, other than disclosed elsewhere, the Company had the following material related party transactions:

	Years ended December 31,		
(In thousands)	**2019**	**2020**	**2021**
Revenue from provision of data connectivity services, PaaS and SaaS services and sales of terminals and data related products:			
Maya	4,419	8,010	9,370
Beijing Huaxianglianxin Technology Company	—	—	984
Purchase of data connectivity service:			
Maya	—	47	26
Beijing Huaxianglianxin Technology Company	—	—	87

(c) The Company had the following related parties balances as December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2021:

(In thousands)	**December 31, 2020**	**December 31, 2021**
Deposits received from related parties:		
Maya	1,498	1,417
Contract liability:		
Maya	—	18
Amounts payable to related parties:		
Maya	5	—
Beijing Huaxianglianxin Technology Company	—	18
Amounts receivable from related parties:		
Maya	2,264	1,108
Beijing Huaxianglianxin Technology Company	—	45

23. Commitments and contingencies

(a) Operating lease commitments

The Group has leased office premises and buildings under non-cancellable operating lease agreements. These leases have different terms and renewal rights.

Year	(In thousands)
2022	1,080
2023	243
2024	21
2025	—
2026	—
Total	**1,344**

For the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, the Group incurred rental expenses under operating leases US$3,276 thousands, US$1,687 thousands and US$1,539 thousands, respectively.

(b) Purchase commitment for purchase of data

As of December 31, 2021, the Group has future minimum purchase commitment related to the purchase of data of US$1,456 thousands and US$118 thousands within the remainder of 2022 and 2023, respectively.

(c) Contingencies

In June 2018, HONG KONG UCLOUDLINK NETWORK TECHNOLOGY LIMITED and Ucloudlink (America), Ltd., two wholly-owned subsidiaries of the Company, were named as defendants in a complaint filed by SIMO Holding Inc. ("SIMO") in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York (the "New York Court"), alleging patent infringements. The trial judge of the New York Court delivered a judgement in June 2019 approving total compensatory and enhanced damages of US$2.8 million. Subsequently, the plaintiff and the Company filed post-trial motions in connection with which the plaintiff filed motions for supplemental damages to increase the damages to US$8.5 million. On August 28, 2019, the New York Court resolved in an order which denied the Company's motions for judgment as a matter of law and for a new trial as well as plaintiff's motion for request for attorney's fees. The New York Court granted plaintiff's motion for permanent injunction, effective on September 1, 2019, to enjoin the Company from selling, offering to sell, importing, or enabling the use of three models of portable Wi-Fi terminals and one model of GlocalMe World Phone that the New York Court believes infringed upon SIMO's patent in the United States. In October 2019, the New York Court amended the total damages to US$8.2 million to include pre-judgment interest on the awards and supplemental damages for certain sales occurring between January 1, 2019 and August 1, 2019, and certain sales occurring overseas for devices that had previously been sold within the United States between August 13, 2018 and August 31, 2019. The Group upgraded the allegedly infringing products by pushing a redesigned software update to the devices, which the New York Court concluded that the upgraded devices are no longer infringing. On December 9, 2019, the New York Court lifted the injunction against the upgraded devices and concluded that they were not infringing. In the meantime, the Group has appealed against the New York Court's original ruling in the United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit ("Federal Circuit") and has put a sum equal to the above-mentioned damages amount in an escrow account (Note 2.19) in January 2020. On May 1, 2020, the Group filed a declaratory judgment lawsuit in the New York Court against SIMO to obtain a declaration that its redesigned products are no longer infringing and SIMO filed counterclaims. The purpose of the new case is to have the New York Court re-issue the previous conclusion as a declaratory judgment so that it is enforceable to block SIMO from accusing its redesigned products of infringing in the future. On January 5, 2021, the Federal Circuit reversed the decision by the New York Court and held that the Group were entitled to summary judgement of noninfringement. On 4 February 2021, SIMO filed a petition for panel rehearing and it was denied by the Federal Circuit on March 11, 2021. On March 29, 2021, the escrowed funds of US$8.2 million have been fully released and refunded to the Company. On April 8, 2021, the above-mentioned permanent injunction against the Group's products was dissolved by the New York Court.

23. Commitments and contingencies (Continued)

(c) Contingencies (Continued)

In January 2020, the Group became aware that SIMO is alleging patent infringement and trade secret misappropriation against the Group in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Texas ("Texas Court"). The patent infringement claim was based on patent No. 9,736,689, which was the same patent the Federal Circuit addressed in its decision reversing a judgment of infringement from the New York Court. The trade secret allegations were the same as allegations SIMO previously made in a case between the parties in the United States District Court for the Northern District of California. Those allegations were dismissed from case in California with prejudice. The Group moved to transfer the patent infringement claim to the New York Court and to dismiss or transfer the claims for trade secret misappropriation to the United States for the Norther District of California. On November 24, 2020, the Texas Court denied both motions. Subsequently, SIMO dropped their patent infringement claim at the Texas Court on April 6, 2021. In response to the Texas Court's ruling denying transfer of trade secret claims, the Group appealed to the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit on April 16, 2021, which was denied by the Court on May 31, 2021. On July 15, 2021, the Texas Court held a scheduling conference for evidence exchanges. On July 27, 2021, SIMO and the Group participated in a settlement conference, with further settlement discussion held on July 30, 2021. On August 30, 2021, the Group and SIMO and their respective affiliates entered into a settlement agreement and had filed joint motion to the Texas Court for the dismissal of the case. On September 3, 2021, the Texas Court dismissed the trade secret case initiated by SIMO.

In August 2018, two affiliates of SIMO, namely Shenzhen Sibowei'ersi Technology Co., Ltd. and Shenzhen Skyroam Technology Co., Ltd., jointly filed a complaint against Shenzhen uCloudlink Network Technology Co., Ltd. in Guangzhou Intellectual Property Court in the PRC alleging patent infringements and claimed damages up to RMB10.5 million (equivalent to US$1.6 million). The Group has filed an invalidation petition against their alleged patent in Patent Reexamination Board of National Intellectual Property Administration in the PRC. On July 16, 2019, the Patent Reexamination Board of National Intellectual Property Administration issued a reexamination decision which invalidated the plaintiffs' alleged patent in its entirety with respect to the patent infringement allegation. The first hearing of this lawsuit was held on May 13, 2019. The plaintiffs applied to withdraw the lawsuit, which has been approved on August 14, 2019. In October 2019, Shenzhen Sibowei'ersi Technology Co., Ltd. filed a complaint against the National Intellectual Property Administration in Beijing Intellectual Property Court in PRC petitioning the withdrawal of the foregoing reexamination decision of invalidity and reach of a new reexamination decision. In December 2020, the Beijing Intellectual Property Court entered its judgment which upheld National Intellectual Property Administration's invalidation decision. Sibowei'ersi Technology Co., Ltd. has appealed against such judgment. On November 2, 2021, the Supreme People's Court held an online hearing of the case, and the Group is awaiting for the ruling of the second instance as well as the court's further notice.

In June 2019, Shenzhen Skyroam Technology Co., Ltd. filed a complaint against one of the Group's employees, one of the Group's officers, Shenzhen Ucloudlink Technology Limited and Shenzhen uCloudlink Network Technology Co., Ltd. in the Intermediate People's Court of Shenzhen alleging trade secret misappropriation and claimed damage of approximately US$14 million and cessation of misappropriation. The Court denied the Group's motion to transfer the lawsuit from the Intermediate People's Court of Shenzhen to the Higher People's Court of Guangdong and the Group has appealed for jurisdiction objection on September 17, 2019. On May 8, 2020, the Supreme People's Court ruled against the Group's appeal and such lawsuit was heard by the Intermediate People's Court of Shenzhen. The Intermediate People's Court of Shenzhen has organized three pre-trial conferences in October 2020, December 2020, and January 2021 for exchanging evidence and confirming judicial appraisal results. Further conference for evidence exchange has been held on March 31, 2021 at China Industrial Cyber Security Development and Research Centre. On September 3, 2021, Shenzhen Skyroam Technology Co., Ltd. applied to withdraw the trade secret misappropriation claim in the Intermediate People's Court of Shenzhen. On September 6, 2021, the Intermediate People's Court of Shenzhen dismissed the trade secret misappropriation claim.

23. Commitments and contingencies (Continued)

(c) Contingencies (Continued)

Also, in June 2019, Shenzhen Skyroam Technology Co., Ltd. filed a complaint against the Shenzhen Ucloudlink Technology Limited in the Intermediate People's Court of Shenzhen regarding a patent ownership dispute. The plaintiff claimed damages of approximately US$21,000. The exchange of evidence was held in August 2019 and the Group has applied to suspend the lawsuit on October 15, 2019. The Group further received the court's summons on November 7, 2019 and the evidentiary hearing of this lawsuit was held on January 6, 2020. In September 2021, Shenzhen Skyroam Technology Co,. Ltd. applied to withdraw the patent ownership claim in the Intermediate People's Court of Shenzhen. On September 6, 2021, the Intermediate People's Court of Shenzhen dismissed the patent ownership dispute case initiated by Skyroam. In July 2019, Shenzhen Skyroam Technology Co., Ltd. filed another complaint in the Intermediate People's Court of Shenzhen against the Shenzhen Ucloudlink Technology Limited relating to patent ownership and the plaintiff claimed damages of approximately US$21,000. The Group objected on jurisdictional ground in October 2019 and the court ruled against the Group. The Group's appeal for jurisdiction objection has been denied. On 31 March 2021, the first hearing was held by Intermediate People's Court of Shenzhen. In September 2021, Shenzhen Skyroam Technology Co., Ltd. applied to withdraw the patent ownership claim in the Intermediate People's Court of Shenzhen. On September 26, 2021, the Intermediate People's Court of Shenzhen dismissed the patent ownership claim.

The Group believes the aforementioned allegations are without merit and will defend vigorously. The Group considers that the likelihood of an unfavorable outcome is not probable or is unable to estimate the amount or the range of the possible loss. Therefore, no accrual has been recorded by the Group as of December 31, 2021 in respect of these proceedings.

24. Restricted net assets

The Company's ability to pay dividends is primarily dependent on the Company receiving distributions of funds from its subsidiaries and the VIEs. Relevant PRC statutory laws and regulations permit payments of dividends by the Company's PRC subsidiaries and the VIEs only out of their retained earnings, if any, as determined in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations. The results of operations reflected in the consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP differ from those reflected in the statutory financial statements of the Company's subsidiaries and the VIEs.

In accordance with the PRC Regulations on Enterprises with Foreign Investment and the articles of association of the Company's PRC subsidiaries, a foreign-invested enterprise established in the PRC is required to provide certain statutory reserves, namely general reserve fund, the enterprise expansion fund and staff welfare and bonus fund which are appropriated from net profit as reported in the enterprise's PRC statutory accounts. A foreign-invested enterprise is required to allocate at least 10% of its annual after-tax profit to the general reserve fund until such reserve has reached 50% of its respective registered capital based on the enterprise's PRC statutory accounts. Appropriations to the enterprise expansion fund and staff welfare and bonus fund are at the discretion of the board of directors for all foreign-invested enterprises. The aforementioned reserves can only be used for specific purposes and are not distributable as cash dividends. The WFOE was established as a foreign-invested enterprise and, therefore, is subject to the above mandated restrictions on distributable profits. For the years ended December 31, 2019, 2020 and 2021, WFOE did not have after-tax profit and therefore no statutory reserves have been allocated.

Foreign exchange and other regulations in the PRC may further restrict the Company's VIEs from transferring funds to the Company in the form of dividends, loans and advances. Amounts restricted include paid-in capital, additional paid-in capital, and the statutory reserves of the Company's PRC subsidiaries, affiliates and VIEs. As of December 31, 2021, total restricted net assets were US$49,219 thousands.

The Company performed a test on the restricted net assets of subsidiaries and VIEs in accordance with Securities and Exchange Commission Regulation S-X Rule 4-08 (e) (3), "General Notes to Financial Statements" and concluded that the restricted net assets exceeded 25% of the consolidated net assets of the Company as of December 31, 2021 and the condensed financial information of the Company are required to be presented (See Note 27).

25. Impact of COVID-19

Following the COVID-19 outbreak since early 2020, a series of precautionary and control measures have been implemented by the Chinese government, including but not limited to extending the Chinese New Year holiday, quarantine measures and travel restrictions. These measures have resulted in drop in outbound travelers from China and mainly impacted the Group's Roamingman business.

The COVID-19 pandemic has led governments and other authorities around the world to impose measures intended to control its spread, including restrictions on freedom of movement, gatherings of large numbers of people, and business operations such as travel bans, border closings, business closures, quarantines, shelter-in-place orders and social distancing measures. These measures have caused a severe decline in the level of business and leisure travel around the globe. This has resulted in the reduction in demands for the Group's international data connectivity services.

The net cash used in operating activities of the Group was US$21,738 thousands for the year ended December 31, 2021. The Group anticipates that a reduction in revenue will result in reduction in cash flow generated from operations. The Group will evaluate its financial and cash flow positions from time to time and intend to mitigate liquidity risk by implementing operational measures such as costs cutting and reducing investment in capital expenditures. The extent of the impact of the COVID-19 on the Group's operational and financial performance in the longer term will depend on future developments, including the duration of the outbreak and related travel advisories and restrictions and the impact of the COVID-19 on overall demand for travel, all of which are highly uncertain and beyond the control of the Group.

26. Subsequent Events

(a) Issuance of convertible debentures

On January 2022, the Company entered into definitive agreements with YA II PN, Ltd., an independent third party who is a limited partnership managed by Yorkville Advisor Global (the "Purchaser"), pursuant to which the Company issued and sold convertible debentures in a principal amount of US$5.0 million to the Purchaser at a purchase price equal to 95% of the principal amount through private placement.

26. Subsequent Events (Continued)

(a) Issuance of convertible debentures (Continued)

The convertible debentures issued to the Purchaser bear interest at a rate of 5% per annum. The convertible debentures will be matured upon one-year anniversary of the issuance date unless redeemed or converted in accordance with their terms prior to such date.

Subject to and upon compliance with the terms of the convertible debentures, the Purchaser has the right to convert all or any portion of the convertible debentures at its option at any time. Upon conversion, the Company will deliver to the Purchaser the Company's Class A ordinary shares, par value US$0.00005 per share which may be represented by ADSs. The conversion price shall be the lower of (i) US$3.50 per ADS, or (ii) 85% of a reference price benchmarked against the trading price of the Company's ADSs. In addition, the Company will also issue to the Purchaser 1,000,000 Ordinary Shares as commitment fee at closing.

(b) Change in corporate structure

Through the evaluation of its business plan, the Company has decided to adjust its business model in the PRC. The Company believes it will no longer require the specific certificate for offering internet access services that could fall within the scope of prohibited or restricted categories for foreign investment in the PRC. The Company is in the process of the restructuring to adjust its local business in the PRC. The Company terminated the contractual arrangements with its VIEs on March 17, 2022, including Beijing Technology and Shenzhen uCloudlink. The equity of its VIEs was transferred to Shenzhen Ucloudlink Technology Limited on the same day, and previous VIEs have become wholly-owned subsidiaries of Shenzhen Ucloudlink Technology Limited. The Company believes the restructuring will not affect its international data connectivity services in the PRC. The Company will transform and carry out the PaaS and SaaS platform services in the PRC in cooperation with local business partners which have the required licenses to provide local data connectivity services in the PRC. The Company expects the restructuring will be completed in the third quarter of 2022.

In February 2022, the Company established Shenzhen Yulian Cloud Technology Co., Ltd. under Shenzhen uCloudlink to facilitate its business development in the PRC.

27. Additional information: condensed financial statements of the Company

Regulation S-X require condensed financial information as to financial position, statement of cash flows and results of operations of a parent company as of the same dates and for the same periods for which audited consolidated financial statements have been presented when the restricted net assets of consolidated and unconsolidated subsidiaries together exceed 25 percent of consolidated net assets as of the end of the most recently completed fiscal year.

The Company records its investment in its subsidiaries, VIE and VIE's subsidiaries under the equity method of accounting.

Such investments are presented on the separate condensed balance sheets of the Company as "Long-term investments".

The subsidiaries did not pay any dividends to the Company for the periods presented. Certain information and footnote disclosures generally included in financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP have been condensed and omitted. The footnote disclosures represent supplemental information relating to the operations of the Company, as such, these statements should be read in conjunction with the notes to the consolidated financial statements of the Company.

The Company did not have significant other commitments, long-term obligations, or guarantees as of December 31, 2021.

27. Additional information: condensed financial statements of the Company (Continued)

Condensed statements of comprehensive income/(loss) of the parent company

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US$ except for number of shares and per share data)	Years ended December 31, 2019	2020	2021
Operating expenses	(1,299)	(50,638)	(10,399)
Loss before income tax	**(1,495)**	**(50,925)**	**(10,266)**
Income/(loss) from subsidiaries and former VIEs	6,702	(12,490)	(35,775)
Net income/(loss)	**5,207**	**(63,415)**	**(46,041)**

Condensed balance sheets of the parent company

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US$ except for number of shares and per share data)	Years ended December 31, 2020	2021
Cash and cash equivalents	3,332	133
Amounts due from subsidiaries and former VIEs (note a)	123,337	126,536
Others	358	8
Total assets	**127,027**	**126,677**
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	1,078	1,188
Deficit in subsidiaries and former VIEs	65,346	101,138
Others	321	262
Amounts due to subsidiaries and former VIEs (note a)	3,888	3,997
Total liabilities	**70,633**	**106,585**
Total shareholders' (deficit)/equity	**56,394**	**20,092**

27. Additional information: condensed financial statements of the Company (Continued)

Condensed statement of cash flows of the parent company

(Amounts expressed in thousands of US$ except for number of shares and per share data)	Years ended December 31, 2019	2020	2021
Cash flows from operating activities			
Net cash used in operating activities (note a)	(572)	(1,514)	(1,483)
Cash flows from investing activities			
Intercompany fund transfers	(4,712)	(38,598)	(3,000)
Net cash used in investing activities (note a)	(4,712)	(38,598)	(3,000)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Proceeds from initial public offering, net of issuance costs	—	29,904	—
Proceeds from exercise of share options	—	—	1,284
Net cash generated from financing activities	—	29,904	1,284
Decrease in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(5,284)	(10,208)	(3,199)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of year	18,824	13,540	3,332
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of year	**13,540**	**3,332**	**133**

Note (a):

The condensed financial information of the Company for the year ended December 31, 2019 and 2020 has been revised to (i) reflect a reclassification adjustment on the presentation of cash flows between the Company and its subsidiaries within the Group. Such cash flows were previously inappropriately presented under the operating activities of the condensed financial information of the Company. The condensed financial information has been revised to properly reflect the cash flows from the Company to its subsidiaries as the investing activities amounted to US$4.7 million and US$38.6 million in FY19 and FY20, respectively; and (ii) reflect a reclassification adjustment on the presentation of the amount due from entities within the Group from current to non-current in nature amounted to US$123.3 million in FY20 and the amount due to entities within the Group from current to non-current in nature amounted to US$3.9 million in FY20. Management considered the revision is immaterial, the impact of the revision was eliminated in consolidation, and there is no impact on the previously reported consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Exhibit 2.6

Description of rights of each class of securities
registered under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act")

American Depositary Shares ("ADSs") each representing ten Class A ordinary shares of UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC., ("we," "our," "our company," or "us") are listed and traded on the Nasdaq Global Market and, in connection with this listing (but not for trading), the Class A ordinary shares are registered under Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act. This exhibit contains a description of the rights of (i) the holders of Class A ordinary shares and (ii) the holders of ADSs. Class A ordinary shares underlying the ADSs are held by The Bank of New York Mellon, as depositary, and holders of ADSs will not be treated as holders of the Class A ordinary shares.

Description of Class A Ordinary Shares

The following is a summary of material provisions of our currently effective sixth amended and restated memorandum and articles of association (the "Memorandum and Articles of Association"), as well as the Companies Act (As Revised) of the Cayman Islands (the "Companies Act") insofar as they relate to the material terms of our ordinary shares. Notwithstanding this, because it is a summary, it may not contain all the information that you may otherwise deem important. For more complete information, you should read the entire Memorandum and Articles of Association, which has been filed with the SEC as an exhibit to our Registration Statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-237990).

Type and Class of Securities (Item 9.A.5 of Form 20-F)

Each Class A ordinary share has US$0.00005 par value. The number of Class A ordinary shares that have been issued as of the last day of the financial year ended December 31, 2021 is provided on the cover of the annual report on Form 20-F filed on April 27, 2022 (the "2021 Form 20-F"). Our ordinary shares are issued in registered form and are issued when registered in our register of members. We may not issue shares to bearer.

Preemptive Rights (Item 9.A.3 of Form 20-F)

Our shareholders do not have preemptive rights.

Limitations or Qualifications (Item 9.A.6 of Form 20-F)

We have a dual-class voting structure such that our ordinary shares consist of Class A ordinary shares and Class B ordinary shares. Holders of our Class A ordinary shares and Class B ordinary shares will have the same rights except for voting and conversion rights. Each Class A ordinary share shall entitle the holder thereof to one vote on all matters subject to vote at our general meetings, and each Class B ordinary share shall entitle the holder thereof to 15 votes on all matters subject to vote at our general meetings. Due to the super voting power conferred upon holders of Class B ordinary shares, the voting power of holders of the Class A ordinary shares may be materially limited.

Rights of Other Types of Securities (Item 9.A.7 of Form 20-F)

Not applicable.

Rights of Class A Ordinary Shares (Item 10.B.3 of Form 20-F)

Ordinary Shares

Our ordinary shares are issued in registered form. We may not issue shares to bearer. Our shareholders who are non-residents of the Cayman Islands may freely hold and vote their shares. Our ordinary shares are divided into Class A ordinary shares and Class B ordinary shares. Holders of our Class A ordinary shares and Class B ordinary shares will have the same rights except for voting and conversion rights. Each Class A ordinary share shall entitle the holder thereof to one vote on all matters subject to vote at our general meetings, and each Class B ordinary share shall entitle the holder thereof to 15 votes on all matters subject to vote at our general meetings. Our ordinary shares are issued in registered form and are issued when registered in our register of members.

Conversion

Each Class B ordinary share is convertible into one Class A ordinary share at any time by the holder thereof. Class A ordinary shares are not convertible into Class B ordinary shares under any circumstances. Upon (i) any direct or indirect sale, transfer, assignment or disposition of such number of Class B ordinary shares by the holder thereof or the direct or indirect transfer or assignment of the voting power attached to such number of Class B ordinary shares through voting proxy or otherwise to any person that is not an affiliate of our two founders, namely, Mr. Chaohui Chen and Mr. Zhiping Peng, their family members or any entity controlled by the founders or their family members, or (ii) the direct or indirect sale, transfer, assignment or disposition of a majority of the issued and outstanding voting securities of, or the direct or indirect transfer or assignment of the voting power attached to such voting securities through voting proxy or otherwise, or the direct or indirect sale, transfer, assignment or disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of, a holder of Class B ordinary shares that is an entity to any person other than an affiliate of our two founders, namely, Mr. Chaohui Chen and Mr. Zhiping Peng, their family members or any entity controlled by the founders or their family members, such Class B ordinary shares shall be automatically and immediately converted into an equal number of Class A ordinary shares.

Dividends

Our memorandum and articles of association provides that our directors may from time to time declare dividends (including interim dividends) and other distributions on our shares in issue and authorize payment of the same out of the funds of our company lawfully available therefor. In addition, our shareholders may declare dividends by ordinary resolution, but no dividend shall exceed the amount recommended by our directors. Under the laws of the Cayman Islands, our company may pay a dividend out of either profit or share premium account; provided that in no circumstances may a dividend be paid if this would result in our company being unable to pay its debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of business.

Voting Rights

Voting at any meeting of shareholders is by show of hands unless a poll (before or on the declaration of the result of the show of hands) is demanded. A poll may be demanded by the chairman of

such meeting or any one shareholder holding not less than 10% of the votes attaching to the shares present in person or by proxy.

An ordinary resolution to be passed at a meeting by the shareholders requires the affirmative vote of a simple majority of the votes attaching to the ordinary shares cast at a meeting, while a special resolution requires the affirmative vote of no less than two-thirds of the votes cast attaching to the issued and outstanding ordinary shares at a meeting, or with a written resolution signed by all members entitled to vote. A special resolution will be required for important matters such as a change of name or making changes to our memorandum and articles of association.

Transfer of Ordinary Shares

Subject to the restrictions set out below, any of our shareholders may transfer all or any of his or her ordinary shares by an instrument of transfer in writing and in the usual or common form or any other form approved by our board of directors.

Our board of directors may, in its absolute discretion, decline to register any transfer of any ordinary share which is not fully paid up or on which we have a lien. Our board of directors may also decline to register any transfer of any ordinary share unless:

- the instrument of transfer is lodged with us, accompanied by the certificate for the ordinary shares to which it relates and such other evidence as our board of directors may reasonably require to show the right of the transferor to make the transfer;
- the instrument of transfer is in respect of only one class of ordinary shares;
- the instrument of transfer is properly stamped, if required;
- in the case of a transfer to joint holders, the number of joint holders to whom the ordinary share is to be transferred does not exceed four; and
- a fee of such maximum sum as the Nasdaq Global Market may determine to be payable or such lesser sum as our directors may from time to time require is paid to us in respect thereof.

If our directors refuse to register a transfer they shall, within three calendar months after the date on which the instrument of transfer was lodged, send to each of the transferor and the transferee notice of such refusal.

The registration of transfers may, on ten calendar days' notice being given by advertisement in such one or more newspapers, by electronic means or by any other means in accordance with the rules of the Nasdaq Global Market be suspended and the register closed at such times and for such periods as our board of directors may from time to time determine; provided, however, that the registration of transfers shall not be suspended nor the register closed for more than 30 calendar days in any year as our board may determine.

Liquidation Rights

On the winding up of our company, if the assets available for distribution amongst our shareholders shall be more than sufficient to repay the whole of the share capital at the commencement of the winding up, the surplus shall be distributed amongst our shareholders in proportion to the par value of the shares held by them at the commencement of the winding up, subject to a deduction from those shares

in respect of which there are monies due, of all monies payable to our company for unpaid calls or otherwise. If our assets available for distribution are insufficient to repay all of the paid-up capital, such the assets will be distributed so that, as nearly as may be, the losses are borne by our shareholders in proportion to the par value of the shares held by them.

Calls on Shares and Forfeiture of Shares

Our board of directors may from time to time make calls upon shareholders for any amounts unpaid on their shares in a notice served to such shareholders at least 14 calendar days prior to the specified time and place of payment. The shares that have been called upon and remain unpaid are subject to forfeiture.

Redemption, Repurchase and Surrender of Ordinary Shares

We may issue shares on terms that such shares are subject to redemption, at our option or at the option of the holders of these shares, on such terms and in such manner as may be determined, before the issue of such shares, by our board of directors or by our shareholders by special resolution. Our company may also repurchase any of our shares on such terms and in such manner as have been approved by our board of directors or by an ordinary resolution of our shareholders. Under the Companies Act, the redemption or repurchase of any share may be paid out of our Company's profits or out of the proceeds of a new issue of shares made for the purpose of such redemption or repurchase, or out of capital (including share premium account and capital redemption reserve) if our company can, immediately following such payment, pay its debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of business. In addition, under the Companies Act no such share may be redeemed or repurchased (a) unless it is fully paid up, (b) if such redemption or repurchase would result in there being no shares outstanding or (c) if the company has commenced liquidation. In addition, our company may accept the surrender of any fully paid share for no consideration.

Issuance of Additional Shares

Our memorandum of association authorizes our board of directors to issue additional shares (including series of preferred shares) from time to time as our board of directors shall determine, to the extent of available authorized but unissued shares.

Our memorandum of association also authorizes our board of directors to establish from time to time one or more series of preference shares and to determine, with respect to any series of preference shares, the terms and rights of that series, including:

- the designation of the series;
- the number of shares of the series;
- the dividend rights, dividend rates, conversion rights, voting rights; and
- the rights and terms of redemption and liquidation preferences.

Our board of directors may issue preference shares without action by our shareholders to the extent authorized but unissued. Issuance of these shares may dilute the voting power of holders of ordinary shares.

Requirements to Change the Rights of Holders of Class A Ordinary Shares (Item 10.B.4 of Form 20-F)

Variations of Rights of Shares

Whenever the capital of our company is divided into different classes the rights attached to any such class may, subject to any rights or restrictions for the time being attached to any class, only be materially adversely varied with the consent in writing of the holders of two-thirds of all of the issued shares of that class or with the sanction of an ordinary resolution passed at a separate meeting of the holders of the shares of that class. The rights conferred upon the holders of the shares of any class issued with preferred or other rights shall not, subject to any rights or restrictions for the time being attached to the shares of that class, be deemed to be materially adversely varied by the creation, allotment or issue of further shares ranking pari passu with or subsequent to them or the redemption or purchase of any shares of any class by our company. In addition, the rights of the holders of shares shall not be deemed to be materially adversely varied by the creation or issue of shares with preferred or other rights including, without limitation, the creation of shares with enhanced or weighted voting rights.

Limitations on the Rights to Own Class A Ordinary Shares (Item 10.B.6 of Form 20-F)

There are no limitations under the laws of the Cayman Islands or under the Memorandum and Articles of Association that limit the right of non-resident or foreign owners to hold or vote Class A ordinary shares.

Provisions Affecting Any Change of Control (Item 10.B.7 of Form 20-F)

Anti-Takeover Provisions in the Memorandum and Articles of Association.

Some provisions of our memorandum and articles of association may discourage, delay or prevent a change of control of our company or management that shareholders may consider favorable, including provisions that:

- authorize our board of directors to issue preference shares in one or more series and to designate the price, rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions of such preference shares without any further vote or action by our shareholders; and
- limit the ability of shareholders to requisition and convene general meetings of shareholders.

However, under Cayman Islands law, our directors may only exercise the rights and powers granted to them under our memorandum and articles of association for a proper purpose and for what they believe in good faith to be in the best interests of our company.

Ownership Threshold (Item 10.B.8 of Form 20-F)

There are no provisions under the laws of the Cayman Islands applicable to our company, or under the Memorandum and Articles of Association, that require our company to disclose shareholder ownership above any particular ownership threshold.

Differences Between the Law of Different Jurisdictions (Item 10.B.9 of Form 20-F)

The Companies Act (As Revised), or the Companies Act, is derived, to a large extent, from the older Companies Acts of England but does not follow recent English statutory enactments and accordingly there are significant differences between the Companies Act and the current Companies Act

of England. In addition, the Companies Act differs from laws applicable to U.S. corporations and their shareholders. Set forth below is a summary of certain significant differences between the provisions of the Companies Act applicable to us and the laws applicable to companies incorporated in the United States and their shareholders.

Mergers and Similar Arrangements. The Companies Act permits mergers and consolidations between Cayman Islands companies and between Cayman Islands companies and non-Cayman Islands companies. For these purposes, (i) "merger" means the merging of two or more constituent companies and the vesting of their undertaking, property and liabilities in one of such companies as the surviving company, and (ii) a "consolidation" means the combination of two or more constituent companies into a consolidated company and the vesting of the undertaking, property and liabilities of such companies to the consolidated company. In order to effect such a merger or consolidation, the directors of each constituent company must approve a written plan of merger or consolidation, which must then be authorized by (a) a special resolution of the shareholders of each constituent company, and (b) such other authorization, if any, as may be specified in such constituent company's articles of association. The plan must be filed with the Registrar of Companies of the Cayman Islands together with a declaration as to the solvency of the consolidated or surviving company, a list of the assets and liabilities of each constituent company and an undertaking that a copy of the certificate of merger or consolidation will be given to the members and creditors of each constituent company and that notification of the merger or consolidation will be published in the Cayman Islands Gazette. Court approval is not required for a merger or consolidation which is effected in compliance with these statutory procedures.

A merger between a Cayman parent company and its Cayman subsidiary or subsidiaries does not require authorization by a resolution of shareholders of that Cayman subsidiary if a copy of the plan of merger is given to every member of that Cayman subsidiary to be merged unless that member agrees otherwise. For this purpose a company is a "parent" of a subsidiary if it holds issued shares that together represent at least ninety percent (90%) of the votes at a general meeting of the subsidiary.

The consent of each holder of a fixed or floating security interest over a constituent company is required unless this requirement is waived by a court in the Cayman Islands.

Save in certain limited circumstances, a shareholder of a Cayman constituent company who dissents from the merger or consolidation is entitled to payment of the fair value of his shares (which, if not agreed between the parties, will be determined by the Cayman Islands court) upon dissenting to the merger or consolidation, provide the dissenting shareholder complies strictly with the procedures set out in the Companies Act. The exercise of dissenter rights will preclude the exercise by the dissenting shareholder of any other rights to which he or she might otherwise be entitled by virtue of holding shares, save for the right to seek relief on the grounds that the merger or consolidation is void or unlawful.

Separate from the statutory provisions relating to mergers and consolidations, the Companies Act also contains statutory provisions that facilitate the reconstruction and amalgamation of companies by way of schemes of arrangement, provided that the arrangement is approved by a majority in number of each class of shareholders and creditors with whom the arrangement is to be made, and who must in addition represent three-fourths in value of each such class of shareholders or creditors, as the case may be, that are present and voting either in person or by proxy at a meeting, or meetings, convened for that purpose. The convening of the meetings and subsequently the arrangement must be sanctioned by the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands. While a dissenting shareholder has the right to express to the court

the view that the transaction ought not to be approved, the court can be expected to approve the arrangement if it determines that:

- the statutory provisions as to the required majority vote have been met;
- the shareholders have been fairly represented at the meeting in question and the statutory majority are acting bona fide without coercion of the minority to promote interests adverse to those of the class;
- the arrangement is such that may be reasonably approved by an intelligent and honest man of that class acting in respect of his interest; and
- the arrangement is not one that would more properly be sanctioned under some other provision of the Companies Act.

The Companies Act also contains a statutory power of compulsory acquisition which may facilitate the "squeeze out" of dissentient minority shareholder upon a tender offer. When a tender offer is made and accepted by holders of 90% of the shares affected within four months, the offeror may, within a two-month period commencing on the expiration of such four month period, require the holders of the remaining shares to transfer such shares to the offeror on the terms of the offer. An objection can be made to the Grand Court of the Cayman Islands but this is unlikely to succeed in the case of an offer which has been so approved unless there is evidence of fraud, bad faith or collusion.

If an arrangement and reconstruction by way of scheme of arrangement is thus approved and sanctioned, or if a tender offer is made and accepted in accordance with the foregoing statutory procedures, a dissenting shareholder would have no rights comparable to appraisal rights, which would otherwise ordinarily be available to dissenting shareholders of Delaware corporations, providing rights to receive payment in cash for the judicially determined value of the shares.

Shareholders' Suits. In principle, we will normally be the proper plaintiff to sue for a wrong done to us as a company, and as a general rule a derivative action may not be brought by a minority shareholder. However, based on English authorities, which would in all likelihood be of persuasive authority in the Cayman Islands, the Cayman Islands court can be expected to follow and apply the common law principles (namely the rule in Foss v. Harbottle and the exceptions thereto) so that a non-controlling shareholder may be permitted to commence a class action against or derivative actions in the name of the company to challenge:

- an act which is illegal or ultra vires and is therefore incapable of ratification by the shareholders;
- an act which requires a resolution with a qualified (or special) majority (i.e. more than a simple majority) which has not been obtained; and
- an act which constitutes a fraud on the minority where the wrongdoer are themselves in control of the company.

Indemnification of Directors and Executive Officers and Limitation of Liability. Cayman Islands law does not limit the extent to which a company's memorandum and articles of association may provide for indemnification of officers and directors, except to the extent any such provision may be held by the Cayman Islands courts to be contrary to public policy, such as to provide indemnification against civil fraud or the consequences of committing a crime. Our memorandum and articles of association provide that that we shall indemnify our officers and directors against all actions, proceedings, costs, charges,

expenses, losses, damages or liabilities incurred or sustained by such director or officer, other than by reason of such person's own dishonesty, willful default or fraud, in or about the conduct of our company's business or affairs (including as a result of any mistake of judgment) or in the execution or discharge of his duties, powers, authorities or discretions, including, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, any costs, expenses, losses or liabilities incurred by such director or officer in defending (whether successfully or otherwise) any civil proceedings concerning our company or its affairs in any court whether in the Cayman Islands or elsewhere. This standard of conduct is generally the same as permitted under the Delaware General Corporation Law for a Delaware corporation.

In addition, we have entered into indemnification agreements with our directors and executive officers that provide such persons with additional indemnification beyond that provided in our memorandum and articles of association.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to our directors, officers or persons controlling us under the foregoing provisions, we have been informed that in the opinion of the SEC, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

Directors' Fiduciary Duties. Under Delaware corporate law, a director of a Delaware corporation has a fiduciary duty to the corporation and its shareholders. This duty has two components: the duty of care and the duty of loyalty. The duty of care requires that a director act in good faith, with the care that an ordinarily prudent person would exercise under similar circumstances. Under this duty, a director must inform himself of, and disclose to shareholders, all material information reasonably available regarding a significant transaction. The duty of loyalty requires that a director acts in a manner he reasonably believes to be in the best interests of the corporation. He must not use his corporate position for personal gain or advantage. This duty prohibits self-dealing by a director and mandates that the best interest of the corporation and its shareholders take precedence over any interest possessed by a director, officer or controlling shareholder and not shared by the shareholders generally. In general, actions of a director are presumed to have been made on an informed basis, in good faith and in the honest belief that the action taken was in the best interests of the corporation. However, this presumption may be rebutted by evidence of a breach of one of the fiduciary duties. Should such evidence be presented concerning a transaction by a director, the director must prove the procedural fairness of the transaction, and that the transaction was of fair value to the corporation.

As a matter of Cayman Islands law, a director of a Cayman Islands company is in the position of a fiduciary with respect to the company and therefore it is considered that he owes the following duties to the company—a duty to act bona fide in the best interests of the company, a duty not to make a personal profit based on his position as director (unless the company permits him to do so), a duty not to put himself in a position where the interests of the company conflict with his personal interest or his duty to a third party, and a duty to exercise powers for the purpose for which such powers were intended. A director of a Cayman Islands company owes to the company a duty to act with skill and care. It was previously considered that a director need not exhibit in the performance of his duties a greater degree of skill than may reasonably be expected from a person of his knowledge and experience. However, English and Commonwealth courts have moved towards an objective standard with regard to the required skill and care and these authorities are likely to be followed in the Cayman Islands.

Shareholder Action by Written Consent. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a corporation may eliminate the right of shareholders to act by written consent by amendment to its certificate of incorporation. Cayman Islands law and our memorandum and articles of association provide that our shareholders may approve corporate matters by way of a unanimous written resolution signed by

or on behalf of each shareholder who would have been entitled to vote on such matter at a general meeting without a meeting being held.

Shareholder Proposals. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a shareholder has the right to put any proposal before the annual meeting of shareholders; provided it complies with the notice provisions in the governing documents. A special meeting may be called by the board of directors or any other person authorized to do so in the governing documents, but shareholders may be precluded from calling special meetings.

The Companies Act provides shareholders with only limited rights to requisition a general meeting, and does not provide shareholders with any right to put any proposal before a general meeting. However, these rights may be provided in a company's articles of association. Our memorandum and articles of association allow any one or more of our shareholders holding shares which carry in aggregate not less than one-third of all votes attaching to all issued and outstanding shares of our company as at the date of the deposit entitled to vote at general meetings to requisition an extraordinary general meeting of our shareholders, in which case our board is obliged to convene an extraordinary general meeting and to put the resolutions so requisitioned to a vote at such meeting. Other than this right to requisition a shareholders' meeting, our memorandum and articles of association do not provide our shareholders with any other right to put proposals before annual general meetings or extraordinary general meetings. As an exempted Cayman Islands company, we are not obliged by law to call shareholders' annual general meetings.

Cumulative Voting. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, cumulative voting for elections of directors is not permitted unless the corporation's certificate of incorporation specifically provides for it. Cumulative voting potentially facilitates the representation of minority shareholders on a board of directors since it permits the minority shareholder to cast all the votes to which the shareholder is entitled on a single director, which increases the shareholder's voting power with respect to electing such director. There are no prohibitions in relation to cumulative voting under the laws of the Cayman Islands but our memorandum and articles of association do not provide for cumulative voting. As a result, our shareholders are not afforded any less protections or rights on this issue than shareholders of a Delaware corporation.

Removal of Directors. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a director of a corporation with a classified board may be removed only for cause with the approval of a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote, unless the certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Under our memorandum and articles of association, directors may be removed by an ordinary resolution of our shareholders. In addition, a director's office shall be vacated if he (i) becomes bankrupt or makes any arrangement or composition with his creditors; (ii) dies or is found to be or becomes of unsound mind; (iii) resigns his office by notice in writing; (iv) without special leave of absence from our board, is absent from meetings of our board for three consecutive meetings and our board resolves that his office be vacated; or (v) is removed from office pursuant to any other provision of our articles of association.

Transactions with Interested Shareholders. The Delaware General Corporation Law contains a business combination statute applicable to Delaware corporations whereby, unless the corporation has specifically elected not to be governed by such statute by amendment to its certificate of incorporation, it is prohibited from engaging in certain business combinations with an "interested shareholder" for three years following the date that such person becomes an interested shareholder. An interested shareholder generally is a person or a group who or which owns or owned 15% or more of the target's outstanding voting share within the past three years. This has the effect of limiting the ability of a potential acquirer to make a two-tiered bid for the target in which all shareholders would not be treated equally. The statute does not apply if, among other things, prior to the date on which such shareholder becomes an interested

shareholder, the board of directors approves either the business combination or the transaction which resulted in the person becoming an interested shareholder. This encourages any potential acquirer of a Delaware corporation to negotiate the terms of any acquisition transaction with the target's board of directors.

Cayman Islands law has no comparable statute. As a result, we cannot avail ourselves of the types of protections afforded by the Delaware business combination statute. However, although Cayman Islands law does not regulate transactions between a company and its significant shareholders, it does provide that such transactions must be entered into bona fide in the best interests of the company and not with the effect of constituting a fraud on the minority shareholders.

Dissolution; Winding up. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, unless the board of directors approves the proposal to dissolve, dissolution must be approved by shareholders holding 100% of the total voting power of the corporation. Only if the dissolution is initiated by the board of directors may it be approved by a simple majority of the corporation's outstanding shares. Delaware law allows a Delaware corporation to include in its certificate of incorporation a supermajority voting requirement in connection with dissolutions initiated by the board.

Under Cayman Islands law, a company may be wound up by either an order of the courts of the Cayman Islands or by a special resolution of its members or, if the company is unable to pay its debts as they fall due, by an ordinary resolution of its members. The court has authority to order winding up in a number of specified circumstances including where it is, in the opinion of the court, just and equitable to do so.

Variation of Rights of Shares. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a corporation may vary the rights of a class of shares with the approval of a majority of the outstanding shares of such class, unless the certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Under our memorandum and articles of association, if our share capital is divided into more than one class of shares, the rights attached to any such class may, subject to any rights or restrictions for the time being attached to any class, only be materially adversely varied with the consent in writing of the holders of two-thirds of all the issued shares of that class or with the sanction of an ordinary resolution passed at a separate meeting of the holders of the shares of that class. The rights conferred upon the holders of the shares of any class issued with preferred or other rights shall not, subject to any rights or restrictions for the time being attached to the shares of that class, be deemed to be materially adversely varied by the creation, allotment or issue of further shares ranking pari passu with or subsequent to them or the redemption or purchase of any shares of any class by our company. The rights of the holders of shares shall not be deemed to be materially adversely varied by the creation or issue of shares with preferred or other rights including, without limitation, the creation of shares with enhanced or weighted voting rights.

Amendment of Governing Documents. Under the Delaware General Corporation Law, a corporation's governing documents may be amended with the approval of a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote, unless the certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Under the Companies Act and our memorandum and articles of association, our memorandum and articles of association may only be amended by a special resolution of our shareholders.

Rights of Non-resident or Foreign Shareholders. There are no limitations imposed by our memorandum and articles of association on the rights of non-resident or foreign shareholders to hold or exercise voting rights on our shares. In addition, there are no provisions in our memorandum and articles of association governing the ownership threshold above which shareholder ownership must be disclosed.

Changes in Capital (Item 10.B.10 of Form 20-F)

The Company may from time to time by ordinary resolution increase the share capital by such sum, to be divided into shares of such classes and amount, as the resolution shall prescribe.

The Company may by ordinary resolution:

- increase its share capital by new shares of such amount as it thinks expedient;
- consolidate and divide all or any of its share capital into shares of a larger amount than its existing shares;
- subdivide its shares, or any of them, into shares of an amount smaller than that fixed by the Memorandum and Articles of Association, provided that in the subdivision the proportion between the amount paid and the amount, if any, unpaid on each reduced share shall be the same as it was in case of the share from which the reduced share is derived; and
- cancel any shares that, at the date of the passing of the resolution, have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any person and diminish the amount of its share capital by the amount of the shares so cancelled.

The Company may by special resolution reduce its share capital and any capital redemption reserve in any manner authorised by the Companies Act.

Debt Securities (Item 12.A of Form 20-F)

Not applicable.

Warrants and Rights (Item 12.B of Form 20-F)

Not applicable.

Other Securities (Item 12.C of Form 20-F)

Not applicable.

Description of American Depositary Shares (Items 12.D.1 and 12.D.2 of Form 20-F)

The Bank of New York Mellon, as depositary, registers and delivers American Depositary Shares, also referred to as ADSs. Each ADS represents ten Class A ordinary shares (or a right to receive ten Class A ordinary shares) deposited with The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited, as custodian for the depositary in Hong Kong. Each ADS will also represent any other securities, cash or other property which may be held by the depositary. The deposited shares together with any other securities, cash or other property held by the depositary are referred to as the deposited securities. The depositary's office at which the ADSs will be administered and its principal executive office is located at 240 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10286.

You may hold ADSs either (A) directly (i) by having an American Depositary Receipt, also referred to as an ADR, which is a certificate evidencing a specific number of ADSs, registered in your name, or (ii) by having uncertificated ADSs registered in your name, or (B) indirectly by holding a security entitlement in ADSs through your broker or other financial institution that is a direct or indirect

participant in The Depository Trust Company, also called DTC. If you hold ADSs directly, you are a registered ADS holder, also referred to as an ADS holder. This description assumes you are an ADS holder. If you hold the ADSs indirectly, you must rely on the procedures of your broker or other financial institution to assert the rights of ADS holders described in this section. You should consult with your broker or financial institution to find out what those procedures are.

Registered holders of uncertificated ADSs will receive statements from the depositary confirming their holdings.

As an ADS holder, we will not treat you as one of our shareholders and you will not have shareholder rights. Cayman Islands law governs shareholder rights. The depositary will be the holder of the shares underlying your ADSs. As a registered holder of ADSs, you will have ADS holder rights. A deposit agreement among us, the depositary, ADS holders and all other persons indirectly or beneficially holding ADSs sets out ADS holder rights as well as the rights and obligations of the depositary. New York law governs the deposit agreement and the ADSs.

The following is a summary of the material provisions of the deposit agreement. For more complete information, you should read the entire deposit agreement and the form of ADR.

Dividends and Other Distributions

How will you receive dividends and other distributions on the shares?

The depositary has agreed to pay or distribute to ADS holders the cash dividends or other distributions it or the custodian receives on shares or other deposited securities, upon payment or deduction of its fees and expenses. You will receive these distributions in proportion to the number of shares your ADSs represent.

- ***Cash***. The depositary will convert any cash dividend or other cash distribution we pay on the shares into U.S. dollars, if it can do so on a reasonable basis and can transfer the U.S. dollars to the United States. If that is not possible or if any government approval is needed and cannot be obtained, the deposit agreement allows the depositary to distribute the foreign currency only to those ADS holders to whom it is possible to do so. It will hold the foreign currency it cannot convert for the account of the ADS holders who have not been paid. It will not invest the foreign currency and it will not be liable for any interest.

  Before making a distribution, any withholding taxes, or other governmental charges that must be paid will be deducted. See “Taxation.” The depositary will distribute only whole U.S. dollars and cents and will round fractional cents to the nearest whole cent. *If the exchange rates fluctuate during a time when the depositary cannot convert the foreign currency, you may lose some of the value of the distribution.*

- ***Shares***. The depositary may distribute additional ADSs representing any shares we distribute as a dividend or free distribution. The depositary will only distribute whole ADSs. It will sell shares which would require it to deliver a fraction of an ADS (or ADSs representing those shares) and distribute the net proceeds in the same way as it does with cash. If the depositary does not distribute additional ADSs, the outstanding ADSs will also represent the new shares. The depositary may sell a portion of the distributed shares (or ADSs representing those shares) sufficient to pay its fees and expenses in connection with that distribution.

- ***Rights to purchase additional shares***. If we offer holders of our securities any rights to subscribe for additional shares or any other rights, the depositary may (i) exercise those rights on behalf of ADS holders, (ii) distribute those rights to ADS holders or (iii) sell those rights and distribute the net proceeds to ADS holders, in each case after deduction or upon payment of its fees and expenses. To the extent the depositary does not do any of those things, it will allow the rights to lapse. *In that case, you will receive no value for them.* The depositary will exercise or distribute rights only if we ask it to and provide satisfactory assurances to the depositary that it is legal to do so. If the depositary will exercise rights, it will purchase the securities to which the rights relate and distribute those securities or, in the case of shares, new ADSs representing the new shares, to subscribing ADS holders, but only if ADS holders have paid the exercise price to the depositary. U.S. securities laws may restrict the ability of the depositary to distribute rights or ADSs or other securities issued on exercise of rights to all or certain ADS holders, and the securities distributed may be subject to restrictions on transfer.

- ***Other Distributions***. The depositary will send to ADS holders anything else we distribute on deposited securities by any means it thinks is legal, fair and practical. If it cannot make the distribution in that way, the depositary has a choice. It may decide to sell what we distributed and distribute the net proceeds, in the same way as it does with cash. Or, it may decide to hold what we distributed, in which case ADSs will also represent the newly distributed property. However, the depositary is not required to distribute any securities (other than ADSs) to ADS holders unless it receives satisfactory evidence from us that it is legal to make that distribution. The depositary may sell a portion of the distributed securities or property sufficient to pay its fees and expenses in connection with that distribution. U.S. securities laws may restrict the ability of the depositary to distribute securities to all or certain ADS holders, and the securities distributed may be subject to restrictions on transfer.

The depositary is not responsible if it decides that it is unlawful or impractical to make a distribution available to any ADS holders. We have no obligation to register ADSs, shares, rights or other securities under the Securities Act. We also have no obligation to take any other action to permit the distribution of ADSs, shares, rights or anything else to ADS holders. *This means that you may not receive the distributions we make on our shares or any value for them if it is illegal or impractical for us to make them available to you*.

Deposit, Withdrawal and Cancellation

How are ADSs issued?

The depositary will deliver ADSs if you or your broker deposits shares or evidence of rights to receive shares with the custodian. Upon payment of its fees and expenses and of any taxes or charges, such as stamp taxes or stock transfer taxes or fees, the depositary will register the appropriate number of ADSs in the names you request and will deliver the ADSs to or upon the order of the person or persons that made the deposit.

How can ADS holders withdraw the deposited securities?

You may surrender your ADSs to the depositary for the purpose of withdrawal. Upon payment of its fees and expenses and of any taxes or charges, such as stamp taxes or stock transfer taxes or fees, the depositary will deliver the shares and any other deposited securities underlying the ADSs to the ADS holder or a person the ADS holder designates at the office of the custodian. Or, at your request, risk and expense, the depositary will deliver the deposited securities at its office, if feasible. However, the depositary is not required to accept surrender of ADSs to the extent it would require delivery of a fraction

of a deposited share or other security. The depositary may charge you a fee and its expenses for instructing the custodian regarding delivery of deposited securities.

How do ADS holders interchange between certificated ADSs and uncertificated ADSs?

You may surrender your ADR to the depositary for the purpose of exchanging your ADR for uncertificated ADSs. The depositary will cancel that ADR and will send to the ADS holder a statement confirming that the ADS holder is the registered holder of uncertificated ADSs. Upon receipt by the depositary of a proper instruction from a registered holder of uncertificated ADSs requesting the exchange of uncertificated ADSs for certificated ADSs, the depositary will execute and deliver to the ADS holder an ADR evidencing those ADSs.

Voting Rights

How do you vote?

ADS holders may instruct the depositary how to vote the number of deposited shares their ADSs represent. If we request the depositary to solicit your voting instructions (and we are not required to do so), the depositary will notify you of a shareholders' meeting and send or make voting materials available to you. Those materials will describe the matters to be voted on and explain how ADS holders may instruct the depositary how to vote. For instructions to be valid, they must reach the depositary by a date set by the depositary. The depositary will try, as far as practical, subject to the laws of the Cayman Islands and the provisions of our articles of association or similar documents, to vote or to have its agents vote the shares or other deposited securities as instructed by ADS holders or as described in the following sentence. If we asked the depositary to solicit your instructions at least 30 days before the meeting date but the depositary does not receive voting instructions from you by the specified date and we confirm to the depositary that: (i) we wish to receive a proxy to vote uninstructed shares; (ii) we reasonably do not know of any substantial shareholder opposition to the proxy item(s); and (iii) the proxy item(s) is not materially adverse to the interests of shareholders, then the depositary will consider you to have authorized and directed it to give a discretionary proxy to a person designated by us to vote the number of deposited securities represented by the ADSs as to the proxy item(s). If we do not request the depositary to solicit your voting instructions, you can still send voting instructions, and, in that case, the depositary may try to vote as you instruct, but it is not required to do so.

Except by instructing the depositary as described above, you won't be able to exercise voting rights unless you surrender your ADSs and withdraw the shares. However, you may not know about the meeting enough in advance to withdraw the shares. In any event, the depositary will not exercise any discretion in voting deposited securities and it will only vote or attempt to vote as instructed.

We cannot assure you that you will receive the voting materials in time to ensure that you can instruct the depositary to vote your shares. In addition, the depositary and its agents are not responsible for failing to carry out voting instructions or for the manner of carrying out voting instructions. *This means that you may not be able to exercise voting rights and there may be nothing you can do if your shares are not voted as you requested.*

In order to give you a reasonable opportunity to instruct the depositary as to the exercise of voting rights relating to Deposited Securities, if we request the Depositary to act, we agree to give the depositary notice of any such meeting and details concerning the matters to be voted upon at least 45 days in advance of the meeting date.

Fees and Expenses

Persons depositing or withdrawing shares or ADS holders must pay:	For:
$5.00 (or less) per 100 ADSs (or portion of 100 ADSs)	Issuance of ADSs, including issuances resulting from a distribution of shares or rights or other property
	Cancellation of ADSs for the purpose of withdrawal, including if the deposit agreement terminates
$.05 (or less) per ADS	Any cash distribution to ADS holders
A fee equivalent to the fee that would be payable if securities distributed to you had been shares and the shares had been deposited for issuance of ADSs	Distribution of securities distributed to holders of deposited securities (including rights) that are distributed by the depositary to ADS holders
$.05 (or less) per ADS per calendar year	Depositary services
Registration or transfer fees	Transfer and registration of shares on our share register to or from the name of the depositary or its agent when you deposit or withdraw shares
Expenses of the depositary	Cable and facsimile transmissions (when expressly provided in the deposit agreement)
	Converting foreign currency to U.S. dollars
Taxes and other governmental charges the depositary or the custodian has to pay on any ADSs or shares underlying ADSs, such as stock transfer taxes, stamp duty or withholding taxes	As necessary
Any charges incurred by the depositary or its agents for servicing the deposited securities	As necessary

The depositary collects its fees for delivery and surrender of ADSs directly from investors depositing shares or surrendering ADSs for the purpose of withdrawal or from intermediaries acting for them. The depositary collects fees for making distributions to investors by deducting those fees from the amounts distributed or by selling a portion of distributable property to pay the fees. The depositary may collect its annual fee for depositary services by deduction from cash distributions or by directly billing investors or by charging the book-entry system accounts of participants acting for them. The depositary may collect any of its fees by deduction from any cash distribution payable (or by selling a portion of securities or other property distributable) to ADS holders that are obligated to pay those fees. The depositary may generally refuse to provide fee-attracting services until its fees for those services are paid.

From time to time, the depositary may make payments to us to reimburse us for costs and expenses generally arising out of establishment and maintenance of the ADS program, waive fees and expenses for services provided to us by the depositary or share revenue from the fees collected from ADS holders. In performing its duties under the deposit agreement, the depositary may use brokers, dealers,

foreign currency dealers or other service providers that are owned by or affiliated with the depositary and that may earn or share fees, spreads or commissions.

The depositary may convert currency itself or through any of its affiliates and, in those cases, acts as principal for its own account and not as agent, advisor, broker or fiduciary on behalf of any other person and earns revenue, including, without limitation, transaction spreads, that it will retain for its own account. The revenue is based on, among other things, the difference between the exchange rate assigned to the currency conversion made under the deposit agreement and the rate that the depositary or its affiliate receives when buying or selling foreign currency for its own account. The depositary makes no representation that the exchange rate used or obtained in any currency conversion under the deposit agreement will be the most favorable rate that could be obtained at the time or that the method by which that rate will be determined will be the most favorable to ADS holders, subject to the depositary's obligations under the deposit agreement. The methodology used to determine exchange rates used in currency conversions is available upon request.

Payment of Taxes

You will be responsible for any taxes or other governmental charges payable on your ADSs or on the deposited securities represented by any of your ADSs. The depositary may refuse to register any transfer of your ADSs or allow you to withdraw the deposited securities represented by your ADSs until those taxes or other charges are paid. It may apply payments owed to you or sell deposited securities represented by your ADSs to pay any taxes owed and you will remain liable for any deficiency. If the depositary sells deposited securities, it will, if appropriate, reduce the number of ADSs to reflect the sale and pay to ADS holders any proceeds, or send to ADS holders any property, remaining after it has paid the taxes.

Tender and Exchange Offers; Redemption, Replacement or Cancellation of Deposited Securities

The depositary will not tender deposited securities in any voluntary tender or exchange offer unless instructed to do by an ADS holder surrendering ADSs and subject to any conditions or procedures the depositary may establish.

If deposited securities are redeemed for cash in a transaction that is mandatory for the depositary as a holder of deposited securities, the depositary will call for surrender of a corresponding number of ADSs and distribute the net redemption money to the holders of called ADSs upon surrender of those ADSs.

If there is any change in the deposited securities such as a sub-division, combination or other reclassification, or any merger, consolidation, recapitalization or reorganization affecting the issuer of deposited securities in which the depositary receives new securities in exchange for or in lieu of the old deposited securities, the depositary will hold those replacement securities as deposited securities under the deposit agreement. However, if the depositary decides it would not be lawful and practical to hold the replacement securities because those securities could not be distributed to ADS holders or for any other reason, the depositary may instead sell the replacement securities and distribute the net proceeds upon surrender of the ADSs.

If there is a replacement of the deposited securities and the depositary will continue to hold the replacement securities, the depositary may distribute new ADSs representing the new deposited securities or ask you to surrender your outstanding ADRs in exchange for new ADRs identifying the new deposited securities.

If there are no deposited securities underlying ADSs, including if the deposited securities are cancelled, or if the deposited securities underlying ADSs have become apparently worthless, the depositary may call for surrender or of those ADSs or cancel those ADSs upon notice to the ADS holders.

Amendment and Termination

How may the deposit agreement be amended?

We may agree with the depositary to amend the deposit agreement and the ADRs without your consent for any reason. If an amendment adds or increases fees or charges, except for taxes and other governmental charges or expenses of the depositary for registration fees, facsimile costs, delivery charges or similar items, or prejudices a substantial right of ADS holders, it will not become effective for outstanding ADSs until 30 days after the depositary notifies ADS holders of the amendment. *At the time an amendment becomes effective, you are considered, by continuing to hold your ADSs, to agree to the amendment and to be bound by the ADRs and the deposit agreement as amended*.

How may the deposit agreement be terminated?

The depositary will initiate termination of the deposit agreement if we instruct it to do so. The depositary may initiate termination of the deposit agreement if

- 60 days have passed since the depositary told us it wants to resign but a successor depositary has not been appointed and accepted its appointment;
- we delist the ADSs from an exchange in the United States on which they were listed and do not list the ADSs shares on another exchange in the United States or make arrangements for trading of ADSs on the U.S. over-the-counter market;
- we appear to be insolvent or enter insolvency proceedings;
- all or substantially all the value of the deposited securities has been distributed either in cash or in the form of securities;
- there are no deposited securities underlying the ADSs or the underlying deposited securities have become apparently worthless; or
- there has been a replacement of deposited securities.

If the deposit agreement will terminate, the depositary will notify ADS holders at least 90 days before the termination date. At any time after the termination date, the depositary may sell the deposited securities. After that, the depositary will hold the money it received on the sale, as well as any other cash it is holding under the deposit agreement, unsegregated and without liability for interest, for the pro rata benefit of the ADS holders that have not surrendered their ADSs. Normally, the depositary will sell as soon as practicable after the termination date.

After the termination date and before the depositary sells, ADS holders can still surrender their ADSs and receive delivery of deposited securities, except that the depositary may refuse to accept a surrender for the purpose of withdrawing deposited securities or reverse previously accepted surrenders of that kind that have not settled if it would interfere with the selling process. The depositary may refuse to accept a surrender for the purpose of withdrawing sale proceeds until all the deposited securities have been sold. The depositary will continue to collect distributions on deposited securities, *but*, after the

termination date, the depositary is not required to register any transfer of ADSs or distribute any dividends or other distributions on deposited securities to the ADSs holder (until they surrender their ADSs) or give any notices or perform any other duties under the deposit agreement except as described in this paragraph.

Limitations on Obligations and Liability

Limits on our Obligations and the Obligations of the Depositary; Limits on Liability to Holders of ADSs

The deposit agreement expressly limits our obligations and the obligations of the depositary. It also limits our liability and the liability of the depositary. We and the depositary:

- are only obligated to take the actions specifically set forth in the deposit agreement without negligence or bad faith, and the depositary will not be a fiduciary or have any fiduciary duty to holders of ADSs;
- are not liable if we are or it is prevented or delayed by law or by events or circumstances beyond our or its control from performing our or its obligations under the deposit agreement;
- are not liable if we or it exercises discretion permitted under the deposit agreement;
- are not liable for the inability of any holder of ADSs to benefit from any distribution on deposited securities that is not made available to holders of ADSs under the terms of the deposit agreement, or for any special, consequential or punitive damages for any breach of the terms of the deposit agreement;
- have no obligation to become involved in a lawsuit or other proceeding related to the ADSs or the deposit agreement on your behalf or on behalf of any other person;
- may rely upon any documents we believe or it believes in good faith to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper person;
- are not liable for the acts or omissions of any securities depository, clearing agency or settlement system; and
- the depositary has no duty to make any determination or provide any information as to our tax status, or any liability for any tax consequences that may be incurred by ADS holders as a result of owning or holding ADSs or be liable for the inability or failure of an ADS holder to obtain the benefit of a foreign tax credit, reduced rate of withholding or refund of amounts withheld in respect of tax or any other tax benefit.

In the deposit agreement, we and the depositary agree to indemnify each other under certain circumstances.

Requirements for Depositary Actions

Before the depositary will deliver or register a transfer of ADSs, make a distribution on ADSs, or permit withdrawal of shares, the depositary may require:

- payment of stock transfer or other taxes or other governmental charges and transfer or registration fees charged by third parties for the transfer of any shares or other deposited securities;

- satisfactory proof of the identity and genuineness of any signature or other information it deems necessary; and

- compliance with regulations it may establish, from time to time, consistent with the deposit agreement, including presentation of transfer documents.

The depositary may refuse to deliver ADSs or register transfers of ADSs when the transfer books of the depositary or our transfer books are closed or at any time if the depositary or we think it advisable to do so.

Your Right to Receive the Shares Underlying your ADSs

ADS holders have the right to cancel their ADSs and withdraw the underlying shares at any time except:

- when temporary delays arise because: (i) the depositary has closed its transfer books or we have closed our transfer books; (ii) the transfer of shares is blocked to permit voting at a shareholders' meeting; or (iii) we are paying a dividend on our shares;

- when you owe money to pay fees, taxes and similar charges; or

- when it is necessary to prohibit withdrawals in order to comply with any laws or governmental regulations that apply to ADSs or to the withdrawal of shares or other deposited securities.

This right of withdrawal may not be limited by any other provision of the deposit agreement.

Direct Registration System

In the deposit agreement, all parties to the deposit agreement acknowledge that the Direct Registration System, also referred to as DRS, and Profile Modification System, also referred to as Profile, will apply to the ADSs. DRS is a system administered by DTC that facilitates interchange between registered holding of uncertificated ADSs and holding of security entitlements in ADSs through DTC and a DTC participant. Profile is a feature of DRS that allows a DTC participant, claiming to act on behalf of a registered holder of uncertificated ADSs, to direct the depositary to register a transfer of those ADSs to DTC or its nominee and to deliver those ADSs to the DTC account of that DTC participant without receipt by the depositary of prior authorization from the ADS holder to register that transfer.

In connection with and in accordance with the arrangements and procedures relating to DRS/Profile, the parties to the deposit agreement understand that the depositary will not determine whether the DTC participant that is claiming to be acting on behalf of an ADS holder in requesting registration of transfer and delivery as described in the paragraph above has the actual authority to act on behalf of the ADS holder (notwithstanding any requirements under the Uniform Commercial Code). In the deposit agreement, the parties agree that the depositary's reliance on and compliance with instructions received by the depositary through the DRS/Profile system and in accordance with the deposit agreement will not constitute negligence or bad faith on the part of the depositary.

Shareholder communications; inspection of register of holders of ADSs

The depositary will make available for your inspection at its office all communications that it receives from us as a holder of deposited securities that we make generally available to holders of deposited securities. The depositary will send you copies of those communications or otherwise make those communications available to you if we ask it to. You have a right to inspect the register of holders of ADSs, but not for the purpose of contacting those holders about a matter unrelated to our business or the ADSs.

Jury Trial Waiver

The deposit agreement provides that, to the extent permitted by law, ADS holders waive the right to a jury trial of any claim they may have against us or the depositary arising out of or relating to our shares, the ADSs or the deposit agreement, including any claim under the U.S. federal securities laws. If we or the depositary opposed a jury trial demand based on the waiver, the court would determine whether the waiver was enforceable in the facts and circumstances of that case in accordance with applicable case law. However, you will not, be agreeing to the terms of the deposit agreement, be deemed to have waived our or the depositary's compliance with U.S. federal securities laws and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC.

2019 Share Incentive Plan

ARTICLE 1

PURPOSE

The purpose of the Plan is to promote the success and enhance the value of UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC., an exempted company formed under the laws of the Cayman Islands (the "**Company**"), by linking the personal interests of the Directors, Employees, and Consultants to those of the Company's shareholders and by providing such individuals with an incentive for outstanding performance to generate superior returns to the Company's shareholders.

ARTICLE 2

DEFINITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION

Wherever the following terms are used in the Plan they shall have the meanings specified below, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise. The singular pronoun shall include the plural where the context so indicates.

2.1 "**Applicable Laws**"

means the legal requirements relating to the Plan and the Awards under applicable provisions of the corporate, securities, tax and other laws, rules, regulations and government orders, and the rules of any applicable stock exchange or national market system, of any jurisdiction applicable to Awards granted to residents therein.

2.2 "**Award**"

means an Option, Restricted Share, Restricted Share Units or other types of award approved by the Committee granted to a Participant pursuant to the Plan.

2.3 "**Award Agreement**"

means any written agreement, contract, or other instrument or document evidencing an Award, including through electronic medium.

2.4 "**Board**"

means the Board of Directors of the Company.

2.5 "**Cause**"

with respect to a Participant means (unless otherwise expressly provided in the applicable Award Agreement, or another applicable contract with the Participant that defines such term for purposes of determining the effect that a "for cause" termination has on the Participant's Awards) a termination of employment or service based upon a finding by the Service Recipient, acting in good faith and based on its reasonable belief at the time, that the Participant:

(a) has been negligent in the discharge of his or her duties to the Service Recipient, has refused to perform stated or assigned duties or is incompetent in or (other than by reason of a disability or analogous condition) incapable of performing those duties;

(b) has been dishonest or committed or engaged in an act of theft, embezzlement or fraud, a breach of confidentiality, an unauthorized disclosure or use of inside information, customer lists, trade secrets or other confidential information;

(c) has breached a fiduciary duty, or willfully and materially violated any other duty, law, rule, regulation or policy of the Service Recipient; or has been convicted of, or plead guilty or nolo contendere to, a felony or misdemeanor (other than minor traffic violations or similar offenses);

(d) has materially breached any of the provisions of any agreement with the Service Recipient;

(e) has engaged in unfair competition with, or otherwise acted intentionally in a manner injurious to the reputation, business or assets of, the Service Recipient; or

(f) has improperly induced a vendor or customer to break or terminate any contract with the Service Recipient or induced a principal for whom the Service Recipient acts as agent to terminate such agency relationship.

A termination for Cause shall be deemed to occur (subject to reinstatement upon a contrary final determination by the Committee) on the date on which the Service Recipient first delivers written notice to the Participant of a finding of termination for Cause.

2.6 "**Code**"

means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 of the United States, as amended.

2.7 "**Committee**"

means a committee of the Board described in Article 10.

2.8 "**Consultant**"

means any consultant or adviser if: (a) the consultant or adviser renders bona fide services to a Service Recipient; (b) the services rendered by the consultant or adviser are not in connection with the offer or sale of securities in a capital-raising transaction and do not directly or indirectly promote or maintain a market for the Company's securities; and (c) the consultant or adviser is a natural person who has contracted directly with the Service Recipient to render such services.

2.9 "**Corporate Transaction**",

unless otherwise defined in an Award Agreement, means any of the following transactions, provided, however, that the Committee shall determine under (d) and (e) whether multiple transactions are related, and its determination shall be final, binding and conclusive:

(a) an amalgamation, arrangement or consolidation or scheme of arrangement (i) in which the Company is not the surviving entity, except for a transaction the principal purpose of which is to change the jurisdiction in which the Company is incorporated or (ii)

following which the holders of the voting securities of the Company do not continue to hold more than 50% of the combined voting power of the voting securities of the surviving entity;

(b) the sale, transfer or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company;

(c) the complete liquidation or dissolution of the Company;

(d) any reverse takeover or series of related transactions culminating in a reverse takeover (including, but not limited to, a tender offer followed by a reverse takeover) in which the Company is the surviving entity but (A) the Company's equity securities outstanding immediately prior to such takeover are converted or exchanged by virtue of the takeover into other property, whether in the form of securities, cash or otherwise, or (B) in which securities possessing more than fifty percent (50%) of the total combined voting power of the Company's outstanding securities are transferred to a person or persons different from those who held such securities immediately prior to such takeover or the initial transaction culminating in such takeover, but excluding any such transaction or series of related transactions that the Committee determines shall not be a Corporate Transaction; or

(e) acquisition in a single or series of related transactions by any person or related group of persons (other than the Company or by a Company-sponsored employee benefit plan) of beneficial ownership (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 of the Exchange Act) of securities possessing more than fifty percent (50%) of the total combined voting power of the Company's outstanding securities but excluding any such transaction or series of related transactions that the Committee determines shall not be a Corporate Transaction.

2.10 "**Director**",

means a member of the Board or a member of the board of directors of any Subsidiary of the Company.

2.11 "**Disability**",

unless otherwise defined in an Award Agreement, means that the Participant qualifies to receive long-term disability payments under the Service Recipient's long-term disability insurance program, as it may be amended from time to time, to which the Participant provides services regardless of whether the Participant is covered by such policy. If the Service Recipient to which the Participant provides service does not have a long-term disability plan in place, "Disability" means that a Participant is unable to carry out the responsibilities and functions of the position held by the Participant by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment for a period of not less than ninety (90) consecutive days. A Participant will not be considered to have incurred a Disability unless he or she furnishes proof of such impairment sufficient to satisfy the Committee in its discretion.

2.12 "**Effective Date**"

shall have the meaning set forth in Section 11.1.

2.13 "**Employee**"

means any person, including an officer or a Director, who is in the employment of a Service Recipient, subject to the control and direction of the Service Recipient as to both the work to be performed and the manner and method

of performance. The payment of a director's fee by a Service Recipient shall not be sufficient to constitute "employment" by the Service Recipient.

2.14 "**Exchange Act**"

means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 of the United States, as amended.

2.15 "**Fair Market Value**"

means, as of any date, the value of Shares determined as follows:

(a) If the Shares are listed on one or more established stock exchanges or national market systems, including without limitation, the New York Stock Exchange or the NASDAQ Stock Market, its Fair Market Value shall be the closing sales price for such shares (or the closing bid, if no sales were reported) as quoted on the principal exchange or system on which the Shares are listed (as determined by the Committee) on the date of determination (or, if no closing sales price or closing bid was reported on that date, as applicable, on the last trading date such closing sales price or closing bid was reported), as reported on the website maintained by such exchange or market system or such other source as the Committee deems reliable; or

(b) In the absence of an established market for the Shares of the type described in (a) above, the Fair Market Value thereof shall be determined by the Committee in good faith and in its discretion by reference to (i) the placing price of the latest private placement of the Shares and the development of the Company's business operations and the general economic and market conditions since such latest private placement, (ii) other third party transactions involving the Shares and the development of the Company's business operation and the general economic and market conditions since such transaction, (iii) an independent valuation of the Shares, or (iv) such other methodologies or information as the Committee determines to be indicative of Fair Market Value.

2.16 "**Group Entity**"

means any of the Company and Subsidiaries of the Company.

2.17 "**Independent Director**"

means (i) if the Shares or other securities representing the Shares are not listed on a stock exchange, a Director of the Company who is a Non-Employee Director; and (ii) if the Shares or other securities representing the Shares are listed on one or more stock exchange, a Director of the Company who meets the independence standards under the applicable corporate governance rules of the stock exchange(s).

2.18 "**Non-Employee Director**"

means a member of the Board who qualifies as a "Non-Employee Director" as defined in Rule 16b-3(b)(3) of the Exchange Act, or any successor definition adopted by the Board.

2.19 "**Option**"

means a right granted to a Participant pursuant to Article 5 of the Plan to purchase a specified number of Shares at a specified price during specified time periods.

2.20 "**Participant**"

means a person who, as a Director, Consultant or Employee, has been granted an Award pursuant to the Plan.

2.21 "**Parent**"

means a parent corporation under Section 424(e) of the Code.

2.22 "**Plan**"

means this 2019 Share Incentive Plan of UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC., as amended and/or restated from time to time.

2.23 "**Related Entity**"

means any business, corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity in which the Company, a Parent or Subsidiary of the Company holds a substantial ownership interest, directly or indirectly, or controls through contractual arrangements and consolidates the financial results according to applicable accounting standards, but which is not a Subsidiary and which the Board designates as a Related Entity for purposes of the Plan.

2.24 "**Restricted Share**"

means a Share awarded to a Participant pursuant to Article 6 that is subject to certain restrictions and may be subject to risk of forfeiture.

2.25 "**Restricted Share Unit**"

means the right granted to a Participant pursuant to Article 7 to receive a Share at a future date.

2.26 "**Securities Act**"

means the Securities Act of 1933 of the United States, as amended.

2.27 "**Service Recipient**"

means the Company or Subsidiary of the Company to which a Participant provides services as an Employee, a Consultant or a Director.

2.28 "**Share**"

means the Class A ordinary shares of the Company, par value US$ 0.00005 per share, and such other securities of the Company that may be substituted for Shares pursuant to Article 9.

2.29 "**Subsidiary**"

means any corporation or other entity of which a majority of the outstanding voting shares or voting power is beneficially owned directly or indirectly by the Company.

2.30 "**Trading Date**"

means the closing of the first sale to the general public of the Shares pursuant to a registration statement filed with and declared effective by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Act.

ARTICLE 3

SHARES SUBJECT TO THE PLAN

3.1 Number of Shares

.

(a) Subject to the provisions of Article 9 and Section 3.1(b), the maximum aggregate number of Shares which may be issued pursuant to all Awards (the "**Award Pool**") shall initially be 23,532,640 Shares (reserved exclusively for issuance pursuant to Restricted Share Units or Restricted Shares to be awarded to Directors, officers, and other eligible participants as approved by the Board), which shall be increased by a number equal to 1.0% of the total number of Shares issued and outstanding on the last day of the immediately preceding fiscal year on the first day of each fiscal year, commencing with the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, if determined and approved by the Board for the relevant fiscal year.

(b) To the extent that an Award terminates, expires, or lapses for any reason, any Shares subject to the Award shall again be available for the grant of an Award pursuant to the Plan. To the extent permitted by Applicable Laws, Shares issued in assumption of, or in substitution for, any outstanding awards of any entity acquired in any form or combination by a Group Entity shall not be counted against Shares available for grant pursuant to the Plan. Shares delivered by the Participant or withheld by the Company upon the exercise of any Award under the Plan, in payment of the exercise price thereof or tax withholding thereon, may again be optioned, granted or awarded hereunder, subject to the limitations of Section 3.1(a). If any Restricted Shares are forfeited by the Participant or repurchased by the Company, such Shares may again be optioned, granted or awarded hereunder, subject to the limitations of Section 3.1(a).

3.2 Shares Distributed

. Any Shares distributed pursuant to an Award may consist, in whole or in part, of authorized and unissued Shares, treasury Shares (subject to Applicable Laws) or Shares purchased on the open market. Additionally, at the discretion of the Committee, any Shares distributed pursuant to an Award may be represented by American Depository Shares. If the number of Shares represented by an American Depository Share is other than on a one-to-one basis, the limitations of Section 3.1 shall be adjusted to reflect the distribution of American Depository Shares in lieu of Shares.

ARTICLE 4

ELIGIBILITY AND PARTICIPATION

4.1 Eligibility

. Persons eligible to participate in this Plan include Employees, Consultants, and Directors, as determined by the Committee.

4.2 Participation

. Subject to the provisions of the Plan, the Committee may, from time to time, select from among all eligible individuals, those to whom Awards shall be granted and shall determine the nature and amount of each Award. No individual shall have any right to be granted an Award pursuant to this Plan.

ARTICLE 5

OPTIONS

5.1 General

. The Committee is authorized to grant Options to Participants on the following terms and conditions:

(a) Exercise Price

. The exercise price per Share subject to an Option shall be determined by the Committee and set forth in the Award Agreement which may be a fixed price or a variable price related to the Fair Market Value of the Shares. The exercise price per Share subject to an Option may be amended or adjusted in the absolute discretion of the Committee, the determination of which shall be final, binding and conclusive. For the avoidance of doubt, to the extent not prohibited by Applicable Laws or any exchange rule, a downward adjustment of the exercise prices of Options mentioned in the preceding sentence shall be effective without the approval of the Company's shareholders or the approval of the affected Participants.

(b) Time and Conditions of Exercise

. The Committee shall determine the time or times at which an Option may be exercised in whole or in part, including exercise prior to vesting; provided that the term of any Option granted under the Plan shall not exceed fifteen years, except as provided in Section 12.1. The Committee shall also determine any conditions, if any, that must be satisfied before all or part of an Option may be exercised.

(c) Payment

. The Committee shall determine the methods by which the exercise price of an Option may be paid, the form of payment, including, without limitation (i) cash or check denominated in U.S. Dollars, (ii) to the extent permissible under the Applicable Laws, cash or check in Chinese Renminbi, (iii) cash or check denominated in any other local currency as approved by the Committee, (iv) Shares held for such period of time as may be required by the Committee in order to avoid adverse financial accounting consequences and having a Fair Market Value on the date of delivery equal to the aggregate exercise price of the Option or exercised portion thereof, (v) after the Trading Date the delivery of a notice that the Participant has placed a market sell order with a broker with respect to Shares then issuable upon exercise of the Option, and that the broker has been directed to pay a sufficient portion of the net proceeds of the sale to the Company in satisfaction of the Option exercise price; provided that payment of such proceeds is then made to the Company upon settlement of such sale, (vi) other property acceptable to the Committee with a Fair Market Value equal to the exercise price, or

(vii) any combination of the foregoing. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan to the contrary, no Participant who is a member of the Board or an "executive officer" of the Company within the meaning of Section 13(k) of the Exchange Act shall be permitted to pay the exercise price of an Option in any method which would violate Section 13(k) of the Exchange Act.

(d) Effects of Termination of Employment or Service on Options

. Termination of employment or service shall have the following effects on Options granted to the Participants:

(i) Dismissal for Cause

. Unless otherwise provided in the Award Agreement, if a Participant's employment by or service to the Service Recipient is terminated by the Service Recipient for Cause, the Participant's Options will terminate upon such termination, whether or not the Option is then vested and/or exercisable;

(ii) Death or Disability

. Unless otherwise provided in the Award Agreement, if a Participant's employment by or service to the Service Recipient terminates as a result of the Participant's death or Disability:

(a) the Participant (or his or her legal representative or beneficiary, in the case of the Participant's Disability or death, respectively), will have until the date that is 12 months after the Participant's termination of Employment to exercise the Participant's Options (or portion thereof) to the extent that such Options were vested and exercisable on the date of the Participant's termination of Employment on account of death or Disability;

(b) the Options, to the extent not vested and exercisable on the date of the Participant's termination of Employment or service, shall terminate upon the Participant's termination of Employment or service on account of death or Disability; and

(c) the Options, to the extent exercisable for the 12-month period following the Participant's termination of Employment or service and not exercised during such period, shall terminate at the close of business on the last day of the 12-month period.

(iii) Other Terminations of Employment or Service

. Unless otherwise provided in the Award Agreement, if a Participant's employment by or service to the Service Recipient terminates for any reason other than a termination by the Service Recipient for Cause or because of the Participant's death or Disability:

(a) the Participant will have 365 days after the Participant's termination of Employment or service to exercise his or her Options (or portion thereof) to the extent that such Options were vested and exercisable on the date of the Participant's termination of Employment or service;

(b) the Options, to the extent not vested and exercisable on the date of the Participant's termination of Employment or service, shall terminate upon the Participant's termination of Employment or service; and

(c) the Options, to the extent exercisable for the 365-day period following the Participant's termination of Employment or service and not exercised during such period, shall terminate at the close of business on the last day of the 365-day period.

(e) Evidence of Grant

. All Options shall be evidenced by an Award Agreement between the Company and the Participant. The Award Agreement shall include such additional provisions as may be specified by the Committee.

ARTICLE 6

RESTRICTED SHARES

6.1 Grant of Restricted Shares

. The Committee, at any time and from time to time, may grant Restricted Shares to Participants as the Committee, in its sole discretion, shall determine. The Committee, in its sole discretion, shall determine the number of Restricted Shares to be granted to each Participant.

6.2 Restricted Shares Award Agreement

. Each Award of Restricted Shares shall be evidenced by an Award Agreement that shall specify the period of restriction, the number of Restricted Shares granted, and such other terms and conditions as the Committee, in its sole discretion, shall determine. Unless the Committee determines otherwise, Restricted Shares shall be held by the Company as escrow agent until the restrictions on such Restricted Shares have lapsed.

6.3 Issuance and Restrictions

. Restricted Shares shall be subject to such restrictions on transferability and other restrictions as the Committee may impose (including, without limitation, limitations on the right to vote Restricted Shares or the right to receive dividends on the Restricted Shares). These restrictions may lapse separately or in combination at such times, pursuant to such circumstances, in such installments, or otherwise, as the Committee determines at the time of the grant of the Award or thereafter.

6.4 Forfeiture/Repurchase

. Except as otherwise determined by the Committee at the time of the grant of the Award or thereafter, upon termination of employment or service during the applicable restriction period, Restricted Shares that are at that time subject to restrictions shall be forfeited or repurchased in accordance with the Award Agreement; provided, however, the Committee may (a) provide in any Restricted Share Award Agreement that restrictions or forfeiture and repurchase conditions relating to Restricted Shares will be waived in whole or in part in the event of terminations resulting from specified causes, and (b) in other cases waive

in whole or in part restrictions or forfeiture and repurchase conditions relating to Restricted Shares.

6.5 Certificates for Restricted Shares

. Restricted Shares granted pursuant to the Plan may be evidenced in such manner as the Committee shall determine. If certificates representing Restricted Shares are registered in the name of the Participant, certificates must bear an appropriate legend referring to the terms, conditions, and restrictions applicable to such Restricted Shares, and the Company may, at its discretion, retain physical possession of the certificate until such time as all applicable restrictions lapse.

6.6 Removal of Restrictions

. Except as otherwise provided in this Article 6, Restricted Shares granted under the Plan shall be released from escrow as soon as practicable after the last day of the period of restriction. The Committee, in its discretion, may accelerate the time at which any restrictions shall lapse or be removed. After the restrictions have lapsed, the Participant shall be entitled to have any legend or legends under Section 6.5 removed from his or her Share certificate, and the Shares shall be freely transferable by the Participant, subject to applicable legal restrictions. The Committee (in its discretion) may establish procedures regarding the release of Shares from escrow and the removal of legends, as necessary or appropriate to minimize administrative burdens on the Company.

7.1 Grant of Restricted Share Units

. The Committee, at any time and from time to time, may grant Restricted Share Units to Participants as the Committee, in its sole discretion, shall determine. The Committee, in its sole discretion, shall determine the number of Restricted Share Units to be granted to each Participant.

7.2 Restricted Share Units Award Agreement

. Each Award of Restricted Share Units shall be evidenced by an Award Agreement that shall specify any vesting conditions, the number of Restricted Share Units granted, and such other terms and conditions as the Committee, in its sole discretion, shall determine.

7.3 Form and Timing of Payment of Restricted Share Units

. At the time of grant, the Committee shall specify the date or dates and/or event or events upon on which the Restricted Share Units shall become fully vested and nonforfeitable. Upon vesting, the Committee, in its sole discretion, may pay Restricted Share Units in the form of cash, Shares or a combination thereof.

7.4 Forfeiture/Repurchase

. Except as otherwise determined by the Committee at the time of the grant of the Award or thereafter, upon termination of employment or service during the applicable restriction period, Restricted Share Units that are at that time unvested shall be forfeited or repurchased in accordance with the Award Agreement; *provided, however*, the Committee may (a) provide in any Restricted Share Unit Award Agreement that restrictions or forfeiture and repurchase conditions relating to Restricted Share Units will be waived in whole or

in part in the event of terminations resulting from specified causes, and (b) in other cases waive in whole or in part restrictions or forfeiture and repurchase conditions relating to Restricted Share Units.

ARTICLE 8

PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO AWARDS

8.1 Award Agreement

. Awards under the Plan shall be evidenced by Award Agreements that set forth the terms, conditions and limitations for each Award which may include the term of an Award, the provisions applicable in the event the Participant's employment or service terminates, and the Company's authority to unilaterally or bilaterally amend, modify, suspend, cancel or rescind an Award.

8.2 No Transferability; Limited Exception to Transfer Restrictions

.

(a) Limits on Transfer

. Unless otherwise expressly provided in (or pursuant to) this Section 8.2, by applicable law and by the Award Agreement, as the same may be amended:

(i) all Awards are non-transferable and will not be subject in any manner to sale, transfer, anticipation, alienation, assignment, pledge, encumbrance or charge;

(ii) Awards will be exercised only by the Participant; and

(iii) amounts payable or shares issuable pursuant to an Award will be delivered only to (or for the account of), and, in the case of Shares, registered in the name of, the Participant.

In addition, the shares shall be subject to the restrictions set forth in the applicable Award Agreement.

(b) Further Exceptions to Limits on Transfer. The exercise and transfer restrictions in Section 8.2(a) will not apply to:

(i) transfers to the Company or a Subsidiary;

(ii) transfers by gift to "immediate family" as that term is defined in SEC Rule 16a-1(e) promulgated under the Exchange Act;

(iii) the designation of a beneficiary to receive benefits if the Participant dies or, if the Participant has died, transfers to or exercises by the Participant's beneficiary, or, in the absence of a validly designated beneficiary, transfers by will or the laws of descent and distribution; or

(iv) if the Participant has suffered a disability, permitted transfers or exercises on behalf of the Participant by the Participant's duly authorized legal representative; or

(v) subject to the prior approval of the Committee, the chief executive officer of the Company, or an executive officer or director of the Company authorized by the Committee, transfer to one or more natural persons who are the Participant's family members or entities owned and controlled by the Participant and/or the Participant's family members, including but not limited to trusts or other entities whose beneficiaries or beneficial owners are the Participant and/or the Participant's family members, or to such other persons or entities as may be expressly approved by the Committee, pursuant to such conditions and procedures as the Committee or may establish. Any permitted transfer shall be subject to the condition that the Committee receives evidence satisfactory to it that the transfer is being made for estate and/or tax planning purposes and on a basis consistent with the Company's lawful issue of securities.

Notwithstanding anything else in this Section 8.2(b) to the contrary, but subject to compliance with all Applicable Laws, Restricted Shares and Restricted Share Units will be subject to any and all transfer restrictions under the Code applicable to such Awards or necessary to maintain the intended tax consequences of such Awards. Notwithstanding clause (b) above but subject to compliance with all Applicable Laws, any contemplated transfer by gift to "immediate family" as referenced in clause (b) above is subject to the condition precedent that the transfer be approved by the Administrator in order for it to be effective.

8.3 Beneficiaries

. Notwithstanding Section 8.2, a Participant may, in the manner determined by the Committee, designate a beneficiary to exercise the rights of the Participant and to receive any distribution with respect to any Award upon the Participant's death. A beneficiary, legal guardian, legal representative, or other person claiming any rights pursuant to the Plan is subject to all terms and conditions of the Plan and any Award Agreement applicable to the Participant, except to the extent the Plan and Award Agreement otherwise provide, and to any additional restrictions deemed necessary or appropriate by the Committee. If no beneficiary has been designated or survives the Participant, payment shall be made to the person entitled thereto pursuant to the Participant's will or the laws of descent and distribution. Subject to the foregoing, a beneficiary designation may be changed or revoked by a Participant at any time provided the change or revocation is filed with the Committee.

8.4 Performance Objectives and Other Terms

. The Committee, in its discretion, may set performance objectives or other vesting criteria which, depending on the extent to which they are met, will determine the number or value of the Awards that will be granted or paid out to the Participants.

ARTICLE 9

CHANGES IN CAPITAL STRUCTURE

9.1 Adjustments

. In the event of any dividend, share split, combination or exchange of Shares, amalgamation, arrangement or consolidation, spin-off, recapitalization or other distribution (other than normal cash dividends) of Company assets to its shareholders, or any other change affecting the shares of Shares or the share price of a Share, the Committee shall make such proportionate adjustments, if any, as

the Committee in its discretion may deem appropriate to reflect such change with respect to (a) the aggregate number and type of shares that may be issued under the Plan (including, but not limited to, adjustments of the limitations in Section 3.1); (b) the terms and conditions of any outstanding Awards (including, without limitation, any applicable performance targets or criteria with respect thereto); and (c) the grant or exercise price per share for any outstanding Awards under the Plan.

9.2 Corporate Transactions

. Except as may otherwise be provided in any Award Agreement or any other written agreement entered into by and between the Company and a Participant, if the Committee anticipates the occurrence, or upon the occurrence, of a Corporate Transaction, the Committee may, in its sole discretion, provide for (i) any and all Awards outstanding hereunder to terminate at a specific time in the future and shall give each Participant the right to exercise the vested portion of such Awards during a period of time as the Committee shall determine, or (ii) the purchase of any Award for an amount of cash equal to the amount that could have been attained upon the exercise of such Award (and, for the avoidance of doubt, if as of such date the Committee determines in good faith that no amount would have been attained upon the exercise of such Award, then such Award may be terminated by the Company without payment), or (iii) the replacement of such Award with other rights or property selected by the Committee in its sole discretion or the assumption of or substitution of such Award by the successor or surviving corporation, or a Parent or Subsidiary thereof, with appropriate adjustments as to the number and kind of Shares and prices, or (iv) payment of such Award in cash based on the value of Shares on the date of the Corporate Transaction plus reasonable interest on the Award through the date as determined by the Committee when such Award would otherwise be vested or have been paid in accordance with its original terms, if necessary to comply with Section 409A of the Code.

9.3 Outstanding Awards – Other Changes

. In the event of any other change in the capitalization of the Company or corporate change other than those specifically referred to in this Article 9, the Committee may, in its absolute discretion, make such adjustments in the number and class of shares subject to Awards outstanding on the date on which such change occurs and in the per share grant or exercise price of each Award as the Committee may consider appropriate to prevent dilution or enlargement of rights.

9.4 No Other Rights

. Except as expressly provided in the Plan, no Participant shall have any rights by reason of any subdivision or consolidation of Shares of any class, the payment of any dividend, any increase or decrease in the number of shares of any class or any dissolution, liquidation, merger, or consolidation of the Company or any other corporation. Except as expressly provided in the Plan or pursuant to action of the Committee under the Plan, and no issuance by the Company of shares of any class, or securities convertible into shares of any class, shall affect, and no adjustment by reason thereof shall be made with respect to,

the number of Shares subject to an Award or the grant or exercise price of any Award.

ARTICLE 10

ADMINISTRATION

10.1 Committee

. The Plan shall be administered by the Board or a committee of one or more members of the Board (the "**Committee**") to whom the Board shall delegate the authority to grant or amend Awards to Participants other than any of the Committee members, Independent Directors and executive officers of the Company. Reference to the Committee shall refer to the Board in absence of the Committee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the full Board, acting by majority of its members in office, shall conduct the general administration of the Plan if required by Applicable Laws, and with respect to Awards granted to the Committee members, Independent Directors and executive officers of the Company and for purposes of such Awards the term "Committee" as used in the Plan shall be deemed to refer to the Board.

10.2 Action by the Committee

. A majority of the Committee shall constitute a quorum. The acts of a majority of the members present at any meeting at which a quorum is present, and acts approved unanimously in writing all members of the Committee in lieu of a meeting, shall be deemed the acts of the Committee. Each member of the Committee is entitled to, in good faith, rely or act upon any report or other information furnished to that member by any officer or other employee of a Group Entity, the Company's independent certified public accountants, or any executive compensation consultant or other professional retained by the Company to assist in the administration of the Plan.

10.3 Authority of the Committee

. Subject to any specific designation in the Plan, the Committee has the exclusive power, authority and discretion to:

(a) designate Participants to receive Awards;

(b) determine the type or types of Awards to be granted to each Participant;

(c) determine the number of Awards to be granted and the number of Shares to which an Award will relate;

(d) determine the terms and conditions of any Award granted pursuant to the Plan, including, but not limited to, the exercise price, grant price, or purchase price, any restrictions or limitations on the Award, any schedule for lapse of forfeiture restrictions or restrictions on the exercisability of an Award, and accelerations or waivers thereof, and any provisions related to non-competition and recapture of gain on an Award, based in each case on such considerations as the Committee in its sole discretion determines;

(e) determine whether, to what extent, and pursuant to what circumstances an Award may be settled in, or the exercise price of an Award may be paid in, cash, Shares, other Awards, or other property, or an Award may be canceled, forfeited, or surrendered;

(f) prescribe the form of each Award Agreement, which need not be identical for each Participant;

(g) decide all other matters that must be determined in connection with an Award;

(h) establish, adopt, or revise any rules and regulations as it may deem necessary or advisable to administer the Plan;

(i) interpret the terms of, and any matter arising pursuant to, the Plan or any Award Agreement;

(j) amend terms and conditions of Award Agreements; and

(k) make all other decisions and determinations that may be required pursuant to the Plan or as the Committee deems necessary or advisable to administer the Plan, including design and adopt from time to time new types of Awards that are in compliance with Applicable Laws.

10.4 Decisions Binding

. The Committee's interpretation of the Plan, any Awards granted pursuant to the Plan, any Award Agreement and all decisions and determinations by the Committee with respect to the Plan are final, binding, and conclusive on all parties.

ARTICLE 11

EFFECTIVE AND EXPIRATION DATE

11.1 Effective Date

. The Plan shall become effective as of the date the registration statement for the initial public offering of the Company becomes effective (the "**Effective Date**").

11.2 Expiration Date

. The Plan will expire on, and no Award may be granted pursuant to the Plan after, the fifteenth anniversary of the Effective Date. Any Awards that are outstanding on the fifteenth anniversary of the Effective Date shall remain in force according to the terms of the Plan and the applicable Award Agreement.

ARTICLE 12

AMENDMENT, MODIFICATION, AND TERMINATION

12.1 Amendment, Modification, and Termination

. At any time and from time to time, the Board may terminate, amend or modify the Plan; provided, however, that (a) to the extent necessary and desirable to comply with Applicable Laws or stock

exchange rules, the Company shall obtain shareholder approval of any Plan amendment in such a manner and to such a degree as required, unless the Company decides to follow home country practice, and (b) unless the Company decides to follow home country practice, shareholder approval is required for any amendment to the Plan that (i) increases the number of Shares available under the Plan (other than any adjustment as provided by Article 9 or Section 3.1(a)), or (ii) permits the Committee to extend the term of the Plan or the exercise period for an Option beyond fifteen years from the date of grant.

12.2 Awards Previously Granted

. Except with respect to amendments made pursuant to Section 12.1, no termination, amendment, or modification of the Plan shall adversely affect in any material way any Award previously granted pursuant to the Plan without the prior written consent of the Participant.

ARTICLE 13

GENERAL PROVISIONS

13.1 No Rights to Awards

. No Participant, employee, or other person shall have any claim to be granted any Award pursuant to the Plan, and neither the Company nor the Committee is obligated to treat Participants, employees, and other persons uniformly.

13.2 No Shareholders Rights

. No Award gives the Participant any of the rights of a shareholder of the Company unless and until Shares are in fact issued to such person in connection with such Award.

13.3 Taxes

. No Shares shall be delivered under the Plan to any Participant until such Participant has made arrangements acceptable to the Committee for the satisfaction of any income and employment tax withholding obligations under Applicable Laws. The Company or any Subsidiary shall have the authority and the right to deduct or withhold, or require a Participant to remit to the Company, an amount sufficient to satisfy all applicable taxes (including the Participant's payroll tax obligations) required or permitted by Applicable Laws to be withheld with respect to any taxable event concerning a Participant arising as a result of this Plan. The Committee may in its discretion and in satisfaction of the foregoing requirement allow a Participant to elect to have the Company withhold Shares otherwise issuable under an Award (or allow the return of Shares) having a Fair Market Value equal to the sums required to be withheld. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, the number of Shares which may be withheld with respect to the issuance, vesting, exercise or payment of any Award (or which may be repurchased from the Participant of such Award after such Shares were acquired by the Participant from the Company) in order to satisfy any income and payroll tax liabilities applicable to the Participant with respect to the issuance, vesting, exercise or payment of the Award shall, unless specifically approved by the Committee, be limited to the number of Shares which have a Fair Market Value on the date of withholding or repurchase equal to the aggregate amount of

such liabilities based on the minimum statutory withholding rates for the applicable income and payroll tax purposes that are applicable to such supplemental taxable income.

13.4 No Right to Employment or Services

. Nothing in the Plan or any Award Agreement shall interfere with or limit in any way the right of the Service Recipient to terminate any Participant's employment or services at any time, nor confer upon any Participant any right to continue in the employment or services of any Service Recipient.

13.5 Unfunded Status of Awards

. The Plan is intended to be an "unfunded" plan for incentive compensation. With respect to any payments not yet made to a Participant pursuant to an Award, nothing contained in the Plan or any Award Agreement shall give the Participant any rights that are greater than those of a general creditor of the relevant Group Entity.

13.6 Indemnification

. To the extent allowable pursuant to Applicable Laws, each member of the Committee or of the Board shall be indemnified and held harmless by the Company from any loss, cost, liability, or expense that may be imposed upon or reasonably incurred by such member in connection with or resulting from any claim, action, suit, or proceeding to which he or she may be a party or in which he or she may be involved by reason of any action or failure to act pursuant to the Plan and against and from any and all amounts paid by him or her in satisfaction of judgment in such action, suit, or proceeding against him or her; provided he or she gives the Company an opportunity, at its own expense, to handle and defend the same before he or she undertakes to handle and defend it on his or her own behalf. The foregoing right of indemnification shall not be exclusive of any other rights of indemnification to which such persons may be entitled pursuant to the Company's Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association, as a matter of law, or otherwise, or any power that the Company may have to indemnify them or hold them harmless.

13.7 Expenses

. The expenses of administering the Plan shall be borne by the Group Entities.

13.8 Fractional Shares

. No fractional Shares shall be issued and the Committee shall determine, in its discretion, whether cash shall be given in lieu of fractional Shares or whether such fractional Shares shall be eliminated by rounding up or down as appropriate.

13.9 Government and Other Regulations

. The obligation of the Company to make payment of awards in Shares or otherwise shall be subject to all Applicable Laws, and to such approvals by government agencies as may be required. The Company shall be under no obligation to register any of the Shares paid pursuant to the Plan under the Securities Act or any other similar law in any applicable jurisdiction. If the Shares paid pursuant to the Plan may in certain circumstances be exempt from registration pursuant to the Securities Act or other Applicable Laws, the Company

may restrict the transfer of such Shares in such manner as it deems advisable to ensure the availability of any such exemption.

13.10 Governing Law

. The Plan and all Award Agreements shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the Cayman Islands.

13.11 Section 409A

. To the extent that the Committee determines that any Award granted under the Plan is or may become subject to Section 409A of the Code, the Award Agreement evidencing such Award shall incorporate the terms and conditions required by Section 409A of the Code. To the extent applicable, the Plan and the Award Agreements shall be interpreted in accordance with Section 409A of the Code and the U.S. Department of Treasury regulations and other interpretative guidance issued thereunder, including without limitation any such regulation or other guidance that may be issued after the Effective Date. Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary, in the event that following the Effective Date the Committee determines that any Award may be subject to Section 409A of the Code and related Department of Treasury guidance (including such Department of Treasury guidance as may be issued after the Effective Date), the Committee may adopt such amendments to the Plan and the applicable Award agreement or adopt other policies and procedures (including amendments, policies and procedures with retroactive effect), or take any other actions, that the Committee determines are necessary or appropriate to (a) exempt the Award from Section 409A of the Code and/or preserve the intended tax treatment of the benefits provided with respect to the Award, or (b) comply with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and related U.S. Department of Treasury guidance.

EXHIBIT 4.14

SECURITIES PURCHASE AGREEMENT

THIS SECURITIES PURCHASE AGREEMENT (this "Agreement"), dated as of January 5, 2022, is between **UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC.,** a company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands, with principal executive offices located at Unit 2214-Rm1, 22/F, Mira Place Tower A, 132 Nathan Road, Tsim Sha Tsui, Kowloon,Hong Kong (the "Company"), and each of the investors listed on the Schedule of Buyers attached hereto (individually, a "Buyer" and collectively the "Buyers").

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Company and each Buyer desire to enter into this transaction for the Company to sell and the Buyers to purchase the Convertible Debentures (as defined below) pursuant to an exemption from registration pursuant to Section 4(2) and/or Rule 506 of Regulation D ("Regulation D") as promulgated by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act");

WHEREAS, the parties desire that, upon the terms and subject to the conditions contained herein, the Company shall issue and sell to the Buyer(s), as provided herein, and the Buyer(s) shall purchase convertible debentures in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" (the "Convertible Debentures") in the principal amount of $5,000,000 (the "Subscription Amount"), which shall be converted into the Company's Class A ordinary shares, par value US$0.00005 per share (the "Ordinary Shares"), which may be further converted into American Depositary Shares ("ADS" and the Ordinary Shares issued upon conversion of the Convertible Notes and the ADSs issued upon deposit of such Ordinary Shares, the "Conversion Shares") each ADS representing ten Ordinary Shares, which shall be purchased upon the signing this Agreement (the "Closing"), at a purchase piece equal to 95% of the Subscription Amount (the "Purchase Price") in the respective amounts set forth opposite each Buyer(s) name on Schedule I;

WHEREAS, contemporaneously with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the parties hereto are executing and delivering a Registration Rights Agreement (the "Registration Rights Agreement") pursuant to which the Company has agreed to provide certain registration rights under the Securities Act and the rules and regulations promulgated there under, and applicable state securities laws; and

WHEREAS, the Convertible Debentures, the Conversion Shares, and the Commitment Shares (as defined below) are collectively referred to herein as the "Securities."

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Company and each Buyer hereby agree as follows:

1. PURCHASE AND SALE OF CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES.

(a) Purchase of Convertible Debentures. Subject to the satisfaction (or waiver) of the conditions set forth in Sections 6 and 7 below, the Company shall issue and sell to each Buyer, and each Buyer severally, but not jointly, agrees to purchase from the Company at the Closing Convertible Debentures with principal amount corresponding to the Subscription Amount set forth opposite each Buyer's name on the Schedule of Buyers attached as Schedule I hereto.

(b) Closing Date. The Closing of the purchase of Convertible Debentures by the Buyers shall occur at the offices Yorkville Advisors Global, LP, 1012 Springfield Avenue, Mountainside, NJ 07092. The date and time of the Closing shall be 10:00 a.m., New York time, on the first Business Day on which the conditions to the Closing set forth in Sections 6 and 7 below are satisfied or waived (or such other date as is mutually agreed to by the Company and each Buyer), by no means later than five (5) Business Days after the date hereof (the "Closing Date"). As used herein "Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks in New York, New York are authorized or required by law to remain closed.

(c) Form of Payment; Deliveries. Subject to the satisfaction of the terms and conditions of this Agreement, on the Closing Date, (i) the Buyers shall deliver to the Company the Purchase Price for the Convertible Debentures to be issued and sold to such Buyer at the Closing, minus any fees or expenses to be paid directly from the proceeds of the Closing as set forth herein, and (ii) the Company shall deliver to each Buyer, Convertible Debentures which such Buyer is purchasing at the Closing with a principal amount corresponding with the Subscription Amount set forth opposite each Buyer's name on the Schedule of Buyers attached as Schedule I hereto, duly executed on behalf of the Company.

(d) Exchange Cap. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the Company shall not issue any Ordinary Shares or ADSs pursuant to the transactions contemplated hereby or any other Transaction Documents (including the Conversion Shares and Commitment Shares), if the issuance of such Ordinary Shares or ADSs, together with any Ordinary Shares or ADSs issued in connection with any related transactions that may be considered part of the same series of transactions, would exceed the aggregate number of Ordinary Shares or ADSs that the Company may issue in a transaction in compliance with the Company's obligations under the rules or regulations of NASDAQ Stock Market LLC (the "Nasdaq") and shall be referred to as the "Exchange Cap," except that such limitation shall not apply in the event that the Company (A) obtains the approval of its stockholders as required by the applicable rules of the Nasdaq for issuances of shares in excess of such amount or (B) invokes the home country exemption and obtains a written opinion from Cayman Islands counsel to the Company that it may follow its

home country practice, and therefore, such approval is not required. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company shall, upon written request of the Buyer, which may be delivered at any time that the Buyer reasonably believes that the issuance of any Conversion Shares may exceed the Exchange Cap, promptly and not more than five (5) business days after receipt of such request take all necessary or desirable actions required to duly and validly rely on the exemption for foreign private issuers from applicable rules and regulations of the Nasdaq with respect to corporate governance to rely on "home country practice" in connection with the transactions contemplated hereunder (including an exemption from any Nasdaq rules that would otherwise require seeking shareholder approval in respect of such transactions), including without limitation, cause the Company's counsel to issue a home country exemption letter to the Nasdaq, and to the extent necessary, making disclosures, notices and filings to or with the SEC and Nasdaq. The Company will use commercially reasonable efforts to continue the listing and trading of its ADSs on Nasdaq and, in accordance, therewith, will use commercially reasonable efforts to comply in all respects with the Company's reporting, filing and other obligations under the bylaws or rules of such market or exchange, as applicable.

2. BUYER'S REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.

Each Buyer, severally and not jointly, represents and warrants to the Company with respect to only itself that, as of the date hereof and as of each Closing Date:

(a) Investment Purpose. The Buyer is acquiring the Securities for its own account for investment purposes and not with a view towards, or for resale in connection with, the public sale or distribution thereof, except pursuant to sales registered under or exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act; provided, however, that by making the representations herein, such Buyer does not agree, or make any representation or warranty, to hold any of the Securities for any minimum or other specific term and reserves the right to dispose of the Securities at any time in accordance with, or pursuant to, a registration statement covering such Securities or an available exemption under the Securities Act. Such Buyer does not presently have any agreement or understanding, directly or indirectly, with any Person to distribute any of the Securities.

(b) Accredited Investor Status. The Buyer is an "Accredited Investor" as that term is defined in Rule 501(a)(3) of Regulation D.

(c) Reliance on Exemptions. The Buyer understands that the Securities are being offered and sold to it in reliance on specific exemptions from the registration requirements of United States federal and state securities laws and that the Company is relying in part upon the truth and accuracy of, and such Buyer's compliance with, the representations, warranties, agreements, acknowledgments and understandings of such Buyer set forth herein in order to determine the availability of such exemptions and the eligibility of such Buyer to acquire the Securities.

(d) Information. The Buyer and its advisors (and its counsel), if any, have been furnished with all materials relating to the business, finances and operations of the Company and information he deemed material to making an informed investment decision regarding his

purchase of the Securities, which have been requested by such Buyer. The Buyer and its advisors, if any, have been afforded the opportunity to ask questions of the Company and its management. Neither such inquiries nor any other due diligence investigations conducted by such Buyer or its advisors, if any, or its representatives shall modify, amend or affect such Buyer's right to rely on the Company's representations and warranties contained in Section 3 below. The Buyer understands that its investment in the Securities involves a high degree of risk. The Buyer has sought such accounting, legal and tax advice, as it has considered necessary to make an informed investment decision with respect to its acquisition of the Securities.

(e) Transfer or Resale. The Buyer understands that: (i) the Securities have not been registered under the Securities Act or any state securities laws, and may not be offered for sale, sold, assigned or transferred unless (A) subsequently registered thereunder, (B) such Buyer shall have delivered to the Company an opinion of counsel, in a generally acceptable form, to the effect that such Securities to be sold, assigned or transferred may be sold, assigned or transferred pursuant to an exemption from such registration requirements, or (C) such Buyer provides the Company with reasonable assurances (in the form of seller and broker representation letters) that such Securities can be sold, assigned or transferred pursuant to Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act, as amended (or a successor rule thereto) (collectively, "Rule 144"), in each case following the applicable holding period set forth therein; and (ii) any sale of the Securities made in reliance on Rule 144 may be made only in accordance with the terms of Rule 144 and further, if Rule 144 is not applicable, any resale of the Securities under circumstances in which the seller (or the person through whom the sale is made) may be deemed to be an underwriter (as that term is defined in the Securities Act) may require compliance with some other exemption under the Securities Act or the rules and regulations of the SEC thereunder.

(f) Legends. The Buyer agrees to the imprinting, so long as its required by this Section 2(f), of a restrictive legend on the Securities in substantially the following form:

> THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE [AND THOSE SECURITIES INTO WHICH THEY ARE CONVERTIBLE] HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. THE SECURITIES [AND THOSE SECURITIES INTO WHICH THEY ARE CONVERTIBLE] HAVE BEEN ACQUIRED SOLELY FOR INVESTMENT PURPOSES AND NOT WITH A VIEW TOWARD RESALE AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED FOR SALE, SOLD, TRANSFERRED OR ASSIGNED IN THE ABSENCE OF AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT FOR THE SECURITIES UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS, OR AN OPINION OF COUNSEL, IN A GENERALLY ACCEPTABLE FORM, THAT REGISTRATION IS NOT REQUIRED UNDER SAID ACT OR APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS

Certificates evidencing the Conversion Shares or the Commitment Shares shall not contain any legend (including the legend set forth above), (i) while a registration statement covering the resale of such security is effective under the Securities Act, (ii) following any sale of such security pursuant to Rule 144, (iii) if such securities are eligible for sale under Rule 144, or (iv) if such

legend is not required under applicable requirements of the Securities Act (including judicial interpretations and pronouncements issued by the staff of the SEC). The Buyer agrees that the removal of restrictive legend from certificates representing Securities as set forth in this Section 3(f) is predicated upon the Company's reliance that the Buyer will sell any Securities pursuant to either the registration requirements of the Securities Act, including any applicable prospectus delivery requirements, or an exemption therefrom, and that if Securities are sold pursuant to a registration statement, they will be sold in compliance with the plan of distribution set forth therein.

(g) Organization; Authority. Such Buyer is an entity duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization with the requisite power and authority to enter into and to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents (as defined below) to which it is a party and otherwise to carry out its obligations hereunder and thereunder.

(h) Authorization, Enforcement. This Agreement has been duly and validly authorized, executed and delivered on behalf of such Buyer and shall constitute the legal, valid and binding obligations of such Buyer enforceable against such Buyer in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by general principles of equity or to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, liquidation and other similar laws relating to, or affecting generally, the enforcement of applicable creditors' rights and remedies.

(i) No Conflicts. The execution, delivery and performance by such Buyer of this Agreement and the consummation by such Buyer of the transactions contemplated hereby will not (i) result in a violation of the organizational documents of such Buyer, (ii) conflict with, or constitute a default (or an event which with notice or lapse of time or both would become a default) under, or give to others any rights of termination, amendment, acceleration or cancellation of, any agreement, indenture or instrument to which such Buyer is a party or (iii) result in a violation of any law, rule, regulation, order, judgment or decree (including federal and state securities laws) applicable to such Buyer, except, in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii) above, for such conflicts, defaults, rights or violations which could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the ability of such Buyer to perform its obligations hereunder.

(j) Certain Trading Activities. The Buyer has not directly or indirectly, nor has any Person acting on behalf of or pursuant to any understanding with the Buyer, engaged in any transactions in the securities of the Company (including, without limitation, any Short Sales (as defined below) involving the Company's securities) during the period commencing as of the time that the Buyer first contacted the Company or the Company's agents regarding the specific investment in the Company contemplated by this Agreement and ending immediately prior to the execution of this Agreement by such Buyer.

(k) Trading Information. Upon the Company's request, the Buyer agrees to provide the Company with trading reports setting forth the number and average sales prices of Conversion Shares sold the Buyer during the prior trading week.

(l) Buyer's Status. The Buyer represents and warrants that it is not (i) an officer or director of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, (ii) an "affiliate" (as defined in Rule 144) of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or (iii) a "beneficial owner" of more than 10% of the Ordinary Shares (as defined for purposes of Rule 13d3 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "1934 Act")). The Buyer further represents that it is not (nor any affiliate of Buyer) acting as a financial advisor or fiduciary of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (or in any similar capacity) with respect to the Transaction Documents and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, and any advice given by Buyer or any of its representatives or agents in connection with the Transaction Documents and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby is merely incidental to such Buyer's purchase of the Securities.

3. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE COMPANY.

Except as set forth under the corresponding section of the Disclosure Schedules which Disclosure Schedules shall be deemed a part hereof and to qualify any representation or warranty otherwise made herein to the extent of such disclosure, and except as disclosed in the SEC Documents (as defined below), the Company hereby makes the representations and warranties set forth below to each Buyer:

(a) Organization and Qualification. The Company and each of its Subsidiaries are entities duly formed, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction in which they are formed, and have the requisite power and authority to own their properties and to carry on their business as now being conducted and as presently proposed to be conducted. The Company and each of its Subsidiaries is duly qualified as a foreign entity to do business and is in good standing in every jurisdiction in which its ownership of property or the nature of the business conducted by it makes such qualification necessary, except to the extent that the failure to be so qualified or be in good standing would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect (as defined below). As used in this Agreement, "Material Adverse Effect" means any material adverse effect on (i) the business, properties, assets, liabilities, operations (including results thereof), or condition (financial or otherwise) of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, (ii) the transactions contemplated hereby or in any of the other Transaction Documents or any other agreements or instruments to be entered into by the Company in connection herewith or therewith or (iii) the authority or ability of the Company to perform any of its obligations under any of the Transaction Documents (as defined below). "Subsidiaries" means any Person in which the Company, directly or indirectly, owns a majority of the outstanding capital stock having voting power or holds a majority of the equity or similar interest of such Person, and each of the foregoing, is individually referred to herein as a "Subsidiary".

(b) Authorization; Enforcement; Validity. The Company has the requisite power and authority to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents and to issue the Securities in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof. The execution and delivery of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents by the Company and the consummation by the Company of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby (including, without limitation, the issuance of the Convertible Debentures, the issuance of the Conversion Shares issuable upon conversion of the Convertible Debentures),

have been duly authorized by the Company's board of directors and no further filing, consent or authorization is required by the Company, its board of directors or its shareholders or other governmental body. This Agreement has been, and the other Transaction Documents to which the Company is a party will be prior to the Closing, duly executed and delivered by the Company, and each constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with its respective terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by general principles of equity or applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, liquidation or similar laws relating to, or affecting generally, the enforcement of applicable creditors' rights and remedies and except as rights to indemnification and to contribution may be limited by federal or state securities law. "Transaction Documents" means, collectively, this Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement, the Convertible Debentures, and each of the other agreements and instruments entered into by the Company or delivered by the Company in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, as may be amended from time to time.

(c) Issuance of Securities. The issuance of the Securities is duly authorized and, upon issuance and payment in accordance with the terms of the Transaction Documents the Securities shall be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable and free from all preemptive or similar rights, mortgages, defects, claims, liens, pledges, charges, taxes, rights of first refusal, encumbrances, security interests and other encumbrances (collectively "Liens") with respect to the issuance thereof. Upon issuance or conversion in accordance with the Convertible Debentures, the Conversion Shares, when issued, will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable and free from all preemptive or similar rights or Liens with respect to the issue thereof, with the holders being entitled to all rights accorded to a shareholder of the Company.

(d) No Conflicts. The execution, delivery and performance of the Transaction Documents by the Company and the consummation by the Company of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby (including, without limitation, the issuance of the Convertible Debentures, the Conversion Shares, and the Commitment Shares) will not (i) result in a violation of the Memorandum of Association (as defined below), Articles of Association (as defined below), certificate of incorporation, memorandum of association, articles of association, bylaws or other organizational documents of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, (ii) conflict with, or constitute a default under, or give to others any rights of termination, amendment, acceleration or cancellation of, any agreement, indenture or instrument to which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is a party, or (iii) result in a violation of any law, rule, regulation, order, judgment or decree (including, without limitation, U.S. federal and state securities laws and regulations, the securities laws of the jurisdictions of the Company's incorporation or in which it or its subsidiaries operate and the rules and regulations of the NASDAQ Global Market (the "Principal Market") applicable to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or by which any property or asset of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is bound or affected, except in the case of (ii) and (iii) for any conflict, default, right or violation that would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(e) Consents. The Company is not required to obtain any material consent from, authorization or order of, or make any filing or registration with (other than any filings as may

be required by any federal or state securities agencies and any filings as may be required by the Principal Market), any Governmental Entity (as defined below) or any regulatory or selfregulatory agency or any other Person in order for it to execute, deliver or perform any of its obligations under or contemplated by the Transaction Documents, in each case, in accordance with the terms hereof or thereof. All consents, authorizations, orders, filings and registrations which the Company or any Subsidiary is required to obtain pursuant to the preceding sentence have been or will be obtained or effected on or prior to each Closing Date, and neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries are aware of any facts or circumstances which might prevent the Company or any of its Subsidiaries from obtaining or effecting any of the registration, application or filings contemplated by the Transaction Documents, except to the extent that the failure to obtain would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The Company is not in violation of the requirements of the Principal Market and has no knowledge of any facts or circumstances which could reasonably lead to delisting or suspension of the Ordinary Shares in the foreseeable future. "Governmental Entity" means any nation, state, county, city, town, village, district, or other political jurisdiction of any nature, federal, state, local, municipal, foreign, or other government, governmental or quasigovernmental authority of any nature (including any governmental agency, branch, department, official, or entity and any court or other tribunal), multinational organization or body; or body exercising, or entitled to exercise, over the Company or any Subsidiary, any administrative, executive, judicial, legislative, police, regulatory, or taxing authority or power of any nature or instrumentality of any of the foregoing, including any entity or enterprise owned or controlled by a government or a public international organization or any of the foregoing.

(f) Independent Evaluation. The Company represents to each Buyer that the Company's decision to enter into the Transaction Documents to which it is a party has been based solely on the independent evaluation by the Company and its representatives. The Company further acknowledges that no Buyer is acting as a financial advisor or fiduciary of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (or in any similar capacity) with respect to the Transaction Documents and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, and any advice given by a Buyer or any of its representatives or agents in connection with the Transaction Documents and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby is merely incidental to such Buyer's purchase of the Securities. The Company further represents to each Buyer that the Company's decision to enter into the Transaction Documents to which it is a party has been based solely on the independent evaluation by the Company and its representatives.

(g) No Integrated Offering. None of the Company, its Subsidiaries or any of their affiliates, nor any Person acting on their behalf has, directly or indirectly, made any offers or sales of any security or solicited any offers to buy any security, under circumstances that would cause this offering of the Securities to require approval of shareholders of the Company under any applicable shareholder approval provisions, including, without limitation, under the rules and regulations of any exchange or automated quotation system on which any of the securities of the Company are listed or designated for quotation. None of the Company, its Subsidiaries, their affiliates nor any Person acting on their behalf will take any action or steps that would cause the offering of any of the Securities to be integrated with other offerings of securities of

the Company.

(h) Dilutive Effect. The Company understands and acknowledges that the number of Conversion Shares and Warrant Shares will increase in certain circumstances. The Company further acknowledges its obligation to issue the Conversion Shares upon conversion of the Convertible Debentures in accordance with this Agreement is absolute and unconditional regardless of the dilutive effect that such issuance may have on the ownership interests of other shareholders of the Company.

(i) Application of Takeover Protections; Rights Agreement. The Company and its board of directors have taken all necessary action, if any, in order to render inapplicable any control share acquisition, interested stockholder, business combination, poison pill (including, without limitation, any distribution under a rights agreement), stockholder rights plan or other similar antitakeover provision under the Memorandum of Association, Articles of Association or other organizational documents or the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or otherwise which is or could become applicable to any Buyer as a result of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, including, without limitation, the Company's issuance of the Securities and any Buyer's ownership of the Securities.

(j) SEC Documents; Financial Statements. During the two (2) years prior to the date hereof, the Company has timely filed all reports, schedules, forms, proxy statements, statements and other documents required to be filed by it with the SEC pursuant to the reporting requirements of the 1934 Act and other applicable U.S. federal securities laws (all of the foregoing filed prior to the date hereof and all exhibits and appendices included therein and financial statements, notes and schedules thereto and documents incorporated by reference therein being hereinafter referred to as the "SEC Documents"). As of their respective dates, the SEC Documents complied in all material respects with the requirements of the 1934 Act and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder applicable to the SEC Documents, and none of the SEC Documents, at the time they were filed with the SEC, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. As of their respective dates, the financial statements of the Company included in the SEC Documents complied in all material respects with applicable accounting requirements and the published rules and regulations of the SEC with respect thereto as in effect as of the time of filing. Such financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"), consistently applied, during the periods involved (except (i) as may be otherwise indicated in such financial statements or the notes thereto, or (ii) in the case of unaudited interim statements, to the extent they may exclude footnotes or may be condensed or summary statements) and fairly present in all material respects the financial position of the Company as of the dates thereof and the results of its operations and cash flows for the periods then ended (subject, in the case of unaudited statements, to normal yearend audit adjustments which will not be material, either individually or in the aggregate). The reserves, if any, established by the Company or the lack of reserves, if applicable, are reasonable based upon facts and circumstances known by the Company on the date hereof and there are no loss contingencies that are required to be accrued by the

Statement of Financial Accounting Standard No. 5 of the Financial Accounting Standards Board which are not provided for by the Company in its financial statements or otherwise. No other information provided by or on behalf of the Company to any of the Buyers which is not included in the SEC Documents (including, without limitation, information in the disclosure schedules to this Agreement) contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein not misleading, in the light of the circumstance under which they are or were made. The Company is not currently contemplating to amend or restate any of the financial statements (including, without limitation, any notes or any letter of the independent accountants of the Company with respect thereto) included in the SEC Documents (the "Financial Statements"), nor is the Company currently aware of facts or circumstances which would require the Company to amend or restate any of the Financial Statements, in each case, in order for any of the Financials Statements to be in compliance with GAAP and the rules and regulations of the SEC. The Company has not been informed by its independent accountants that they recommend that the Company amend or restate any of the Financial Statements or that there is any need for the Company to amend or restate any of the Financial Statements.

(k) Absence of Certain Changes. Since the date of the Company's most recent audited financial statements contained in a Form 20-F, there has been no Material Adverse Effect, nor any event or occurrence specifically affecting the Company or its Subsidiaries that would be reasonably expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. Since the date of the Company's most recent audited financial statements contained in a Form 20-F, neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has (i) declared or paid any dividends, (ii) sold any material assets, individually or in the aggregate, outside of the ordinary course of business or (iii) made any material capital expenditures, individually or in the aggregate, outside of the ordinary course of business. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has taken any steps to seek protection pursuant to any law or statute relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, receivership, liquidation or winding up, nor does the Company or any Subsidiary have any knowledge or reason to believe that any of their respective creditors intend to initiate involuntary bankruptcy proceedings or any actual knowledge of any fact which would reasonably lead a creditor to do so.

(l) No Undisclosed Events, Liabilities, Developments or Circumstances. No event, liability, development or circumstance has occurred or exists, or is reasonably expected to exist or occur specific to the Company, any of its Subsidiaries or any of their respective businesses, properties, liabilities, prospects, operations (including results thereof) or condition (financial or otherwise), that has not been publicly disclosed and would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. During the two years prior to the date hereof, the Company has not been involved in any investigations on cybersecurity review made by the Cyberspace Administration of China (or any other similar entity or agency), and the Company has not received any inquiry, notice, warning, or sanctions in such respect..

(m) Conduct of Business; Regulatory Permits. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is in violation of any term under its Memorandum of Association, any certificate of designation, preferences or rights of any other outstanding series of preferred stock of the

Company or any of its Subsidiaries or Articles of Association or their organizational charter, certificate of formation, memorandum of association, articles of association, Memorandum of Association or certificate of incorporation or bylaws, respectively. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is in violation of any judgment, decree or order or any statute, ordinance, rule or regulation applicable to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, and neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries will conduct its business in violation of any of the foregoing, except in all cases for violations which would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company is not in violation of any of the rules, regulations or requirements of the Principal Market and has no knowledge of any facts or circumstances that could reasonably lead to delisting or suspension of the Ordinary Shares by the Principal Market in the foreseeable future. During the one year prior to the date hereof, (i) the ADSs have been listed or designated for quotation on the Principal Market, (ii) trading in the ADSs has not been suspended by the SEC or the Principal Market and (iii) the Company has received no communication, written or oral, from the SEC or the Principal Market regarding the suspension or delisting of the ADSs from the Principal Market, which has not been publicly disclosed. The Company and each of its Subsidiaries possess all certificates, authorizations and permits issued by the appropriate regulatory authorities necessary to conduct their respective businesses, except where the failure to possess such certificates, authorizations or permits would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Material Adverse Effect, and neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has received any notice of proceedings relating to the revocation or modification of any such certificate, authorization or permit. There is no agreement, commitment, judgment, measure, injunction, order or decree binding upon the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or to which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is a party which has or would reasonably be expected to have the effect of prohibiting or materially impairing any business practice of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, any acquisition of property by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, the conduct of business by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries as currently conducted, or the issuance of the Securities to be issued hereunder or the listing of the Securities on the Primary Market, other than such effects, individually or in the aggregate, which have not had and would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on the Company or any of its Subsidiaries.

(n) Foreign Corrupt Practices. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries nor any director, officer, agent, employee, nor any other person acting for or on behalf of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (individually and collectively, a "Company Affiliate") have violated the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (the "FCPA) or any other applicable antibribery or anti corruption laws, nor has any Company Affiliate offered, paid, promised to pay, or authorized the payment of any money, or offered, given, promised to give, or authorized the giving of anything of value, to any officer, employee or any other person acting in an official capacity for any Governmental Entity to any political party or official thereof or to any candidate for political office (individually and collectively, a "Government Official") or to any person under circumstances where such Company Affiliate knew or was aware of a high probability that all or a portion of such money or thing of value would be offered, given or promised, directly or indirectly, to any Government Official, for the purpose, in violation of applicable law, of: (i) (A) influencing any act or decision of such Government Official in his/her

official capacity, (B) inducing such Government Official to do or omit to do any act in violation of his/her lawful duty, (C) securing any improper advantage, or (D) inducing such Government Official to influence or affect any act or decision of any Governmental Entity, or (ii) assisting the Company or its Subsidiaries in obtaining or retaining business for or with, or directing business to, the Company or its Subsidiaries.

(o) Equity Capitalization.

(i) Authorized and Outstanding Capital Stock. As of June 30, 2021, the Company has authority to issue 1,700,000,000 Class A ordinary shares and 200,000,000 Class B ordinary shares, of which 161,790,700 Class A ordinary shares are issued and outstanding, and 122,072,980 Class B ordinary shares are issued and outstanding.

(ii) Valid Issuance; Available Shares. All of such outstanding Class A ordinary shares and Class B ordinary shares are duly authorized and have been validly issued and are fully paid and nonassessable.

(iii) Existing Securities; Obligations. Except as disclosed in the SEC Documents: (A) none of the Company's or any Subsidiary's shares, interests or capital stock is subject to preemptive rights or any other similar rights or Liens suffered or permitted by the Company or any Subsidiary; (B) there are no outstanding options, warrants, scrip, rights to subscribe to, calls or commitments of any character whatsoever relating to, or securities or rights convertible into, or exercisable or exchangeable for, any shares, interests or capital stock of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, or contracts, commitments, understandings or arrangements by which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is or may become bound to issue additional shares, interests or capital stock of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or options, warrants, scrip, rights to subscribe to, calls or commitments of any character whatsoever relating to, or securities or rights convertible into, or exercisable or exchangeable for, any shares, interests or capital stock of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, except for those issued under the Company's share incentive plans; (C) there are no agreements or arrangements under which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is obligated to register the sale of any of their securities under the 1933 Act (except pursuant to this Agreement and except as disclosed in the SEC Documents); (D) there are no outstanding securities or instruments of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries which contain any redemption or similar provisions, and there are no contracts, commitments, understandings or arrangements by which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is or may become bound to redeem a security of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries; (E) there are no securities or instruments containing antidilution or similar provisions that will be triggered by the issuance of the Securities; and (G) neither the Company nor any Subsidiary has any stock appreciation rights or "phantom stock" plans or agreements or any similar plan or agreement.

(iv) Organizational Documents. The Company has furnished to the Buyers or filed on EDGAR true, correct and complete copies of the Company's Memorandum of

Association, as amended and as in effect on the date hereof (the "Memorandum of Association"), and the Company's Articles of Association, as amended and as in effect on the date hereof (the "Articles of Association").

(p) Litigation. Except as disclosed in the SEC Documents, there is no action, suit, arbitration, proceeding, inquiry or investigation before or by the Principal Market, any court, public board, other Governmental Entity, selfregulatory organization or body pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened against or affecting the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, or any of the Company's or its Subsidiaries' officers or directors, whether of a civil or criminal nature or otherwise, in their capacities as such, which would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. Without limitation of the foregoing, there has not been, and to the knowledge of the Company, there is not pending or contemplated, any investigation by the SEC involving the Company, any of its Subsidiaries or any current or former director or officer of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is the subject of any order, writ, judgment, injunction, decree, determination or award of any Governmental Entity that would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

(q) RESERVED

(r) Manipulation of Price. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has, and, to the knowledge of the Company, no authorized Person acting on their behalf has, directly or indirectly, (i) taken any action designed to cause or to result in the stabilization or manipulation of the price of any security of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries to facilitate the sale or resale of any of the Securities, (ii) sold, bid for, purchased, or paid any compensation for soliciting purchases of, any of the Securities, or (iii) paid or agreed to pay to any Person any compensation for soliciting another to purchase any other securities of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries.

(s) Shell Company Status. The Company is not, and has never been, an issuer identified in, or subject to, Rule 144(i).

(t) Money Laundering. The Company and its Subsidiaries are in compliance with, and have not previously violated, the USA Patriot Act of 2001 and all other applicable U.S. and nonU.S. antimoney laundering laws and regulations, including, but not limited to, the laws, regulations and Executive Orders and sanctions programs ("Sanctions Programs") administered by the U.S. Office of Foreign Assets Control ("OFAC"), including, without limitation, (i) Executive Order 13224 of September 23, 2001 entitled, "Blocking Property and Prohibiting Transactions With Persons Who Commit, Threaten to Commit, or Support Terrorism" (66 Fed. Reg. 49079 (2001)); and any regulations contained in 31 CFR, Subtitle B, Chapter V.

(u) Disclosure. All disclosures provided to the Buyers regarding the Company and its Subsidiaries, their businesses and the transactions contemplated hereby, including the schedules to this Agreement, furnished by or on behalf of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, were true and correct in all material respects and do not contain

any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. All of the written information furnished after the date hereof by or on behalf of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries to each Buyer pursuant to or in connection with this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, taken as a whole, were true and correct in all material respects as of the date on which such information was so provided and did not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. No event or circumstance has occurred or information exists with respect to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or its or their business, properties, liabilities, operations (including results thereof) or conditions (financial or otherwise), which, under applicable law, rule or regulation, requires public disclosure at or before the date hereof or announcement by the Company but which has not been so publicly disclosed. All financial projections and forecasts that have been prepared by or on behalf of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries and made available to the Buyers have been prepared in good faith based upon reasonable assumptions and represented, at the time each such financial projection or forecast was delivered to each Buyer, the Company's best estimate of future financial performance (it being recognized that such financial projections or forecasts are not to be viewed as facts and that the actual results during the period or periods covered by any such financial projections or forecasts may differ from the projected or forecasted results).

(v) No General Solicitation. Neither the Company, nor any of its affiliates, nor any Person acting on its or their behalf, has engaged in any form of general solicitation or general advertising (within the meaning of Regulation D under the Securities Act) in connection with the offer or sale of the Securities.

(w) Private Placement. Assuming the accuracy of the Buyers' representations and warranties set forth in Section 2, no registration under the Securities Act is required for the offer and sale of the Securities by the Company to the Buyers as contemplated hereby. The issuance and sale of the Securities hereunder does not contravene the rules and regulations of the Primary Market.

4. COVENANTS.

(a) Reporting Status. For the period beginning on the date hereof, and ending six (6) months after the date on which all the Convertible Debentures are no longer outstanding (the "Reporting Period"), the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to file on a timely basis all reports required to be filed with the SEC pursuant to the 1934 Act, and the Company shall use best efforts to not terminate its status as an issuer required to file reports under the 1934 Act to the extent permitted by applicable laws and regulations.

(b) Use of Proceeds. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary will, directly or indirectly, use the proceeds of the transactions contemplated herein to repay any loans to any executives or employees of the Company or to make any payments in respect of any related party debt. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary will knowingly use the proceeds of the transactions contemplated herein, or lend, contribute, facilitate or otherwise make available such

proceeds to any Person (i) to fund, either directly or indirectly, any activities or business of or with any Person that is identified on the list of Specially Designated Nationals and Blocker Persons maintained by OFAC, or in any country or territory, that, at the time of such funding, is, or whose government is, the subject of Sanctions Programs, or (ii) in any other manner that will result in a violation of Sanctions Programs.

(c) Listing. To the extent applicable, the Company shall promptly secure the listing or designation for quotation (as the case may be) of the Underlying Securities upon each national securities exchange and automated quotation system, if any, upon which the Ordinary Shares is then listed or designated for quotation (as the case may be, each an "Eligible Market"), subject to official notice of issuance, and shall use reasonable efforts to maintain such listing or designation for quotation (as the case may be) of all Underlying Securities from time to time issuable under the terms of the Transaction Documents on such Eligible Market for the Reporting Period. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries shall take any action which could be reasonably expected to result in the delisting or suspension of the Ordinary Shares on an Eligible Market during the Reporting Period. The Company shall pay all fees and expenses in connection with satisfying its obligations under this Section 4(c). "Underlying Securities" means the (i) the ADSs issued upon deposit of any Ordinary Shares issued to the Buyer hereunder or under the Convertible Debentures, and (ii) any ADSs issued upon deposit of any Ordinary Shares issued or issuable as a result of any stock split, stock dividend, recapitalization, exchange or similar event or otherwise.

(d) Fees.

(i) The Company shall issue to the Buyer 1,000,000 Ordinary Shares (the "Commitment Shares") as commitment fee. The Commitment Shares shall be issuable to the Buyer at the Closing. Upon the request of the Buyer, if at any time legends are not required to be placed on the Ordinary Shares certificates representing the Commitment Shares and to the extent permitted by applicable laws and regulations, the Company shall cause transfer and deposit of such Commitment Shares with the Depositary Bank and (X) provided that the Transfer Agent is participating in the Depository Trust Company's ("DTC") Fast Automated Securities Transfer Program, instruct the Depositary Bank to credit such aggregate number of ADSs to which the Buyer shall be entitled to the Buyer's or its designee's balance account with DTC through its Deposit Withdrawal and Custodian system or (Y) if the Transfer Agent is not participating in the DTC Fast Automated Securities Transfer Program, instruct the Depositary Bank to deliver to the address as specified by the Buyer, a certificate, registered in the name of the Buyer or its designee, for the number of ADSs to which the Buyer shall be entitled which certificates shall not bear any restrictive legends unless required pursuant to rules and regulations of the SEC.

(ii) The Company shall pay to YA Global II SPV, LLC, an affiliate of the Buyer (the "Subsidiary Fund") a one-time reimbursement of expenses or fees incurred in connection with the structuring and due diligence in the amount of $15,000, which shall be deducted from the gross proceeds of the Closing and paid to the Subsidiary Fund. The Buyer will deliver to the Company an invoice of the Subsidiary Fund on Closing.

(e) Pledge of Securities. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the Company acknowledges and agrees that, subject to compliance with applicable

federal and state securities laws, the Securities may be pledged by a Buyer in connection with a bona fide margin agreement or other loan or financing arrangement that is secured by the Securities. The Company hereby agrees to execute and deliver such documentation as a pledgee of the Securities may reasonably request in connection with a pledge of the Securities to such pledgee by a Buyer, and that is required to be executed and delivered by the Company pursuant to the applicable laws and rules.

(f) Disclosure of Transactions and Other Material Information. On or before 9:30 a.m., New York time, on the second Business Day after the date of this Agreement, the Company shall file a current report of Foreign Private Issuer on Form 6-K describing all the material terms of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents in the form required by the 1934 Act (the "Current Report"). From and after the filing of the Current Report, the Company shall have disclosed all material, nonpublic information (if any) provided to any of the Buyers by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or any of their respective officers, directors, employees or agents in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents The Company shall not, and the Company shall cause each of its Subsidiaries and each of its and their respective officers, directors, employees and agents not to, provide any Buyer with any material, nonpublic information regarding the Company or any of its Subsidiaries from and after the date hereof without first obtaining the express prior written consent of such Buyer (which may be granted or withheld in such Buyer's sole discretion).

(g) Reservation of Shares. So long as any of the Convertible Debentures remain outstanding, the Company shall take commercially reasonable actions to at all times have authorized, and reserved for the purpose of issuance, no less than the maximum number of Ordinary Shares issuable upon conversion of all Convertible Debentures then outstanding (assuming for purposes hereof that (x) the entire outstanding balance under the Convertible Debentures are convertible at the Floor Price (as defined in the Convertible Debentures) then in effect, and (y) any such conversion or exercise shall not take into account any limitations) (the "Required Reserve Amount"); provided that at no time shall the number of Ordinary Shares reserved pursuant to this Section 4(g) be reduced other than proportionally in connection with any conversion and/or redemption, exercise, or reverse stock split. As of the date hereof, the Required Reserve Amount shall be 105,000,000 Ordinary Shares. If at any time the number of Ordinary Shares authorized and reserved for issuance is not sufficient to meet the Required Reserved Amount, the Company will promptly take all commercially reasonable actions necessary to authorize and reserve a sufficient number of shares, including, without limitation, calling a special meeting of shareholders to authorize additional shares to meet the Company's obligations pursuant to the Transaction Documents, in the case of an insufficient number of authorized shares, recommending that shareholders vote in favor of an increase in such authorized number of shares sufficient to meet the Required Reserved Amount.

(h) Conduct of Business. The business of the Company and its Subsidiaries shall not be conducted in violation of any law, ordinance or regulation of any Governmental Entity, except where such violations would not reasonably be expected to result, either individually or in the aggregate, in a Material Adverse Effect.

(i) From the date hereof until 75% of the Convertible Debentures have been repaid or converted, unless the holders of at least 75% in principal amount of the then outstanding

Convertible Debentures shall have given prior written consent, the Company shall not, and shall not permit any of its subsidiaries (whether or not a subsidiary on the date hereof) to, directly or indirectly (i) amend its charter documents, including, without limitation, its certificate of incorporation and bylaws, in any manner that materially and adversely affects any rights of the holders of the Convertible Debentures, (ii) make any payments in respect of any related party debt, (iii) enter into or agree to enter into any debenture, note, instrument, contract, financing arrangements, or other transaction that allows the holder of such instrument or counterparty to such transaction to acquire shares of Common Stock, or receive payments based on the price of the Common Stock, based on a price that varies or changes based on the market price of the Common Stock, or (iv) enter into any equity line transaction or similar at-the-market equity offering or draw down on any such existing transaction; for the avoidance of doubt, the aforementioned (i) to (iv) does not limit the Company's private or public offerings of debt securities, or equity or equity linked securities at a fixed price.

(j) From the date hereof until the Buyer ceases to hold any securities of the Company, the Buyer and its affiliates shall not have open short position in the Company's securities, and the Buyer shall not, and cause its affiliates not to, engage in any short sales with respect to the Company's securities. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Buyer shall have the right to sell any shares it expects to receive upon conversion, which should not be deemed as short sales.

5. REGISTER; TRANSFER AGENT INSTRUCTIONS; LEGEND.

(a) Register. The Company shall maintain at its principal executive offices or with the Transfer Agent (or at such other office or agency of the Company as it may designate by notice to each holder of Securities), a register for the Convertible Debentures in which the Company shall record the name and address of the Person in whose name the Convertible Debentures have been issued (including the name and address of each transferee), the amount of Convertible Debentures held by such Person, and the number of Conversion Shares issuable upon conversion of the Convertible Debentures held by such Person. The Company shall keep the register open and available at all times, upon prior written notice and during business hours for inspection of any Buyer or its legal representatives.

(b) Transfer Restrictions. The Securities may only be disposed of in compliance with state and federal securities laws. In connection with any transfer of Securities other than pursuant to an effective registration statement or Rule 144, to the Company or to an Affiliate of a Buyer or in connection with a pledge as contemplated herein, the Company may require the transferor thereof to provide to the Company an opinion of counsel selected by the transferor and reasonably acceptable to the Company, the form and substance of which opinion shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Company, to the effect that such transfer does not require registration of such transferred Securities under the Securities Act. As a condition of transfer, any such transferee shall agree in writing to be bound by the terms of this Agreement and shall have the rights and obligations of a Buyer under this Agreement.

6. CONDITIONS TO THE COMPANY'S OBLIGATION TO SELL.

The obligation of the Company hereunder to issue and sell the Convertible Debentures to each

Buyer at each Closing is subject to the satisfaction, at or before each Closing Date, of each of the following conditions, provided that these conditions are for the Company's sole benefit and may be waived by the Company at any time in its sole discretion by providing each Buyer with prior written notice thereof:

(a) Such Buyer shall have executed each of the Transaction Documents to which it is a party and delivered the same to the Company.

(b) Such Buyer and each other Buyer shall have delivered to the Company the Purchase Price (less, in the case of any Buyer, the amounts withheld pursuant to Section 4(d)) for the Convertible Debentures being purchased by such Buyer at the Closing by wire transfer of immediately available funds in accordance with the Closing Statement.

(c) The representations and warranties of such Buyer shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the date when made and as of each Closing Date as though originally made at that time (except for representations and warranties that speak as of a specific date, which shall be true and correct as of such specific date), and such Buyer shall have performed, satisfied and complied in all material respects with the covenants, agreements and conditions required by this Agreement to be performed, satisfied or complied with by such Buyer at or prior to such Closing Date.

7. CONDITIONS TO EACH BUYER'S OBLIGATION TO PURCHASE.

The obligation of each Buyer hereunder to purchase its Convertible Debentures at each Closing is subject to the satisfaction, at or before each Closing Date, of each of the following conditions, provided that these conditions are for each Buyer's sole benefit and may be waived by such Buyer at any time in its sole discretion by providing the Company with prior written notice thereof:

(a) The Company shall have duly executed and delivered to such Buyer each of the Transaction Documents to which it is a party and the Company shall have duly executed and delivered to such Buyer a Convertible Debenture with a principal amount corresponding to the Subscription Amount set forth opposite such Buyer’s name on Schedule of Buyers attached as Schedule I for the Closing.

(b) Such Buyer shall have received an opinion of Cayman Islands counsel to the Company, dated as of the Closing Date, in the form reasonably acceptable to such Buyer.

(c) The Company shall have delivered to such Buyer a certificate evidencing the incorporation and good standing of the Company as of a date within ten (10) days of the Closing Date.

(d) Each and every representation and warranty of the Company shall be true and correct in all material respects (other than representations and warranties qualified by materiality, which shall be true and correct in all respects) as of the date when made and as of each Closing Date as though originally made at that time (except for representations and warranties that speak as of a specific date, which shall be true and correct as of such specific date) and the Company shall have performed, satisfied and complied in all respects with the

covenants, agreements and conditions set forth in each Transaction Document required to be performed, satisfied or complied with by the Company at or prior to each Closing Date.

(e) The ADSs (A) shall be designated for quotation or listed (as applicable) on the Principal Market and (B) shall not have been suspended, as of each Closing Date, by the SEC or the Principal Market from trading on the Principal Market nor shall suspension by the SEC or the Principal Market have been threatened, as of each Closing Date, either (I) in writing by the SEC or the Principal Market or (II) by falling below the minimum maintenance requirements of the Principal Market.

(f) The Company shall have obtained all material governmental, regulatory or third-party consents and approvals, if any, necessary for the sale of the Securities, including without limitation, those required by the Principal Market, if any.

(g) No statute, rule, regulation, executive order, decree, ruling or injunction shall have been enacted, entered, promulgated or endorsed by any court or Governmental Entity of competent jurisdiction that prohibits the consummation of any of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents.

(h) Since the date of execution of this Agreement, no event or series of events shall have occurred that has resulted in or would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect, or an Event of Default (as defined in the Convertible Debentures).

(i) Such Buyer shall have received a letter, duly executed by an officer of the Company, setting forth the wire amounts of each Buyer and the wire transfer instructions of the Company (the "Closing Statement").

(j) From the date hereof to the applicable Closing Date, (i) trading in the ADSs shall not have been suspended by the SEC or the Principal Market (except for any suspension of trading of limited duration agreed to by the Company, which suspension shall be terminated prior to the Closing), (ii) the closing price of the ADSs during each of the five (5) consecutive Trading Days immediately prior to the Closing Date shall be at least 150% of the Floor Price (as defined in the Convertible Debentures), and (iii) at any time from the date hereof to the Closing Date, trading in securities generally as reported by Bloomberg L.P. shall not have been suspended or limited, or minimum prices shall not have been established on securities whose trades are reported by such service, or on the Principal Market, nor shall a banking moratorium have been declared either by the United States or New York State authorities nor shall there have occurred any material outbreak or escalation of hostilities or other national or international calamity of such magnitude in its effect on, or any material adverse change in, any financial market which, in each case, in the reasonable judgment of each Buyer, makes it impracticable or inadvisable to purchase the Securities at the Closing.

8. TERMINATION.

In the event that the Closing shall not have occurred with respect to a Buyer within fifteen (15) Business Days of the date hereof, then such Buyer shall have the right to terminate its obligations under this Agreement with respect to itself at any time on or after the close of

business on such date without liability of such Buyer to any other party; provided, however, (i) the right to terminate this Agreement under this Section 8 shall not be available to such Buyer if the failure of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement to have been consummated by such date is the result of such Buyer's breach of this Agreement and (ii) the abandonment of the sale and purchase of the Convertible Debentures shall be applicable only to such Buyer providing such written notice, provided further that no such termination shall affect any obligation of the Company under this Agreement to reimburse such Buyer for the expenses described herein. Nothing contained in this Section 8 shall be deemed to release any party from any liability for any breach by such party of the terms and provisions of this Agreement or the other Transaction Documents or to impair the right of any party to compel specific performance by any other party of its obligations under this Agreement or the other Transaction Documents.

9. MISCELLANEOUS.

(a) Governing Law; Jurisdiction; Jury Trial. All questions concerning the construction, validity, enforcement and interpretation of this Agreement shall be governed by the internal laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to any choice of law or conflict of law provision or rule (whether of the State of New York or any other jurisdictions) that would cause the application of the laws of any jurisdictions other than the State of New York. The Company and each Buyer hereby irrevocably submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the state and federal courts sitting in The City of New York, Borough of Manhattan, for the adjudication of any dispute hereunder or in connection herewith or under any of the other Transaction Documents or with any transaction contemplated hereby or thereby, and hereby irrevocably waive, and agree not to assert in any suit, action or proceeding, any claim that either is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of any such court, that such suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum or that the venue of such suit, action or proceeding is improper. Each party hereby irrevocably waives personal service of process and consents to process being served in any such suit, action or proceeding by mailing a copy thereof to such party at the address for such notices to it under this Agreement and agrees that such service shall constitute good and sufficient service of process and notice thereof. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit in any way any right to serve process in any manner permitted by law. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed or operate to preclude any party from bringing suit or taking other legal action against the other party in any other jurisdiction to collect on the other party's obligations to such party or to enforce a judgment or other court ruling in favor of such party. **EACH PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO, AND AGREES NOT TO REQUEST, A JURY TRIAL FOR THE ADJUDICATION OF ANY DISPUTE HEREUNDER OR UNDER ANY OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENT OR IN CONNECTION WITH OR ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT, ANY OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENT OR ANY TRANSACTION CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY.**

(b) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more identical counterparts, all of which shall be considered one and the same agreement and shall become effective when counterparts have been signed by each party and delivered to the other party. In the event that any signature is delivered by facsimile transmission or by an email which contains a portable document format (.pdf) file of an executed signature page, such signature page shall

create a valid and binding obligation of the party executing (or on whose behalf such signature is executed) with the same force and effect as if such signature page were an original thereof.

(c) Headings; Gender. The headings of this Agreement are for convenience of reference and shall not form part of, or affect the interpretation of, this Agreement. Unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, each pronoun herein shall be deemed to include the masculine, feminine, neuter, singular and plural forms thereof. The terms "including," "includes," "include" and words of like import shall be construed broadly as if followed by the words "without limitation." The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereof" and words of like import refer to this entire Agreement instead of just the provision in which they are found.

(d) Entire Agreement, Amendments. This Agreement supersedes all other prior or contemporaneous oral or written agreements between the Buyer, the Company, their affiliates and persons acting on their behalf with respect to the matters discussed herein, and this Agreement and the instruments referenced herein contain the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the matters covered herein and therein and, except as specifically set forth herein or therein, neither the Company nor any Buyer makes any representation, warranty, covenant or undertaking with respect to such matters. No provision of this Agreement may be waived or amended other than by an instrument in writing signed by the party to be charged with enforcement.

(e) Notices. Any notices, consents, waivers or other communications required or permitted to be given under the terms of this Agreement must be in writing by letter and email and will be deemed to have been delivered: upon the later of (A) either (i) receipt, when delivered personally or (ii) one (1) Business Day after deposit with an overnight courier service with next day delivery specified, in each case, properly addressed to the party to receive the same and (B) receipt, when sent by electronic mail. The addresses and email addresses for such communications shall be:

If to the Company, to:

UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC.
Unit 2214-Rm1, 22/F, Mira Place Tower A
132 Nathan Road, Tsim Sha Tsui
Kowloon, Hong Kong
Telephone: +852 2180-6111

Attention: Chief Executive Officer
E-Mail: ir@ucloudlink.com

If to a Buyer, to its address and email address set forth on Schedule I, with copies to such Buyer's representatives as set forth on the Schedule of Buyers,

With copy to: David Fine, Esq.
c/o Yorkville Advisors Global, LP
1012 Springfield Avenue
Mountainside, NJ 07092
Email: [REDACTED]

or to such other address, email address and/or to the attention of such other Person as the recipient party has specified by written notice given to each other party five (5) days prior to the effectiveness of such change. Written confirmation of receipt (A) given by the recipient of such notice, consent, waiver or other communication, (B) electronically generated by the sender's e-mail service provider containing the time, date, recipient e-mail address or (C) provided by an overnight courier service shall be rebuttable evidence of personal service, receipt by facsimile or receipt from an overnight courier service in accordance with clause (i), (ii) or (iii) above, respectively

(f) Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns, including any purchasers of any of the Convertible Debentures (but excluding any purchasers of Underlying Securities, unless pursuant to a written assignment by such Buyer). The Company shall not assign this Agreement or any rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the Buyers. In connection with any transfer of any or all of its Securities, a Buyer may assign all, or a portion, of its rights and obligations hereunder in connection with such Securities without the consent of the Company, but with written notice to the Company, in which event such assignee shall be deemed to be a Buyer hereunder with respect to such transferred Securities; provided that the Buyer reasonably believes that the assignee is not a party with interest adverse or competing to the Company.

(g) Indemnification.

(i) In consideration of each Buyer's execution and delivery of the Transaction Documents and acquiring the Securities thereunder and in addition to all of the Company's other obligations under the Transaction Documents, the Company shall defend, protect, indemnify and hold harmless each Buyer and each holder of any Securities and all of their stockholders, partners, members, officers, directors, employees and direct or indirect investors and any of the foregoing Persons' agents or other representatives (including, without limitation, those retained in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement) (collectively, the "Indemnitees") from and against any and all actions, causes of action, suits, claims, losses, costs, penalties, fees, liabilities and damages, and expenses in connection therewith (irrespective of whether any such Indemnitee is a party to the action for which indemnification hereunder is sought), and including reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements (the "Indemnified Liabilities"), incurred by any Indemnitee as a result of, or arising out of, or relating to (i) any misrepresentation or breach of any representation or warranty made by the Company in any of the Transaction Documents, (ii) any breach of any covenant, agreement or obligation of the Company or any Subsidiary contained in any of the Transaction Documents or (iii) any cause of action, suit, proceeding or claim brought or made against such Indemnitee by a third party (including for these purposes a derivative action brought on behalf of the Company or any Subsidiary) or which otherwise involves such Indemnitee that arises out of or results from (A) the execution, delivery,

performance or enforcement of any of the Transaction Documents, or (B) any transaction financed or to be financed in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, with the proceeds of the issuance of the Securities, or (C) the status of such Buyer or holder of the Securities either as an investor in the Company pursuant to the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents or as a party to this Agreement (including, without limitation, as a party in interest or otherwise in any action or proceeding for injunctive or other equitable relief). To the extent that the foregoing undertaking by the Company may be unenforceable for any reason, the Company shall make the maximum contribution to the payment and satisfaction of each of the Indemnified Liabilities which is permissible under applicable law. In consideration of the Company's execution and delivery of the Transaction Documents and issuing the Securities thereunder and in addition to all of the Buyers' other obligations under the Transaction Documents, each Buyer, individually and not jointly, shall defend, protect, indemnify and hold harmless the Company and its shareholders officers, directors, employees and any of the foregoing Persons' agents or other representatives (including, without limitation, those retained in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement) (collectively, the "Company Indemnitees") from and against any and all Indemnified Liabilities incurred by any Company Indemnitee as a result of, or arising out of, or relating to (i) any misrepresentation or breach of any express representation or warranty made by a Buyer in any of the Transaction Documents, (ii) any breach of any covenant, agreement or obligation of a Buyer contained in any of the Transaction Documents. To the extent that the foregoing undertaking by a Buyer may be unenforceable for any reason, such Buyer shall make the maximum contribution to the payment and satisfaction of each of the Company Indemnified Liabilities which is permissible under applicable law.

(ii) Promptly after receipt by an Indemnitee under this Section 9(g) of notice of the commencement of any action or proceeding (including any governmental action or proceeding) involving an Indemnified Liability, such Indemnitee shall, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against the Company under this Section 9(g), deliver to the Company a written notice of the commencement thereof, and the Company shall have the right to participate in, and, to the extent the Company so desires, to assume control of the defense thereof with counsel mutually reasonably satisfactory to the Company and the Indemnitee; provided, however, that an Indemnitee shall have the right to retain its own counsel after obtaining prior consent of the Company with the reasonable fees and expenses of such counsel to be paid by the Company if: (A) the Company has agreed in writing to pay such fees and expenses; (B) the Company shall have failed promptly to assume the defense of such Indemnified Liability and to employ counsel reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnitee in any such Indemnified Liability; or (C) the named parties to any such Indemnified Liability (including any impleaded parties) include both such Indemnitee and the Company, and such Indemnitee shall have been advised by counsel that a conflict of interest is likely to exist if the same counsel were to represent such Indemnitee and the Company (in which case, if such Indemnitee notifies the Company in writing that it elects to employ separate counsel at the expense of the Company, then the Company shall not have the right to assume the defense thereof and such counsel shall be at the expense of the Company), provided further, that in the case of clause (C) above the Company shall not be responsible for the reasonable fees and expenses of more than one (1) separate legal counsel for the Indemnitees. The Indemnitee shall reasonably cooperate with the Company in connection with any negotiation or defense of any such action or Indemnified Liability by the Company and shall furnish to the Company all information reasonably available to the Indemnitee which relates to such action or Indemnified Liability. The Company shall keep the Indemnitee reasonably apprised at all times as

to the status of the defense or any settlement negotiations with respect thereto. The Company shall not be liable for any settlement of any action, claim or proceeding effected without its prior written consent, provided, however, that the Company shall not unreasonably withhold, delay or condition its consent. The Company shall not, without the prior written consent of the Indemnitee, consent to entry of any judgment or enter into any settlement or other compromise which does not include as an unconditional term thereof the giving by the claimant or plaintiff to such Indemnitee of a release from all liability in respect to such Indemnified Liability or litigation, and such settlement shall not include any admission as to fault on the part of the Indemnitee. Following indemnification as provided for hereunder, the Company shall be subrogated to all rights of the Indemnitee with respect to all third parties, firms or corporations relating to the matter for which indemnification has been made. The failure to deliver written notice to the Company within a reasonable time of the commencement of any such action shall not relieve the Company of any liability to the Indemnitee under this Section 9(g), except to the extent that the Company is materially and adversely prejudiced in its ability to defend such action.

(iii) The indemnification required by this Section 9(g) shall be made by periodic payments of the amount thereof during the course of the investigation or defense.

(iv) The indemnity agreement contained herein shall be in addition to (A) any cause of action or similar right of the Indemnitee against the Company or others, and (B) any liabilities the Company may be subject to pursuant to the law.

(h) No Strict Construction. The language used in this Agreement will be deemed to be the language chosen by the parties to express their mutual intent, and no rules of strict construction will be applied against any party.

[REMAINDER PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each Buyer and the Company have caused their respective signature page to this Securities Purchase Agreement to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

COMPANY:
UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC.

By: /s/ CHAOHUI CHEN
Name: CHAOHUI CHEN
Title: Director & CEO

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each Buyer and the Company have caused their respective signature page to this Securities Purchase Agreement to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

BUYER:

YA II PN, LTD.

By: Yorkville Advisors Global, LP
Its: Investment Manager

By: Yorkville Advisors Global II, LLC
Its: General Partner

By: /s/ Matt Beckman
Name: Matt Beckman
Title: Member

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES

SCHEDULE I
Schedule of Buyers

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE (AND THE ORDINARY SHARES ISSUABLE PURSUANT TO SUCH SECURITIES) HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "SECURITIES ACT"), OR APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. THE SECURITIES HAVE BEEN ACQUIRED SOLELY FOR INVESTMENT PURPOSES AND NOT WITH A VIEW TOWARD RESALE AND NEITHER THESE SECURITIES NOR THE ORDINARY SHARES ISSUABLE PURSUANT THERETO MAY BE OFFERED FOR SALE, SOLD, TRANSFERRED OR ASSIGNED TO ANY PERSON OTHER THAN THE ISSUER OF THESE SECURITIES IN THE ABSENCE OF AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT FOR THE SECURITIES UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS, OR PURSUANT TO AN APPLICABLE EXEMPTION THEREUNDER, AS EVIDENCED BY AN OPINION OF COUNSEL, IN A GENERALLY ACCEPTABLE FORM, THAT REGISTRATION IS NOT REQUIRED UNDER SAID ACT OR APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS; PROVIDED THAT SUCH OPINION OF COUNSEL SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED IN THE CASE OF A RESALE PURSUANT TO RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT ("RULE 144") IF SUCH RESALE IS NOT MADE BY AN "AFFILIATE" (WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144) OF THE ISSUER OF THESE SECURITIES.

UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC.

CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURE

Principal Amount: $5,000,000
Debenture Issuance Date: January 6, 2022
Debenture Number: UCL-1

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC., a Cayman Island corporation (the "Company"), hereby promises to pay to the order of YA II PN, Ltd., or its registered assigns (the "Holder") the amount set out above as the Principal Amount (as reduced pursuant to the terms hereof pursuant to redemption, conversion or otherwise, the "Principal") when due, whether upon the Maturity Date (as defined below), acceleration, redemption or otherwise (in each case in accordance with the terms hereof) and to pay interest ("Interest") on any outstanding Principal at the applicable Interest Rate from the date set out above as the Debenture Issuance Date (the "Issuance Date") until the same becomes due and payable, whether upon the Maturity Date or acceleration, conversion, redemption or otherwise (in each case in accordance with the terms hereof). This Convertible Debenture (including all debentures issued in exchange, transfer or replacement hereof, this "Debenture") was originally issued pursuant to the Securities Purchase Agreement dated January 5, 2022, as amended (the "Securities Purchase Agreement") between the Company and the Buyers listed on the Schedule of Buyers attached thereto. Certain capitalized terms used herein are defined in Section (14).

(1) GENERAL TERMS

(a) Maturity Date. On the Maturity Date, the Company shall pay to the Holder an amount in cash representing all outstanding Principal, accrued and unpaid Interest, and any other amounts outstanding pursuant to the terms of this Debenture. The "Maturity Date" shall be January 6, 2023, or as may be extended at the option of the Holder. Other than as specifically permitted by this Debenture, the Company may not prepay or redeem any portion of the outstanding Principal and accrued and unpaid Interest.

(b) Interest Rate and Payment of Interest. Interest shall accrue on the outstanding Principal balance hereof at an annual rate equal to 5% ("Interest Rate"), which Interest Rate shall increase to an annual rate of 15% for so long as any Event of Default remains uncured. Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a 365-day year and the actual number of days elapsed, to the extent permitted by applicable law.

(c) Triggering Event. If, 90 days after the Debenture Issuance Date set forth above, and from time to time thereafter, the daily VWAP is less than the Floor Price then in effect for at least 5 Trading Days in a period of 10 consecutive Trading Days (the last such day of each such occurrence, a "Triggering Date"), then the Company shall make monthly payments beginning on the last calendar day of the month when the Triggering Date occurred. Each monthly payment shall be in an amount equal to the sum of (i) the Principal Amount outstanding as of the Triggering Date divided by the number of months until the Maturity Date, (ii) the Redemption Premium (as defined below) in respect of such Principal Amount, and (iii) accrued and unpaid interest hereunder as of each payment date. Each monthly payment obligation shall be reduced by any amounts converted since the last monthly payment. The obligation of the Company to make monthly payments hereunder shall cease if any time after the applicable Triggering Date, either (i) the Company provides the Holder a reset notice (each, a "Floor Reset Notice") setting forth a reduced Floor Price which shall be equal to no more than 50% of the Closing Price on the Trading Day immediately prior to such Reset Notice (and in no event greater than the Floor Price then in effect) or (ii) the daily VWAP is greater than the Floor Price for a period of 10 consecutive Trading Days, unless a subsequent Triggering Date occurs. Whenever any payment or other obligation hereunder shall be due on a day other than a Business Day, such payment shall be made on the next succeeding Business Day.

(2) Early Redemption. The Company shall have the right, but not the obligation, to redeem ("Optional Redemption") early a portion or all amounts outstanding under this Debenture as described in this Section; *provided* that (i) the trading price of the ADSs is less than the Fixed Conversion Price and (ii) the Company provides the Holder with at least 10 Business Days' prior written notice (each, a "Redemption Notice") of its desire to exercise an Optional Redemption. Each Redemption Notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the outstanding balance of the Convertible Debentures to be redeemed and the applicable Redemption Premium. The "Redemption Amount" shall be equal to the outstanding Principal balance being redeemed by the Company, plus the applicable Redemption Premium, plus all accrued and unpaid interest. After receipt of the Redemption Notice, the Holder shall have 20 Trading Days to elect to convert all or any portion of Convertible Debentures. On the 21st Business Day after the Redemption Notice, the Company shall deliver to the Holder the Redemption Amount with respect to the Principal amount redeemed after giving effect to conversions effected during the 10 Business Day period.

(3) EVENTS OF DEFAULT.

(a) An "Event of Default", wherever used herein, means any one of the following events (whatever the reason and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court, or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body):

(i) the Company's failure to pay to the Holder any amount of Principal, Interest, or other amounts when and as due under this Debenture or any other Transaction Document within five (5) Business Days after such payment is due;

(ii) The Company or any Significant Subsidiary of the Company shall commence, or there shall be commenced against the Company or any Significant Subsidiary of the Company under any applicable bankruptcy or insolvency laws as now or hereafter in effect or any successor thereto, or the Company or any Significant Subsidiary of the Company commences any other proceeding under any reorganization, arrangement, adjustment of debt, relief of debtors, dissolution, insolvency or liquidation or similar law of any jurisdiction whether now or hereafter in effect relating to the Company or any Significant Subsidiary of the Company or there is commenced against the Company or any Significant Subsidiary of the Company any such bankruptcy, insolvency or other proceeding which remains undismissed for a period of 61 days; or the Company or any Significant Subsidiary of the Company is adjudicated insolvent or bankrupt; or any order of relief or other order approving any such case or proceeding is entered; or the Company or any Significant Subsidiary of the Company suffers any appointment of any custodian, private or court appointed receiver or the like for it or any substantial part of its property which continues undischarged or unstayed for a period of sixty one (61) days; or the Company or any Significant Subsidiary of the Company makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; or the Company or any Significant Subsidiary of the Company shall fail to pay, or shall state that it is unable to pay, or shall be unable to pay, its debts generally as they become due; or the Company or any Significant Subsidiary of the Company shall call a meeting of its creditors with a view to arranging a composition, adjustment or restructuring of its debts; or the Company or any Significant Subsidiary of the Company shall by any act or failure to act expressly indicate its consent to, approval of or acquiescence in any of the foregoing; or any corporate or other action is taken by the Company or any Significant Subsidiary of the Company for the purpose of effecting any of the foregoing;

(iii) The Company or any Significant Subsidiary of the Company shall default in any of its obligations under any other debenture or any mortgage, credit agreement or other facility, indenture agreement, factoring agreement or other instrument under which there may be issued, or by which there may be secured or evidenced any indebtedness for borrowed money or money due under any long term leasing or factoring arrangement of the Company or any Significant Subsidiary of the Company in an amount exceeding $100,000, whether such indebtedness now exists or shall hereafter be created and such default is not cured within ten (10) Business Days or by the end of any extension period agreed by the creditor, if applicable;

(iv) The ADSs shall cease to be quoted or listed for trading, as applicable, on the Primary Market for a period of 10 consecutive Trading Days;

(v) The Company or any Significant Subsidiary of the Company shall be a party to any Change of Control Transaction (as defined in Section (14)) unless in connection with such Change of Control Transaction this Debenture is retired;

(vi) the Company's (A) failure to deliver the required number of Ordinary Shares to the Holder within two (2) Trading Days after the applicable Ordinary Share Delivery Date, (B) failure to cause the issuance of the ADSs to the Holder within two (2) Trading Days after the applicable ADS Share Delivery Date (if applicable), or (C) notice, written or oral, to any holder of the Debentures, including by way of public announcement, at any time, of its intention not to comply with a request for conversion of any Debentures into Ordinary Shares, or facilitate the deposit of such Ordinary Shares with the Depositary Bank and the issuance of the ADSs representing such Ordinary Shares that is tendered in accordance with the provisions of the Debentures, other than pursuant to Section (5)(c);

(vii) The Company shall fail for any reason to deliver the payment in cash pursuant to a Buy-In (as defined herein) within five (5) Business Days after such payment is due;

(viii) The Company shall fail to observe or perform any other material covenant, agreement or warranty contained in, or otherwise commit any material breach or default of any provision of this Debenture (except as may be covered by Section (3)(a)(i) through (3)(a)(x) hereof) or any Transaction Document (as defined in Section (14)) which is not cured within the time prescribed.

(ix) The depositary agreement between the Depositary Bank and the Company shall be amended or changed in any manner that is disadvantage to ADS holders in general or to the Holder, or such agreement, or the ADS facility, is terminated.

(x) any Event of Default (as defined in the Other Debentures) occurs with respect to any Other Debentures.

(b) During the time that any portion of this Debenture is outstanding, if any Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the full unpaid Principal amount of this Debenture, together with interest and other amounts owing in respect thereof, to the date of acceleration shall become at the Holder's election, immediately due and payable in cash. Furthermore, in addition to any other remedies, the Holder shall have the right (but not the obligation) to convert this Debenture (subject to the beneficial ownership limitations set out in Section (4)(c)) at any time after (x) an Event of Default (provided that such Event of Default is continuing) or (y) the Maturity Date (provided the outstanding balance is not repaid) at the Conversion Price. The Holder need not provide and the Company hereby waives any presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, (other than required notice of conversion) and the Holder may immediately enforce any and all of its rights and remedies hereunder and all other remedies available to it under applicable law. Such declaration may be rescinded and annulled by Holder at any time prior to payment hereunder. No such rescission or annulment shall affect any subsequent Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

(4) CONVERSION OF DEBENTURE. This Debenture shall be convertible into the Company's Ordinary Shares, which may be represented by American Depositary Shares (the "ADSs," each ADS representing the right to receive ten Ordinary Shares of the Company) on the terms and conditions set forth in this Section (4).

(a) Conversion Right. Subject to the limitations of Section (4)(c), at any time or times on or after the Issuance Date, the Holder shall be entitled to convert any portion of the outstanding and unpaid Conversion Amount (as defined below) into fully paid and nonassessable Ordinary Shares in accordance with Section (4)(b), at the Ordinary Shares Conversion Rate (as defined below). Upon each conversion the Company shall, at its expense, issue the applicable underlying Ordinary Shares, cause the deposit of such Ordinary Shares with the Depositary Bank, and cause the Depositary Bank to deliver the applicable number of ADSs to the Holder. The number of ADSs representing the Ordinary Shares issuable upon conversion of any Conversion Amount pursuant to this Section (4)(a) shall be determined by dividing (x) such Conversion Amount by (y) the Conversion Price (the "Conversion Rate") and the underlying Ordinary Shares to be issued shall be determined by multiplying the resulting number of ADS by the number of Ordinary Shares represented by each ADS (which as of the Issuance Date is 10) (the "Ordinary Shares Conversion Rate"). No fraction of an ADS will be delivered upon any conversion. All calculations under this Section (4) shall be rounded to the nearest $0.0001. If the issuance would result in the issuance of a fraction of an ADS, the Company shall round such fraction of a share up to the nearest whole share. The Company shall pay any and all transfer, stamp and similar taxes that may be payable with respect to the issuance and delivery of Ordinary Shares upon conversion of any Conversion Amount as well as any conversion or and issuance costs in respect of the issuance of ADSs including all depositary fees.

(i) "Conversion Amount" means the portion of the Principal and accrued Interest to be converted, redeemed or otherwise with respect to which this determination is being made.

(ii) "Conversion Price" means, as of any Conversion Date (as defined below) or other date of determination the lower of (i) $3.50 per ADS (the "Fixed Conversion Price"), or (ii) 85% of the average of two lowest daily VWAPs during the 10 consecutive Trading Days immediately preceding the Conversion Date or other date of determination (the "Variable Conversion Price"), but not lower than the Floor Price. The Conversion Price shall be adjusted from time to time pursuant to the other terms and conditions of this Debenture.

(b) Mechanics of Conversion.

(i) Optional Conversion. To convert any Conversion Amount into Ordinary Shares on any date (a "Conversion Date"), the Holder shall (A) transmit by email, for receipt on or prior to 11:59 p.m., New York Time, on such date, a copy of an executed notice of conversion in the form attached hereto as Exhibit I (the "Conversion Notice") to the Company, and (B) if required by Section (4)(b)(iii), surrender this Debenture to a nationally recognized overnight delivery service for delivery to the Company (or an indemnification undertaking reasonably satisfactory to the Company with respect to this Debenture in the case of its loss, theft or destruction). On or before the third (3rd) Trading Day following the date of receipt of a

Conversion Notice, the Company shall issue the underlying Ordinary Shares (the "Ordinary Share Delivery Date") and, if legends are not required to be placed on the Ordinary Shares certificates and to the extent permitted by applicable laws and regulations, take all steps necessary to cause the transfer and deposit of such Ordinary Shares with the Depositary Bank and on or before the end of the fifth (5th) Trading Day following the later of the date of receipt of a Conversion Notice and the date when the Company's depositary bank receives necessary documents for conversion (the "ADS Share Delivery Date") (X) provided that the Transfer Agent is participating in the Depository Trust Company's ("DTC") Fast Automated Securities Transfer Program, instruct the Depositary Bank to credit such aggregate number of ADSs to which the Holder shall be entitled to the Holder's or its designee's balance account with DTC through its Deposit Withdrawal and Custodian system or (Y) if the Transfer Agent is not participating in the DTC Fast Automated Securities Transfer Program, instruct the Depositary Bank to deliver to the address as specified in the Conversion Notice, a certificate, registered in the name of the Holder or its designee, for the number of ADSs to which the Holder shall be entitled which certificates shall not bear any restrictive legends unless required pursuant to rules and regulations of the Commission. If this Debenture is physically surrendered for conversion and the outstanding Principal of this Debenture is greater than the Principal portion of the Conversion Amount being converted, then the Company shall as soon as practicable and in no event later than three (3) Business Days after receipt of this Debenture and at its own expense, issue and deliver to the holder a new Debenture representing the outstanding Principal not converted. The Person or Persons entitled to receive ADSs issuable upon a conversion of this Debenture shall be treated for all purposes as the record holder or holders of such ADSs upon the transmission of a Conversion Notice.

(ii) Company's Failure to Timely Convert. If the Company shall fail to issue the underlying Ordinary Shares by the Ordinary Share Delivery Date, or, if legends are not required to be placed on the Ordinary Shares certificates to the extent permitted by applicable laws and regulations, the Company shall fail to cause the issuance and delivery of a certificate to the Holder or credit the Holder's balance account with DTC for the number of ADSs to which the Holder is entitled upon such Holder's conversion by the ADS Share Delivery Date (a "Conversion Failure"), and if on or after such Trading Day the Holder purchases (in an open market transaction or otherwise) ADSs to deliver in satisfaction of a sale by the Holder of ADSs issuable upon such conversion that the Holder anticipated receiving from the Company (a "Buy-In"), then the Company shall, within five (5) Business Days after the Holder's request and in the Holder's discretion, either (i) pay cash to the Holder in an amount equal to the Holder's total purchase price (including brokerage commissions and other out of pocket expenses, if any) for the ADSs so purchased (the "Buy-In Price"), at which point the Company's obligation to deliver such certificate (and to issue such ADSs) shall terminate, or (ii) promptly honor its obligation to deliver to the Holder a certificate or certificates representing such ADSs and pay cash to the Holder in an amount equal to the excess (if any) of the Buy-In Price over the product of (A) such number of ADSs, times (B) the Closing Bid Price on the Conversion Date.

(iii) Book-Entry. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, upon conversion of any portion of this Debenture in accordance with the terms hereof, the Holder shall not be required to physically surrender this Debenture to the Company unless (A) the full Conversion Amount represented by this Debenture is being converted or (B) the Holder has provided the Company with prior written notice (which notice may be included in a Conversion Notice) requesting reissuance of this Debenture upon physical surrender of this Debenture. The

Holder and the Company shall maintain records showing the Principal and Interest converted and the dates of such conversions or shall use such other method, reasonably satisfactory to the Holder and the Company, so as not to require physical surrender of this Debenture upon conversion.

(c) Limitations on Conversions.

(i) Beneficial Ownership. The Holder shall not have the right to convert any portion of this Debenture or otherwise receive Ordinary Shares or ADSs hereunder to the extent that after giving effect to such conversion or receipt of such Ordinary Shares or ADSs, the Holder, together with any affiliate thereof, would beneficially own (as determined in accordance with Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and the rules promulgated thereunder), either directly, or through ADSs, in excess of 4.99% of the number of Ordinary Shares outstanding immediately after giving effect to such conversion. Since the Holder will not be obligated to report to the Company the number of Ordinary Shares or ADSs it may hold at the time of a conversion hereunder, unless the conversion at issue would result in the issuance of Ordinary Shares or ADSs representing beneficial ownership in excess of 4.99% of the then outstanding Ordinary s without regard to any other Ordinary Shares or ADSs which may be beneficially owned by the Holder or an affiliate thereof, the Holder shall have the authority and obligation to determine whether the restriction contained in this Section will limit any particular conversion hereunder and to the extent that the Holder determines that the limitation contained in this Section applies, the determination of which portion of the Principal amount of this Debenture is convertible shall be the responsibility and obligation of the Holder, provided however, upon the request of the Company, the Holder shall report its holdings in ADSs and Ordinary Shares to the Company. If the Holder has delivered a Conversion Notice for a Principal amount of this Debenture that, without regard to any other ADSs or Ordinary Shares that the Holder or its affiliates may beneficially own, would result in the issuance in excess of the permitted amount hereunder, the Company shall notify the Holder of this fact and shall honor the conversion for the maximum Principal amount permitted to be converted on such Conversion Date in accordance with Section 3(a) and any Principal amount tendered for conversion in excess of the permitted amount hereunder shall remain outstanding under this Debenture. The provisions of this Section may be waived by a Holder (but only as to itself and not to any other Holder) upon not less than 65 days prior notice to the Company. Other Holders shall be unaffected by any such waiver.

(d) Other Provisions.

(i) The Company shall at all times reserve and keep available out of its authorized Ordinary Shares the full number of Ordinary Shares issuable upon conversion of all outstanding amounts under this Debenture; and within three (3) Business Days following the receipt by the Company of a Holder's notice that such minimum number of Underlying Shares is not so reserved, the Company shall promptly reserve a sufficient number of shares to comply with such requirement.

(ii) Upon notice by the Holder to the Company to convert any Ordinary Shares issued or issuable hereunder into ADSs, including by notice contained in any Conversion Notice or otherwise, to the extent permitted by applicable law, the Company shall use its best efforts to facilitate the conversion process, including, without limitation, by promptly providing any confirmation letters, certificates, notices, or instructions to the Depository, Cayman

Island's counsel, or the Company's registrar, as applicable, and by promptly paying any and all depositary fees or other issuance fees or expenses.

(iii) All calculations under this Section (4) shall be rounded to the nearest $0.0001 or whole share.

(iv) Nothing herein shall limit a Holder's right to pursue actual damages or declare an Event of Default pursuant to Section (3) herein for the Company's failure to deliver certificates representing shares upon conversion within the period specified herein and such Holder shall have the right to pursue all remedies available to it at law or in equity including, without limitation, a decree of specific performance and/or injunctive relief, in each case without the need to post a bond or provide other security. The exercise of any such rights shall not prohibit the Holder from seeking to enforce damages pursuant to any other Section hereof or under applicable law.

(5) Adjustments to Conversion Price

(a) Adjustment of Conversion Price upon Subdivision or Combination of ADSs. If the Company, at any time while this Debenture is outstanding, shall (a) pay a stock dividend or otherwise make a distribution or distributions on its Ordinary Shares or any other equity or equity equivalent securities payable in shares which results in an increase in the number of outstanding Ordinary Shares, (b) subdivide its outstanding Ordinary Shares or ADSs into a larger number of Ordinary Shares of ADSs, (c) combine (including by way of reverse share split) outstanding Ordinary Shares or ADSs into a smaller number of Ordinary Shares or ADSs, or (d) issue additional Ordinary Shares or ADSs by reclassification of ADSs or Ordinary Shares or any shares of capital stock of the Company, then each of the Fixed Conversion Price and the Floor Price shall be multiplied by a fraction of which the numerator shall be the number of Ordinary Shares or ADSs (excluding treasury shares, if any) outstanding before such event and of which the denominator shall be the number of Ordinary Shares or ADSs outstanding after such event, provided however, the Floor Price shall not be adjusted upon any event described in subpart (c) of this Section. Any adjustment made pursuant to this Section shall become effective immediately after the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to receive such dividend or distribution and shall become effective immediately after the effective date in the case of a subdivision, combination or re-classification.

(b) Other Events. If any event occurs of the type contemplated by the provisions of this Section (5) but not expressly provided for by such provisions (including, without limitation, the granting of stock appreciation rights, phantom stock rights or other rights with equity features, changing the number of Ordinary Shares represented by each ADS, or issuing Convertible Securities with a variable conversion formula that is more favorable than this Debenture), then the Company's Board of Directors will make an appropriate adjustment in the Conversion Price so as to protect the rights of the Holder under this Debenture; provided that no such adjustment will increase the Conversion Price as otherwise determined pursuant to this Section (5). If the Company issues any Convertible Securities with a variable conversion formula that is more favorable than this Debenture, then at the option of the Holder, the Variable Conversion Price formula shall be changed to match that of the new Convertible Securities.

(c) Other Corporate Events. In addition to and not in substitution for any other rights hereunder, prior to the consummation of any Fundamental Transaction pursuant to which holders of Ordinary Shares or ADSs are entitled to receive securities or other assets with respect to or in exchange for Ordinary Shares or ADSs (a "Corporate Event"), the Company shall make appropriate provision to ensure that the Holder will thereafter have the right to receive upon a conversion of this Debenture, at the Holder's option, (i) in addition to the ADSs and underlying Ordinary Shares receivable upon such conversion, such securities or other assets to which the Holder would have been entitled with respect to such ADSs or Ordinary Shares had such shares been held by the Holder upon the consummation of such Corporate Event (without taking into account any limitations or restrictions on the convertibility of this Debenture) or (ii) in lieu of the ADSs and underlying Ordinary Shares otherwise receivable upon such conversion, such securities or other assets received by the holders of ADSs or Ordinary Shares in connection with the consummation of such Corporate Event in such amounts as the Holder would have been entitled to receive had this Debenture initially been issued with conversion rights for the form of such consideration (as opposed to the ADSs) at a conversion rate for such consideration commensurate with the Conversion Rate. Provision made pursuant to the preceding sentence shall be in a form and substance satisfactory to the Required Holders. The provisions of this Section shall apply similarly and equally to successive Corporate Events and shall be applied without regard to any limitations on the conversion or redemption of this Debenture.

(d) Whenever the Conversion Price is adjusted pursuant to Section (5) hereof, the Company shall promptly mail to the Holder a notice setting forth the Conversion Price after such adjustment and setting forth a brief statement of the facts requiring such adjustment.

(e) In case of any (1) merger or consolidation of the Company or any Significant Subsidiary of the Company with or into another Person, or (2) sale by the Company or any Significant Subsidiary of the Company of more than one-half of the assets of the Company in one or a series of related transactions, a Holder shall have the right to (A) exercise any rights under Section (3)(b), (B) convert the aggregate amount of this Debenture then outstanding into the shares of stock and other securities, cash and property receivable upon or deemed to be held by holders Ordinary Shares or ADSs following such merger, consolidation or sale, and such Holder shall be entitled upon such event or series of related events to receive such amount of securities, cash and property as the ADSs and underlying Ordinary Shares into which such aggregate Principal amount of this Debenture could have been converted immediately prior to such merger, consolidation or sales would have been entitled, or (C) in the case of a merger or consolidation, require the surviving entity to issue to the Holder a convertible Debenture with a Principal amount equal to the aggregate Principal amount of this Debenture then held by such Holder, plus all accrued and unpaid interest and other amounts owing thereon, which such newly issued convertible Debenture shall have terms identical (including with respect to conversion) to the terms of this Debenture, and shall be entitled to all of the rights and privileges of the Holder of this Debenture set forth herein and the agreements pursuant to which this Debentures were issued. In the case of clause (C), the conversion price applicable for the newly issued shares of convertible preferred stock or convertible Debentures shall be based upon the amount of securities, cash and property that each Ordinary Share would receive in such transaction and the Conversion Price in effect immediately prior to the effectiveness or closing date for such transaction. The terms of any such merger, sale or consolidation shall include such terms so as to continue to give the Holder the right to receive the

securities, cash and property set forth in this Section upon any conversion or redemption following such event. This provision shall similarly apply to successive such events.

(6) REISSUANCE OF THIS DEBENTURE.

(a) Transfer. If this Debenture is to be transferred, the Holder shall surrender this Debenture to the Company, whereupon the Company will forthwith issue and deliver upon the order of the Holder a new Debenture (in accordance with Section (6)(d)), registered in the name of the registered transferee or assignee, representing the outstanding Principal being transferred by the Holder (along with any accrued and unpaid interest thereof) and, if less than the entire outstanding Principal is being transferred, a new Debenture (in accordance with Section (6)(d)) to the Holder representing the outstanding Principal not being transferred. The Holder and any assignee, by acceptance of this Debenture, acknowledge and agree that, by reason of the provisions of Section (4)(b)(iii) following conversion or redemption of any portion of this Debenture, the outstanding Principal represented by this Debenture may be less than the Principal stated on the face of this Debenture.

(b) Lost, Stolen or Mutilated Debenture. Upon receipt by the Company of evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Company of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this Debenture, and, in the case of loss, theft or destruction, of any indemnification undertaking by the Holder to the Company in customary form and, in the case of mutilation, upon surrender and cancellation of this Debenture, the Company shall execute and deliver to the Holder a new Debenture (in accordance with Section (6)(d)) representing the outstanding Principal.

(c) Debenture Exchangeable for Different Denominations. This Debenture is exchangeable, upon the surrender hereof by the Holder at the principal office of the Company, for a new Debenture or Debentures (in accordance with Section (6)(d)) representing in the aggregate the outstanding Principal of this Debenture, and each such new Debenture will represent such portion of such outstanding Principal as is designated by the Holder at the time of such surrender.

(d) Issuance of New Debentures. Whenever the Company is required to issue a new Debenture pursuant to the terms of this Debenture, such new Debenture (i) shall be of like tenor with this Debenture, (ii) shall represent, as indicated on the face of such new Debenture, the Principal remaining outstanding (or in the case of a new Debenture being issued pursuant to Section (6)(a) or Section (6)(c), the Principal designated by the Holder which, when added to the Principal represented by the other new Debentures issued in connection with such issuance, does not exceed the Principal remaining outstanding under this Debenture immediately prior to such issuance of new Debentures), (iii) shall have an issuance date, as indicated on the face of such new Debenture, which is the same as the Issuance Date of this Debenture, (iv) shall have the same rights and conditions as this Debenture, and (v) shall represent accrued and unpaid Interest from the Issuance Date.

(7) NOTICES. Any notices, consents, waivers or other communications required or permitted to be given under the terms hereof must be in writing by letter and email and will be deemed to have been delivered: upon the later of (A) either (i) receipt, when delivered personally or (ii) one (1) Business Day after deposit with an overnight courier service with next

day delivery specified, in each case, properly addressed to the party to receive the same and (B) receipt, when sent by electronic mail. The addresses and email addresses for such communications shall be:

If to the Company, to:

UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC.
Unit 2214-Rm1, 22/F, Mira Place Tower A
132 Nathan Road, Tsim Sha Tsui
Kowloon, Hong Kong
Telephone: +852 2180-6111

Attention: Chief Executive Officer
E-Mail:

If to the Holder:

YA II PN, Ltd
c/o Yorkville Advisors Global, LLC
1012 Springfield Avenue
Mountainside, NJ 07092

Attention: Mark Angelo
Telephone: [REDACTED]
Email: [REDACTED]

or at such other address and/or email and/or to the attention of such other person as the recipient party has specified by written notice given to each other party three (3) Business Days prior to the effectiveness of such change. Written confirmation of receipt (i) given by the recipient of such notice, consent, waiver or other communication, (ii) electronically generated by the sender's email service provider containing the time, date, recipient email address or (iii) provided by a nationally recognized overnight delivery service, shall be rebuttable evidence of personal service, receipt by facsimile or receipt from a nationally recognized overnight delivery service in accordance with clause (i), (ii) or (iii) above, respectively.

(8) Except as expressly provided herein, no provision of this Debenture shall alter or impair the obligations of the Company, which are absolute and unconditional, to pay the Principal of, interest and other charges (if any) on, this Debenture at the time, place, and rate, and in the coin or currency, herein prescribed. This Debenture is a direct obligation of the Company. As long as this Debenture is outstanding, the Company shall not and shall cause their subsidiaries not to, without the consent of the Holder, (i) amend its certificate of incorporation, bylaws or other charter documents so as to adversely affect any rights of the Holder; (ii) repay, repurchase or offer to repay, repurchase or otherwise acquire shares of its ADSs, Ordinary Shares or other equity securities; (iii) terminate its ADS facility or amend the depositary agreement in any manner that is disadvantageous to ADS holders in general or to the Holder, or (iv) enter into any agreement with respect to any of the foregoing.

(9) This Debenture shall not entitle the Holder to any of the rights of a stockholder of the Company, including without limitation, the right to vote, to receive dividends and other distributions, or to receive any notice of, or to attend, meetings of stockholders or any other proceedings of the Company.

(10) This Debenture shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to conflicts of laws thereof. Each of the parties consents to the jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of the State of New York located in the City of New York, Borough of Manhattan, and the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York in connection with any dispute arising under this Debenture and hereby waives, to the maximum extent permitted by law, any objection, including any objection based on forum non conveniens to the bringing of any such proceeding in such jurisdictions. THE PARTIES HEREBY KNOWINGLY, VOLUNTARILY AND INTENTIONALLY WAIVE THE RIGHT ANY OF THEM MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY LITIGATION BASED HEREON OR ARISING OUT OF, UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY TRANSACTION DOCUMENT OR ANY COURSE OF CONDUCT, COURSE OF DEALING, STATEMENTS (WHETHER VERBAL OR WRITTEN) OR ACTIONS OF ANY PARTY. THIS PROVISION IS A MATERIAL INDUCEMENT FOR THE PARTIES' ACCEPTANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT.

(11) If the Company fails to strictly comply with the terms of this Debenture, then the Company shall reimburse the Holder promptly for all fees, costs and expenses, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the Holder in any action in connection with this Debenture, including, without limitation, those incurred directly: (i) during any workout, attempted workout, and/or in connection with the rendering of legal advice as to the Holder's rights, remedies and obligations, (ii) collecting any sums which become due to the Holder, (iii) defending or prosecuting any proceeding or any counterclaim to any proceeding or appeal; or (iv) the protection, preservation or enforcement of any rights or remedies of the Holder.

(12) Any waiver by the Holder of a breach of any provision of this Debenture shall not operate as or be construed to be a waiver of any other breach of such provision or of any breach of any other provision of this Debenture. The failure of the Holder to insist upon strict adherence to any term of this Debenture on one or more occasions shall not be considered a waiver or deprive that party of the right thereafter to insist upon strict adherence to that term or any other term of this Debenture. Any waiver must be in writing.

(13) If any provision of this Debenture is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the balance of this Debenture shall remain in effect, and if any provision is inapplicable to any person or circumstance, it shall nevertheless remain applicable to all other persons and circumstances. If it shall be found that any interest or other amount deemed interest due hereunder shall violate applicable laws governing usury, the applicable rate of interest due hereunder shall automatically be lowered to equal the maximum permitted rate of interest. The Company covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it shall not at any time insist upon, plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay, extension or usury law or other law which would prohibit or forgive the Company from paying all or any portion of the Principal of or interest on this Debenture as contemplated herein, wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, or which may affect the covenants or the performance of this indenture, and the Company

(to the extent it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefits or advantage of any such law, and covenants that it will not, by resort to any such law, hinder, delay or impeded the execution of any power herein granted to the Holder, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such as though no such law has been enacted.

(14) CERTAIN DEFINITIONS. For purposes of this Debenture, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(a) "ADSs" shall have the meaning set forth in Section (4).

(b) "Bloomberg" means Bloomberg Financial Markets.

(c) "Business Day" means any day except Saturday, Sunday and any day which shall be a federal legal holiday in the United States or a day on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law or other government action to close.

(d) "Change of Control Transaction" means the occurrence of (a) an acquisition after the date hereof by an individual or legal entity or "group" (as described in Rule 13d-5(b)(1) promulgated under the Exchange Act) of effective control (whether through legal or beneficial ownership of capital stock of the Company, by contract or otherwise) of in excess of fifty percent (50%) of the voting power of the Company (except that the acquisition of voting securities by the Holder or any other current holder of convertible securities of the Company shall not constitute a Change of Control Transaction for purposes hereof), (b) a replacement at one time or over time of more than one-half of the members of the board of directors of the Company (other than as due to the death or disability of a member of the board of directors) which is not approved by a majority of those individuals who are members of the board of directors on the date hereof (or by those individuals who are serving as members of the board of directors on any date whose nomination to the board of directors was approved by a majority of the members of the board of directors who are members on the date hereof), (c) the merger, consolidation or sale of fifty percent (50%) or more of the assets of the Company or any Significant Subsidiary of the Company in one or a series of related transactions with or into another entity, or (d) the execution by the Company of an agreement to which the Company is a party or by which it is bound, providing for any of the events set forth above in (a), (b) or (c). No transfer to a wholly-owned subsidiary shall be deemed a Change of Control Transaction under this provision.

(e) "Closing Bid Price" means the price per share in the last reported trade of the ADSs on the Primary Market or on the exchange which the ADS is then listed as quoted by Bloomberg.

(f) "Commission" means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

(g) "Convertible Securities" means any stock or securities (other than Options) directly or indirectly convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Ordinary Shares or ADSs.

(h) "Depositary Bank" means Bank of New York Mellon or its successor as the depositary for the ADS facility.

(i) "Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(j) "Floor Price" means $0.50 per share, or any reset Floor Price as determined in accordance with Section (1)(c).

(k) "Fundamental Transaction" means any of the following: (1) the Company effects any merger or consolidation of the Company with or into another Person and the Company is the non-surviving company (other than a merger or consolidation with a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company for the purpose of redomiciling the Company), (2) the Company effects any sale of all or substantially all of its assets in one or a series of related transactions, (3) any tender offer or exchange offer (whether by the Company or another Person) is completed pursuant to which holders of Ordinary Shares are permitted to tender or exchange their shares for other securities, cash or property, or (4) the Company effects any reclassification of the Ordinary Shares or any compulsory share exchange pursuant to which the Ordinary Shares are effectively converted into or exchanged for other securities, cash or property.

(l) "Other Debentures" means any other debentures issued pursuant to the Securities Purchase Agreement and any other debentures, notes, or other instruments issued in exchange, replacement, or modification of the foregoing.

(m) "Ordinary Shares" means the Company's Class A ordinary shares, par value $0.00005 per share, and any capital stock into which such shares shall have been changed or any share capital resulting from a reclassification of such ordinary shares.

(n) "Person" means a corporation, an association, a partnership, organization, a business, an individual, a government or political subdivision thereof or a governmental agency.

(o) "Primary Market" means the NASDAQ Stock Market and any successor of the foregoing market or exchange.

(p) "Redemption Premium" means 10% of the Principal amount being redeemed.

(q) "Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

(r) "Significant Subsidiary" means a Subsidiary of the Company that meets the definition of "significant subsidiary" in Article 1, Rule 1-02 of Regulation S-X under the Exchange Act;

(s) "Subsidiary" means, with respect to any given Person, any Person of which the given Person, directly or indirectly, controls, including but not limited through the ownership of more than 50% of the issued and outstanding share capital, voting interests or registered capital and, for the avoidance of doubt, "Subsidiaries" includes any variable interest entity over which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries effects control pursuant to contractual arrangements and which is consolidated with the Company in accordance with general accepted

accounting principles applicable to the Company and any Subsidiaries of such variable interest entity;

(t) "Trading Day" means a day on which the ADSs are quoted or traded on a Primary Market on which the shares are then quoted or listed; provided, that in the event that the ADSs are not listed or quoted, then Trading Day shall mean a Business Day.

(u) "Transaction Document(s)" shall mean this Debenture, along with the Securities Purchase Agreement, and any other documents or agreements entered into in connection with the foregoing.

(v) "Underlying Shares" means the Ordinary Shares issuable upon conversion of this Debenture in accordance with the terms hereof.

(w) "Underlying Shares Registration Statement" means a registration statement meeting the requirements set forth in the Registration Rights Agreement, covering among other things the resale of the ADSs representing underlying Ordinary Shares, and naming the Holder as a "selling stockholder" thereunder.

(x) "VWAP" means, for the ADSs as of any date, the daily dollar volume-weighted average price for such security on the Primary Market as reported by Bloomberg through its "Historical Prices – Px Table with Average Daily Volume" functions, or, if no dollar volume-weighted average price is reported for such security by Bloomberg.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Convertible Debenture to be duly executed by a duly authorized officer as of the date set forth above.

COMPANY:
UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC.

By: /s/ CHAOHUI CHEN
Name: CHAOHUI CHEN
Title: Director & CEO

EXHIBIT I
CONVERSION NOTICE

REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT (this "Agreement"), dated as of January 5, 2022, is by and between **UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC.**, a Cayman Islands company (the "Company"), and **YA II PN, Ltd.**, a Cayman Islands exempt limited partnership (the "Investor").

WHEREAS:

A. In connection with the Securities Purchase Agreement by and among the parties hereto of even date herewith (the "Securities Purchase Agreement"), the Company has agreed, upon the terms and subject to the conditions of the Securities Purchase Agreement, to issue and sell to the Investor (i) up to $5,000,000 of convertible debentures (the "Convertible Debentures"), which shall be converted into the Company's Class A ordinary shares (the "Ordinary Shares"), which may be further converted into American Depositary Shares ("ADS" and the Ordinary Shares issued upon conversion of the Convertible Notes and the ADSs issued upon deposit of such Ordinary Shares, the "Conversion Shares"), and (ii) 1,000,000 additional Ordinary Shares issued to the Investor at the Closing (the "Commitment Shares"). Capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Securities Purchase Agreement.

B. To induce the Investors to execute and deliver the Securities Purchase Agreement, the Company has agreed to provide certain registration rights under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder, or any similar successor statute (collectively, the "Securities Act"), and applicable state securities laws and other rights as provided for herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Company and the Investors hereby agree as follows:

1. DEFINITIONS.

As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(a) "Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

(b) "Filing Deadline means, with respect to a Registration Statement required hereunder, the 30th calendar day following the filing of the first Form 20-F after the date hereof.

(c) "Person" means a corporation, a limited liability company, an association, a partnership, an organization, a business, an individual, a governmental or political subdivision thereof or a governmental agency.

(d) Prospectus" means the prospectus included in a Registration Statement (including, without limitation, a prospectus that includes any information previously omitted from a prospectus filed as part of an effective registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A or Rule 430B promulgated under the Securities Act), as amended or supplemented by any prospectus

supplement, with respect to the terms of the offering of any portion of the Registrable Securities covered by a Registration Statement, and all other amendments and supplements to the Prospectus, including post-effective amendments, and all material incorporated by reference or deemed to be incorporated by reference in such Prospectus.

(e) "Registrable Securities" means (i) all of the Ordinary Shares issued or issuable upon conversion of the Convertible Debentures (without giving effect to any limitations on conversion or exercise set forth in the Convertible Debentures), (ii) all of the Commitment Shares and (iii) any Ordinary Shares issued or issuable with respect to the Conversion Shares or Commitment Shares as a result of any stock split, dividend or other distribution, recapitalization or similar event or otherwise.

(f) "Registration Statement" means any registration statement of the Company including the Prospectus, amendments and supplements to such registration statement or Prospectus, including pre- and post-effective amendments, all exhibits thereto, and all material incorporated by reference or deemed to be incorporated by reference in such registration statement.

(g) "Required Registration Amount" means (i) with respect to the initial Registration Statement at least 6,600,000 Ordinary Shares issued or to be issued upon conversion of the Convertible Debentures and the Commitment Shares, and (ii) with respect to subsequent Registration Statements such number of Ordinary Shares as requested by the Investor not to exceed 300% of the maximum number of Ordinary Shares issuable upon conversion of all Convertible Debentures then outstanding (assuming for purposes hereof that (x) such Convertible Debentures are convertible at the Conversion Price (as defined therein) in effect as of the date of determination, and (y) any such conversion shall not take into account any limitations on the conversion of the Convertible Debentures set forth therein), in each case subject to any cutback set forth in Section 2(d).

(h) "Rule 144" means Rule 144 under the Securities Act or any successor rule thereto.

(i) "Rule 415" means Rule 415 promulgated by the SEC pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Rule may be amended from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the SEC having substantially the same purpose and effect as such Rule.

(j) "SEC" means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

(k) "Securities Act" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals above.

(l) "Trading Day" shall have the meaning set forth in the Convertible Debentures.

2. REGISTRATION.

(a) The Company's registration obligations set forth in this Section 2 including its obligations to file Registration Statements, obtain effectiveness of Registration Statements, and maintain the continuous effectiveness of any Registration Statement that has been declared

effective shall begin on the date hereof and continue until all the Registrable Securities have been sold (the "Registration Period").

(b) Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Company shall

(i) on or prior to the Filing Deadline, prepare and file with the SEC an initial Registration Statement on Form F-1 or Form F-3 (which may include by way of an amendment to a Registration Statement previously filed but not yet declared effective) covering the resale by the Investor of Registrable Securities; and

(ii) on or prior to the 45th calendar day following receipt of each written notice by the Investor (a "Demand Notice") delivered pursuant to the terms hereof, prepare and file an additional Registration Statement or an amendment to a Registration Statement previously filed but not yet declared effective covering the resale by the Investor of Registrable Securities.

Each Registration Statement prepared and filed pursuant hereto shall, subject to Section 2(d) below, register for resale at least the number of Registrable Securities equal to the Required Registration Amount as of date such Registration Statement is initially filed with the SEC. Each Registration Statement shall contain a "Selling Shareholders" and "Plan of Distribution" section.

The Company shall use its best efforts to have each Registration Statement declared effective by the SEC as soon as practicable. By 9:30 am on the tenth (10th) business day following the date of effectiveness if the date of effectiveness is before September 15, or on the twentieth (20th) business day following the date of effectiveness if the date of effectiveness is on or after September 15, the Company shall file with the SEC in accordance with Rule 424 under the 1933 Act the final Prospectus to be used in connection with sales pursuant to such Registration Statement, if required. Prior to the filing of the Registration Statement with the SEC, the Company shall furnish a draft of the Registration Statement to the Investor for their review and comment. The Investor shall furnish comments (if any) on the Registration Statement to the Company within twenty-four (24) hours of the receipt thereof from the Company.

For the purposes hereof, the Investor shall be entitled to deliver a Demand Notice to the Company at any time during the Registration Period if at such time (i) no Registration Statement is then in effect which the Investor may use to resell Registrable Securities, or (ii) a Registration Statement is effective, but the Holder has resold substantially all of the shares of Common Stock registered on such Registration Statement. In addition, the Investor may deliver a Demand Notice to the Company at any time during the Registration Period during which (i) the Company does not have a class of securities listed, or approved for listing, on a national securities exchange registered pursuant to Section 6 of the Exchange Act, or (ii) Rule 144, as amended, would not allow the "tacking" of the holding period of the Convertible Debenture onto the holding period of the Conversion Shares issuable upon conversion thereof.

(c) During the Registration Period, the Company shall (i) promptly prepare and file with the SEC such amendments (including post-effective amendments) and supplements to a Registration Statement and the Prospectus used in connection with a Registration Statement, which

Prospectus is to be filed pursuant to Rule 424 promulgated under the Securities Act, as may be necessary to keep such Registration Statement effective at all times during the Registration Period, (ii) prepare and file with the SEC additional Registration Statements in order to register for resale under the Securities Act all of the Registrable Securities; (iii) cause the related Prospectus for each Registration Statement to be amended or supplemented by any required Prospectus supplement (subject to the terms of this Agreement), and as so supplemented or amended to be filed pursuant to Rule 424; (iv) respond as promptly as reasonably possible to any comments received from the SEC with respect to a Registration Statement or any amendment thereto and as promptly as reasonably possible provide the Investors true and complete copies of all correspondence from and to the SEC relating to a Registration Statement (provided that the Company may excise any information contained therein which would constitute material non-public information as to any Investor which has not executed a confidentiality agreement with the Company); and (v) comply with the provisions of the Securities Act with respect to the disposition of all Registrable Securities of the Company covered by such Registration Statement until such time as all of such Registrable Securities shall have been disposed of in accordance with the intended methods of disposition by the seller or sellers thereof as set forth in such Registration Statement. In the case of amendments and supplements to a Registration Statement which are required to be filed pursuant to this Agreement (including pursuant to this Section 2(c)) by reason of the Company's filing a report on Form 20-F, or Form 6-K or any analogous report under the Exchange Act, the Company shall incorporate such report by reference into the Registration Statement, if applicable, or shall file such amendments or supplements with the SEC on the same day on which the Exchange Act report is filed which created the requirement for the Company to amend or supplement the Registration Statement.

(d) Reduction of Registrable Securities Included in a Registration Statement. Notwithstanding anything contained herein, in the event that the SEC requires the Company to reduce the number of Registrable Securities to be included in a Registration Statement in order to allow the Company to rely on Rule 415 with respect to a Registration Statement, then the Company shall be obligated to include in such Registration Statement (which may be a subsequent Registration Statement if the Company needs to withdraw a Registration Statement and refile a new Registration Statement in order to rely on Rule 415) only such limited portion of the Registrable Securities as the SEC shall permit. Any Registrable Securities that are excluded in accordance with the foregoing terms are hereinafter referred to as "Cut Back Securities." To the extent Cut Back Securities exist, as soon as may be permitted by the SEC, the Company shall be required to file a Registration Statement covering the resale of the Cut Back Securities (subject also to the terms of this Section) and shall use best efforts to cause such Registration Statement to be declared effective as promptly as practicable thereafter.

(e) Failure to File or Obtain Effectiveness of the Registration Statement or Remain Current. If: (i) a Registration Statement is not filed on or prior to its Filing Deadline, or (ii) the Company fails to respond as promptly as reasonably possible to any comments received from the SEC with respect to a Registration Statement or any amendment thereto or the Company fails to file with the SEC a request for acceleration in accordance with Rule 461 promulgated under the Securities Act, within five (5) Trading Days of the date that the Company is notified (orally or in writing, whichever is earlier) by the SEC that a Registration Statement will not be "reviewed," or not subject to further review, or (iii) after the effectiveness, a Registration Statement ceases for any reason to remain continuously effective as to all Registrable Securities, except for Cut Back

Securities, for which it is required to be effective, or the Investors are otherwise not permitted to utilize the Prospectus therein to resell such Registrable Securities for more than 30 consecutive calendar days or more than an aggregate of 40 calendar days during any 12-month period (which need not be consecutive calendar days), or (iv) if after the six month anniversary of the date hereof, the Company does not have available adequate current public information as set forth in Rule 144(c) (any such failure or breach being referred to as an "Event"), then in addition to any other rights the holders of the Convertible Debentures may have hereunder or under applicable law, the Company shall be in breach of the term and conditions of this Agreement and such Event shall be deemed an event of default under the Convertible Debentures.

(f) Piggy-Back Registrations. If at any time there is not an effective Registration Statement covering all of the Registrable Securities and the Company proposes to register the offer and sale of any shares of its Common Stock under the Securities Act pursuant to a Registration Statement on Form F-1 or F-3, the Company shall give prompt written notice (in any event no later than five days prior to the filing of such Registration Statement) to the holders of Registrable Securities of its intention to effect such a registration and, shall include in such registration all Registrable Securities with respect to which the Company has received written requests for inclusion from the holders of Registrable Securities; provided, however, that, the Company shall not be required to register any Registrable Securities pursuant to this Section 10(c) that have been sold or may permanently be sold without any restrictions pursuant to Rule 144, as determined by the counsel to the Company pursuant to a written opinion letter to such effect, addressed and acceptable to the Company's transfer agent and the affected Holders.

3. RELATED OBLIGATIONS.

(a) The Company shall, not less than three (3) Trading Days prior to the filing of each Registration Statement and not less than one (1) Trading Day prior to the filing of any related amendments and supplements to all Registration Statements (except for annual reports on Form 20-F), furnish to each Investor copies of all such documents proposed to be filed, which documents (other than those incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference) will be subject to the reasonable and prompt review of such Investors. The Company shall not file a Registration Statement or any such Prospectus or any amendments or supplements thereto to which the Investors shall reasonably object in good faith; *provided* that, the Company is notified of such objection in writing no later than two (2) Trading Days after the Investors have been so furnished copies of such document.

(b) To the extent required by applicable laws, the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to (i) register and qualify the Registrable Securities covered by a Registration Statement under such other securities or "blue sky" laws of such jurisdictions in the United States as any Investor reasonably requests, (ii) prepare and file in those jurisdictions, such amendments (including post-effective amendments) and supplements to such registrations and qualifications as may be necessary to maintain the effectiveness thereof during the Registration Period, (iii) take such other actions as may be necessary to maintain such registrations and qualifications in effect at all times during the Registration Period, and (iv) take all other actions reasonably necessary or advisable to qualify the Registrable Securities for sale in such jurisdictions; provided, however, that the Company shall not be required in connection therewith or as a condition thereto to (w) make any change to its articles of incorporation or by-laws, (x)

qualify to do business in any jurisdiction where it would not otherwise be required to qualify but for this Section 3(b), (y) subject itself to general taxation in any such jurisdiction, or (z) file a general consent to service of process in any such jurisdiction. The Company shall promptly notify each Investor who holds Registrable Securities of the receipt by the Company of any notification with respect to the suspension of the registration or qualification of any of the Registrable Securities for sale under the securities or "blue sky" laws of any jurisdiction in the United States or its receipt of actual notice of the initiation or threat of any proceeding for such purpose.

(c) As promptly as practicable after becoming aware of such event or development, the Company shall notify each Investor in writing of the happening of any event as a result of which the Prospectus included in a Registration Statement, as then in effect, includes an untrue statement of a material fact or omission to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (provided that in no event shall such notice contain any material, nonpublic information), and promptly prepare a supplement or amendment to such Registration Statement to correct such untrue statement or omission, and deliver a copy of such supplement or amendment to each Investor. The Company shall also promptly notify each Investor in writing (i) when a Prospectus or any Prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment has been filed, and when a Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment has become effective (notification of such effectiveness shall be delivered to each Investor by facsimile on the same day of such effectiveness), (ii) of any request by the SEC for amendments or supplements to a Registration Statement or related prospectus or related information, and (iii) of the Company's reasonable determination that a post-effective amendment to a Registration Statement would be appropriate.

(d) The Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to prevent the issuance of any stop order or other suspension of effectiveness of a Registration Statement, or the suspension of the qualification of any of the Registrable Securities for sale in any jurisdiction within the United States of America and, if such an order or suspension is issued, to obtain the withdrawal of such order or suspension at the earliest possible moment and to notify each Investor who holds Registrable Securities being sold of the issuance of such order and the resolution thereof or its receipt of actual notice of the initiation or threat of any proceeding for such purpose.

(e) If, after the execution of this Agreement, an Investor believes, after consultation with its legal counsel, that it could reasonably be deemed to be an underwriter of Registrable Securities, at the request of any Investor, the Company shall furnish to such Investor, on the date of the effectiveness of the Registration Statement and thereafter from time to time on such dates as an Investor may reasonably request (i) a letter, dated such date, from the Company's independent certified public accountants in form and substance as is customarily given by independent certified public accountants to underwriters in an underwritten public offering, and (ii) an opinion, dated as of such date, of counsel representing the Company for purposes of such Registration Statement, in form, scope and substance as is customarily given in an underwritten public offering, addressed to the Investors. Upon the request of the documents discussed above pursuant to this Section 3(e), the Investor shall provide documents to the Company typically provided by an underwriter of its securities in form, scope and substance as is customarily given in an underwritten public offering, including an opinion of counsel representing the Investor for purposes of such Registration Statement, addressed to the Company.

(f) The Company shall hold in confidence and not make any disclosure of information concerning the Investor provided to the Company unless (i) disclosure of such information is necessary to comply with U.S. federal or state securities laws, (ii) the disclosure of such information is necessary to avoid or correct a misstatement or omission in any Registration Statement, (iii) the release of such information is ordered pursuant to a subpoena or other final, non-appealable order from a court or governmental body of competent jurisdiction, or (iv) such information has been made generally available to the public other than by disclosure in violation of this Agreement or any other agreement. The Company agrees that it shall, upon learning that disclosure of such information concerning an Investor is sought in or by a court or governmental body of competent jurisdiction or through other means, give prompt written notice to such Investor and allow such Investor, at the Investor's expense, to undertake appropriate action to prevent disclosure of, or to obtain a protective order for, such information.

(g) For the period beginning on the date hereof, and ending six (6) months after the date on which all the Convertible Debentures are no longer outstanding (the "Reporting Period"), the Company shall use its best efforts to cause ADSs representing all the Registrable Securities to be listed on each securities exchange on which the ADSs are then listed. The Company shall pay all fees and expenses in connection with satisfying its obligation under this Section.

(h) The Company shall cooperate with each Investor who holds Registrable Securities being offered and, to the extent applicable, to facilitate the timely preparation and delivery of certificates (not bearing any restrictive legend) representing the Registrable Securities to be offered pursuant to a Registration Statement and enable such certificates to be in such denominations or amounts, as the case may be, as the Investors may reasonably request and registered in such names as the Investors may request. The Company shall pay all fees and expenses in connection with satisfying its obligation under this Section 3(i).

(i) The Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Registrable Securities covered by the applicable Registration Statement to be registered with or approved by such other governmental agencies or authorities as may be necessary to consummate the disposition of such Registrable Securities.

(j) The Company shall otherwise use its commercially reasonable efforts to comply with all applicable rules and regulations of the SEC in connection with any registration hereunder.

(k) Within two (2) business days after a Registration Statement which covers Registrable Securities is declared effective by the SEC, if required by the transfer agent, the Company shall deliver to the transfer agent for such Registrable Securities (with copies to the Investor whose Registrable Securities are included in such Registration Statement) confirmation that such Registration Statement has been declared effective by the SEC.

(l) The Company shall take all other reasonable actions necessary to expedite and facilitate disposition by each Investor of Registrable Securities pursuant to a Registration Statement.

4. OBLIGATIONS OF THE INVESTORS.

(a) The Investor agrees that, upon receipt of any notice from the Company of the happening of any event of the kind described in Section 3(c) such Investor will immediately discontinue disposition of Registrable Securities pursuant to any Registration Statement covering such Registrable Securities until the Investor's receipt of the copies of the supplemented or amended prospectus contemplated by Section 3(c) or receipt of notice that no supplement or amendment is required. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the Company shall cause its transfer agent to deliver unlegended certificates for shares to a transferee of an Investor in accordance with the terms of the Securities Purchase Agreement in connection with any sale of Registrable Securities with respect to which an Investor has entered into a contract for sale prior to the Investor's receipt of a notice from the Company of the happening of any event of the kind described in Section 3(c) and for which the Investor has not yet settled.

(b) The Investor covenants and agrees that it will comply with the prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act as applicable to it or an exemption therefrom in connection with sales of Registrable Securities pursuant to the Registration Statement.

5. EXPENSES OF REGISTRATION.

All expenses incurred by the Company in complying with its obligations pursuant to this Agreement and in connection with the registration and disposition of Registrable Securities shall be paid by the Company, including, without limitation, all registration, listing and qualifications fees, printers, fees and expenses of the Company's counsel and accountants (except legal fees of Investor's counsel associated with the review of the Registration Statement).

6. INDEMNIFICATION.

With respect to Registrable Securities which are included in a Registration Statement under this Agreement:

(a) To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Company will, and hereby does, indemnify, hold harmless and defend the Investor, the directors, officers, partners, employees, agents, representatives of, and each Person, if any, who controls any Investor within the meaning of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act (each, an "Indemnified Person"), against any losses, claims, damages, liabilities, judgments, fines, penalties, charges, costs, reasonable attorneys' fees, amounts paid in settlement or expenses, joint or several (collectively, "Claims") incurred in investigating, preparing or defending any action, claim, suit, inquiry, proceeding, investigation or appeal taken from the foregoing by or before any court or governmental, administrative or other regulatory agency, body or the SEC, whether pending or threatened, whether or not an indemnified party is or may be a party thereto ("Indemnified Damages"), to which any of them may become subject insofar as such Claims (or actions or proceedings, whether commenced or threatened, in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon: (i) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact in a Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment thereto or in any filing made in connection with the qualification of the offering under the securities or other "blue sky" laws of any jurisdiction in which Registrable Securities are offered ("Blue Sky Filing"), or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary

to make the statements therein not misleading; (ii) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any final Prospectus (as amended or supplemented, if the Company files any amendment thereof or supplement thereto with the SEC) or the omission or alleged omission to state therein any material fact necessary to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which the statements therein were made, not misleading; or (iii) any violation or alleged violation by the Company of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, any other law, including, without limitation, any state securities law, or any rule or regulation thereunder relating to the offer or sale of the Registrable Securities pursuant to a Registration Statement (the matters in the foregoing clauses (i) through (iii) being, collectively, "Violations"). The Company shall reimburse the Investors and each such controlling person promptly as such expenses are incurred and are due and payable, for any legal fees or disbursements or other reasonable expenses incurred by them in connection with investigating or defending any such Claim. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the indemnification agreement contained in this Section 6(a): (x) shall not apply to a Claim by an Indemnified Person arising out of or based upon a Violation which occurs in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished in writing to the Company by such Indemnified Person expressly for use in connection with the preparation of the Registration Statement or any such amendment thereof or supplement or Prospectus related thereto; (y) shall not be available to the extent such Claim is based on a failure of the Investor to deliver or to cause to be delivered the Prospectus made available by the Company, if such Prospectus was timely made available by the Company pursuant to Section 3(b); and (z) shall not apply to amounts paid in settlement of any Claim if such settlement is effected without the prior written consent of the Company, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. Such indemnity shall remain in full force and effect regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of the Indemnified Person.

(b) In connection with a Registration Statement, the Investor agrees to severally and not jointly indemnify, hold harmless and defend, to the same extent and in the same manner as is set forth in Section 6(a), the Company, each of its directors, each of its officers, employees, representatives, or agents and each Person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act (each an "Indemnified Party"), against any Claim or Indemnified Damages to which any of them may become subject, under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or otherwise, insofar as such Claim or Indemnified Damages arise out of or are based upon any Violation, in each case to the extent, and only to the extent, that such Violation occurs in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by such Investor expressly for use in connection with such Registration Statement; and, subject to Section 6(d), such Investor will reimburse any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by them in connection with investigating or defending any such Claim; provided, however, that the indemnity agreement contained in this Section 6(b) and the agreement with respect to contribution contained in Section 7 shall not apply to amounts paid in settlement of any Claim if such settlement is effected without the prior written consent of such Investor, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld; provided, further, however, that the Investor shall be liable under this Section 6(b) for only that amount of a Claim or Indemnified Damages as does not exceed the net proceeds to such Investor as a result of the sale of Registrable Securities pursuant to such Registration Statement. Such indemnity shall remain in full force and effect regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of such Indemnified Party. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the indemnification agreement contained in this Section 6(b) with respect to any prospectus shall not inure to the benefit of any Indemnified Party if the untrue

statement or omission of material fact contained in the prospectus was corrected and such new prospectus was delivered to each Investor prior to such Investor's use of the prospectus to which the Claim relates.

(c) Promptly after receipt by an Indemnified Person or Indemnified Party under this Section 6 of notice of the commencement of any action or proceeding (including any governmental action or proceeding) involving a Claim, such Indemnified Person or Indemnified Party shall, if a Claim in respect thereof is to be made against any indemnifying party under this Section 6, deliver to the indemnifying party a written notice of the commencement thereof, and the indemnifying party shall have the right to participate in, and, to the extent the indemnifying party so desires, jointly with any other indemnifying party similarly noticed, to assume control of the defense thereof with counsel mutually satisfactory to the indemnifying party and the Indemnified Person or the Indemnified Party, as the case may be; provided, however, that an Indemnified Person or Indemnified Party shall have the right to retain its own counsel with the reasonable fees and expenses of not more than one (1) counsel for such Indemnified Person or Indemnified Party to be paid by the indemnifying party, if, in the reasonable opinion of counsel retained by the indemnifying party, the representation by such counsel of the Indemnified Person or Indemnified Party and the indemnifying party would be inappropriate due to actual or potential differing interests between such Indemnified Person or Indemnified Party and any other party represented by such counsel in such proceeding. The Indemnified Party or Indemnified Person shall cooperate fully with the indemnifying party in connection with any negotiation or defense of any such action or claim by the indemnifying party and shall furnish to the indemnifying party all information reasonably available to the Indemnified Party or Indemnified Person which relates to such action or claim. The indemnifying party shall keep the Indemnified Party or Indemnified Person fully apprised at all times as to the status of the defense or any settlement negotiations with respect thereto. No indemnifying party shall be liable for any settlement of any action, claim or proceeding effected without its prior written consent; provided, however, that the indemnifying party shall not unreasonably withhold, delay or condition its consent. No indemnifying party shall, without the prior written consent of the Indemnified Party or Indemnified Person, consent to entry of any judgment or enter into any settlement or other compromise which does not include as an unconditional term thereof the giving by the claimant or plaintiff to such Indemnified Party or Indemnified Person of a release from all liability in respect to such claim or litigation. Following indemnification as provided for hereunder, the indemnifying party shall be subrogated to all rights of the Indemnified Party or Indemnified Person with respect to all third parties, firms or corporations relating to the matter for which indemnification has been made. The failure to deliver written notice to the indemnifying party within a reasonable time of the commencement of any such action shall not relieve such indemnifying party of any liability to the Indemnified Person or Indemnified Party under this Section 6, except to the extent that the indemnifying party is prejudiced in its ability to defend such action.

(d) The indemnification required by this Section 6 shall be made by periodic payments of the amount thereof during the course of the investigation or defense, as and when bills are received or Indemnified Damages are incurred.

(e) The indemnity agreements contained herein shall be in addition to (i) any cause of action or similar right of the Indemnified Party or Indemnified Person against the

indemnifying party or others, and (ii) any liabilities the indemnifying party may be subject to pursuant to the law.

7. CONTRIBUTION.

To the extent any indemnification by an indemnifying party is prohibited or limited by law, the indemnifying party agrees to make the maximum contribution with respect to any amounts for which it would otherwise be liable under Section 6 to the fullest extent permitted by law; provided, however, that: (i) no seller of Registrable Securities guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any seller of Registrable Securities who was not guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation; and (ii) contribution by any seller of Registrable Securities shall be limited in amount to the net amount of proceeds received by such seller from the sale of such Registrable Securities.

8. REPORTS UNDER THE EXCHANGE ACT.

With a view to making available to the Investors the benefits of Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act or any similar rule or regulation of the SEC that may at any time permit the Investors to sell securities of the Company to the public without registration, and as a material inducement to the Investor's purchase of the Convertible Debentures, the Company represents, warrants, and covenants to the following:

(a) The Company is subject to the reporting requirements of section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act and has filed all required reports under section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act during the 12 months prior to the date hereof (or for such shorter period that the issuer was required to file such reports), other than Form 6-K reports.

(b) During the Registration Period, the Company shall file with the SEC in a timely manner all required reports under section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act (it being understood that nothing herein shall limit the Company's obligations under the Securities Purchase Agreement) and such reports shall conform to the requirements of the Exchange Act and the SEC for filing thereunder.

(c) The Company shall furnish to the Investor so long as such Investor owns Registrable Securities, promptly upon request, (i) a written statement by the Company that it has complied with the reporting requirements of Rule 144, (ii) a copy of the most recent annual report of the Company and such other reports and documents so filed by the Company, and (iii) such other information as may be reasonably requested to permit the Investors to sell such securities pursuant to Rule 144 without registration.

9. AMENDMENT OF REGISTRATION RIGHTS.

Provisions of this Agreement may be amended and the observance thereof may be waived (either generally or in a particular instance and either retroactively or prospectively), only with the written consent of the Company and Investors who then hold at least two-thirds (2/3) of the Registrable Securities. Any amendment or waiver effected in accordance with this Section 9 shall be binding upon each Investor and the Company. No such amendment shall be effective to the extent that it applies to fewer than all of the holders of the Registrable Securities. No consideration

shall be offered or paid to any Person to amend or consent to a waiver or modification of any provision of this Agreement unless the same consideration also is offered to all of the parties to this Agreement.

10. MISCELLANEOUS.

(a) A Person is deemed to be a holder of Registrable Securities whenever such Person owns such Registrable Securities. If the Company receives conflicting instructions, notices or elections from two (2) or more Persons with respect to the same Registrable Securities, the Company shall act upon the basis of instructions, notice or election received from the registered owner of such Registrable Securities.

(b) Any notices, consents, waivers or other communications required or permitted to be given under the terms of this Agreement must be in writing and will be deemed to have been delivered pursuant to the notice provisions of the Securities Purchase Agreement or to such other address and/or electronic mail address and/or to the attention of such other person as the recipient party has specified by written notice given to each other party five (5) days prior to the effectiveness of such change. Written confirmation of receipt (A) given by the recipient of such notice, consent, waiver or other communication, (B) electronically generated by the sender's email service provider containing the time, date, and recipient email or (C) provided by a courier or overnight courier service shall be rebuttable evidence of personal service, receipt by facsimile or receipt from a nationally recognized overnight delivery service in accordance with this section.

(c) Failure of any party to exercise any right or remedy under this Agreement or otherwise, or delay by a party in exercising such right or remedy, shall not operate as a waiver thereof.

(d) The laws of New York shall govern all issues concerning the relative rights of the Company and the Investors as its shareholders. All other questions concerning the construction, validity, enforcement and interpretation of this Agreement shall be governed by the internal laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to any choice of law or conflict of law provision or rule (whether of the State of New York or any other jurisdiction) that would cause the application of the laws of any jurisdiction other than the State of New York. Each party hereby irrevocably submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of the State of New York, sitting in New York County, New York and federal courts for the Southern District of New York sitting in New York, New York, for the adjudication of any dispute hereunder or in connection herewith or with any transaction contemplated hereby or discussed herein, and hereby irrevocably waives, and agrees not to assert in any suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of any such court, that such suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum or that the venue of such suit, action or proceeding is improper. Each party hereby irrevocably waives personal service of process and consents to process being served in any such suit, action or proceeding by mailing a copy thereof to such party at the address for such notices to it under this Agreement and agrees that such service shall constitute good and sufficient service of process and notice thereof. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit in any way any right to serve process in any manner permitted by law. If any provision of this Agreement shall be invalid or unenforceable in any jurisdiction, such invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remainder of this Agreement in that jurisdiction

or the validity or enforceability of any provision of this Agreement in any other jurisdiction. EACH PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE, AND AGREES NOT TO REQUEST, A JURY TRIAL FOR THE ADJUDICATION OF ANY DISPUTE HEREUNDER OR IN CONNECTION HEREWITH OR ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY TRANSACTION CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

(e) This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the permitted successors and assigns of each of the parties hereto.

(f) The headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall not limit or otherwise affect the meaning hereof.

(g) This Agreement may be executed in identical counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which shall constitute one and the same agreement. This Agreement, once executed by a party, may be delivered to the other party hereto as an attachment to an email of a copy of this Agreement bearing the signature of the party so delivering this Agreement.

(h) Each party shall do and perform, or cause to be done and performed, all such further acts and things, and shall execute and deliver all such other agreements, certificates, instruments and documents, as the other party may reasonably request in order to carry out the intent and accomplish the purposes of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby.

(i) The language used in this Agreement will be deemed to be the language chosen by the parties to express their mutual intent and no rules of strict construction will be applied against any party.

(j) This Agreement is intended for the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective permitted successors and assigns, and is not for the benefit of, nor may any provision hereof be enforced by, any other Person.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Investor and the Company have caused their signature page to this Registration Rights Agreement to be duly executed as of the date first above written.

COMPANY:
UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC.

By: /s/ CHAOHUI CHEN
Name: CHAOHUI CHEN
Title: Director & CEO

INVESTOR:
YA II PN, Ltd.

By: Yorkville Advisors Global, LP
Its: Investment Manager

By: Yorkville Advisors Global II, LLC
Its: General Partner

By: /s/ Matt Beckman
Name: Matt Beckman
Title: Member

Exhibit 4.17

Agreement on Transfer of Equity Interest in Beijing uCloudlink New Technology Co., Ltd.

Between

[Name of Shareholder]

and

Shenzhen Ucloudlink Technology Limited

March 9, 2022

In accordance with the relevant laws and regulations of The People's Republic of China and the Articles of Association of Beijing uCloudlink New Technology Co., Ltd., [Name of Shareholder] (hereinafter referred to as "Party A") and Shenzhen Ucloudlink Technology Limited (hereinafter referred to as "Party B"), upon amicable negotiation, arrive at this Agreement in respect of the transfer of equity interest in Beijing uCloudlink New Technology Co., Ltd. (hereinafter referred to as the "Company") on the principle of equality and mutual benefit.

Article 1 Parties to this Agreement:

Party A:

Name: [Name of Shareholder]

ID card No.: [ID Card Number]

Domicile: [Domicile]

Nationality: [Nationality]

Party B:

Name: Shenzhen Ucloudlink Technology Limited

Social credit code: 91440300336385792W

Domicile: Room 511, 5th Floor, Building 4, Software Industry Base, No. 19, No. 17, No. 18, Haitian Road, Binhai Community, Yuehai Street, Nanshan District, Shenzhen

Nationality: PRC

Article 2 Recitals

Whereas, Beijing uCloudlink New Technology Co., Ltd. is a limited liability company duly incorporated and legally subsisting under the Company Law of the People's Republic of China. Shareholder [Name of Shareholder] has contributed RMB[Amount of Capital Contribution] to the registered capital of the Company, accounting for [Percentage of Equity Interest]% of the registered capital.

Whereas, [Name of Shareholder] intends to transfer his/her [Percentage of Equity Interest]% equity interest in the Company, and the shareholders' general meeting of the Company has passed a resolution regarding the transfer of his/her equity interest to Shenzhen Ucloudlink Technology Limited, and Shenzhen Ucloudlink Technology Limited intends to acquire his/her [Percentage of Equity Interest]% equity interest in the Company.

Article 3 Transfer of equity interest

Party A agrees to transfer to Party B his/her subscribed capital of the Company of RMB[Amount of Capital Contribution] (including contributed capital of RMB[Amount of Contributed Capital] and the contribution of RMB[Amount of Contribution To Be Paid] to be paid), i.e. 0.02% equity interest; Party B agrees to acquire Party A's subscribed capital of the Company of RMB[Amount of Capital Contribution] (including contributed capital of RMB[Amount of Contributed Capital] and the contribution of RMB[Amount of

Contribution To Be Paid] to be paid), i.e. [Percentage of Equity Interest]% equity interest;

Party A and Party B unanimously agree and confirm that: the consideration for the transfer of equity interest hereunder shall be RMB nil, i.e. Party B shall pay Party A RMB nil for the transfer of equity interest.

And Party A and Party B unanimously agree that upon the completion of the transfer of equity interest hereunder, Party A shall no longer enjoy shareholder's rights and undertake corresponding obligations, and Party B shall enjoy shareholder's rights and undertake corresponding obligations in the Company to the extent of its capital contribution.

Article 4 Deadline for delivery of equity interest to be transferred

The transfer of equity interest referred to in Article 3 hereof shall take effect and the relevant equity interest shall be formally delivered on the date when all the following conditions are fulfilled:

1. Party A and Party B sign this Agreement at the same time;

2. This Agreement has been filed and registered with the Beijing Administration for Industry and Commerce and has obtained the approval.

Party B further agrees and undertakes to pay Party A the consideration for the equity transfer hereunder, i.e. RMB nil, within five working days following the effectiveness of the equity transfer.

Article 5 Liability for breach of this Agreement and indemnification

Either party in breach of this Agreement shall be liable to indemnify the other party for the actual losses resulting from such breach.

Article 6 Governing laws and settlement of disputes

This Agreement shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the People's Republic of China which have been promulgated and are made available to the public. Where any special matter relating to this Agreement is not

covered in the laws of the People's Republic of China which have been promulgated and are made available to the public, international commercial practices shall apply.

Any dispute arising from performance of this Agreement or relating to this Agreement shall preferably be settled by both parties hereto through amicable negotiation, or should negotiation fail, shall be referred to the China International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission or its affiliated agency for arbitration pursuant to the arbitration rules of the Commission or its affiliated agency. The arbitration award shall be final and binding on both parties hereto. In the process of arbitration, both parties hereto shall continue performing this Agreement save for the part under arbitration.

Article 7 Entry into force of this Agreement

This Agreement shall enter into force upon affixing of signatures by both parties hereto.

Article 8 Time and place of conclusion of this Agreement

This Agreement is signed on March 9, 2022 at 0304, 3rd /F, Building 6, Courtyard No. 2, Wuliqiao 2nd Street, Chaoyang District, Beijing, The People's Republic of China.

(This page, containing no text, is the signing page of *Agreement on Transfer of Equity Interest in Beijing uCloudlink New Technology Co., Ltd.*)

Party A: [Name of Shareholder]

Signature: /s/ [Name of Shareholder]

(This page, containing no text, is the signing page of *Agreement on Transfer of Equity Interest in Beijing uCloudlink New Technology Co., Ltd.*)

Party B: Shenzhen Ucloudlink Technology Limited
(Corporate seal)

Signature: /s/ Shenzhen Ucloudlink Technology Limited

Schedule of Material Differences

One or more persons entered into Equity Interest Transfer Agreement using this form. Pursuant to Instruction ii to Item 601 of Regulation S-K, the Registrant may only file this form as an exhibit with a schedule setting forth the material details in which the executed agreements differ from this form:

No.	Name of Shareholder	Percentage of Equity Interest	Amount of Capital Contribution	Amount of Contributed Capital	Amount of Contribution To Be Paid
1	Zhongqi Kuang	0.02%	RMB319.54	RMB nil	RMB319.54
2	Zhiping Peng	49.67%	RMB793,577.59	RMB65,060.92	RMB728,516.67
3	Baixing Wang	0.02%	RMB319.54	RMB319.54	RMB0
4	Xingya Qiu	0.02%	RMB319.54	RMB319.54	RMB0
5	Chaohui Chen	50.17%	RMB801,566.09	RMB0	RMB801,566.09
6	Wen Gao	0.1%	RMB1,597.7	RMB0	RMB1,597.7

Exhibit 4.18

Termination Agreement

The *Termination* Agreement ("**this Agreement**") was entered into by and between the following parties on 17 March 2022 in the People's Republic of China ("**PRC**", excluding Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan for the purpose hereof):

Party A: Beijing uCloudlink Technology Co., Ltd., a limited liability company duly established and legally subsisting under the PRC laws, with domicile at Unit 0226, 2/F, Building 7, Courtyard No. 1, Wuliqiao 2nd Street, Chaoyang District, Beijing;

Party B: Beijing uCloudlink New Technology Co., Ltd., a limited liability company duly established and legally subsisting under the PRC laws, with domicile at Unit 0304, 3/F, Building 6, Courtyard No. 2, Wuliqiao 2nd Street, Chaoyang District, Beijing;

Party C: Person listed in Appendix I to this Agreement;

Party D: (I) Xin Gao, with ID card No. [ID Card Number];

(II) Juping Xiang, with ID card No. [ID Card Number];

(III) Xu Wang, with ID card No. [ID Card Number];

(IV) Jufen Zhu, with ID card No. [ID Card Number];

(V) Hong Wei, with ID card No. [ID Card Number]; (Xin Gao, Juping Xiang, Xu Wang, Jufen Wang and Hong Wei are hereinafter collectively referred to as "**Party D**").

In this Agreement, Party A, Party B, Party C and Party D shall be individually referred to as "**Any Party**", "**the Party**", collectively as "**the Parties**" and mutually as "**the Other Parties**".

Whereas:

(1) Before the date of signing of this Agreement, the Parties hereto executed a series of documents as set out in Appendix II to this Agreement ("**Existing Control Documents**").

(2) On the date of signing of this Agreement, Party B's registered capital was RMB1,597,700. Party C transferred its 100% equity in Party B to Shenzhen Ucloudlink Technology Limited on 17 March 2022 ("**Equity Transfer**").

(3) Upon completion of the Equity Transfer, Party C will no longer hold any equity in Party B and the Parties agree to terminate the Existing Control Documents in accordance with this Agreement.

The Parties hereby arrive at the following agreement upon consultation:

Article 1 Termination of the Existing Control Documents

1.1 The Parties hereby irrevocably agree and confirm that the Existing Control Documents shall terminate and cease to have any effect as from the date of signing of this Agreement.

1.2 As from the date of signing of this Agreement, the signatories to the Existing Control Documents shall no longer enjoy the rights under all and/or any of the Existing Control Documents and shall no longer need to perform the obligations under all and/or any of the Existing Control Documents, but the rights and obligations which have been actually exercised and fulfilled by the Parties based on any Existing Control Document shall be effective and the monies, proceeds or other benefits of any nature acquired or actually possessed by Any Party based on the Existing Control Documents need not be returned to the other party.

1.3 Except as otherwise agreed in Article 1.2 above, the Parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally release themselves from any past, existing or future disputes, claims, demands, rights, obligations, liabilities, actions, contracts or causes of action of any kind or nature that may be owned or are likely to be owned by them against the Other Parties to this Agreement directly or indirectly in connection with or arising out of all and/or any of the Existing Control Documents.

1.4 Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 1.2 above and the general provisions of Article 1.3 above, from the date of signing of this Agreement, the Parties hereto hereby release themselves, their heirs, successors, assigns or executors of the estate from any past, existing or future commitments, liabilities, claims, demands, obligations and duties of any kind or nature that may be owned or are likely to be owned by them against the Other Parties to this Agreement, present and past directors, officers, employees, legal advisors and agents of such Other Parties, connected parties of such persons and respective successors and assigns of related parties in connection with or arising out of Existing Control Documents, including claims and causes of action at law and on an equitable basis, whether such claims or demands have been asserted or have not been asserted, are absolute or contingent, known or unknown.

Article 2 Representations and Warranties

2.1 Any Party to this Agreement represents and warrants to the Other Parties that:

(1) the Party has full legal right, power and authority to enter into this Agreement and all contracts and documents to which it is a party referred to herein, and that the execution of this Agreement represents the true intention of the Party;

(2) the execution and performance of this Agreement does not constitute a breach by the Party of any constitutional documents, signed agreements and licenses

to which it is a party or by which it is bound, nor does it result in a breach of or require the obtaining of a judgment, ruling, order or consent issued by a court, governmental authority or regulatory body;

(3) the Party has obtained all consents, approvals and authorizations necessary for the effective execution of this Agreement and all contracts and documents to which it is a party referred to herein and for the observance and performance of its obligations under this Agreement and the aforesaid other contracts and documents.

Article 3 Undertakings

3.1 To terminate Existing Control Documents, the Parties shall execute all necessary or appropriate documents and take all necessary or appropriate actions to actively assist the Other Parties in obtaining relevant governmental approvals or/and registration documents and going through relevant termination procedures.

Article 4 Liability for Breach of this Agreement and Compensation

4.1 Any Party to this Agreement that violates or fails to perform its representations, warranties, undertakings, obligations or responsibilities hereunder shall be deemed as having breached this Agreement.

4.2 Except as otherwise agreed herein, if any Party breaches this Agreement and causes the Other Parties to incur any expense, liability or suffer any loss, the breaching party shall indemnify the performing party for any such loss (including, without limitation, interest paid or lost and attorneys' fees as a result of such breach). The total amount of indemnity to be paid by the defaulting party to the performing party shall equal the damages incurred as a result of such breach.

Article 5 Applicable Laws and Settlement of Disputes

5.1 The execution, validity, interpretation, performance and settlement of disputes of this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with PRC laws.

5.2 All disputes arising out of or in connection with the execution of this Agreement shall be settled by the Parties through amicable negotiations.

5.3 Any Party shall be entitled to submit any dispute arising out of this Agreement to China International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission for arbitration in Beijing, in accordance with its arbitration procedures and rules for the time being in force. The arbitral tribunal shall consist of one arbitrator jointly chosen by the Parties. The arbitration shall be conducted in confidence in the Chinese language. The arbitration award shall be final and binding on the Parties.

5.4 During the arbitration, except for the matters in dispute and under arbitration, the Parties shall continue to have their other respective rights under this Agreement and perform their respective obligations under this Agreement.

Article 6 Confidentiality

6.1 The Parties are under an obligation of confidentiality with respect to this Agreement and matters relating to this Agreement, and without the written consent of the Other Parties, Any Party shall not disclose any matter relating to this Agreement to a third party other than this Agreement, except for disclosures made as a result of the following:

(1) disclosures made to staff such as auditors, lawyers etc. engaged in the ordinary course of business, provided that such persons are under an obligation of confidentiality in respect of information relating to this Agreement which comes to their knowledge in the course of the aforesaid work;

(2) such information and documents are publicly available or the disclosure of such information is expressly required by laws, regulations or the relevant securities regulatory authorities.

Article 7 Supplementary Provisions

7.1 This Agreement shall enter into force upon affixing of signatures by the Parties hereto.

7.2 This Agreement may be amended or modified by consensus of the Parties hereto. Any amendment or modification must be in writing and signed by the Parties hereto.

7.3 If any provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid or unenforceable, that provision shall be deemed to have ceased to exist from the outset without prejudice to the validity of the other provisions of this Agreement, and the Parties hereto shall negotiate new terms to the extent lawful to ensure that the intent of the original terms is achieved to the maximum extent possible.

7.4 Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, the failure or delay of Any Party in exercising its rights, powers or privileges hereunder shall not constitute a waiver thereof and the exercise of a single or partial exercise of such rights, powers and privileges shall not preclude the exercise of any other rights, powers and privileges.

7.5 This Agreement shall be executed in 13 counterparts with equal legal force, with one held by the Parties respectively.

(The reminder of this page is intentionally left blank for the signatures)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have signed by themselves or prompted their authorized representatives to sign this *Termination Agreement* on the date first above written.

Beijing uCloudlink Technology Co., Ltd. (Seal)

Signature: /s/ Changhong Wu
Name: Changhong Wu
Position: Legal representative

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have signed by themselves or prompted their authorized representatives to sign this *Termination Agreement* on the date first above written.

Beijing uCloudlink New Technology Co., Ltd. (Seal)

Signature: /s/ Changhong Wu
Name: Changhong Wu
Name: Legal representative

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have signed by themselves or prompted their authorized representatives to sign this *Termination Agreement* on the date first above written.

Chaohui Chen

Signature: /s/ Chaohui Chen

Zhiping Peng

Signature: /s/ Zhiping Peng

Wen

Signature: /s/ Wen Gao

Xingya Qiu

Signature: /s/ Xingya Qiu

Zhongqi Kuang

Signature: /s/ Zhongqi Kuang

Baixing Wang

Signature: /s/ Baixing Wang

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have signed by themselves or prompted their authorized representatives to sign this *Termination Agreement* on the date first above written.

Xin Gao

Signature: /s/ Xin Gao

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have signed by themselves or prompted their authorized representatives to sign this *Termination Agreement* on the date first above written.

Juping Xiang

Signature: /s/ Juping Xiang

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have signed by themselves or prompted their authorized representatives to sign this *Termination Agreement* on the date first above written.

Xu Wang

Signature: /s/ Xu Wang

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have signed by themselves or prompted their authorized representatives to sign this *Termination Agreement* on the date first above written.

Jufen Zhu

Signature: /s/ Jufen Zhu

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have signed by themselves or prompted their authorized representatives to sign this *Termination Agreement* on the date first above written.

Hong Wei

Signature: /s/ Hong Wei

Appendix I

List and Information of Party C's Personnel

Appendix II

List of Existing Control Documents

Termination Agreement

The *Termination Agreement* ("**this Agreement**") was entered into by and between the following parties on March 17, 2022 in the People's Republic of China ("**PRC**", excluding Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan for the purpose hereof):

Party A: Beijing uCloudlink Technology Co., Ltd., a limited liability company duly established and legally subsisting under the PRC laws, with domicile at Unit 0226, 2/F, Building 7, Courtyard No. 1, Wuliqiao 2nd Street, Chaoyang District, Beijing;

Party B: Shenzhen uCloudlink Network Technology Co., Ltd., a limited liability company duly established and legally subsisting under the PRC laws, with domicile at Units 301-306, Tower A, Block 1, Shenzhen Software Industry Base, Xufu Road, Yuehai Street, Nanshan District, Shenzhen;

Party C: Beijing uCloudlink New Technology Co., Ltd., a limited liability company duly established and legally subsisting under the PRC laws, with domicile at Unit 0304, 3/F, Building 6, Courtyard No. 2, Wuliqiao 2nd Street, Chaoyang District, Beijing;

In this Agreement, Party A, Party B and Party C shall be individually referred to as "**Any Party**", "**the Party**", collectively as "**the Parties**" and mutually as "**the Other Parties**".

Whereas:

(1) On the date of signing of this Agreement, Party B's registered capital was RMB25,000,000 and Party C held 100% equity in Party B.

(2) Before the date of signing of this Agreement, the Parties hereto executed a series of documents as set out in Appendix I to this Agreement ("**Existing Control Documents**").

(3) The Parties agree to terminate the Existing Control Documents in accordance with this Agreement.

The Parties hereby arrive at the following agreement upon consultation:

Article 1 Termination of the Existing Control Documents

1.1 The Parties hereby irrevocably agree and confirm that the Existing Control Documents shall terminate and cease to have any effect as from the date of signing of this Agreement.

1.2 As from the date of signing of this Agreement, the signatories to the Existing Control Documents shall no longer enjoy the rights under all and/or any of the Existing Control Documents and shall no longer need to perform the obligations under all and/or any of the Existing Control Documents, but (1) the rights and obligations which have been actually exercised and fulfilled by the Parties based on any Existing Control Document shall be effective and the

monies, proceeds or other benefits of any nature acquired or actually possessed by Any Party based on the Existing Control Documents need not be returned to the other party; (2) with respect to the equity of Party B pledged by Party C to Party A under the Existing Control Documents and the pledge right enjoyed by Party A over the equity of Party B, Party A shall, within [15] days from the date of signing of this Agreement, apply for cancellation of registration of such equity pledge at the original market supervision and administration department for registration of the equity pledge, and Party B and Party C shall provide cooperation.

1.3 Except as otherwise agreed in Article 1.2 above, the Parties hereto hereby irrevocably and unconditionally release themselves from any past, existing or future disputes, claims, demands, rights, obligations, liabilities, actions, contracts or causes of action of any kind or nature that may be owned or are likely to be owned by them against the Other Parties to this Agreement directly or indirectly in connection with or arising out of all and/or any of the Existing Control Documents.

1.4 Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 1.2 above and the general provisions of Article 1.3 above, from the date of signing of this Agreement, the Parties hereto hereby release themselves, their heirs, successors, assigns or executors of the estate from any past, existing or future commitments, liabilities, claims, demands, obligations and duties of any kind or nature that may be owned or are likely to be owned by them against the Other Parties to this Agreement, present and past directors, officers, employees, legal advisors and agents of such Other Parties, connected parties of such persons and respective successors and assigns of related parties in connection with or arising out of Existing Control Documents, including claims and causes of action at law and on an equitable basis, whether such claims or demands have been asserted or have not been asserted, are absolute or contingent, known or unknown.

Article 2 Representations and Warranties

2.1 Any Party to this Agreement represents and warrants to the Other Parties that:

(1) the Party has full legal right, power and authority to enter into this Agreement and all contracts and documents to which it is a party referred to herein, and that the execution of this Agreement represents the true intention of the Party;

(2) the execution and performance of this Agreement does not constitute a breach by the Party of any constitutional documents, signed agreements and licenses to which it is a party or by which it is bound, nor does it result in a breach of or require the obtaining of a judgment, ruling, order or consent issued by a court, governmental authority or regulatory body;

(3) the Party has obtained all consents, approvals and authorizations necessary for the effective execution of this Agreement and all contracts and documents to which it is a party referred to herein and for the observance and performance of its obligations under this Agreement and the aforesaid other contracts and documents.

Article 3 Undertakings

3.1 To affect the termination of Existing Control Documents, the Parties shall execute all necessary or appropriate documents and take all necessary or appropriate actions to actively assist the Other Parties in obtaining relevant governmental approvals or/and registration documents and going through relevant termination procedures.

Article 4 Liability for Breach of this Agreement and Compensation

4.1 Any Party to this Agreement that violates or fails to perform its representations, warranties, undertakings, obligations or responsibilities hereunder shall be deemed as having breached this Agreement.

4.2 Except as otherwise agreed herein, if any Party breaches this Agreement and causes the Other Parties to incur any expense, liability or suffer any loss, the breaching party shall indemnify the performing party for any such loss (including, without limitation, interest paid or lost and attorneys' fees as a result of such breach). The total amount of indemnity to be paid by the defaulting party to the performing party shall equal the damages incurred as a result of such breach.

Article 5 Applicable Laws and Settlement of Disputes

5.1 The execution, validity, interpretation, performance and settlement of disputes of this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with PRC laws.

5.2 All disputes arising out of or in connection with the execution of this Agreement shall be settled by the Parties through amicable negotiations.

5.3 Any Party shall be entitled to submit any dispute arising out of this Agreement to China International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission for arbitration in Beijing, in accordance with its arbitration procedures and rules for the time being in force. The arbitral tribunal shall consist of three arbitrators appointed in accordance with the arbitration rules, with one appointed by the claimant, one by the respondent and the third one by agreement between the first two arbitrators or by China International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission. The arbitration shall be conducted in confidence in the Chinese language. The arbitration award shall be final and binding on the Parties.

5.4 During the arbitration, except for the matters in dispute and under arbitration, the Parties shall continue to have their other respective rights under this Agreement and perform their respective obligations under this Agreement.

Article 6 Confidentiality

6.1 The Parties are under an obligation of confidentiality with respect to this Agreement and matters relating to this Agreement, and without the written consent of the Other Parties, Any Party shall not disclose any matter relating to this Agreement to a third party other than this Agreement, except for disclosures made as a result of the following:

(1) disclosures made to staff such as auditors, lawyers etc. engaged in the ordinary course of business, provided that such persons are under an obligation of confidentiality in respect of information relating to this Agreement which comes to their knowledge in the course of the aforesaid work;

(2) such information and documents are publicly available or the disclosure of such information is expressly required by laws, regulations or the relevant securities regulatory authorities.

Article 7 Supplementary Provisions

7.1 This Agreement shall enter into force upon affixing of signatures by the Parties hereto.

7.2 This Agreement may be amended or modified by consensus of the Parties hereto. Any amendment or modification must be in writing and signed by the Parties hereto.

7.3 If any provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid or unenforceable, that provision shall be deemed to have ceased to exist from the outset without prejudice to the validity of the other provisions of this Agreement, and the Parties hereto shall negotiate new terms to the extent lawful to ensure that the intent of the original terms is achieved to the maximum extent possible.

7.4 Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, the failure or delay of Any Party in exercising its rights, powers or privileges hereunder shall not constitute a waiver thereof and the exercise of a single or partial exercise of such rights, powers and privileges shall not preclude the exercise of any other rights, powers and privileges.

7.5 This Agreement shall be executed in [three] counterparts with equal legal force, with one held by the Parties respectively.

(The reminder of this page is intentionally left blank for the signatures)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have signed by themselves or prompted their authorized representatives to sign this *Termination Agreement* on the date first above written.

Beijing uCloudlink Technology Co., Ltd. (Seal)

Signature: /s/ Changhong Wu
Name: Changhong Wu
Position: Legal representative

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have signed by themselves or prompted their authorized representatives to sign this *Termination Agreement* on the date first above written.

Shenzhen uCloudlink Network Technology Co., Ltd. (Seal)

Signature: /s/ Changhong Wu
Name: Changhong Wu
Position: Legal representative

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have signed by themselves or prompted their authorized representatives to sign this *Termination Agreement* on the date first above written.

Beijing uCloudlink New Technology Co., Ltd. (Seal)

Signature: /s/ Changhong Wu
Name: Changhong Wu
Position: Legal representative

Appendix I

List of Existing Control Documents

EXHIBIT 8.1

Principal Subsidiaries and Affiliated Entities of The Registrant

Name of Subsidiary	Jurisdiction of Incorporation
HONG KONG UCLOUDLINK NETWORK TECHNOLOGY LIMITED	Hong Kong
UCLOUDLINK (HK) LIMITED	Hong Kong
uCloudlink Japan Co., Ltd.	Japan
Ucloudlink (America), Ltd.	the United States
UCLOUDLINK UK LIMITED	the United Kingdom
UCLOUDLINK SDN. BHD.	Malaysia
UCLOUDLINK (SINGAPORE) PTE. LTD.	Singapore
Shenzhen Ucloudlink Technology Limited	PRC
Beijing uCloudlink Technology Co., Ltd.	PRC
Shenzhen uCloudlink Co., Ltd.	PRC
Shenzhen Yulian Cloud Technology Co., Ltd.	PRC

Name of Consolidated Affiliated Entities and Their Subsidiaries	Jurisdiction of Incorporation
UCLOUDLINK (UK) CO. LTD	the United Kingdom
Shenzhen uCloudlink Network Technology Co., Ltd.	PRC
Beijing uCloudlink New Technology Co., Ltd.	PRC

Exhibit 12.1

Certification by the Principal Executive Officer

Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Chaohui Chen, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the company and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the company's auditors and the audit committee of the company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 27, 2022

/s/ Chaohui Chen
Signature

Title: Director and Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 12.2

Certification by the Principal Financial Officer

Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Yimeng Shi, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the company and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the company's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The company's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the company's auditors and the audit committee of the company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 27, 2022

/s/ Yimeng Shi
Signature

Title: Chief Financial Officer

Exhibit 13.1

Certification by the Principal Executive Officer

Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC. (the "Company") on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2021 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Chaohui Chen, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to my knowledge:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: April 27, 2022

/s/ Chaohui Chen
Signature

Title: Director and Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 13.2

Certification by the Principal Financial Officer

Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC. (the "Company") on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2021 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Yimeng Shi, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to my knowledge:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: April 27, 2022

/s/ Yimeng Shi
Signature

Title: Chief Financial Officer

Exhibit 15.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statement on Form S-8 (No.333-250156) of UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC. of our report dated April 27, 2022 relating to the financial statements, which appears in this Form 20-F.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers Zhong Tian LLP

Shenzhen, the People's Republic of China
April 27, 2022

Exhibit 15.2

Date: April 27, 2022

UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC.
Unit 2214-Rm1, 22/F, Mira Place Tower A
132 Nathan Road, Tsim Sha Tsui , Kowloon,
Hong Kong, People's Republic of China

Dear Sirs/Madams,

We hereby consent to the reference to our firm and the summary of our opinion under the headings, "Item 3. Key Information - D. Risk Factors – Risk Related to Our Business and Industry", "Item 4. Information on the Company - B. Business Overview – Regulation", "Item 4. Information on the Company – C. Organizational Structure", and "Item 10. Additional Information – E. Taxation - People's Republic of China Taxation" in UCLOUDLINK GROUP INC.'s annual report on Form 20-F for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021 (the "**Annual Report**"), which will be filed by with the Securities and Exchange Commission in the month of April 2022 pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and further consent to the incorporation by reference of the summary of our opinions that appear in the Annual Report into the Registration Statements on Form S-8 (No. 333-250156).

In giving such consent, we do not thereby admit that we come within the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act of 1933, or under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, in each case, as amended, or the regulations promulgated thereunder.

Yours Sincerely,

/s/ HAN KUN LAW OFFICES
HAN KUN LAW OFFICES